



WEST BENGAL MEDICAL SERVICES CORPORATION LTD.
(Wholly owned by the Government of West Bengal)
Swasthya Sathi, GN-29, Sector-V, Salt Lake, Kolkata - 700 091.

BIDDING DOCUMENTS

FOR

Planning, Design and Construction of 3 storied Critical Care Block (50 Bedded) with a foundation provision of 10 storied building for future extension at Tamralipta Government Medical College and Hospital in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis (2nd Call)

Bid Reference No.: WBMSCL/NIT/EE(C)-04/013/2023, Dated - 16/08/2023

SECTION - 1

NOTICE INVITING e-TENDER (e-NIT)

SECTION – 1

NOTICE INVITING e-TENDER

from eligible bidders for

Planning, Design and Construction of 3 storied Critical Care Block (50 Bedded) with a foundation provision of 10 storied building for future extension at Tamralipta Government Medical College and Hospital in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis (2nd Call)

Issued by:

**West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd.,
(Wholly owned by the Government of West Bengal)
CIN: U85110WB2008SGC126373**

Regd. Off.: Swasthya Sathi, GN-29, Sector-V, Salt Lake, Kolkata-700 091



033-4044 0400



033-4044 0400

Email ID - info@wbmsc.gov.in

Bid Reference No. : WBMSCL/NIT/EE(C)-04/013/2023, Dated – 16/08/2023

1. West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd. (“WBMSCL”), Swasthya Sathi, GN- 29, Sector – V, Salt Lake, Kolkata - 700091, West Bengal has been entrusted by the Health & Family Welfare Department, Government of West Bengal to establish and develop on their behalf one **Critical Care Block (50 Bedded) at Tamralipta Government Medical College & Hospital in the State of West Bengal** in terms of the Guidelines provided by the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare, Government of India.
2. In terms thereof, WBMSCL hereby invites bids through ‘e-tendering’ from eligible and qualified Indian bidders for **“Planning, Design, and Construction of 3 storied Critical Care Block (50 Bedded) with a foundation provision of 10 storied building for future extension at Tamralipta Government Medical College & Hospital in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis (2nd Call)”** under the State of West Bengal as shown in the table below **ON TURNKEY BASIS in 2-BID SYSTEM** as per the Schedule of Requirements given in Section – 5 (Employer’s Requirements) hereof.

CLUSTER OF UPCOMING CCB Block & RELATED BID DATA

Location of Critical care Block	Total Bid Security (Rs. in Lakh)	Bid Security payable through e-tendering portal (Rs. in Lakh)	Bid Security payable by way of Bank Guarantee # (Rs. in Lakh)	Time of Completion (Months)
Tamralipta Government Medical College & Hospital	33.20	20.00	13.20	450 days

3. The scope of the Selected Bidder (as defined in the ITB) would be *“Planning, Design, and Construction of 3 storied Critical Care Block (50 Bedded) with a foundation provision of 10 storied building for future extension at Tamralipta Government Medical College & Hospital in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis (2nd Call) ”* explained in detail in the Bill of Quantities (“BOQ”).
4. Intending bidders may download the Bidding Documents (as defined in the ITB) from the websites <https://www.wbtenders.gov.in>, www.wbhealth.gov.in and www.wbmsc.gov.in directly. Bidding Documents may be downloaded from the website and Technical Bid/Financial Bid (as defined in the ITB) submitted as per the Schedule stated in Sl. 10 of this e-NIT.
5. The documents submitted by the bidders should be properly indexed and digitally signed. Both Technical Bid and Financial Bid in respect of each bid are to be submitted in technical (statutory & non-statutory folder) and financial folder concurrently and duly digitally signed in the website <https://www.wbtenders.gov.in> on or before the date and time mentioned in Sl. 10 of this e-NIT.
6. Appropriate Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) / Bid Security (as defined in the ITB) of an amount as mentioned in Sl. 2 hereinabove have to be deposited by the bidder at the time of submission of the Technical Bids and the Financial Bids. The Earnest Money / Bid Security to be submitted is an amount of Rs. 33,20,000/- (Rupees Thirty Three Lakh Twenty Thousand only), for which an amount of Rs. 20,00,000/- (Rupees Twenty Lakh only) may be transferred by way of net banking to the designated bank account as mentioned in the website <https://www.wbtenders.gov.in> and the balance Rs. 13,20,000/- (Rupees Thirteen Lakh Twenty Thousand only) may be furnished by way of a bank guarantee in favour of “West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Limited” issued by any scheduled bank and also to be documented through e-filing (scan copy is to be submitted). The original part of online submission of the bank guarantee

comprising 13,20,000/- (Rupees Thirteen Lakh Twenty Thousand only) of the Bid Security shall be submitted physically at the office of WBMSCL under sealed cover within the prescribed date and time limit stated in Sl. 10 of this e-NIT. However, WBMSCL will not be held responsible for late delivery or loss of the Bank Guarantee so mailed through post/courier.

While issuing bank guarantee issuing applicant must mention receiver's details as ICICI Bank IFSC ICIC0001056, Branch - Salt Lake Sector V, in BG text at which SFMS IFIN 760 messages to be sent by issuing bank, to establish the authenticity of given BG, otherwise BG may not be accepted. Bidder must follow the BG format as per Form 4 of the bid document.

7. The Financial Bid of the bidders will be considered only if the Technical Bid (both statutory and non-statutory documents) of the bidder is found qualified by the Tender Evaluation Committee of WBMSCL. The decision of the Tender Evaluation Committee will be final and absolute in this respect. The list of responsive / technically qualified and non-responsive bidders will be displayed in the websites referred to in Sl. 4 of the e-NIT, on the scheduled date and time.
8. Eligibility criteria for participation in the tender
 - (i) The Tender Evaluation Committee of WBMSCL will determine the eligibility of each bidder. The bidders shall have to meet the minimum eligibility criteria regarding:
 - (a) Average Annual Turnover
 - (b) Either Bid Capacity or Average Annual Turnover
 - (d) Experience/Credentials.
 - (ii) The eligibility of abider will be ascertained on the basis of the digitally signed documents in support of the minimum criteria as mentioned in (a),(b), and (c) above. If any document submitted by a bidder is either manufactured or false or misleading ,in such cases, the eligibility of the bidder will be rejected out right at any stage without any prejudice to the rights of WBMSCL.
 - (iii) The prospective bidders shall have to meet the following eligibility criteria:
 - (a) A bidder shall be a company within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 or any amendment, substitution thereof and shall operate in conformity with the provisions of laws in India. — subject to ITB 4.5, with a permanent office in West Bengal. shall be a company. Or, an individual carrying on business under the name and style of a Sole Proprietorship

(b) Bidder(s) must have satisfactorily completed as a contractor:

A. (i) Minimum one project for building construction job of similar nature of work carried out for any Central/ State Government Authority / Public Sector Undertaking/ Government Companies having project value of Rs. 5.00 Crore or (ii) Minimum two numbers project for building construction job of similar nature of work carried out for any Central/ State Government Authority / Public Sector Undertaking/ Government Companies having project value of Rs. 4.20 Crore for each project, comprising of interdisciplinary services including sanitary & plumbing work, internal and external electrical works, sewerage network, internal roads etc. at any place(s) in India during the last 5 (Five) years, which period is to be calculated from the last day of the month previous to the one in which the tender is invited. Credential Certificate must have included Work Order, BOQ and Work completion Certificate. TDS/Payment certificates shall not be considered as an alternative to the client's certificate.

N.B. - (1) Partially completed works in respect of a single eligible project shall also be considered for determining the eligibility criteria above, if documentary evidence in support of the fact that the value of the completed portion of the project is Rs. 5.00 Crore or more can be produced.

(2) For eligible project, completion certificate including evidencing proof of payment of at least 75% of the completed similar works shall have to be submitted, provided that the completed percentage of such similar works shall meet the minimum value specified above.

(3) Similar works/ works of similar nature shall mean works executed in India comprising of Construction of RCC framed building with all supporting facilities with works including sanitary & plumbing work, internal and external electrical works, sewerage network, internal roads etc. Similar works/ works of similar nature shall exclude inter-alia Road/ Highway/ Airport/ Seaport/ Industrial projects. However, similar nature of building complex within any Industrial premises may be accepted as credential and value should match the eligibility criteria of the bid. The quantity & value of such work (only building portion) should be authenticated from the respective authority.

(4) Certificates of group / subsidiary/ parent/ holding company shall not be considered as a valid certificate of experience of the bidder, unless the same is supported by documents that such company is a group / subsidiary/ parent/ holding company of the bidder.

(5) Similar works shall not include any project executed for group/associate/subsidiary/ parent/ holding company.

(6) For determining the value of the eligible projects as specified above, the tendered amount of the project will be considered for evaluation and not the estimated amount of such project(s).

B. Deleted.

- (c) Bid Capacity / Average Annual Turnover: The bidding capacity of the contractor should be Rs. 16.50 Crore. The bidding capacity shall be worked out as per Form no. 16 in Section 4 (Bidding Forms) of this Bid document. Or, Minimum Average Annual Turnover of Rs. 5.00 Crore during last 3 (Three) financial years (i.e. 2019-2020, 2020-2021 and 2021-2022), duly certified by the Chartered Accountant with UDIN no. The bidder should produce either Bid Capacity or Average Annual Turnover for Technical Evaluation purpose.
- (d) A bidder shall be a company within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 or any amendment, substitution thereof and shall operate in conformity with the provisions of laws in India. Or, an individual carrying on business under the name and style of a Sole Proprietorship.
- (e) Participation in the form of Joint venture / Consortium / Special Purpose Vehicle will not be allowed to participate in the above e-NIT.
- (f) The bidder is presently not barred/ blacklisted by any Department, Authority or body corporate under the Government of India or any State Government.
- (g) The other eligibility criteria including eligibility criteria for technical personnel are described in Clause 1 of Section 3 - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

9. Bids shall remain valid for a period not less than 180 (one hundred eighty) days after the opening of Financial Bid submission as specified in Sl. 10 of this e-NIT. Bids valid for a shorter period shall be rejected as non-responsive.

10. Important Information Date & Time Schedule:

Sl.	Particulars	Date & Time
1.	Date of uploading of Bidding Documents (online)	01/09/2023
2.	Publishing date (Online)	01/09/2023 at 10:00 AM
3.	Documents download start date	01/09/2023 at 11:00 AM
4.	Date of Pre-Bid Meeting with the intending bidders in the office of WBMSCL	08/09/2023 at 3:00 PM
5.	Bid submission start date (Online)	14/09/2023 from 10:00 AM
6.	Bid submission closing date (Online)	22/09/2023 upto 4:00 PM
7.	Last date and time for submission of Bank Guarantee (offline), along with hard copy of	22/09/2023 upto 6:00 PM
8.	Opening date for Technical Bid (Online)	26/09/2023 at 5:00 PM
9.	Financial Bid opening	To be Notified Later

11. In the event, any of the specified dates as above being declared a holiday by WBMSCL or on any account, office of WBMSCL being closed, the event of specified date will be extended to the next working day.

12. All standards, technical specifications and codes of practice referred to shall be the latest editions of Indian Standard Codes including all applicable official amendments. The Selected Bidder shall make available at site all relevant Indian Standard Codes of practice as applicable.

13. Wherever Indian Standard Codes do not cover some particular aspects of design/ construction, International Standard Codes covering such aspects shall be applicable. In the absence of both Indian Standard Codes and International Standard Codes on such aspects, prevailing Indian practice in construction industry shall be followed.

14. In case of discrepancy among standard codes of practice, technical specifications and provisions in Employer's Requirements (as defined in the ITB), the order of precedence shall be as below:

- a) Provisions in Employer's Requirements
- b) Technical Specifications in Employer's Requirements
- c) Indian Standard Codes of Practice
- d) International Standard Codes of Practice

15. The site is located within West Bengal. The bidder, at its own responsibility and risk is encouraged to visit and examine the site of work and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into a contract for the work as mentioned in the e-NIT, before submitting its bid. The bidder shall bear its own expenses for visiting the site. Variation, within the meaning of Cl. 13 of General Conditions of Contract (“GCC”) shall under no circumstances be allowed, at the time of execution of the Works, due to any discrepancy in the indicative data provided in the Employer’s Requirements or elsewhere in the Bidding Documents.
16. The existing services and utilities (as specified in Section 5.5 – Employer’s Requirements) may have to be diverted / relocated with proper liaison and approval of WBMSCL. The services and utilities which cannot be diverted but require support, proper support shall be done so that they are not damaged along with their branches. Precautions to be taken while handling the services and utilities are mentioned as under:
 - (i) Services and utilities shall not be damaged at any cost. If due to some or the other reason mishap occurs, it should be rectified immediately by the Selected Bidder at its own cost, under instructions of WBMSCL.
 - (ii) The Selected Bidder shall take care so that the ongoing activities are not disturbed in any manner whatsoever by the activities of the Selected Bidder during the execution of the Works. The above instructions are only indicative; other precautions which are specified from time to time by WBMSCL shall be followed by the Selected Bidder at all times.
17. Demolition of old and dilapidated structures on the proposed site for construction of the Critical Care Block shall be required to be carried out by the Selected Bidder at its own cost.
18. WBMSCL reserves the right to reject any or all applications for participating in bidding process and to accept or reject any or all offer without assigning any reason whatsoever and is not liable for any cost that might have incurred by any bidder at the stage of bidding.
19. Prospective bidders are advised to note carefully the minimum qualification criteria as mentioned in ITB and various conditions in GCC and other Bidding Documents as per ITB 6.1 before tendering the bids.

20. Conditional/ incomplete bids will not be accepted under any circumstances.
21. The Selected Bidder shall have to comply with the provisions of (a) Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act, 1970 (b) Apprentices Act, 1961 and (c) Minimum Wages Act, 1948, or the notifications thereof or any other laws relating to and the rules made and orders issued thereunder from time to time including but not limited to (i) The Code on Wages, 2019, (ii) The Occupational Safety, Health and Working Conditions Code, 2020 and (iii) The Code on Social Security, 2020, as and when the said Codes come into effect, pursuant to Clause 6 of the GCC.
22. In case of ascertaining authority of intending bidders at any stage of bidding process or execution of work, necessary registered irrevocable Power of Attorney is to be produced as and when asked for by WBMSCL.
23. During scrutiny, if it comes to notice of WBMSCL that credentials or any record is found incorrect/ manufactured/ fabricated, the bidder would not allowed to participate in the tender and its application will be rejected outright without any prejudice to the rights of WBMSCL.
24. WBMSCL reserves the right to cancel the bidding process due to unavoidable circumstances without assigning any reason, whatsoever, to the bidders and no claim in this respect will be entertained.
25. Before issuance of Notification of Award (as defined in the ITB), WBMSCL or its authorized representative may verify all credentials and other documents, if found necessary. After verification, if it is found that the documents submitted by the lowest bidder is either manufactured or false or misleading, in that case, Notification of Award will not be issued in favour of the said bidder under any circumstances and the EMD deposited by the bidder will be forfeited by WBMSCL without assigning any reason thereof.
26. Where an individual holds a digital signature certificate in his own name duly issued to him in respect of a bidder of which he is a director, such individual person shall, while uploading the bid for and on behalf of such bidder, shall upload a copy of Power of Attorney.

27. The entire EMD/ Bid Security (both the Bank Guarantee component and the amount transferred by way of net banking) of the bidder will be forfeited/ invoked in the following events: -
- (a) If a bidder withdraws its bid during the period of bid validity, except as provided in ITB 17.2;
 - (b) If a bidder engages in a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, collusive or restrictive practice as specified in ITB 3.1;
 - (c) If a bidder is declared disqualified in terms of ITB 4.3;
 - (d) If a bidder is otherwise in breach of the terms of the Bidding Documents, or
 - (e) In case of a Selected Bidder, if it fails or refuses to furnish the Performance Security within the scheduled time period as per ITB 38.1.
28. The fee component of EMD transferred by way of net banking to the designated bank account, details of which are provided in <https://www.wbtenders.gov.in> shall be refunded to the designated bank account of the unsuccessful bidders, upon submission of Performance Security by such Selected Bidder. The Bank Guarantee component of the EMD in favour of WBMSCL will be returned to the unsuccessful bidders, duly discharged, at the earliest upon submission of Performance Security by the Selected Bidder.
29. The statements and explanations contained in the Bidding Documents and any addenda or corrigenda thereto are intended to provide a better understanding to the bidders about the Notice for e-Tender and the Employer's Requirements and should not be construed or interpreted as limiting in any way or manner the scope of Works (as specified in the Employer's Requirements) and obligations of the Selected Bidder set forth in the GCC or the WBMSCL's rights to amend, alter, change, supplement or clarify the scope of Works (as specified in the Employer's Requirements), the contract to be awarded pursuant to the bid process or the terms thereof or herein contained. Consequently, any omissions, conflicts or contradictions in the Bidding Documents are to be noted, interpreted and applied appropriately to give effect to this intent, and no claims on that account shall be entertained by WBMSCL.
30. All capitalized terms used in this Notice for e-Tender but not defined here shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the ITB and/or the GCC, as applicable.

SECTION - 2

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS (“ITB”)

SECTION – 2

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS (ITB)

A. General

1. Scope of Bid
 - 1.1 In connection with the Notice Inviting e-Tender for “*Planning, Design, and Construction of 3 storied Critical Care Block (50 Bedded) with a foundation provision of 10 storied building for future extension at Tamralipta Government Medical College & Hospital in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis (2nd Call)*” (“**Notice Inviting e-Tender/e-NIT**”) of West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Limited having its registered office at Swasthya Sathi, GN- 29, Sector – V, Salt Lake, Kolkata - 700 091 (hereinafter referred to as “**the Employer**”) issues the present Bidding Documents for carrying out the Works as specified in Section – 5 (Employer's Requirements). The name, identification and number of contracts of the National Competitive Bidding (“**NCB**”) are given below. The tender is invited online and submission of tender will also be online as detailed in the e-NIT.
 - 1.2 In this ITB, the following words and expressions shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, have the meaning hereinafter respectively assigned to them:
 - “**Bid Security/EMD**” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Clause 18 of this ITB;
 - “**Bidding Documents**” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in ITB 6.1;
 - “**Bidding Forms (BDF)**” shall mean the documents specified in Section 4 of the Bidding Documents and shall include any agenda/corrigenda to it;
 - “**Digital Signature Certificate**” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in ITB 2.2;
 - “**Financial Bid**” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in ITB 11.3;

"ITB" shall mean this Instructions to Bidders document being Section 2 of the Bidding Documents and shall include any agenda/corrigenda to it;

"Notification of Award" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in ITB 36.1;

"Performance Security" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in ITB 38.1;

"Scheduled Bank" shall mean a bank listed in the 2nd Schedule of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 including any amendments or modifications thereto;

"Selected Bidder" shall mean the successful bidder selected for award of the contract in terms of ITB 36;

"Technical Bid" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in ITB 11.2; and

Throughout the Bidding Documents:

(a) the term "in writing" means communicated in written form and delivered against receipt;

(b) the terms 'bid' and 'tender' and their derivatives (bidder/tenderer, bid/tender, bidding/tendering, etc.) are synonymous.

(c) except where the context requires otherwise, words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular; and

(d) "day" means calendar day;

(e) references to any legislation or any provision thereof shall include amendment or re-enactment or consolidation of such legislation or any provision thereof so far as such amendment or re-enactment or consolidation applies or is capable of applying to any transaction entered into hereunder;

(f) references to laws of West Bengal, laws of India or Indian law or regulation having the force of law shall include the laws, acts, ordinances, rules, regulations, bye laws or notifications which have the force of law in the territory of India and as from time to

time may be amended, modified, supplemented, extended or re-enacted;

(g) references to a "person" and words denoting a natural person shall be construed as a reference to any individual, firm, company, corporation, society, trust, government, state or agency of a state or any association or partnership (whether or not having separate legal personality) of two or more of the above and shall include successors and assigns;

(h) headings or sub-headings or table of contents are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in, and shall not affect, the construction or interpretation of e-NIT, ITB, Employer's Requirements, Bidding Forms and General Conditions of Contract;

(i) the words "include" and "including" are to be construed without limitation and shall be deemed to be followed by "without limitation" or "but not limited to" whether or not they are followed by such phrases;

(j) any reference to any period of time shall mean a reference to that according to Indian Standard Time;

(k) any reference to "hour" shall mean a period of 60 (sixty) minutes commencing either on the hour or on the half hour of the clock, which by way of illustration means 5.00 (five), 6.00 (six), 7.00 (seven) and so on being hours on the hour of the clock and 5.30 (five thirty), 6.30 (six thirty), 7.30 (seven thirty) and so on being hours on the half hour of the clock;

(l) any reference to "month" shall mean a reference to a calendar month as per the Gregorian calendar;

(m) any reference to any period commencing "from" a specified day or date and "till" or "until" a specified day or date shall include both such days or dates; provided that if the last day of any period computed under the e-NIT, ITB, Schedule of Requirements and Bidding Forms is not a working day, then the period shall run until the end of the next working day.

2. General guidance for e-tendering 2.1

Registration of bidder

Any bidder willing to take part in the process of e-tendering will have to be enrolled and registered with the State Government e-procurement system at <https://wbtenders.gov.in>. The bidder is to click on the link for e-tendering as given on the web portal and if required, may contact e-procurement Help Desk at Jalasampad Bhavan, 7th Floor, DVC Cell, Salt Lake, Kolkata, Phone: (033)2334-6098.

2.2 Digital Signature Certificate (DSC)

Each bidder is required to obtain a Class-II or Class-III Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) for submission of tenders, from the approved service provider of the National Informatics Centre (NIC). Details are available on the website <https://wbtenders.gov.in>. The DSC is given as a USB e-token.

Bidders can search and download the e-NIT and Bidding Documents electronically once it logs on to the website mentioned in Sl. No. 4 of the e-NIT. This is the only mode of collection of Bidding Documents.

Bidders are also advised to upload relevant documents well in advance under the “My Documents” Tab at <https://wbtenders.gov.in> so that those can later be selected and attached during bid submission. This is likely to ensure hassle free upload of bid documents.

The speed of upload is dependent on the memory available in the system as well as the network bandwidth used. In case there are space constraints, bidders are advised to scan the documents in 75-100 DPI so that optimal clarity is maintained.

The Employer will not be responsible for any delay or difficulties faced during the submission of bids online by the bidders due to connectivity or other issues.

3. Corrupt Practices 3.1 The Employer requires that bidders observe the highest standard of ethics during the bidding process and during execution of such contract. In pursuance of this policy, the Employer:
- (a) defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
 - (i) "corrupt practice"/"bribery" means the offering, giving receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party or influencing the process procuring goods or services or executing contracts;
 - (ii) "fraudulent practice"/"fraud" means any act or omission, including a misrepresentation of information or facts, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain a financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation or to influence the process procuring goods or services or executing contracts, to the detriment of the Employer or other participants;
 - (iii) "coercive practice" means impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
 - (iv) "collusive practice" means an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including influencing improperly the actions of another party or designed to result in bids at artificial prices that are not competitive;
 - (v) "restrictive practice" means forming a cartel or arriving at any understanding or arrangement among bidders with the objective of restricting or manipulating a full and fair competition in the bidding process.

- (b) will reject a proposal to award a contract if it determines that the bidder recommended for award has, directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive or restrictive practices in competing for the contract in question; and
- (c) will sanction a party or its successor, including declaring ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, to participate in any tender/bidding process of the Employer if it at any time determines that the party has, directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive or restrictive practices in competing for, or in executing, a contract of the Employer.
- (d) will cancel or terminate a contract if it determines that a bidder /party has, directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive or restrictive practices in competing for, or in executing, a contract with the Employer.
- (e) will normally require an agent of the Employer to allow the Employer or any person that the Employer may designate, to inspect or carry out audit of the bidder's accounting records and financial statements in connection with the contract.

4. Eligible Bidders 4.1 The prospective bidders shall have to meet the following eligibility criteria:

- (a) A bidder shall be a company within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 or any amendment, substitution thereof and shall operate in conformity with the provisions of laws in India. Or, an individual carrying on business under the name and style of a Sole Proprietorship.

(b) Bidder(s) must have satisfactorily completed as a contractor:

(i) Minimum one project for building construction job of similar nature of work carried out for any Central/ State Government Authority / Public Sector Undertaking/ Government Companies having project value of Rs. 5.00 Crore or (ii) Minimum two numbers project for building construction job of similar nature of work carried out for any Central/ State Government Authority / Public Sector Undertaking/ Government Companies having project value of Rs. 4.20 Crore for each project, comprising of interdisciplinary services including sanitary & plumbing work, internal and external electrical works, sewerage network, internal roads etc. at any place(s) in India during the last 5 (Five) years, which period is to be calculated from the last day of the month previous to the one in which the tender is invited. Credential Certificate must have included Work Order, BOQ and Work completion Certificate. TDS/Payment certificates shall not be considered as an alternative to the client's certificate.

N.B. - (1) Partially completed works in respect of a single eligible project shall also be considered for determining the eligibility criteria above, if documentary evidence in support of the fact that the value of the completed portion of the project is Rs. 5.00 Crore or more can be produced.

(2) For eligible project, completion certificate including evidencing proof of payment of at least 75% of the completed similar works shall have to

submitted, provided that the completed percentage of such similar works shall meet the minimum value specified above

(3) Similar works/ works of similar nature shall mean works executed in India comprising of Construction of RCC framed building with all supporting facilities with works including sanitary & plumbing work, internal and external electrical works, sewerage network, internal roads etc. Similar works/ works of similar nature shall exclude inter-alia Road/ Highway/ Airport/ Seaport/ Industrial projects. However, similar nature of building complex within any Industrial premises may be accepted as credential and value should match the eligibility criteria of the bid. The quantity & value of such work (only building portion) should be authenticated from the respective authority.

(4) Certificates of group / subsidiary/ parent/ holding company shall not be considered as a valid certificate of experience of the bidder, unless the same is supported by documents that such company is a group / subsidiary/ parent/ holding company of the bidder.

(5) Similar works shall not include any project executed for group/ associate/ subsidiary/ parent/ holding company.

(6) For determining the value of the eligible projects as specified above, the tendered amount of the project will be considered for evaluation and not the estimated amount of such project(s).

- (c) Bid Capacity: The bidding capacity of the contractor should be Rs. 16.50 Crore. The bidding capacity shall be worked out as per Form no. 16 in Section 4 (Bidding Forms) of this Bid document.
- Or, Minimum Average Annual Turnover of Rs. 5.00 Crore during last 3 (Three) financial years (i.e. 2019-2020, 2020-2021 and 2021-2022), duly certified by the Chartered Accountant with UDIN no. The bidder should produce either Bid Capacity or Average Annual Turnover for Technical Evaluation purpose.
- (d) A bidder shall be a company within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 or any amendment, substitution thereof and shall operate in conformity with the provisions of laws in India. Or, an individual carrying on business under the name and style of a Sole Proprietorship.
- (e) Participation in the form of Joint venture/Consortium / Special Purpose Vehicle will not be allowed to participate in the above e-NIT.
- (f) The bidder is presently not barred/ blacklisted by any Department, Authority or body corporate under the Government of India or any State Government.
- (g) The other eligibility criteria including eligibility criteria for technical personnel are described in Clause 1 of Section 3 – Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

- 4.2 A bidder shall have to furnish the following documents:
- (a) Professional Tax Registration Certificate, Professional Tax Deposit Challan, PAN Card, GST Registration Certificate/ letter recording GST identification number along with Income Tax Return Acknowledgement Receipt for financial year 2021-2022 (assessment year 2022-2023).
 - (b) Tax Audit Report in Form 3CD along with Balance Sheet & Profit and Loss A/c. for the financial years 2019-2020, 2020-2021 and 2021-2022
 - (c) Financial Statement in Form 14 FIN-I of Section - 4 (Bidding Forms) digitally signed by the bidder.

4.3 The Employer considers a conflict of interest to be a situation in which a party has an interest that could improperly influence that party's performance of official duties or responsibilities, contractual obligations, or compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and that such conflict of interest may contribute to or constitutes a prohibited practice by the Employer which requires that bidders, suppliers, and contractors under contracts with the Employer, observe the highest standard of ethics and will take appropriate actions if it determines that a conflict of interest has flawed the integrity of any procurement process. Consequently all bidders found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A bidder may be considered to be in a conflict of interest with one or more parties in this bidding process if, including but not limited to:

- (a) they have controlling shareholders in common;
- (b) they receive or have received any direct or indirect subsidy from any of them;
- (c) they have the same legal representative for purposes of this bid;
- (d) they have a relationship with each other, directly or through common third parties, that puts them in a position

to have access to information about or influence on the bid of another bidder, or influence the decisions of the Employer regarding this bidding process; or

- (e) participation by a bidder in more than one bid will result in the disqualification of all bids in which the party is involved.

4.4 A bidder that is under a declaration of ineligibility and/or blacklisting by the Employer or by any department, authority or body corporate under the Government of India or any State Government, as on the date of the deadline for bid submission as specified herein or thereafter during process of evaluation, shall be disqualified provided such declaration of ineligibility and/or blacklisting has not been challenged by the bidder and such declaration is stayed and/or kept in abeyance and/or set aside by any competent court of law and/or by any other judicial authority.

4.5 Bidders shall provide such evidence of their continued eligibility in a manner and format satisfactory to the Employer, as and when the Employer shall reasonably request.

5. Eligible Personnel 5.1 The bidder shall have the requisite number of Technical Materials, Equipment and Services 5.1 The bidder shall have the requisite number of Technical Personnel, Plants and Equipment as enumerated in Section - 3 (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria). The materials, equipment and services to be supplied under the Contract may have their origin in any country save and except prohibited by any statute or extant policies of the Central Government or the Government of West Bengal.

5.2 For purposes of ITB 5.1 above, "origin" means the place where the materials and equipment are mined, grown, produced or manufactured and from which the services are provided. Materials and equipment are produced when, through manufacturing, processing, or substantial or major assembling

of components, a commercially recognized product results that differs substantially in its basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.

- 5.3 The bidders are cautioned to read the specifications carefully, as there may be special requirements. The specifications are the minimum requirements for the products. The products offered must meet or exceed requirements mentioned in the technical specifications. The products shall conform to strength, quality and workmanship to the accepted standards of the relevant industry. Modifications of or additions to basic standard products of less size or capability to meet these requirements will not be acceptable.

B. Contents of Bidding Documents

6. Sections of Bidding Documents

- 6.1 The Bidding Documents consist of Parts I, II, and III, which include all the Sections indicated below, and should be read in conjunction with any addenda/corrigenda issued in accordance with ITB 8.

PART I Bidding Procedures

Section 1 - Notice Inviting e-Tender (e-NIT)

Section 2 - Instructions to Bidders (ITB)

Section 3 - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria (EQC)

Section 4 - Bidding Forms (BDF)

PART II Requirements

Section 5 - Employer's Requirements (ERQ)

PART III Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms

Section 6 - General Conditions of Contract (GCC)

Section 7 - Contract Forms (COF)

- 6.2 The Employer is not responsible for the completeness of the Bidding Documents and their addenda/ corrigenda, if they were not obtained directly from the sources stated by the Employer in

the e-NIT.

6.3 The bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Bidding Documents. Failure to furnish all information or documentation required by the Bidding Documents may result in the rejection of the bid.

6.4 All the Sections forming part of the Bidding Documents are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another. For the purposes of interpretation, the priority of the documents shall be in accordance to Clause 1.5 of the GCC.

7. Clarification of Bidding Documents, Pre-Bid Meeting

7.1 A prospective bidder requiring any clarification in respect of the Bidding Documents shall contact the Employer in writing by sending an e-mail to the Employer's e-mail address info@wbmsc.gov.in and raise its queries during the pre-bid meeting if provided for in accordance with ITB 7.4 and 7.5. The Employer may upload in the website hosting the Bidding Documents, its responses to bidders' queries. Should the Employer deem it necessary to amend the Bidding Documents, as a result of a request for clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITB 8.

7.2 The bidder is advised to visit and examine the site of Work and its surroundings and obtain for itself on its own responsibility all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the site shall be at the bidder's own expense. The bidder and any of its personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Employer to enter its premises and lands for the purpose of such visit, but only upon the express condition that the bidder, its personnel and agents will release and indemnify the Employer and its personnel and agents from and

against all liability in respect thereof and will be responsible for death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property and any other loss, damage, costs and expenses incurred as a result of the inspection.

7.3 The bidder's designated representative is invited to attend a pre-bid meeting at Swasthya Sathi, GN-29, Sector -V, Salt Lake, Kolkata - 700091. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.

7.4 The bidder is requested, as far as possible, to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Employer not later than one week before the pre-bid meeting.

7.5 Minutes of the pre-bid meeting, including the text of the questions raised, without identifying the source, and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be uploaded in the e-tender portal i.e. <https://wbtenders.gov.in> within 15 (fifteen) days from the date of pre-bid meeting. Any modification to the Bidding Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-bid meeting shall be made by the Employer exclusively through the issue of appropriate addendum/ corrigendum pursuant to ITB 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-bid meeting.

7.6 Non-attendance at the pre-bid meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a bidder.

8. Amendment of Bidding Documents/
Extension of deadlines

8.1 Any addendum/ corrigendum issued shall be part of the Bidding Documents and shall be uploaded in the e-tender portal i.e. <https://wbtenders.gov.in> and also at www.wbmsc.gov.in.

8.2 To give prospective bidders reasonable time in which to take an

addendum/ corrigendum into account in preparing their bids or for other causes and consideration, the Employer may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of bids.

C. Preparation of Bids

9. Costs of Bidding 9.1 The bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its bid, and the Employer shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the bidding process.
10. Language of Bid 10.1 The bid, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the bid exchanged by the bidder and the Employer, shall be written in English only. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the bid may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in English, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the bid, such translation shall be relied on.
11. Documents comprising the Bid 11.1 Tenders are to be submitted online following the process mentioned in Sl. Nos. 7 of the e-NIT in two folders, one being the Technical Bid and the other being the Financial Bid before the prescribed date and time. The documents are to be uploaded scanned for viruses and duly digitally signed so that the documents will get encrypted (transformed into non readable formats).
- 11.2 The Technical Bid shall comprise of the scanned copies of the following documents in one folder:
Statutory cover of Technical Bid containing:

To be filled in FORM folder:

- (i) Letter of Technical Bid in form of Affidavit as given in Form - 1 of Section - 4 (Bidding Forms)
- (ii) Declaration cum Experience profile of the bidder, as per format given in Form - 2 of Section - 4 (Bidding Forms)
- (iii) Power of Attorney in favour of signatory of the bid, as per format given in Form - 5 of Section - 4 (Bidding Forms)
- (iv) Qualification Information (duly filled in by the bidder), as per format given in Form -13 (Form ELI-1) of Section - 4 (Bidding Forms)
- (v) Letter of Financial Bid, as per format given in Form - 3 of Section - 4 (Bidding Forms)

To be filled in DRAFT folder:

Copy of the Bank Guarantee towards payment of 90% of the Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)/ Bid Security as prescribed in Form -4 of Section - 4 (Bidding Forms), in favour of "West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Limited" / Copy of order/ circular/ notification exempting the bidder from making payment of the Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)/ Bid Security

To be filled in e-NIT folder:

- (i) Notice Inviting e-Tender (Section - 1) and Instructions to Bidders (Section - 2) (uploaded with digital signature).
- (ii) General Conditions of Contract (Section - 6) (uploaded with digital signature).
- (iii) Employer's Requirements (Section - 5) (uploaded with digital signature).

Non-statutory (My Documents) cover containing

To be filled in CERTIFICATE folder:

- (i) Copy of Certificate of Incorporation and Memorandum and Articles of Association
- (ii) Copy of GST Registration Certificate/ letter recording GST identification number
- (iii) Copy of Professional Tax Registration Certificate
- (iv) Copy of PAN Card
- (v) Copy of document showing proof of permanent office in West Bengal

To be filled in FINANCIAL INFO folder:

- (i) Copy of Income Tax Returns for the financial years 2019-2020, 2020-2021 and 2021-2022 i.e. assessment years 2020-2021, 2021-2022 and 2022-2023
- (ii) Copy of latest Professional Tax Deposit Challan for the financial year 2022-2023
- (iii) Form FIN - 1 of Form- 14
- (iv) Form FIN - 2 of Form- 14 (Annual Turnover during last three financial years)
- (v) Form FIN-3 of Form - 14
- (vi) Form FIN-4 of Form - 14
- (vii) Form 16 of Section 4

To be filled in P/L AND BALANCE SHEET 2019-2020 folder:

Profit & Loss Account and Balance Sheet for financial year 2019-2020 along with Tax Audit Return in Form 3CD

To be filled in P/L AND BALANCE SHEET 2020-2021 folder:

Profit & Loss Account and Balance Sheet for financial year 2020-2021 along with Tax Audit Form in Form 3CD

To be filled in P/L AND BALANCE SHEET 2021-2022 folder:

Profit & Loss Account and Balance Sheet for financial year 2021-2022 along with Tax Audit Form in Form 3CD

To be filled in CREDENTIAL 1 folder:

- (i) Value of construction works of similar nature completed as per format in Form - 15 in Section - 4 (Bidding Forms) during the last 7 financial years supported by certificate by the client
- (ii) Form - 7 (Site Organisation)
- (iii) Form - 8 (Method Statement)
- (iv) Form - 9 (Mobilization Schedule)
- (v) Form - 10 (Construction Schedule)

To be filled in MANPOWER folder:

- (i) Details of personnel in the payrolls of the bidder comprising of the in-house design department with experience profile of such personnel or in the alternative, copy of the agreement with reputed design engineering firm(s) with 10 years of experience in the domain along with proof of empanelment of such firm before any municipal body(ies) along with experience profile of such personnel, as required in Section - 3 (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria)

In case of failure to submit any of the above mentioned documents (for both statutory and non-statutory cover) in respective folders, the Employer shall be entitled to summarily reject the bid.

- 11.3 The Financial Bid for the Project shall comprise of : (i) Bill of Quantity ("BOQ") in the specified format, the bidder is submitting bid for, being the cost for planning, designing and construction including training of personnel pertaining to specified electrical, mechanical and electromechanical inclusive of all taxes and charges, which are categorized in the BOQ as *"Planning, Design, and Construction of 3 storied Critical Care Block (50 Bedded) with a foundation provision of 10 storied building for future*

extension at Tamralipta Government Medical College & Hospital in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis (2nd Call)".

The total area in sq. m. for each of the sub-categories of buildings to be constructed in the site has been provided in the BOQ and the bidder will be required to quote its rate on per sq. m. basis for the above sub-categories.

N.B. - (1) The bidder is to quote the rate online in the space marked for quoting rate in the BOQ.

(2) Only downloaded copies of the above documents are to be uploaded, virus scanned and digitally signed by the bidder.

(3) The bidder is required to upload the documents in required folder of the Technical Bid documents and the Financial Bid documents..

(4) The rate quoted per sq. m. basis should also include costs of roads, suitable drainage system upto the nearest outfall of the Municipality/ Panchayat, necessary development of lands, grounds, street lights and allied facilities as may be required and directed by the Employer. In other words, no money over and above the total rate quoted on per sq. m. basis of all the sub-categories of buildings in the BOQ taken together will be paid by the Employer to the Selected Bidder/ Contractor and the bidder should accordingly bid for the Project. Roads shall mean and refer internal roadways. Internal roadways (including peripheral roads) shall have to be constructed so as to establish connectivity between all the buildings and to allow free movement of vehicular traffic and fire tenders within the building premises. Storm water drainage network for the premises shall be connected with municipality drain, if any, or to the nearest natural outfall where municipality drain is not available. Internal roadways shall be illuminated by street lights.

(5) The evaluation of Financial Bid will only be based on the basis of evaluation of the BOQ.

12. Letters of 12.1 The Letters of Technical Bid shall be prepared using the relevant

Technical Bid and Schedules

forms furnished in Section - 4 (Bidding Forms). The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text and no substitutes shall be accepted. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.

13. Bid Prices

13.1 The prices quoted by the bidder in the Financial Bid shall conform to the requirements specified below.

13.2 The prices to be quoted in the Financial Bid, in accordance with ITB 11.3, shall be the total price of the bid.

13.3 The price quoted by the bidder is not subject to any discount or adjustment.

13.4 All duties, taxes, cess (including labour cess), and other levies payable by the Selected Bidder under the Contract, or for any other cause, shall be considered to be included in the prices and the total Bid Price submitted by the bidder. The Bid Price quoted by the bidder shall be final and shall not be adjusted and/or increased for change in any duty / tax / cess (including labour cess)/ other levies or outgoing and/or any levy of any additional duty or tax or other levies which are not earlier payable. In other words, the Selected Bidder will not be paid anything more than the Bid Price, which is all inclusive.

However, the Employer will assist (on a no recourse basis and in good faith, based on the Selected Bidder's representations and in good faith thereof), the Selected Bidder/Contractor to obtain any lawful exemptions from payments of Duties or Taxes on Plant and Materials which are to be incorporated as a part of the Permanent Works by issue of an appropriate certificate in the requisite format certifying the estimated quantities of Plant/Materials that are to be incorporated in to the Works. The responsibility for obtaining any such exemptions from the

competent authority will remain with the Selected Bidder and the Employer shall in no way be responsible for admissibility of the claims or eligibility of the Selected Bidder.

- 13.5 Any disclosure of any information or documents required to be submitted in the Financial Bid by the bidder, whether inadvertent or not, will disqualify the bidder and render its bid non-responsive and rejected.
14. Currencies of Bid and Payment 14.1 The rate shall be quoted by the bidder entirely in Indian National Rupees (INR) only. The Employer shall be entitled to reject any bid, if the same has been submitted in any other currency.
15. Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal 15.1 To establish its qualifications to perform the Contract, the bidder shall furnish as part of the Technical Bid, a technical proposal including a statement of work methods, equipment, personnel, schedule and any other information as stipulated in Section - 4 (Bidding Forms) in detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the bidder's proposal to meet the work requirements and the completion time.
- 15.2 To establish the conformity of the goods and related services to the Bidding Documents, the bidder shall furnish as part of its bid, the documentary evidence that the Goods / Products conform to the technical specifications and standard specified in Section - 5 (Employer's Requirements).
16. Documents Establishing the Qualifications of the Bidder 16.1 To establish its qualifications to perform the Contract in accordance with Section -3 (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria) the bidder shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section - 4 (Bidding Forms).

17. Period of Validity of Bids
- 17.1 Bids shall remain valid for a period of 180 days after the bid submission deadline date prescribed by the Employer. A bid valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Employer as non-responsive.
- 17.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the bid validity period, the Employer may request bidders to extend the period of validity of their bids. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. A bidder may refuse the request without forfeiting its Bid Security. A bidder granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its bid.
18. Bid Security
- 18.1 The bidder shall as part of its bid, make payment of an amount of Rs. 33,20,000/- (Rupees Thirty Three Lakh Twenty Thousand only) out of the Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) /Bid Security of Rs. 20,00,000/- (Rupees Twenty Lakh only), by way of net banking, in the website www.wbtenders.gov.in. The balance amount of Rs. 13,20,000/- (Rupees Thirteen Lakh Twenty Thousand only) shall be provided by way of Bank Guarantee, issued by a scheduled bank, scanned copy of which shall be uploaded in the relevant folder.
- 18.2 No valid bid can be uploaded in the website www.wbtenders.gov.in, unless payment of 10% of the Bid Security has been made in the said website www.wbtenders.gov.in and scan copy of Bank Guarantee pertaining to balance 90% of the Bid Security uploaded in the relevant folder. The original part of online submission of the Bank Guarantee comprising 90% of the Bid Security shall be submitted physically at the office of WBMSCL under sealed cover within the prescribed date and time limit stated in SL.10 of this-

NIT. However, WBMSCL will not be held responsible for late delivery or loss of the Bank Guarantee so mailed through post/courier. If any bidder who is not specifically exempted from submission of Bid Security by any Government Order/Circular/Notification fails to submit the Bank Guarantee component of the EMD or transfer the balance EMD amount or both, the bid of such bidder shall be rejected without undertaking any detailed evaluation of its Technical Bid.

18.3 The fee component of EMD/ Bid Security transferred by way of net banking to the designated bank account, details of which are provided in <https://www.wbtenders.gov.in> shall be refunded to the designated bank account of the unsuccessful bidders, upon issue of Notification of Award in favour of the Selected Bidder and submission of Performance Security by such Selected Bidder, whichever is later. The Bank Guarantee component of EMD/ Bid Security in favour of WBMSCL will be returned to the unsuccessful bidders, duly discharged, at the earliest upon issue of Notification of Award in favour of the Selected Bidder and submission of Performance Security by such Selected Bidder, whichever is later.

18.4 The entire EMD/ Bid Security (both the Bank Guarantee component and the amount transferred by way of net banking) of the bidder will be forfeited/ invoked in the following events: -

- (a) If a bidder withdraws its bid during the period of bid validity, except as provided in ITB 17.2;
- (b) If a bidder engages in a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, collusive or restrictive practice as specified in ITB 3.1;
- (c) If a bidder is declared disqualified in terms of ITB 4.3;
- (d) If a bidder is otherwise in breach of the terms of the Bidding Documents, or,
- (e) In case of a Selected Bidder, if it fails or refuses to furnish

the Performance Security within the scheduled time period as per ITB 38.1.

19. Format and Signing of Bid 19.1 The bid shall be digitally signed by a person or persons duly authorized to sign on behalf of the bidder as stated in Sl. No. 26 of the e-NIT.

D. Submission and Opening of Bids

20. Submission of Bids 20.1 Bids are to be submitted online as stated in Sl. Nos. 6, 7 and 8 of the e-NIT in two folders at a time, one being Technical Proposal / Technical Bid and the other being Financial Bid before the prescribed date and time with DSC. For submitting the Technical Bid, it shall suffice if the documents comprising the Statutory Folder of the Technical Bid are uploaded once. The documents are to be uploaded scanned for viruses and duly signed, digitally so that the documents will get encrypted (transformed into non readable formats).

In addition, the bidders shall submit a physical copy of all documents so uploaded, at the office of the Employer before the bid submission date, to facilitate evaluation of the bids. The physical copies of the Technical Bid documents should be submitted in one envelope and the Bid Security shall be submitted in another envelope.

21. Deadline for Submission of Bids 21.1 Complete bids (including Technical and Financial) must be uploaded in the e-tender website i.e. <https://wbtenders.gov.in> not later than the date as mentioned in Sl. 10 of e-NIT.

- 21.2 The Employer may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of bids by amending the Bidding Documents in accordance with ITB 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Employer and bidders previously subject to the dead line

shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

22. Bid Opening

- 22.1 The Technical Bid will be opened online by the authority receiving tenders or by its authorized representative at time, date and the place specified in Sl.10 of e-NIT in the manner specified in the e-NIT. The authority receiving tenders or its authorized representative shall decrypt all Technical Bids submitted by the bidders and copy it in any storage device such as a compact disc, pen drive or hard drive. The manner of online opening of Financial Bid will be same as Technical Bid opening.
- 22.2 All folders containing the Technical Bids shall be opened one at a time, and the following recorded:
- (a) the name of the bidder;
 - (b) the presence of a Bid Security,
 - (c) the presence of e-NIT Acceptance Form as per Form -11 in Section - 4 (Bidding Forms) and
 - (d) any other details as the Employer may consider appropriate.
- Only Technical Bids recorded at bid opening shall be considered for evaluation.
- 22.3 If the e-NIT Acceptance Form is not present as part of the Technical Bid of any bidder, the Employer will not go into detailed evaluation of the Technical Bid of such bidder and will summarily reject such Technical Bid. The Employer shall prepare a record of the opening of Technical Bids. A copy of the record shall be uploaded on the website <https://wbtenders.gov.in> and also at www.wbmsc.gov.in and www.wbhealth.gov.in.
- 22.4 At the end of the evaluation of the Technical Bids, the Employer will upload on the website <https://wbtenders.gov.in> and also at

www.wbmsc.gov.in and www.wbhealth.gov.in the name of the bidders who have submitted substantially responsive Technical Bids and who have been determined as being qualified for award in terms of ITB 35.

22.5 The Employer shall conduct the opening of the Financial Bid of all bidders who have submitted substantially responsive Technical Bids and who have been determined as being qualified in terms of ITB 27. All folders containing Financial Bids shall be opened one at a time and the following recorded:

- (a) the name of the bidder;
- (b) the Financial Bid;
- (c) any other details as the Employer may consider appropriate.

Only Financial Bids recorded during the opening of Financial Bids shall be considered for evaluation. No bid shall be rejected at the time of opening of Financial Bids except when the Financial Bid is not in accordance with the Bidding Documents.

E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

23. Confidentiality 23.1 Information relating to the examination, evaluation, comparison, and post qualification of bids and recommendation of Award, shall not be disclosed to bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with such process until information on Award of contract is communicated to all bidders.

23.2 Any attempt by a bidder to influence the Employer in the evaluation of the bids or contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its bid.

24. Clarification of Bids 24.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation and comparison of the Technical and Financial Bids, the Employer may, at its discretion,

ask any bidder for a clarification of its bid. Any clarification submitted by a bidder that is not in response to a request by the Employer shall not be considered. The Employer's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change in the substance of the Technical Bid, or, prices in the Financial Bid shall be sought, offered, or permitted.

24.2 If a bidder does not provide clarifications of its bid by the date and time set in the Employer's request for clarification, its bid may be rejected.

25. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions

25.1 During the evaluation of bids, the following definitions apply:

- (a) "Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the Bidding Documents;
- (b) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the Bidding Documents; and
- (c) "Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the Bidding Documents.

26. Preliminary Examination of Technical Bids

26.1 The Employer shall examine the Technical Bid to confirm that all documents and technical documentation requested in ITB 11.2 have been provided, and to determine the completeness of each document submitted. If any of these documents or information is missing, the bid may be rejected.

27. Responsiveness of Technical Bid

27.1 The Employer's determination of a bid's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the bid itself, as defined in ITB 11.

27.2 A substantially responsive Technical Bid is one that meets the requirements of the Bidding Documents without material

deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that,

(a) if accepted, would:

(i) affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the contract; or

(ii) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the Bidding Documents, the rights of the Employer or the Department of Health & Family Welfare, Government of West Bengal, or the bidder's obligations under the proposed contract; or

(b) If rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other bidders presenting substantially responsive bids.

27.3 The Employer shall examine the technical aspects of the bid submitted to confirm that all requirements have been met without any material deviation or reservation.

27.4 If a bid is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the Bidding Documents and is rejected by the Employer, it may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

28. Nonconformities, Errors, and Omissions

28.1 The Employer may waive any nonconformity in the bid that does not constitute a material deviation, reservation or omission.

28.2 The Employer may request that the bidder submit information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify nonmaterial nonconformities in the Technical Bid related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such nonconformities shall not be related to any aspect of the Financial Bid. Failure of the bidder to comply with the request of the tendering authority may result in the rejection of its bid.

29. Qualification of the Bidder

29.1 The Employer shall determine to its satisfaction during the evaluation of Technical Bids whether bidders meet the qualifying

criteria as specified in the Bidding Documents.

- 29.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the bidder's qualifications submitted by the bidder, pursuant to ITB 11.2.
30. Evaluation Criteria
- 30.1 The bidders who meet the qualifying criteria shall be treated equally and all the technically qualified bidders shall be at par while considering their Financial Bid.
- The Financial Bid of bidders, who do not meet the qualifying criteria prescribed in ITB 4.1 will not be opened.
31. Preliminary Examination of Financial Bids
- 31.1 The Employer shall examine the Financial Bids to confirm that all documents and schedules requested in ITB 11.3 have been provided, and to determine the completeness of each document submitted. If any of these documents or information is missing, the bid may be rejected.
32. Evaluation of Financial Bids
- 32.1 The Employer shall only consider the amount quoted in the BOQ, for evaluation of the Financial Bid of the technically qualified bidder. Though bidders are required to upload in a separate PDF, the breakup of the various sub-categories in terms of ITB 11.3 (ii), such as price quotations in respect of each item, such breakup shall not be considered at the time of evaluation of Financial Bids. No other evaluation criteria or methodology shall be permitted.
33. Comparison of Financial Bids
- 33.1 All technically qualified bidders shall be at par.
- 33.2 The Employer shall compare the Financial Bids of technically qualified bidders to determine the lowest Financial Bid.
- 33.3 Upon decryption of the price quotations submitted by all the bidders a table shall be prepared containing particulars of

Financial Bids submitted.

34. Employer's right to accept any bid, and to reject any or all bids 34.1 The Employer reserves the right to accept or reject any bid and to annul the bidding process and reject all bids at any time prior to Award, without thereby incurring any liability to bidders. In case of annulment, all bids submitted and specifically, bid securities, shall be promptly refunded to the bidders.

F. Award of Contract

35. Award Criteria 35.1 The Employer shall award one single Contract in respect of the entire project to the lowest evaluated bid (L1 bidder) and which is substantially responsive to the Bidding Documents, provided further that the bidder is determined to be qualified to perform the Contract satisfactorily.

- 35.2 In the event, the Financial Bids of 2 (two) or more L1 bidders, who are qualified and whose Technical Bids are at par, are the same (the "tie bidders"), the Employer shall at its discretion:

- (a) Either hold an *inter se* auction amongst such tie bidders to quote further lower bids and shall declare such of them who has offered the lowest bid in such auction to be the Selected Bidder. Bidders' representatives who choose to attend the Financial Bid opening should therefore be duly authorized to participate in such auction. In the event, a tie bidder is not represented on the Financial Bid opening date or the authorized representative of such bidder does not or is unwilling to participate in such auction, the auction would be held amongst the remaining tie bidders and if there be only one remaining tie bidder, the latter will be declared as the Selected Bidder provided that such remaining tie bidder offers a lower bid than that already offered in its Financial Bid. In the event

the lowest bidder withdraws or is not declared as the Selected Bidder, the Employer may invite fresh bids for the tender; or

(b) Invite fresh bids, without holding any *inter se* auction amongst such tie bidders.

36. Notification of Award
- 36.1 The bidder whose bid has been accepted will be notified of the award by the Employer prior to expiration of the bid validity period by uploading in the e-tender portal and www.wbmsc.gov.in or by e-mail or facsimile confirmed by registered letter. This letter (hereinafter and in the Conditions of Contract called the “**Letter of Acceptance/ Notification of Award**”) will state the sum that the Employer will pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution of the Works by the Contractor as prescribed by the Contract (hereinafter and in the Contract called the “**Tendered Amount**”) in respect of the Project.
- 36.2 Until a formal contract is prepared and executed in respect of the project at the site, the Notification of Award shall constitute a notification of commencement of Works, subject only to the furnishing of a Performance Security in accordance with the provisions of ITB 38.1, whereupon the Contract shall come into force.
- 36.3 The Employer shall hand over the site to the Selected Bidder in respect of the Project, within 15 (fifteen) days from the Letter of Acceptance.
37. Signing of Contract
- 37.1 Promptly after issuance of Notification of Award, the Employer shall send the Selected Bidder in respect of the Project, the Form of Agreement to be executed for the Project. Each page of the Agreement should be signed by the Employer’s

Representative and the Contractor's authorized signatory. If there are any corrections, cuttings, omissions, over writings, insertions, etc. (after issue of Bidding Documents) their number should be clearly mentioned on each page of the Agreement before signing.

37.2 Within 21 (twenty one) days of receipt of the Form of Agreement, the Selected Bidder shall sign with date the contract for the Project and return it to the Employer. The Contract shall only come in to existence, when the Performance Security is furnished in terms of ITB 38.1.

37.3 No payment for the Works done will be made to the Selected Bidder till the Agreement is signed by the Selected Bidder and Performance Security along with the Manufacturer's Authorization Forms, duly filled in and signed have been submitted by the Selected Bidder.

38. Performance Security

38.1 Within 14 days of the receipt of Notification of Award from the Employer, the Selected Bidder for the project shall furnish the Performance Security in accordance with the conditions of contract, using for that purpose the Performance Security Form included in Section - 7 (Contract Forms), or another form acceptable to the Employer.

38.2 Failure of the Selected Bidder to submit the above mentioned Performance Security or to sign the Agreement in respect of the project, shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Bid Security. In that event, the Employer may award the Contract to the next lowest evaluated bidder (L2 bidder) whose offer is substantially responsive and is determined by the Employer to be qualified to perform the

Contract satisfactorily at the price quoted by the L2 bidder or the Employer, may, at its discretion go in for fresh tenders.

39. Mobilization Advance

39.1 Mobilization Advance not exceeding 10% of the Contract Price may be given, if requested by the Selected Bidder/Contractor in writing within 30 (thirty) days of the issue of Notification of Award. The Employer shall pay the Mobilization Advance to the Contractor, in the following 2 tranches, upon completion of the following events :-

- (a) First tranche of the Mobilization Advance equivalent to 5% of the Contract Price shall be paid by the Employer, upon completion of the following events/ activities:
 - (i) Construction of labour camp, Contractor's site office and making arrangements for water supply
 - (ii) Construction of the Employers' temporary site office at the site.
 - (iii) Obtaining a Mobilization Advance Bank Guarantee from a scheduled bank as per form given in Section - 7 (Contract Forms) aggregating to 5% of the Contract Price, being equivalent to the first tranche of the Mobilization Advance, in favour of the Employer and submission of such Bank Guarantee to the Employer.
- (b) Second tranche of 5% of Mobilization Advance will be released by the Employer to the Contractor, upon completion of payment by the Employer, of 15% of the total Tendered Amount and upon the Contractor obtaining a Mobilization Advance Bank Guarantee from a scheduled bank as per form given in Section - 7 (Contract Forms) aggregating to 5% of the Contract Price, being equivalent to the second tranche of the Mobilization Advance, in favour of the Employer and submission of such Bank Guarantee to the Employer.

The Mobilization Advance above shall bear simple interest @ 10% per annum. Repayment of the Mobilization Advance shall commence from payment of the Running Account Bill first raised after disbursement of first tranche of the Mobilization Advance and shall be entered as a deduction from Interim Payment (@ 10% of the value of all the Running Account Bills paid so far + simple interest @ 10% of the total Mobilization Advance amount). For subsequent Running Account Bills, Mobilization Advance shall be deducted from the interim payment @ 10% of the value of such subsequent Running Account bill + simple interest @ 10% of the unadjusted Mobilization Advance. Such deduction of Mobilization Advance shall continue until the total amount of advance loan has been repaid by the contractor, provided that the complete recovery of the Mobilization Advance shall be made before completion of 90% of the Works.

Recovery of advance at any intermediate stage shall be effected, if necessary, by encashment of part Mobilization Advance Bank Guarantees if the appropriate pro-rata amount of advance is not available from the Works done by the Contractor.

If the circumstances are considered reasonable by the Employer, the period mentioned for request by the Contractor in writing for grant of Mobilization Advance maybe extended in the discretion of the Employer.

The said Mobilization Advance Bank Guarantees for advances shall initially be made for the full amount and valid for the Contract period, and be kept renewed from time to time to cover the balance amount and likely period of complete recovery.

SECTION - 3

EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA ("EQC")

SECTION – 3

EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA (“EQC”)

This Section contains all the criteria that the Employer shall use to evaluate bids and qualify bidders’ in accordance with the ITB, no other method, criteria and factors shall be used. The bidder shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section - 4 (Bidding Forms).

1. Qualification Eligibility

1.1 Eligibility

Criteria Requirement	Compliance Requirements	Documents Submission Requirements
-----------------------------	--------------------------------	--

1.1.1 Nationality

Nationality in accordance with ITB 4.1	Must meet requirement	Form ELI-1 with attachments
--	-----------------------	-----------------------------

1.1.2 Conflict of Interest

No conflict of interest in accordance with ITB 4.3	Must meet requirement	Letter of Technical Bid
--	-----------------------	-------------------------

1.1.3 Eligibility

Not having been	Must meet	Letter of
-----------------	-----------	-----------

declared ineligible or blacklisted by any department, authority or body corporate of Government of India or any State Government, as described in ITB 4.4	requirement	Technical Bid
---	-------------	---------------

1.2 Financial Situation

Criteria Requirement	Compliance Requirements	Documents Submission Requirements
-----------------------------	--------------------------------	--

1.2.1 Historical Financial Performance

Submission of audited balance sheets, other financial statements for the last three financial years to demonstrate the current soundness of the bidder's financial position and its prospective	Must meet requirement	Forms ELI-1, with attachments of Section 4
---	-----------------------	--

<p>long term profitability.</p> <p>Using Forms FIN - 1 in Section 4 (Bidding Forms) the bidder must demonstrate that the bidder's net worth is positive</p>		
---	--	--

1.2.2 Bid Capacity Or Average Annual Turnover

<p>Bid Capacity : The bidding capacity of the contractor should be Rs. 16.50 Crore. The bidding capacity shall be worked out as per Form no. 16 in Section 4 (Bidding Forms) of this Bid document.</p> <p>Minimum Average Annual Turnover of INR 5.00 Crore within the last 3 (three) financial years i.e. 2019-2020, 2020-2021 and 2021-2022, duly certified by the Chartered Accountant with UDIN no.</p>	<p>Must meet requirement</p>	<p>Form FIN-2 of Form - 14/ Form 16</p>
---	------------------------------	---

1.2.3 Deleted

1.3 Experience

Criteria Requirement	Compliance Requirements	Documents Submission Requirements
-----------------------------	--------------------------------	--

1.3.1 General Construction Experience

Experience under construction contracts in the role of contractor for at least last 10 (ten) years prior to the application submission deadline in the field of construction of buildings	Must meet requirement	Form EXP-1 of Form 15
---	-----------------------	-----------------------

1.3.2 Specific Construction Experience Contracts of Similar Size and Nature

Participation as contractor in Similar Works as per ITB 4.1	Must meet requirement	Form 2 of Section 4
---	-----------------------	---------------------

1.4 Personnel

The bidder shall preferably have an in-house Design Department with qualified and experienced Architects, Structural Engineers and Electro-Mechanical Engineers to carry out the detailed Engineering Works. In case a bidder does not have an in-house design engineering capability covering all engineering disciplines, then they need to have a formal tie up with any specialized design engineering agency /agencies having the requisite experience, capability and proven track record for providing Design and Engineering Services on the day of submission of bid. Such design engineering agency /agencies shall have a minimum of 10 (Ten) years of experience in the domain, executed one similar project (as described in ITB 4.1) and empanelled with any metropolitan municipal body of India. Copy of the Agreement with such reputed design engineering agency/ agencies along with proof of empanelment of such agency before any municipal body(ies) and its work experience credentials should be uploaded in the relevant folder.

Mandatory list of personnel, not for evaluation purpose

Sl	Personnel	Qualification	No. of Personnel
1.	Project Manager	B.E. (Civil) with 5 years experience in Building Construction work.	1
2.	Safety Officer	Diploma in Environment, Health and Safety (EHS) with 3 years experience.	1
3.	Planning Engineer	B.E. (Civil/Electrical) with 3 years experience or Diploma	1

		in Civil Engineering with 7 years experience.	
4.	Civil Engineer (Quality control)	B.E. (Civil) with 3 years experience or Diploma in Civil Engineering with 5 years experience.	1
5.	Site Engineer (Electrical)	B.E. (Electrical) with 2 years experience or Diploma in Electrical Engineering with 7 years experience in Building & Substation work.	1
6.	Site Engineer (Civil)	Diploma in Civil Engineering with 2 years experience in Building Construction work.	2

The bidder shall have the following technical personnel at this project, who shall be deployed on full-time basis.

Apart from engineers cited above to be deputed at site for overseeing different phases of construction, a team of Key Personnel of the following criteria is also a pre-requisite.

A. Project Manager:

A Graduate in Civil Engineering with 5 (five) years' experience in construction, planning and management. One engineer to be deployed on package basis by the Contractor for day to day interactions with the representative(s) of the Employer for execution and supervision of the Works.

B. Principal Structural Engineer:

A Post Graduate in Structural Engineering (Civil) with 5 (five) years experience in design and supervision of building works and thorough experience in RCC / PSC / steel-concrete composite superstructure with different types of foundation including pile foundation for buildings.

C. Soil Mechanics & Foundation Engineer:

A Post Graduate degree in Soil Mechanics & Foundation Engineering having 10 (ten) years experience out of which at least 5 (five) years' experience in supervising soil mechanics and foundation work for major building works, design of foundations of all types including pile foundation for building structures and construction of major buildings.

D. Principal Architect:

A Graduate Architect having 5 (five) years experience out of which 5 (five) years' experience for preparation of building planning and detailing for major buildings.

1.5 Equipment (not for evaluation purposes)

Availability either owned or leased having validity for the period till completion of project) of the following key and critical equipment is required for the Works:

Sl. No.	Type of Equipment	Requirement
1.	Loader with Back Hoe	1 no
2.	Concrete Pump	1 nos.
3.	Mini Batching Plant	1 nos.
4.	Rig for piling work	5 nos.
5.	Auto Level Machine	1 nos.
6.	Total Station	1 no.
7.	Vibrator Equipment (Electrical and Fuel Type)	5 nos.
8.	Steel Staging and shuttering Material Set	1200 Sqm.
9.	Reinforcement Cutting and Bending Machine	1 nos.
10.	Generator for Electricity	1 nos.
11.	Welding machine	1 nos.
12	Safety Equipments	Adequate quantity/ nos
<p>N.B. - The above list of equipment reflects the minimum requirement for carrying out the Works and is not an exhaustive list of the equipment required to be deployed.</p>		

SECTION - 4

BIDDING FORMS (“BDF”)

SECTION – 4
BIDDING FORMS (“BDF”)

FORM 1

LETTER OF TECHNICAL BID IN FORM OF AFFIDAVIT

(To be affirmed on Non-Judicial Stamp Paper of Rs.10/- duly attested by Notary /
Magistrate)

Name of Contract:

“Planning, Design, and Construction of 3 storied Critical Care Block (50 Bedded) with a foundation provision of 10 storied building for future extension at Tamralipta Government Medical College & Hospital in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis (2nd Call) “ NIT Ref NO:

Managing Director,
West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd,
Swasthya Sathi,
GN- 29, Sector – V, Salt Lake,
Kolkata-700 091

We, the undersigned, declare that:

- (a) We have examined and have no reservations to the Bidding Documents, including addenda/corrigenda issued in accordance with the ITB.
- (b) We offer to execute in conformity with the Bidding Documents the following works:

- (c) Our bid consisting of the Technical Bid and the Financial Bid shall be valid for a period of 180 (one hundred eighty) days from the date fixed for the bid submission deadline in accordance with the Bidding Documents, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.
- (d) If our bid is accepted, we commit to obtain a Performance Security in accordance with the Bidding Documents.
- (e) Our company has been incorporated in accordance with the laws of India and governed by them.

- (f) Our company, including its suppliers, do not have any conflict of interest in accordance with ITB 4.3.
- (g) Our company is participating as a bidder having satisfied the eligibility criteria in accordance with ITB 4.1.
- (h) Our company, its affiliates or subsidiaries, including any suppliers for any part of the contract, has not been declared ineligible or been blacklisted by WBMSCL, any department, authority or body corporate under the Government of India or any State Government.
- (i) We agree to permit WBMSCL or its representative to inspect our accounts and records and other documents relating to the bid submission and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the WBMSCL.
- (j) We understand that:
 - (i) WBMSCL can amend the scope and value of the contract bid under this Bidding Documents.
 - (ii) WBMSCL reserves the right to reject any application without assigning any reason.
- (k) All the statements made in the attached documents are true and correct. In case of any information submitted proved to be false or concealed, the application may be rejected and no objection /claim will be raised by the bidder company.

Enclosed:

1. Statutory Documents
2. Non Statutory Documents
3. Forms & Annexure duly filled up, signed & notarized (where applicable)

Date:
Place:

For.....(name of bidder)

(Signature)
.....(name of authorized signatory)
.....(designation)

FORM 2

DECLARATION BY THE BIDDER

(Affidavit on Non-Judicial Stamp Paper of Rs.10/- duly attested by Notary / Magistrate)

This is to certify that We, M/s. _____, in submission of this offer confirm that:-

We have inspected the site of work and have made myself/ourselves fully acquainted with local conditions in and around the site of work. We have carefully gone through the Instructions to Bidders ("ITB") and all the documents, forms & annexures, etc. mentioned therein along with the drawing attached. We have also carefully gone through the ITB, Employer's Requirements, General Conditions of Contract, forms & annexures etc. to be submitted duly filled up & notarized in the form of Affidavit, where applicable, and time of completion (which is sacrosanct) of the work being the "*Planning, Design, and Construction of 3 storied Critical Care Block (50 Bedded) with a foundation provision of 10 storied building for future extension at Tamralipta Government Medical College & Hospital in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis (2nd Call)*"

- i) Our bid is offered taking due consideration of all factors including site information and conditions of each and every proposed location of the upcoming Critical care Block stated in the detailed Instructions to Bidders to execute the work up to the standards as laid out in Employer's Requirements and other sections of ITB.
- ii) We understand that the work is being done on Turnkey Basis (Planning, Design & Construction) and though we require approval at different stages of the work starting from concept plan and design to implementation of the work from the Employer / Employer's Representative, such approval do not absolve owning up of responsibility incumbent to us for adequacy of design, standard of work & its safety, maintaining prescribed specification of the work and upholding secured movement of all the stakeholders inside the premises of existing hospital.
- iii) We promise to abide by all the stipulations of the Contract documents and carry out and complete the work to the satisfaction of the Employer.
- iv) We also agree to procure Plants and Machineries at our cost required for the work. We also submit that we have Organizational Structure comprising adequate Technical Personnel in the line of requirement of ITB. We also agree to accomplish the job entrusted to us in the stipulated time laid out in ITB except situations not under our control.
- v) We have not made any misleading or false representation in the forms, statements and attachments in proof of the qualification requirements;

- vi) We do not have records of poor performance such as abandoning the work, not properly completing the contract, inordinate delays in completion, litigation history or financial failures etc.
- vii) There is no subsisting order of ban/ blacklisting passed by any department, authority or body corporate of the Government of India or any State Government.
- viii) We have not been previously or presently under any breach of any erstwhile or existing contracts (including any breach of the provisions pertaining to the furnishing of bid security or performance guarantee) with any department, authority or body corporate of the Government of India or any State Government.
- ix) We have submitted all the supporting documents and furnished the relevant details as per prescribed format.
- x) List of similar works satisfying qualification criterion as indicated hereinafter, does not include any work which has been carried out by us through a subcontractor on a back to back basis.
- xi) The information and documents submitted with the bid by us are correct and we are fully responsible for the correctness of the information and documents submitted by us.
- xii) We understand that in case any statement/information/document furnished by us or to be furnished by us in connection with this offer, is found to be incorrect or false, appropriate proceedings for debarment and/ or blacklisting may be commenced against us.

Date:
Place:

For.....(name of bidder)

(Signature)
.....(name of authorized signatory)
.....(designation)

PROFORMA

Similar nature of work done				Work in progress			
Sl. No.	Name of the work with Tender No.	Employer & Contact no	Estimated Amount	Sl. No.	Name of the work with Tender No.	Employer & Contact no	Estimated Amount

Note:

1. In support of having completed above works, attach self-attested copies of the completion certificate from the client indicating the name of work, the description of work done by the bidder, date of start, date of completion (contractual & actual), value of contract as awarded and as executed by the bidder and value of material supplied free by the client, along with client certificates evidencing payment of at least 80% of the completed above works shall have to be submitted.
2. Information must be furnished for works carried out by the bidder in his own name as a prime contractor or proportionate share as member of a joint venture. In the latter case, details of contract value including extent of financial participation by partners in that work should be furnished.
3. Only similar works completed during the previous years which meet the qualification criteria need be included in this list.

Date:
Place:

For.....(name of bidder)
(Signature)
.....(name of authorized signatory)
..... (designation)

FORM 3

LETTER OF FINANCIAL BID

Name of Contract:

"Planning, Design, and Construction of 3 storied Critical Care Block (50 Bedded) with a foundation provision of 10 storied building for future extension at Tamralipta Government Medical College & Hospital in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis (2nd Call)"

Managing Director,
West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd (WBMSCL),
Swasthya Sathi,
GN- 29, Sector - V, Salt Lake,
Kolkata-700091, West Bengal

We, the undersigned, declare that:

- (a) We have examined and have no reservations to the Bidding Documents, including addenda/ corrigenda issued in accordance with ITB 8;
- (b) The total price of our bid is the sum total of the costs mentioned in the Bill of Quantities;
- (c) Our bid shall be valid for a period of 180 (one hundred eighty) days from the date fixed for the bid submission deadline in accordance with the Bidding Documents, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.
- (e) If our bid is accepted, we commit to obtain a Performance Security in accordance with the Bidding Documents.
- (f) We understand that this bid, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Notification of Award, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed; and
- (g) We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated bid or any other bid that you may receive.

Date:
Place:

For.....(name of bidder)
(Signature)
.....(name of authorized signatory)
.....(designation)

FORM 4

BID SECURITY BANK GUARANTEE

[Bank's Name and Address of Issuing Branch or Office]

Beneficiary: West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Limited, having its registered office at Swasthya Sathi, GN- 29, Bidhannagar, Sector - V, Salt Lake, Kolkata-700 091

A/c. No.: 105605003391

Name of account holder: West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Limited

Bank name and branch: ICICI Bank, Bidhan Nagar Branch

IFS Code: IFSC ICIC0001056

Date: Bid Security No:

We have been informed that(name of the bidder)..... (hereinafter called "the Bidder") has submitted to you its bid dated..... (hereinafter called "the Bid") for the execution of contract for *"Planning, Design, and Construction of 3 storied Critical Care Block (50 Bedded) with a foundation provision of 10 storied building for future extension at Tamralipta Government Medical College & Hospital in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis (2nd Call)"* (the "e-NIT").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Bid Security.

At the request of the Bidder, we [Bank] hereby irrevocably undertake to pay you any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of Rs. ____/- (Rupees ____only) upon receipt by us of your first demand in writing accompanied by a written statement stating that the Bidder is in breach of its obligation(s) under the bid conditions, on ground of the following:

- (a) If the Bidder withdraws its bid during the period of bid validity, except as provided in ITB 17.2;
- (b) If the Bidder engages in a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, collusive or restrictive practice as specified in ITB 3.1;
- (c) If a Bidder is declared disqualified in terms of ITB 4.3;
- (d) If a Bidder is otherwise in breach of the terms of the Bidding Documents, or,
- (e) In case of a Selected Bidder, if it fails or refuses to furnish the Performance Security within the scheduled time period as per ITB 38.1.

This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Bidder is the Selected Bidder, upon receipt of copies of the Agreement signed by the Bidder and the Performance Security issued to you upon the instruction of the Bidder, and (b) if the Bidder is not the Selected Bidder, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a notice from you that the Performance Security has been received from the Selected Bidder, or (ii) 180 days from the date hereof.

This Guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Bidder.

This Guarantee will neither be cancelled nor revoked by the Bank without the written authorization of West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Limited.

Consequently, any demand for payment under this Guarantee must be received by us at the office on or before that date.

[Bank's seal and authorized signature(s)]

FORM 5

POWER OF ATTORNEY IN FAVOUR OF SIGNATORY OF THE BID

(To be executed on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT WE,[insert the name of the bidder].....
a company within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 / an individual carrying on
business under the name and style of a Sole Proprietorship and having its registered office
at[insert address](hereinafter referred to as the bidder) acting through
.....[insert name of the person giving the Power of Attorney].....presently holding the position
of (insert designation of the person giving the Power of Attorney) having been
authorized by the Board of Directors of the company, inter alia, to execute contracts in the
name of and for and on behalf of the company do hereby constitute, appoint and authorize
..... (insert name, designation and residential address of the person to whom the Power
of Attorney is being given)..... as our true and lawful attorney to do in our name and on our
behalf all such acts, deeds, things necessary and incidental for submission of our bid
against Bid Reference No. **WBMSCL/NIT/EE(C)-04/ /2023**, dated / /2023 floated
by WBMSCL. We hereby further authorize the above attorney for signing and submission of
the bid and all other documents, information related to the bid including undertakings,
letters, certificates, declarations, clarifications, acceptances, guarantees, any amendments
to the bid and such documents related to the bid, and providing responses and representing
us in all the matters before WBMSCL in connection with the bid for the said tender till the
completion of the bidding process. We accordingly hereby nominate, constitute and appoint
abovenamed person, as the lawful attorney to do all or any of the acts specifically
mentioned immediately herein above.

We do hereby agree and undertake to ratify and confirm whatever either of the said Attorney
shall lawfully do or cause to be done under and by virtue of this Power of Attorney and the
acts of the attorney to all intents and purposes are done as if the same had been done on
behalf of the company if these presents had not been made.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF WE, _____, THE ABOVE NAMED PRINCIPAL
HAVE EXECUTED THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY ON THIS _____ DAY OF
_____, 20**.

For _____
(Signature, name, designation and
address)

Witnesses:

- 1.
- 2.

[Notarised]

Accepted

(Signature)

(Name, Title and Address of the Attorney)

FORM 6

(FORM OF NOTIFICATION OF AWARD)

(BY SPEED POST / ACK. DUE)

(On the letter head of WBMSCL)

No. : _____ /

Dated :

To

Name & Address of the bidder

Dear Sirs,

Sub: Bid Reference No.: WBMSCL/NIT/EE(C)-04/003/2023 dated 21.06.2023 for "*Planning, Design, and Construction of 3 storied Critical Care Block (50 Bedded) with a foundation provision of 10 storied building for future extension at Tamralipta Government Medical College & Hospital in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis (2nd Call)*"

Ref: Your tender dated _____ .

This is to notify you that your bid for the work under reference has been accepted by the Competent Authority of _____ for a Tendered Amount/ Contract value of Rs. _____/- (Rupees _____ only).

Pursuant to clause 4.2 of the GCC, you are required to furnish irrevocable Performance Security for an amount equivalent to 10% (ten percent) of the Tendered Amount/ Contract value. The Performance Security of an amount of Rs. _____/- (Rupees _____ only) is thus required to be submitted within 14 (fourteen) days of issue of this Notification of Award.

The time of _____ days allowed for execution of the Project will be reckoned from the date of this Notification of Award.

You are requested to contact _____ (complete designation and address of the project-in-charge/ Employer's Representative) for execution of the contract.

The Form of Agreement to be executed is being sent to you shortly. Kindly ensure that the same is returned to us duly signed at the earliest and not later than 21 (twenty one) days from the receipt of the Form of Agreement. It may be noted that no payment shall be made for any work carried out by you till the Agreement is executed and till such time the Performance Security has been submitted by you.

This Notification of Award is being sent to you in duplicate and you are requested to return without delay one copy of the letter duly signed and stamped, in token of your acknowledgement.

Kindly note that this Notification of Award shall constitute a binding contract between us pending execution of formal Agreement.

Your letter referred to above shall form part of the Contract.

Yours faithfully,
For West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd.

Managing Director

FORM 7

SITE ORGANISATION

(to be provided by the bidder)

FORM 8

METHOD STATEMENT

(to be provided by the bidder)

FORM 9

MOBILIZATION SCHEDULE

(to be provided by the bidder)

FORM 10

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

(to be provided by the bidder)

FORM 11

e-NIT ACCEPTANCE FORM

(To be affirmed on non-judicial stamp paper of Rs. 10/- before Notary/ Magistrate)

AFFIDAVIT

This is to certify that we, M/s. _____, in submission of this bid confirm that all the terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents (Bid Reference No. **WBMSCL/NIT/EE(C)-04/ /2023** dated / / 2023) and all its Sections, viz. the e-NIT, the ITB, the Employer's Requirements, the Bidding Forms, the GCC, the Contract Forms and all addenda/corrigenda and clarifications issued to or in connection with the Bidding Documents are read and accepted without any modification or conditions.

For [Name of bidder]

Place:

[Name of authorized signatory]
[Designation]
Affix rubber stamp of bidder
[Date]

[Note: Technical evaluation of the bid will only be taken up after scrutiny of Form - 11 duly notarized]

FORM 12

INDEMNITY BOND

(to be executed on a non-judicial stamp paper of Rs. 100/- and notarized)

This Indemnity Bond (this “**Indemnity Bond**”) is made on this [●] day of [●], 20[●], between [●], a company within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013, having its registered office at [●],[●] (hereinafter referred to as the “**CONTRACTOR**”, which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context thereof, be deemed to include its successors and permitted assigns);

IN FAVOUR OF

WEST BENGAL MEDICAL SERVICES CORPORATION LIMITED, a company within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013, wholly owned by the Government of West Bengal, having its registered office at Swasthya Sathi, GN-29, Salt Lake, Kolkata – 700 091, (hereinafter referred to as the “**EMPLOYER**”, which expression shall, unless repugnant to the meaning or context thereof, be deemed to include its successors and permitted assigns)

Contractor and the Employer are hereinafter collectively referred to as the “**Parties**” and individually as a “**Party**”.

WHEREAS:

As per directions of the Health & Family Welfare Department, Government of West Bengal, the Employer has invited bids for *“Planning, Design, and Construction of 3 storied Critical Care Block (50 Bedded) with a foundation provision of 10 storied building for future extension at Tamralipta Government Medical College & Hospital in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis (2nd Call)”* by Bid Reference No. WBMSCL/NIT/EE(C)-04/ /2023 dated / /2023 and upon evaluation of the bids, [●] has been selected as the Selected Bidder/ Contractor and has been issued the Notification of Award for *“Planning, Design, and Construction of 3 storied Critical Care Block (50 Bedded) with a foundation provision of 10 storied building for future extension at Tamralipta Government Medical College & Hospital in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis (2nd Call)”* as per specifications given in the Employer’s Requirements at the sites comprising the package, in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the Notification of Award;

- A. As per the terms of the Bidding Documents, the Contractor has to supply several electrical, mechanical and electro-mechanical which shall be required to be installed and commissioned at the sites at several phases during phase-wise construction at the sites;
- B. In terms of the Bidding Documents, the Employer has directed the Contractor to issue equipment-specific indemnity bond undertaking the safe custody and protection of the equipment till Taking Over of Works is carried out by the Employer at such sites and the Employer has by letter dated [●] at present directed the Employer to furnish indemnity bond with respect to [●] (name and description of equipment) which the Contractor has already supplied/ shall supply by [●].

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises set forth above and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. UNDERTAKING

The Contractor hereby unconditionally and irrevocably agrees and undertakes to the Employer that it or its men and agents shall not destroy, remove, deface or damage the equipment and/ or any part thereof or shall not impair it in any manner so as to render its non-functional or not properly functional. This undertaking shall also extend to any user manual, warranty card or any device pertaining to the equipment which had been supplied along with the equipment.

The Contractor further confirms the following:

- (i) it shall store the equipment in such a manner that does not in any way impede the functionality of the equipment;
- (ii) it shall store the equipment in a manner, as may be specified in the user manual or as such equipments are generally stored as per industrial practices; and
- (iii) if the conditions for storage provided by the Employer may in the opinion of Contractor adversely affect the equipment, then it shall be the duty of the Contractor to bring the same to the notice of the Employer, at the earliest.

The Contractor further confirms that till such time the Taking Over Certificate with respect to the Project is issued, or any Taking Over of Sections of the Project takes place, which includes Taking Over such equipment, the safety and security of such equipment shall be the duty of the Contractor and in case any such equipment is stolen or gets destroyed, damaged or requires to be repaired, the Contractor shall be liable to reimburse the Employer, the cost incurred for purchasing a replacement equipment or the expenditure incurred by the Employer for repairing such instrument and the Employer shall be at full

liberty to adjust such costs and expenses from the monthly bills raised by the Contractor on the Employer or may be recovered by the Employer, by way of invocation of the Performance Security or the Mobilisation Advance Bank Guarantee, as the case may be, which shall be at the discretion of the Employer. The invocation of the Performance Security or the Mobilisation Advance Bank Guarantee shall not in manner affect the rights of the Employer under such Indemnity Bond.

2. INDEMNIFICATION

The Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Employer, their respective directors, officers, representatives, employees and agents (collectively, the **"Indemnified Persons"**) from and against any and all claims, actions, demands, losses, damages, liability and/or judgments including such costs, attorney's fees and expenses asserted against or incurred by the Indemnified Persons, as a result of, arising from, or in connection with or relating to any matter inconsistent with, or any breach or inaccuracy of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement made or failure to perform (whether in whole or part) any obligation required to be performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Indemnity and/ or the Agreement.

The indemnification rights of the Indemnified Persons under this Indemnity Bond are independent of, and in addition to, such other rights and remedies as the Employer may have at law or in equity or otherwise, including the right to seek specific performance, rescission or other injunctive relief, none of which rights or remedies shall be affected or diminished thereby.

3. TERM AND TERMINATION

This Indemnity Bond shall become effective from the date, the same is executed and shall be valid till the end of the Defects Liability Period as per the terms of the General Conditions of Contract.

4. GENERAL

If any provision of this Indemnity Bond is invalid, unenforceable or prohibited by law, the Indemnity Bond shall be considered divisible as to such provision and such provision shall be inoperative and shall not be part of the consideration moving from either Party hereto to the other, and the remainder of this Indemnity Bond shall be valid, binding and of like effect as though such provision was not included herein.

The person signing this Indemnity Bond on behalf of the Contractor represents and covenants that he/ she has the authority to sign, execute and perform this Indemnity Bond in favour of the Employer.

SIGNED and DELIVERED for and on behalf of
CONTRACTOR

By:

Name:

Title:

FORM 13

BIDDERS QUALIFICATION

To establish its qualifications to perform the contract in accordance with Section - 3 (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria) the Bidder shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information Sheets included hereunder.

Form ELI - 1 : Bidder's Information Sheet

	Bidder's Information
Bidder's legal name	
Bidder's year of constitution	
Bidder's Registered address	
Bidder's authorized representative (name, address, telephone numbers, fax numbers, e-mail address)	
Attached are copies of the following original documents.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Articles of incorporation or constitution of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.1	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2. Authorization to represent the company named in above, in accordance with ITB 19.1.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3. In case of a government-owned entity, any additional documents not covered under 1 above required to comply with ITB 4.5.	

FORM 14

Form FIN-1 : Financial Situation

Each bidder must fill in this form

Financial Data for Previous 3 years		
Year 1 (2021-2022)	Year 2 (2020-2021)	Year 3 (2019-2020)

Information from Balance Sheet

1.	Total Assets			
2.	Total liabilities (secured loans, unsecured loans and current liabilities)			
3.	Misc. expenditure to the extent not written off			
4.	Net worth (1-2-3)			
A.	Investments¹			
B.	Current Assets			
i.	Inventories			
ii.	Sundry debtors			
iii.	Cash & Bank and other current assets ²			
iv.	Loans & Advances ³			
	Total Current Assets			
C.	Current liabilities and provisions			
i.	Current liabilities and provisions			
ii.	Provisions			
iii.	Unsecured loans ⁴			
	Total Current liabilities and provisions			
D.	Working Capital Limits and Utilisation			
1.	Fund based Limit ⁵			

2.	Non Fund based Limit ⁶			
	Utilised as on last day of Financial year ⁷			
3.	Fund based Limit			
4.	Non Fund based Limit			
5.	Fund based limit available (1 – 3)			
6.	Non Fund based limit available(2-4)			
7.	Total Working Capital Limit Available (5 + 6)			
E.	Total Cash Flow available (A+B – C+D)			
Information from Income Statement				
	Total Revenue			
	Profit before taxes			
	Profits after taxes			
1.	Investments shall include only those investments which are unencumbered as certified by the Statutory Auditor.			
2.	Cash & Bank and other current assets will not include margin money deposit, earnest money deposit, retention money, money lying in any escrow account, unbilled revenue.			
3.	Loans and advances shall not include tax deducted at source and advance tax, deposits lying with statutory authorities or deposits lying under any judicial order.			
4.	Amounts repayable within one year shall be included.			
5.	Secured loans, lease rentals payable within one year and debentures, preference shares payable within one year shall be included.			
6.	Credit Limits should supported by Certificate from the Lead Bank			
7.	Utilization of working capital limits should be supported by certificate of the Statutory Auditor.			
	Attached are copies of financial statements (balance sheets including all related notes and income statements) for the last 3 years as indicated above, complying with the following conditions.			
	All such documents reflect the financial situation of the bidder or partner to a JV and not sister or parent company			

i)	Historical statements must be audited by a certified accountant
ii)	Historical statements must be complete, including all notes to the Financial Statements.
iii)	Historical financial statements must correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited (no statements for partial periods shall be requested or accepted).

Form FIN-2: Average Annual Turnover

(Each bidder must submit this form)

This is to certify that the Annual Turnover of _____

_____ (Name & Address of Bidder)

Under PAN _____, for the following Financial Years, mentioned below:

Annual Turnover Data for the last 3 years		
Sl.	Financial Year	Annual Turnover in INR
1	2021-2022	
2	2020-2021	
3	2019-2020	
Average Annual Turnover for these Three Financial Years		
In Word :		

The information supplied should be the Annual Turnover of the bidder in terms of the amounts billed to clients for each year for work in progress or completed, converted to INR at the rate of exchange at the end of the period reported.

We further certify that the said turnover have been calculated in accordance to the formula specified in the Bidding Documents.

We further certify that the bidder has a positive net worth, as on the date of submission of the bid, as per the formula provided in the Bidding Documents.

Name of Chartered Accountant:

Seal of Chartered Accountant:

[Signature]
[Name of Chartered
Accountant]
[Registration No.]
[UDIN]

Form FIN-3: Financial Resources

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines, of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total construction cash flow demands of the subject contract or contracts as indicated in Section 3 (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria)

Financial Resources		
No.	Source of Financing	Amount (INR equivalent)
1.		
2.		
3.		

Detailed calculation is as given below:

Form FIN-4:

Current Contract Commitments/Works in Progress

Bidders should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

Current Contract Commitments					
No.	Name of Contract	Employer's Contract Address, Tel, Fax	Value of Outstanding Work [Current INR Equivalent]	Estimated Completion Date	Average Monthly Invoicing Over Last Six Months [INR/month]
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

FORM 15

Form EXP-1: General Construction Experience

Each bidder must fill in this form

General Construction Experience				
Starting Month Year	Ending Month Year	years	Contract Identification and Name, Name and Address of Employer, Brief Description of the Works Executed by the bidder and the Value of the Contract	Role of bidder

FORM 16

Information of audited financial statement for the last year to demonstrate the current soundness of the Bidder's financial position

Name of Bidder:

1. The Bidder's Net Worth for the last year calculated on the basis of capital, profit and free reserve available to the firm should be positive.

2. Bidders, who meet the minimum qualification criteria, will be qualified only if their available bid capacity at the expected time of bidding is more than the total estimated cost of the works. The available bid capacity will be calculated as under:

Assessed Available Bid Capacity = [A x N x 2 - B]
= Rs.
= Rs.

Where,

A = Maximum value of engineering works in respect of projects executed in any one year during the last 5 (five) years (updated to the price level of the year indicated in table below under note) taking into account the completed as-well- as works in progress. The projects include turnkey project / item rate contract / construction works.

N = Number of years (i.e. year) prescribed for completion of the works for which Bids are invited.

B = Financial Liability of the bidder to incurred for existing commitments and on-going works during the period of the subject contract.

Signature, name and designation of Authorised Signatory For and on/belief of (Name of the Applicant)

Signature of authorised signatory of the Statutory Auditor's firm. Name of the Statutory Auditor's firm Seal of the audit firm: (Signature, name and designation and Membership No. of authorised signatory)

To seal calculate the value of "A"

(i) A table containing value of engineering works in respect of projects (turnkey project / item rate contract / construction works) undertaken by the Bidder during last 5 (five) years is as follows:

Sl. No.	Year	Value of engineering works undertaken w.r.f. projects (Rs. in Crores)
1	Year-5 (2017-2018)	
2	Year-4 (2018-2019)	
3	Year-3 (2019-2020)	
4	Year-2 (2020-2021)	
5	Year-1 (2021-2022)	

(ii) Maximum value of projects that have been undertaken during the F.Y. _____ out..of..the..last 5 (five) years and value is Rs. _____ Crores (Rupees _____) only. Further, value updated to the price level of the year indicated in Table is as follows:

Rs. _____ Crores X (updation factor as per Table)
 = Rs. _____ Crores (Rupees _____) only

Table indicating the factor for the year for updation to the price level is indicated as under

Sl. No.	F.Y./Calendar Year	Updation factor
1	Year-5 (2017-2018)	1.00
2	Year-4 (2018-2019)	1.05
3	Year-3 (2019-2020)	1.10
4	Year-2 (2020-2021)	1.15
5	Year-1 (2021-2022)	1.20

(iii) Net worth for the last year (i.e., F.Y. 2021-2022) of _____
 _____ (name of the company) is
 Rs. _____ Lac. (Rupees _____) only.

 Signature, name and designation of
 Authorised Signatory
 For and on/belief of
 _____ (Name of the Applicant)

 Signature of authorised signatory of the
 Statutory Auditor's firm.

 Name of the Statutory Auditor's firm

 Seal of the audit firm:
 (Signature, name and designation and
Membership No. of authorised signatory

SECTION - 5

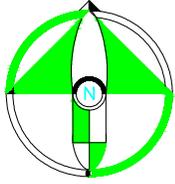
Employer's Requirements ("ERQ")

SECTION - 5
Employer's Requirements (“ERQ”)

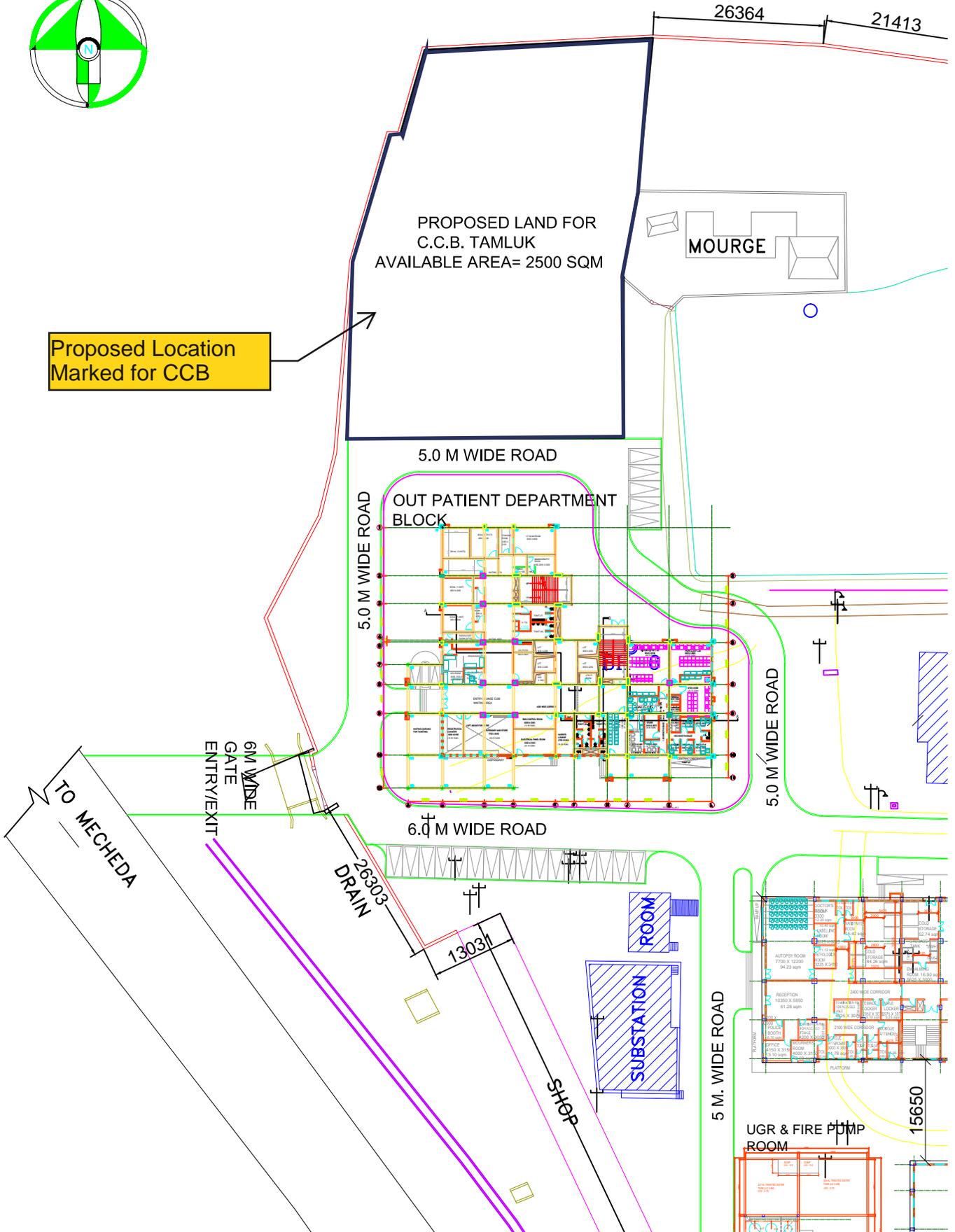
Section 5.1	Topographical Map of Tamralipta Government Medical College and Hospital Campus
Section 5.2	Area & Floor Statement
Section 5.3	Schedule of Finishes
Section 5.4	Scope & Specification of Civil Works
Section 5.5	Scope and Specification of Electrical Work
Section 5.6	Scope and Specification of ELV Works
Section 5.7	Schedule of Requirements (SoR) of MGPS Work
Section 5.8	Payment Schedule

SECTION 5.1

**TOPOGRAPHICAL MAP OF TAMRALIPTA
GOVERNMENT MEDICAL COLLEGE AND HOSPITAL
CAMPUS**



Proposed Location
Marked for CCB



SECTION 5.2
AREA & FLOOR STATEMENT

Section 5. 2 : Area & Floor Statement

Description	Required area in Sqm.	Floors	Consideration	Proposed type of super structure	Proposed type of foundation	Consideration for foundation & Structure
Construction of 3 storied Critical Care Block (50 Bedded) with a foundation provision of 10 storied building for future extension	3843 (Services will be connected from existing network, necessary augmentation is within the scope of the work)	G+2	(50 Bedded CCB) Guidelines on Critical Care Hospital Block under PM-Ayushman Bharat Health Infrastructure Mission issued by MoH&FW, Gov. of India	RCC frame structure with minimum 250mm thick outer wall & internal wall of 125 mm thick for Traditional Brick or 150 mm thick for AAC Block	Suitable Foundation as per vetted design considering all latest IS codes & Seismic Zone	G+9
Total Built-up area in SQM.			3843.00			
Total Built-up area in SQFT.			41365.71			

SECTION 5.3
SCHEDULE OF FINISHES

SECTION 5.3A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	FLOORING	WALL FINISH
		Description	Description
	Critical Care Block		
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY & EMERGENCY ENTRANCE LOBBY	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
3	LIFT LOBBY	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
4	OPD CHAMBER, COUNSELING ROOM, PPU, FAMILY WELFARE ROOM, IMMUNIZATION ROOM, INJECTION ROOM, PROCEDURE & TREATMENT ROOM, PLASTER ROOM, THERAPEUTIC DOCTOR'S ROOM, NURSE'S ROOM, SPEECH THERAPY ROOM & OTHER	Double Charged Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
5	LABORATORY, SAMPLE COLLECTION ROOM	Double Charged Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
6	TOILET BLOCK	Ceramic tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
7	SINGLE USER TOILETS	Ceramic tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
8	SEMINAR ROOM, LIBRARY, TEACHING CORNER, ANTENATAL ROOM	Double Charged Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
9	RECEPTION, WAITING AREA, ENQUIRY COUNTER	Double Charged Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
10	PHARMACY	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
11	X-RAY ROOM, CITY SCAN SHOULD IN CONFIRMITY WITH AERB REGULATION	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
12	DARK ROOM, STERILE ROOM	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
13	USG ROOM, RADIOLOGY ROOM, MRI ROOM ROOM	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
14	ECO ROOM, EEG ROOM, ECG ROOM	Full body Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
15	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Granite Stone	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
16	OT AREA, LABOUR ROOM	Double Charged Vitrified tiles	-

SECTION 5.3A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	FLOORING	WALL FINISH
		Description	Description
17	HDU,ICU,NICU,SNCU,PICU,POST OPERATIVE ROOM & Other Equivalent Room	Double Charged Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
18	RECOVERY ROOM	Double Charged Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
19	AUDIOMETRY ROOM	Double Charged Vitrified tiles	Acoustic Wall Panelling upto false ceiling & Putty over plaster above false ceiling
20	OFFICE	Double Charged Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
21	WARD, DIALYSIS ROOM	Double Charged Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
22	BABY CARE ROOM	Double Charged Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
23	RECORDS & STORE ROOM	Double Charged Vitrified tiles	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
24	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	IPS flooring	Acrylic Emulsion paint upto soffit of the slab
25	UTILITY ROOM / SHAFT	IPS flooring	Plastered wall with white cement wash
	TERRACE	Roof Treatment	-

SECTION 5.3A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	DADO	SKIRTING	CEILING FINISH
		Description	Description	Material
	Critical Care Block			
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY & EMERGENCY ENTRANCE LOBBY	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 1500mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Combination of seamless Fibre Cement Board and Fibre cement tile to camouflage service lines. Rest portion ceiling will be painted with Acrylic emulsion paint over putty and primer.
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 1500mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Combination of seamless Fibre Cement Board and Fibre cement tile to camouflage service lines. Rest portion ceiling will be painted with Acrylic emulsion paint over putty and primer.
3	LIFT LOBBY	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
4	OPD CHAMBER, COUNSELING ROOM, PPU, FAMILY WELFARE ROOM, IMMUNIZATION ROOM, INJECTION ROOM, PROCEDURE & TREATMENT ROOM, PLASTER ROOM, THERAPEUTIC DOCTOR'S ROOM, NURSE'S ROOM, SPEECH THERAPY ROOM & OTHER	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
5	LABORATORY, SAMPLE COLLECTION ROOM	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 1500mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
6	TOILET BLOCK	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Combination of seamless Fibre Cement Board and Fibre cement tile to camouflage service lines. Rest portion ceiling will be painted with Acrylic emulsion paint over putty and primer.
7	SINGLE USER TOILETS	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto 2100mm high from ffl with highlighter.	-	Acrylic emulsion paint
8	SEMINAR ROOM, LIBRARY, TEACHING CORNER, ANTENATAL ROOM	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
9	RECEPTION, WAITING AREA, ENQUIRY COUNTER	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
10	PHARMACY	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
11	X-RAY ROOM, CITY SCAN SHOULD IN CONFIRMITY WITH AERB REGULATION	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
12	DARK ROOM, STERILE ROOM	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
13	USG ROOM, RADIOLOGY ROOM, MRI ROOM ROOM	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
14	ECO ROOM, EEG ROOM, ECG ROOM	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
15	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
16	OT AREA, LABOUR ROOM	Digital Ceramic tile dado upto upto soffit of the slab	-	Powder Coated Metal False Ceiling

SECTION 5.3A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	DADO	SKIRTING	CEILING FINISH
		Description	Description	Material
17	HDU,ICU,NICU,SNCU,PICU,POST OPERATIVE ROOM & Other Equivalent Room	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
18	RECOVERY ROOM	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
19	AUDIOMETRY ROOM	-	150mm high	Acoustic False Ceiling
20	OFFICE	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
21	WARD, DIALYSIS ROOM	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
22	BABY CARE ROOM	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
23	RECORDS & STORE ROOM	-	150mm high	Acrylic emulsion paint
24	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	-	150mm high	White cement wash
25	UTILITY ROOM / SHAFT	-	150mm high	White cement wash
	TERRACE	-	-	-

SECTION 5.3A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	DOOR		
		FRAME	SHUTTER	Height from FFL
	Critical Care Block			
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY & EMERGENCY ENTRANCE LOBBY	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46 mm thick powder coated steel metal door shutter	2.40 m
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	-	-	-
3	LIFT LOBBY	-	-	-
4	OPD CHAMBER, COUNSELING ROOM, PPU, FAMILY WELFARE ROOM, IMMUNIZATION ROOM, INJECTION ROOM, PROCEDURE & TREATMENT ROOM, PLASTER ROOM, THERAPEUTIC DOCTOR'S ROOM, NURSE'S ROOM, SPEECH THERAPY ROOM & OTHER	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46 mm thick powder coated steel metal door shutter	2.40 m
5	LABORATORY, SAMPLE COLLECTION ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46 mm thick powder coated steel metal door shutter	2.40 m
6	TOILET BLOCK	For Front door Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm For other door WPC Door Frame	For Front door 46 mm thick powder coated steel metal door shutter For other door WPC Door shutter	2.40 m at Entry & 2.10 for others
7	SINGLE USER TOILETS	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46 mm thick powder coated steel metal door shutter	2.40 m
8	SEMINAR ROOM, LIBRARY, TEACHING CORNER, ANTENATAL ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46 mm thick powder coated steel metal door shutter	2.40 m
9	RECEPTION, WAITING AREA, ENQUIRY COUNTER	-	-	
10	PHARMACY	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46 mm thick powder coated steel metal door shutter	2.40 m
11	X-RAY ROOM, CITY SCAN SHOULD IN CONFIRMITY WITH AERB REGULATION	Lead lined FD 120 Fire rated door system including appropriate frame as per satisfaction of employer		2.40 m
12	DARK ROOM, STERILE ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46 mm thick powder coated steel metal door shutter	2.40 m
13	USG ROOM, RADIOLOGY ROOM, MRI ROOM ROOM	Lead lined FD 120 Fire rated door system including appropriate frame as per satisfaction of employer		2.40 m
14	ECO ROOM, EEG ROOM, ECG ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46 mm thick powder coated steel metal door shutter	2.40 m
15	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	Steel Metal Fire proof Door Shutter with a fire rating of a minimum of 2hrs.	2.40 m
16	OT AREA, LABOUR ROOM	Harmatically Sealed OT Door shutter with frame of suitable design as per satisfaction of employer		2.40 m

SECTION 5.3A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	DOOR		
		FRAME	SHUTTER	Height from FFL
17	HDU,ICU,NICU,SNCU,PICU,POST OPERATIVE ROOM & Other Equivalent Room	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46 mm thick powder coated steel metal door shutter	
18	RECOVERY ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46 mm thick powder coated steel metal door shutter	2.40 m
19	AUDIOMETRY ROOM	Door frame for 65mm thick Accoustic Door Shutter	65mm thick Accoustic Door Shutter	2.40 m
20	OFFICE	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46 mm thick powder coated steel metal door shutter	2.40 m
21	WARD, DIALYSIS ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46 mm thick powder coated steel metal door shutter	2.40 m
22	BABY CARE ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46 mm thick powder coated steel metal door shutter	2.40 m
23	RECORDS & STORE ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46 mm thick powder coated steel metal door shutter	2.40 m
24	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46 mm thick powder coated steel metal door shutter	2.40 m
25	UTILITY ROOM / SHAFT	Powder coated MS door frame confirming to IS 4351 latest publication with minimum sheet metal thickness 1.60mm	46 mm thick powder coated steel metal door shutter	2.40 m
	TERRACE	-	-	-

SECTION 5.3A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	Window		
		Description	Sill height from FFL	Lintel height from FFL
	Critical Care Block			
1	ENTRANCE LOBBY & EMERGENCY ENTRANCE LOBBY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
2	CORRIDOR & LOBBY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
3	LIFT LOBBY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
4	OPD CHAMBER, COUNSELING ROOM, PPU, FAMILY WELFARE ROOM, IMMUNIZATION ROOM, INJECTION ROOM, PROCEDURE & TREATMENT ROOM, PLASTER ROOM, THERAPEUTIC DOCTOR'S ROOM, NURSE'S ROOM, SPEECH THERAPY ROOM & OTHER	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
5	LABORATORY, SAMPLE COLLECTION ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
6	TOILET BLOCK	Polyester powder coated aluminium Louver window with unbreakable PVC glazing (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	1.50 m	2.40 m
7	SINGLE USER TOILETS	Polyester powder coated aluminium Louver window with unbreakable PVC glazing (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	1.50 m	2.40 m
8	SEMINAR ROOM, LIBRARY, TEACHING CORNER, ANTENATAL ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
9	RECEPTION, WAITING AREA, ENQUIRY COUNTER	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
10	PHARMACY	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
11	X-RAY ROOM, CITY SCAN SHOULD IN CONFIRMITY WITH AERB REGULATION	-	-	-
12	DARK ROOM, STERILE ROOM	-	-	-
13	USG ROOM, RADIOLOGY ROOM, MRI ROOM ROOM	-	-	-
14	ECO ROOM, EEG ROOM, ECG ROOM	-	-	-
15	STAIRCASE WITH SS HAND RAIL	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
16	OT AREA, LABOUR ROOM	-	-	-

SECTION 5.3A : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES

SL. No.	TYPE OF ROOM	Window		
		Description	Sill height from FFL	Lintel height from FFL
17	HDU,ICU,NICU,SNCU,PICU,POST OPERATIVE ROOM & Other Equivalent Room	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	1.20 m	2.40 m
18	RECOVERY ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	1.20 m	2.40 m
19	AUDIOMETRY ROOM	-	-	-
20	OFFICE	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
21	WARD, DIALYSIS ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	1.20 m	2.40 m
22	BABY CARE ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	1.20 m	2.40 m
23	RECORDS & STORE ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
24	ELECTRICAL , ELV, AHU , AV , UPS Etc. ROOM	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill.	0.90 m	2.40 m
25	UTILITY ROOM / SHAFT	-	-	-
	TERRACE	-	-	-

SECTION 5.3B : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES (Common Items)

SI. No	Particular	Description
1	Collapsible gate / Rolling Grill	Collapsible gate / Chain link type Rolling Grill to be provided along with door at all entry & exit point of the Academic building as per approved architectural drawing to the satisfaction of employer.
		Collapsible gate to be provided along with door at all entry & exit point of each department in the Academic building as per approved architectural drawing to the satisfaction of employer.
		Collapsible gate to be provided along with door at main entry & exit point of the Hostel buildings, Residential Quarters building, and other buildings as per approved architectural drawing to the satisfaction of employer.
		Collapsible gate to be provided at entry point along with door of each Residential Quarters as per approved architectural drawing to the satisfaction of employer.
2	EXTERNAL DEVELOPMENT	
	a) Parking Area	80 mm thick Paver Block at external parking / Paver tiles at covered parking under stilt floor after getting approval from the employer.
	b) Footpath	60 mm thick Paver Block at footpath.
	c) External / Internal Roads of Medical College Campus	Concrete road (Grade of concrete minimum M40) with maximum gross vehicle weight (GVW) 31 tonnes with maximum axle load 19 tonnes carrying capacity
	d) Kerb Channel & Kerb Stone	PCC M20 Precast Block
	e) Compound Wall all sides	RCC Column, Brick work with MS Grill & other decorative materials as directed & to the satisfaction of the employer.
3	WINDOW/Louvers	
a)	All External Windows	Polyester powder coated aluminium glazed sliding window (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) frame as per approved drawing (with section thickness minimum 1.5 mm) with MS Grill. Each shutter width should be more than 600mm. Minimum 5 mm or more Thick Glass as per requirement
b)	Window Sill (External and Internal- 300mm / 150mm Wide respectively)	Moulded Granite cladding inside & outside
c)	Louvers	Polyester powder coated aluminium Louver window with unbreakable PVC glazing (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) with MS Grill. Minimum 5 mm or more Thick Glass as per requirement.

SECTION 5.3B : SCHEDULE OF FINISHES (Common Items)

Sl. No	Particular	Description
4	EXTERNAL FACADE of Building	a) The following materials may be used for external finishes of the project. Design as per satisfaction of employer. i) Structural Glazing. ii) Glass mosaic tiles. iii) Exterior paint over plastered surface. iv) Exterior textured paint over plastered surface. v) ACP cladding. vi) Stone cladding. vii) Metal louvers. viii) GFRC. ix) Designer Balustrade. x) Exterior high pressure compact laminate.

SECTION 5.3C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.		
Sl. No.	Items	Detail Specification
1)	MS Door Frame	: Powder coated pressed steel door frames (profile - C) conforming to IS: 4351, manufactured from commercial mild steel sheet of 1.60 mm thickness, including jamb, lock jamb, bead and if required angle threshold of mild steel angle of section 50x25 mm, or base ties of 1.60 mm, pressed mild steel welded or rigidly fixed together by mechanical means, including M.S. pressed butt hinges 2.5 mm thick with mortar guards, lock strikeplate and shock absorbers as specified and as directed by Engineer-in-charge:
2)	Flush Door shutter	: Bothside prelaminate 35mm thick solid flush type door shutter of deluxe decorative quality, conforming to I:S 2202 timber frame consisting of top and bottom rail and side styles of well seasoned timber 65mm wide each and the entire frame fitted with 27.5mm wide battens places both ways in order to make the door of solid core and internal lipping with teak, mahogany or rose wood approved lamination sheet using phenol formaldehyde as glue etc.
3)	Door frame for 65mm thick Accoustic Door Shutter	: Supplying fitting & fixing frames for Fire resistant acoustic door shutters 1st class Malaysian Hardwood Frame (densified to 810 kg/cum) and pressure treated with fire retardant chemicals in vacuum impregnation vessel under 160 psi pressure as per IS:401 and kiln seasoned to moisture below 15% as per IS:1141 of section 120 mm X 70 mm spray coated with 2 coats of intumescent paint of minimum 200 micron, with standard double acoustic seal (equivalent to Hafele) placed along two faces of rebate for sound insulation and single row of Brush- Type intumescent strip of size 10 mm x 4 mm affixed in the slit of the Frame for fire and smoke sealing, etc. complete as per direction of Engineer in Charge including a protective coat of painting at the contact surfaces of the frame.
4)	65mm thick Accoustic Door Shutter	: 65mm thick asbestos free - fire, heat and smoke resistant composite Accoustic Door Shutter complying with fire performance FD120 as per IS:3614 (part -II)- comprising of 2x 8 mm Calcium Silicate boards over Chemically treated (with Fire retardant chemicals in pressure impregnation vessels under 160 psi pressure as per IS:401 and kiln seasoned to moisture below 15% as per IS:1141) internal timber (Malaysian Hard Wood, densified to 810kg/cum) frame work of 100 mm x 32 mm with 32mm thick infill of ceramic fiber (density 128Kgs/cum), vermaculite mix faced with 6 mm Fire retardant High Density fire board, internally lipped with hardwood beading, and pasted in Hydraulic Press under 25 MPa, spray coated with 2 coats of in-tumescent paint of minimum 200 micron, and with 1 row of Brush- Type intumescent strip of size 10mm x 4mm affixed on peripheral slit on all edges of shutter except bottom for fire and smoke sealing and placement of 3 mm thick rubber membrane, at the inside face, sandwiched between calcium silicate board & high density fire retardant board, without any external lipping as per direction of Engineer -in -charge complete in all respect.
5)	46mm thick Steel Metal Door Shutter	: 46mm thick Door shutter of 1.20mm thick slip coated pre-galvanised steel sheet conforming to ASTM A527/ASTM A525, JIS G 3302, IS 277. Zinc coating 80-120 g.sqm. Lock formed panels with internal stiffeners of 3mm thick made of GP 3.00mm thick hinge reinforcing, hardware mounting plates and lock protection. Shutter filled with paper honeycomb thickness of 150 gsm, load bearing capacity 1-1.5 ton/sqm. External finish should be powder coated surface finished with thermosetting polyurethane paint of aliphatic grade, scratch resistance. Polyurethane powder coat thickness 60 - 65 microns
6)	Metal Fire proof Door	: Steel Metal Fire proof Door Shutter with a fire rating of a minimum of 2hrs as per manufacturer specification.

SECTION 5.3C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.		
Sl. No.	Items	Detail Specification
7)	WPC DoorFrame	: Fitting and fixing factory made single extruded WPC (Wood Polymer Composite) solid door/window/Ceometry windows & other Frames/Chowkhat comprising of virgin PVC polymer of K value 58- 60 (Suspension Grade), calcium carbonate and natural fibers (wood powder/ rice husk/wheat husk) and non toxic additives (maximum toxicity index of 12 for 100 gms) fabricated with miter joints after applying PVC solvent cement and screwed with full body threaded star headed SS screws having minimum frame density of 750 kg/cum, screw withdrawal strength of 2200 N (Face) & 1100 N (Edge), minimum compressive strength of 58 N/mm ² , modulus of elasticity 900 N/mm ² and resistance to spread of flame of Class A category with property of being termite/borer proof, water/moisture proof and fire retardant and fixed in position with M.S hold fast/lugs/SS dash fasteners of required dia and length complete as per direction of Engineer-In- Charge. (M.S hold fast/lugs or SS dash fasteners shall be paid for separately). Frame size 50 x 100 mm
8)	WPC Door Shutter	: Fitting and fixing factory made single extruded WPC (Wood Polymer Composite) solid plain flush door shutter of required size comprising of virgin polymer of K value 58-60 (Suspension Grade), calcium carbonate and natural fibers (wood powder/ rice husk/wheat husk) and non toxic additives (maximum toxicity index of 12 for 100 gms) having minimum density of 650 kg/cum and screw withdrawal strength of 1800 N (Face) & 900 N (Edge), minimum compressive strength 50 N/mm ² , modulus of elasticity 850 N/mm ² and resistance to spread of flame of Class A category with property of being termite/borer proof, water/moisture proof and fire retardant and fixing with stainless steel butt hinges of required size with necessary full body threaded star headed counter sunk S.S screws, all as per direction of Engineer-In-Charge.
9)	Kota stone & Black stone flooring	: 18 mm. to 22 mm. thick, kota stone & black stone slab set in 20 mm thick (avg) cement mortar (1:4) in floor, stair & lobby including pointing in cement slurry with admixture of pigment matching the stone shade, including grinding & mirror polishing as per direction of Engineer - in - charge. [Slurry for bedding @ 4.4 kg/Sq.m and pointing @2.0 kg/Sq.m]
10)	Granite stone flooring	: Granite slab 15mm to 18mm thick in floor, lobby, stair, landing and treads etc. over 20mm (avg) thick base of cement mortar (1:2) laid with white cement slurry @ 4.40Kg per Square meter before placing of granite and jointed with white cement slurry @ 2.0 Kg per square meter with necessary pigments and complete as per direction of Engineer-in-charge including
11)	Granite dado on lift fascia wall	: Granite slabs 15mm to 18 mm. thick with uniform texture & without decorative veins in columns, wall, fascia, rise etc. with 15 mm thick [avg] cement mortar (1:2) including making suitable arrangements to hold the stones properly by brass / copper hooks including pointing in cement mortar (1:2) (1 white cement : 2 marble dust) with admixture of pigment matching the stone shades all complete as per direction of the Engineer-in-charge including all materials, labours, scaffolding, staging, curing and roughening of concrete surface complete. [Using cement slurry at back side of granite @ 4.4 kg/sq.m & white cement slurry for joint filling @ 1.8 kg/sq.m]

SECTION 5.3C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.

Sl. No.	Items	Detail Specification
12)	Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles flooring	: 600mm x 600mm Premium quality Double Charged Designer Vitrified tiles of approved brand (size not less than 600 mm X 600 mm X 10 mm thick) in floor, skirting etc. set in 20 mm sand cement mortar (1:4) and 2 mm thick cement slurry back side of tiles using cement @ 2.91Kg./sqM or using polymerised adhesive (6 mm thick layer applied directly over finished artificial stone floor/Mosaic etc without any backing course) laid after application slurry using 1.75 Kg of cement per sqM below mortar only, joints grouted with admixture of white cement and colouring pigment to match with colour of tiles / epoxy grout materials of approved make as directed and removal of wax coating of top surface of tiles with warm water and polishing the tiles using soft and dry cloth upto mirror finish complete as per direction of Engineer-in-Charge.
13)	Full Body Vitrified tiles flooring	: 600mm x 600mm Full Body vitrified tiles of approved brand (size not less than 600 mm X 600 mm X 10 mm thick) in floor, skirting etc. set in 20 mm sand cement mortar (1:4) and 2 mm thick cement slurry back side of tiles using cement @ 2.91Kg./sqM or using polymerised adhesive (6 mm thick layer applied directly over finished artificial stone floor/Mosaic etc without any backing course) laid after application slurry using 1.75 Kg of cement per sqM below mortar only, joints grouted with admixture of white cement and colouring pigment to match with colour of tiles / epoxy grout materials of approved make as directed and removal of wax coating of top surface of tiles with warm water and polishing the tiles using soft and dry cloth upto mirror finish complete as per direction of Engineer-in-Charge.
14)	Wooden flooring	: 8mm thick Laminated Wooden Flooring Work conforming to EN13329:2006 with plank size not less than 1200mmX 190 mm (with unilin/tongue-groove locking arrangement) having 0.2mm thk top abrasive layer over a decorative layer followed by a High-density fibreboard (HDF) having density > 940 kg/m ³ substrate core over a resin saturated backing layer and installing through unilin or tongue- groove system (having locking strength not less than 1000 kg/m) over a 2 mm thk underlayer polyurethane foam on polythene sheet 250 micron, over a smooth, flat, hard subfloor free from moisture (< 8%), grease etc. complete in all respect with requisite accessories like end profile, transition profile, reducer 'T' profile etc. wherever required and preparation of base including all other incidental works as per direction & satisfaction of Engineer in charge. Category: High Footfall ; Class-23; Abrasion resistance:-AC4 Thk on Swelling:- < 15%; Impact resistance:- IC 2
15)	IPS flooring	: Artificial stone in flooring, dado, staircase etc with cement concrete (1:2:4) with stone chips, laid in panels as directed with topping made with ordinary or white cement (as necessary) and marble dust in proportion (1:2) including smooth finishing and rounding off corners including raking out joints or roughening of concrete surface and application of cement slurry before flooring works using cement @ 1.75 kg/sq.m all complete including all materials and labour. 35 mm. thick with mm. thick topping using grey cement.
16)	Ceramic tiles flooring	: 600mm x 600mm 1st quality Ceramic tiles in floors & 4 nos. of key stones (10mm) fixed with araldite at the back of each tile & finishing the joints with white cement mixed with colouring oxide if required to match the colour of tiles including roughening of concrete surface, if necessary or by synthetic adhesive & grout materials etc. Laying with Sand Cement Mortar (1:4) 20 mm thick & 2 mm thick cement slurry at back side of tiles using cement @ 2.91 Kg/Sq.m & joint filling using white cement slurry @ 0.20kg/Sq.m.

SECTION 5.3C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.		
Sl. No.	Items	Detail Specification
17)	Ceramic tiles on walls	: 300mm x 450mm for toilets & 300mm x 600mm for rest portion best quality digital printed Ceramic tiles in coloured decorative on walls & 4 nos. key stones (10mm) fixed with adhesive 4.5 mm thick at the back of each tile & finishing the joints with white cement mixed with colouring oxide if required to match the colour of tiles including roughening of concrete surface, if necessary or by synthetic adhesive & grout materials etc. With polymerised adhesive and epoxy grout pointing including spacer - 2mm (When tiles are laid over existing hard ready surface) all complete as per direction of Engineer-in-charge.
18)	Stone Polymer Composite (SPC) tiles flooring	: Stone Polymer Composite (SPC) Luxury Performance Tiles with tile thickness 4.00mm in any shape and size as per approved design fixing in Click-N-Lock Technology over IPS flooring.
19)	Acoustic Wall Panelling	: <p>a) Above 1.20m to false ceiling Providing, Fitting and fixing of wall panel up by G.I. frame work with 600 x 300mm c/c to be fixed on wall, all the framing materials of GI section made of approved brand. Thereafter Synth PF 50 mm thick having density of 20 Kgs/Cu.M tie up with Galvanized wire mesh and Galvanized wire, to avoid sagging. On top provide Acoustical panel fabric finish of woodfibre core of size 1200 x 600x20 mm with H -Spline of NRC upto 0.95, Fire class 1&P having density of 400 kg/M3. to maintain the functional activities & aesthetic decor of the hall. This kinds of treatment to be provided on both side wall of the Hall. Design of wall to be made for popper sound reproduction.</p> <p>b) Above flooring to 1.20m Wall panelling with Melamine faced 3 layered flat pressed wood particle board of approved make and brand as per direction of Engineer - in - Charge of requisite grade bonded with phenol formaldehyde synthetic resin conforming to IS: 848-1974 (Prelaminated particle board confirming to IS 3087 -1985 and IS 12823 - 1990 one side decorative laminated exterior grade 12mm thick) including the cost of supporting frame work with GI grid.</p> <p>c) For decoration:</p> <p>i) Porviding & Fixing of wall panel by G.I. frame work with 600 x 300mm c/c to be fixed on wall, all the framing materials. There after Synth PF 50 mm thick having density of 20 Kgs/Cu.M. tie up by Galvanized wire mesh and galvanized wire to avoid sagging. On top of GI frame provide wooden slats of 16mm thick 128mm x 2440mm x16mm tounge and groove edges for seamless mounting having density of 750-800 kg/m3. with fleece melamine finish. NRC is upto 0.75 with a pitch of L-16 of 2mm grooves with FR grade, colour to be approved. This run of wall panelling to be provided on both side and back wall of the hall partialy. Design of wall to be made for popper sound reproduction.</p> <p>ii) Providing & Fixing of wall panel by G.I. frame work with 600 x 300mm c/c to be fixed on wall, all the framing materials of ultra section made of Saint Gobain. There after Synth PF 50 mm thick having density of 20 Kgs/Cu.M. tie up by Galvanized wire mesh and galvanized wire to avoid sagging. On top of GI frame provide 12mm thick BWR ply and 4 mm thick teak with freanch polish finish Provide 50 x 20 mm wooden molded bit to be fixed between the edge area. To match aesthetic decor and functional activities. This run of wall panelling to be provided on both side and back wall of the hall partialy. Design of wall to be made for popper sound reproduction.</p>

SECTION 5.3C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.		
Sl. No.	Items	Detail Specification
20)	Interior grade Acrylic Primer	: Solvent based Interior grade Acrylic Primer of approved quality and brand on plastered or concrete surface old or new surface to receive Distemper/ Acrylic emulsion paint including scraping and preparing the surface thoroughly, complete as per manufacturer's specification and as per direction of the EIC. <u>Two Coats</u>
21)	Exterior grade Acrylic primer	: Exterior grade Acrylic primer of approved quality and brand on plastered or concrete surface old or new surface to receive decorative textured (matt finish) or smooth finish acrylic exterior emulsion paint including scraping and preparing the surface thoroughly, complete as per manufacturer's specification and as per direction of the EIC. <u>Two Coats</u>
22)	Synthetic oil bound primer for steel or other metal surface	: Priming one coat on steel or other metal surface with synthetic oil bound primer of approved quality including smoothening surfaces by sand papering etc.
23)	Synthetic oil bound primer on timber or plastered surface	: Priming one coat on timber or plastered surface with synthetic oil bound primer of approved quality including smoothening surfaces by sand papering etc.
24)	Acrylic Emulsion Paint	: Applying Acrylic Emulsion Paint of approved make and brand on walls and ceiling including sand papering in intermediate coats including putty: (Two coats Luxury Quality)
25)	Acrylic Distemper Paint	: Acrylic Distemper to interior wall, ceiling with a coat of solvent based interior grade acrylic primer (as per manufacturer's specification) including cleaning and smoothening of surface. <u>Two Coats</u>
26)	Acrylic exterior emulsion paint	: Protective and Decorative Acrylic exterior emulsion paint of approved quality, as per manufacturer's specification and as per direction of Engineer-in-Charge to be applied over acrylic primer as required. (Super Protective 100% Acrylic Emulsion Two Coat) with 10 years of manufacturer's warranty
27)	Textured exterior high class matt finish paint	: Protective and Decorative Textured exterior high class matt finish paint of approved quality, composed of special Thermoplastic Resin containing fine crystalline additives derive from Granite as per manufacturer's specification and as per direction of EIC to be applied over acrylic primer as required. (Two Coat) with 10 years of manufacturer's warranty
28)	Cement based paint	: Applying decorative cement based paint of approved quality after preparing the surface including scraping the same thoroughly (plastered or concrete surface) <u>as per manufacturer's specification. (Two Coat)</u>
29)	Synthetic enamel paint	: Best quality synthetic enamel paint of approved make and brand including smoothening surface by sand papering etc. including using of approved putty etc. on the surface, if necessary : On timber or plastered surface & On steel or <u>other metal surface</u>
30)	White Wash	: White washing including cleaning and smoothening surface thoroughly. Three coats The white washing is to be done with 5 parts of stone lime and one part of shell lime with necessary gum (2 Kg. per Cu.M. of lime) using indigo as necessary and to be mixed as per standard practice. The operation for each coat shall consist of four consecutive strokes of the brush, one horizontally from right to left and the next from left to right and the third stroke bottom to upward and the fourth from top to down ward before the previous stroke dries. Each coat shall be allowed to dry before the next coat applied. No portion of the surface shall be left out initially to be patched up later on. The brush shall be dipped in white wash, pressed lightly against the wall of the container and then applied by lightly pressing against the surface with full swing of hand. The white wash on ceiling should be done prior to that on walls.

SECTION 5.3C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.		
Sl. No.	Items	Detail Specification
31)	Polyurethane (PU) Polishing	: Polyurethane Polishing to woodwork with required colour as approved by Engineer-in-Charge with preparing surface including scaffolding and hire charges of compressor machine including cost of filler and hardener material such as P. U. Sealing, P. U. Top coat (Matt/Glossy), Thinner, Spirit etc. and inclusive of all operation, material and labour complete as per direction of Engineer-in-Charge
33)	Fiber cement tile false ceiling	: False ceiling with powder coated exposed G.I. grid suspension system (E-Grid T 2430 or equivalent load carrying capacity with mid span deflection not exceeding 1/360 span with hanger spacing of 1200mm c/c) consisting of Main Runner 3600 mm long, Cross Tee 1200 mm / 600 mm long and Wall Angle. The Wall Angle shall be fixed on PVC Dash Fasteners on the perimeter of the wall by steel screws with distance 300mm c/c. The Main Runners to be placed @ 1200 mm. The Cross Tee 1200mm will be inserted in the pre-cut slots of Main Runner at regular interval of 600 mm to form a modular grid of 1200mm X 600mm. Additional Cross Tees of 600 mm shall be placed perpendicular to the Cross Tee 1200 mm long to finally form a grid of 600 mm X 600 mm. Grid of module size 600 mm X 600 mm shall be supported by 6 mm dia G.I. wire from purlins / soffit. 6 mm thick High Pressure Steam Cured Non Asbestos Fibre Cement Standard Ceiling tile (Density > 1300 Kg/m ³) of size 595 mm X 595 mm, conforming IS 14862 & Type B Category III of ISO 8336, tested as per AS 1530 part 3 & BS-476 Part 4,5,6,7 & 8, should be placed in the Grid module to form a False Ceiling. All complete as per the drawing & directions of Engineer-in-charge (with 6mm thick Fibre Cement Standard Ceiling Board and E-Grid-
34)	Magnesia False ceiling	: Concealed False ceiling Framework with G.I. Section (perimeter channels having one flange of 20 mm. and another flange of 30 mm. with thickness of 0.55 mm. and web of length 27 mm., along the perimeter of the ceiling, screws fixed to the wall with help of nylon sleeves or PVC dash fastners @ 610 mm c/c. then suspend G.I. intermediate 'C' section with web 90 mm. and flanges of 15 mm. each from soffit @ 1200 mm c/c with ceiling angle of size 25 mm. X 10 mm. X 0.55 mm. fixed to soffit G.I. Cleat and Steel expansion fasteners. Ceiling section of 0.55 mm. thickness having web of 51.5 mm. and two flanges of 26 mm. each with lips of 10.55 mm., are then fixed on to the intermediate channel with the help of connecting clips in the direction perpendicular to the intermediate channel @ 610 mm c/c) with fully threaded fiber cement screws @ 300 mm c/c. all complete as per the drawing and direction of Engineer-in-Charge. Section specification :- Perimeter Channel :- 30 mm X 20 mm X 27 mm, thickness 0.55 mm (min), Intermediate Channel :- 15 mm X 90 mm, thickness 0.90 mm (min), Ceiling Section :- 51.5 mm X 26 mm X 10.55 mm, thickness 0.55 mm (min), Ceiling Angle :- 25 mm X 10 mm, thickness 0.55 mm
35)	Acoustic false ceiling	: False ceiling with powder coated exposed G.I. grid suspension system (E-Grid U-1520 or equivalent load carrying capacity with mid span deflection not exceeding 1/360 span with hanger spacing of 1200mm c/c) consisting of Main Runner 3600 mm long, Cross Tee 1200 mm / 600 mm long and Wall Angle. The Wall Angle shall be fixed on PVC Dash Fasteners on the perimeter of the wall by steel screws with distance 300mm c/c. The Main Runners to be placed @ 1200 mm. The Cross Tee 1200mm will be inserted in the pre-cut slots of Main Runner at a regular interval of 600 mm to form a modular grid of 1200mm X 600mm. Additional Cross Tees of 600 mm shall be placed perpendicular to the Cross Tee 1200 mm long to finally form a grid of 600 mm X 600 mm. Grid of module size 600 mm X 600 mm shall be supported by 6 mm dia G.I. wire from purlins / soffit. Acoustic Board (NCR>0.90) of approved pattern and size 595mm X 595mm should be placed in the Grid module to form a False Ceiling. All complete as per the drawing & directions of Engineer-in-charge.

SECTION 5.3C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.		
Sl. No.	Items	Detail Specification
36)	Metal false ceiling	: False ceiling with powder coated exposed G.I. grid suspension system (E-Grid T 2430 or equivalent load carrying capacity with mid span deflection not exceeding 1/360 span with hanger spacing of 1200mm c/c) consisting of Main Runner 3600 mm long, Cross Tee 1200 mm / 600 mm long and Wall Angle. The Wall Angle shall be fixed on PVC Dash Fasteners on the perimeter of the wall by steel screws with distance 300mm c/c. The Main Runners to be placed @ 1200 mm. The Cross Tee 1200mm will be inserted in the pre-cut slots of Main Runner at regular interval of 600 mm to form a modular grid of 1200mm X 600mm. Additional Cross Tees of 600 mm shall be placed perpendicular to the Cross Tee 1200 mm long to finally form a grid of 600 mm X 600 mm. Grid of module size 600 mm X 600 mm shall be supported by 6 mm dia G.I. wire from purlins / soffit. 0.6mm thick powder coated metal tile of size 595 mm X 595 mm, should be placed in the Grid module to form a False Ceiling. All complete as per the drawing & directions of Engineer-in-charge. (with 6mm thick Fibre Cement Standard Ceiling Board and E-Grid-2430).
37)	Polyester powder coated aluminium Sections for glazed sliding window Louvers, Glazed Partitions, Fixed glazing etc. as per drawing.	: Aluminium frames section made of Aluminium Alloy Extrusions conforming to IS: 732-1983 and IS: 1285- 1975; Polyester powder coated (minimum thickness of polyester powder coating 50 micron) for sliding & casement windows, Louvered window, partitions, formed of basic sections of ISI embossed / certified make and brand as per direction of Engineer - In- Charge as per approved drawing (with section thickness minimum 1.5 mm). Filling the gap in between aluminium frame & adjacent RCC/ Brick/ Stone work by providing weather silicon sealant over backer rod of approved quality as per architectural drawings and direction of Engineer-in-charge complete. Upto 5mm depth and 5 mm width
38)	Glass	: Coloured (any colour) / tinted / frosted toughened glass, minimum 5mm thick or as per design with U shaped & T Shaped EPDM gasket of approved make and brand as per direction of Engineer in charge.
39)	MS Grill	: M.S.or W.I. Ornamental grill of approved design joints continuously welded with M.S, W.I. Flats and bars of windows, railing etc. fitted and fixed with necessary screws and lugs. Grill weighing above 10 Kg./sq.mtr and up to 16 Kg./sq. mtr.
40)	SS functional hinge for casement window	: Supplying stainless steel functional hinge for casement window as per approved brand as directed by Engineer- in -charge. (Natural White) 300 mm long.
41)	Collapsible gate	: Collapsible gate with 40mm x 40mm x 6mm Tee as top and bottom guide rail, 20mm x 10mm x 2mm vertical channels 100mm apart in fully stretched position 20mm x 5mm M.S. flats as collapsible bracings properly rivetted and washered including 38mm steel rollers including locking arrangements, fitted and fixed in position with lugs set in cement concrete
42)	Steel rolling grill	: Fixing grided rolling shutters manufactured out of 8 mm dia M.S. bar instead of laths as per design approved by Engineer-in- charge of approved make, interlocked together through their entire length and jointed together at the end by end locks, mounted on specially designed pipe shaft with brackets, side guides and arrangements for inside and outside locking with push and pull operation complete, including the cost of providing and fixing necessary 27.5 cm long wire springs manufactured from high tensile steel wire of adequate strength conforming to IS: 4454 - part 1 and M.S. top cover of required thickness for rolling shutters with 1.25 mm thick top cover.

SECTION 5.3C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.		
Sl. No.	Items	Detail Specification
43)	Steel rolling shutter for substation	: Fixing partly perforated rolling shutters of approved make, made of required size M.S. laths, interlocked together through their entire length and jointed together at the end by end locks, mounted on specially designed pipe shaft with brackets, side guides and arrangements for inside and outside locking with push and pull operation complete, including the cost of providing and fixing necessary 27.5 cm long wire springs manufactured from high tensile steel wire of adequate strength conforming to IS: 4454 - part 1 and M.S. top cover of required thickness for rolling shutters. 80x1.25 mm M.S. laths with 1.25 mm thick top cover.
44)	Wall Guards and Corner Guards	: High Impact Vinyl 150 mm high Wall Guards with aluminium retainer, bumper, vinyl cover, end cap & suitable corner guard etc.
45)	UPVC pipes (B Type) & fittings for sewerage system internal including roof water drainage system.	: UPVC pipes (B Type) & fittings conforming to IS-13592-1992 including fitting and fixing U.P.V.C. pipes for above ground work including cost of jointing materials etc. fitting and fixing all necessary specials, cutting pipes, cutting holes in walls or R.C. floor where necessary and mending good all damages excluding the cost of masonry or concrete work, if necessary, but including the cost and fitting and fixing holder bat clamps (any floor) complete as per direction of the Engineer-in-charge. Minimum dia of soil pipe is 110mm, waste pipe is 75mm & Rain water pipe is 160mm.
46)	UPVC pipes SDR41 SN4 & fittings for sewerage system external.	: UPVC pipes (B Type) & fittings conforming to IS-15328-2003 (reaffirmed 2008) including fitting and fixing as per approved drawing of U.P.V.C. pipes for underground work Minimum dia 250mm or as per design which ever is higher including cutting trenches upto design depth and refilling the same complete as per direction of the Engineer-in-charge.
47)	CPVC pipes	: Fitting and fixing CPVC (Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride) pipes of approved make conforming to IS-15778: 2007 . with all necessary accessories, specials viz. socket, bend, tee, union, cross, elbo, nipple, long screw, reducing socket, reducing tee, short piece etc. fitted with holder bats clamps at 1.00 m spacing, including cutting pipes, fitting, fixing etc. complete in all respect including cost of all necessary fittings as required, jointing materials in any position above ground. (Payment will be made on the centre line measurements of total pipe line including all specials. CPVC Pipes Class-I, SDR-11
48)	UPVC pipes (Schedule 80)	: UPVC pipes (Schedule 80) & fittings conforming to ASTM D 1784, ASTM D-1785 shall be used for external water supply distribution.
49)	Mirror for single user toilet	: Fitting and fixing bevelled edged mirror 5.5 mm thick silver red as per I.S. 3438 / 1965 together with complete with 6 mm thick hard board ground fixed to wooden cleats with C.P. brass screws and washers complete. Size 600 mm X 450 mm
50)	Mirror for common toilet	: Fixing mirror of superior glass (of approved quality) and of required shape and size with plastic moulded frame of approved make and shade with 6 mm thick hard board backing, rectangular shape size 1500mm x 450 mm or as per design requirement.
51)	Wash Basin for single user toilets and staff quarters	: Fitting and fixing white vitreous china best quality approved make wash basin with C.I. brackets on 75 mm X 75 mm wooden blocks, C.P. waste fittings of 32 mm dia., one approved quality brass C.P. pillar cock of 15 mm dia., C.P. chain with rubber plug of 30 mm dia., approved quality P.V.C. waste pipe with C.P. nut 32 mm dia., 900 mm long approved quality P.V.C. connection pipe with heavy brass C.P. nut including mending good all damages and painting the brackets with two coats of approved paint. Size 630 mm X 450 mm.

SECTION 5.3C : ITEM WISE SPECIFICATION.

Sl. No.	Items	Detail Specification
52)	Wash Basin for Common Toilets	: Fitting and fixing white vitreous china best quality approved make wash basin with C.I. brackets on 75 mm X 75 mm wooden blocks, C.P. waste fittings of 32 mm dia., one approved quality PTMT pillar cock of 15 mm dia., C.P. chain with rubber plug of 30 mm dia., approved quality P.V.C. waste pipe with C.P. nut 32 mm dia., 900 mm long approved quality P.V.C. connection pipe with heavy brass C.P. nut including mending good all damages and painting the brackets with two coats of approved paint. Size 550 mm X 400 mm.
53)	Pedestal of wash basin (white) for Principal's Toilet & all HOD's Toilet	: Fitting and fixing pedestal of approved make for wash basin (white)
54)	Stainless steel sink	: Fitting and fixing stainless steel sink complete with waste fittings and two coats of painting of C.I. brackets. 630 mm X 550 mm X 180 mm
55)	Flat back urinal	: Fitting and fixing Flat back urinal (590 mm X 390 mm X 380 mm) (half stall urinal) in white vitreous chinaware of approved make in position with brass screws on 75 mm X 75 mm X 75 mm wooden blocks complete including urinal flush pipe fittings of approved brand.
56)	Urinal Partition for common toilets	: Fitting and fixing 12mm high pressure compact bothside prelaminate panel for urinal partition wall of approved make of size 1000 mm X 600 mm with SS hardware complete in all respect.
57)	CP flushing valve	: Concealed type CP flush valve for flushing purpose minimum 32mm dia push type (Single/double flush) should be used in all toilet including common toilets.

Section 5.4
Scope & Specification of Civil Works

Sec 5.4 Scope & Specification of Civil Works

1. Introduction to the project

West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd (EMPLOYER), a Wholly Owned State Govt. Undertaking under Health & Family Welfare Department of Govt. of West Bengal is poised to execute *“Planning, Design, and Construction of 3 storied Critical Care Block (50 Bedded) with a foundation provision of 10 storied building for future extension at Tamralipta Government Medical College & Hospital in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis (2nd Call)”* in a time-bound manner. Though the upcoming Critical Care Block(CCB) is located inside the premises of existing Medical College & Hospital, the upcoming Critical Care Block(CCB) will function on stand-alone basis both from points of administration and delivery of service to the users. But, at the site, the existing utility services viz, water line, sewerage line, electric line & substation and other under & over ground structures may invite some hindrance. Intending bidder must carry out site-survey in detail and gather such precise information to the extent possible and take into account all of them before quoting the respective ‘price’. Contractor must at the time of execution of the construction ensure seamless running of existing hospital and see the safety of all stakeholders of the running hospital according to standard industry practice of construction. And since the construction will take place inside the premises of running hospitals, any sort of pollution, be it sound, air or anything else related to clean environment have to be minimized to the extent possible by deploying modern mechanical plants & equipment. Assistance of latest mechanical equipment will not only minimize the eventual pollution but also warrant the overall project less labor intensive resulting in time of completion of the project quicker and in a predictable way.

The project will be done on Turnkey Basis (Planning, Design & Execution) and the Contractor will be responsible for shortfall of any technical propriety and of upholding prevailing standard of Code of Practice according to NBC 2016 and all relevant **latest-IS-Code as on 2022** on the way to accomplish the work according to employer's requirement mentioned in bid document. Approval of Engineer of employer at any stage of planning, design and construction of the project will not absolve the ingrained responsibility of the Contractor to execute the construction flawless and at par excellence and, if any aspect contrary to this owning up of responsibility is glaring, the Contractor will be held liable for such gross deviation.

The Project is scheduled to be completed within the time schedule as mentioned in Section-I of NIT document from the date of notification of award.

2. SCOPE OF WORK

“Planning, Design, and Construction of 3 storied Critical Care Block (50 Bedded) with a foundation provision of 10 storied building for future extension at Tamralipta Government Medical College & Hospital in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis (2nd Call)” as per guidelines on Critical Care Hospital Block under PM - Ayushman Bharat Health Infrastructure Mission.

3. GENERAL

Planning and Preparation of Concept plan, Structural design compatible with respective findings of Geotechnical Investigation & construction of Multi-Storied Frame-structured Buildings and allied works like Sanitary & Plumbing, Electrical installation, fire detection & fire fighting, CCTV, PA system, HVAC, Lift etc. on turnkey basis. The tentative ground coverage available for each floor of the upcoming Critical Care Block (CCB) as per requirement specified, customization of Architectural Plan in consultation with Engineer / Architect of employer will require depending on the shape and size of available land.

A. Survey Maps

Survey Map of Tamralipta Govt. Medical College & Hospital is also given in **Sec 5.1.**

B. Different Medical facilities (+ its approx. area)

The tentative placement of Critical Care Block (CCB) which is subject to addition and / or alteration in consultation with EMPLOYER at the time of preparation and finalization of Concept Plan is shown in **Sec 5.1.**

C. Existing Services & Utilities

- a) The existing services and utilities shall be diverted with proper liaison and approval of employer. The services and utilities which cannot be diverted but require supporting, proper supporting shall be done by the bidder at his own cost so that they are not damaged along their branches. Precautions to be taken while handling the services and utilities are mentioned as under:
- b) Services and Utilities shall not be damaged at any cost. If due to some or the other reason mishap occurs, it should be rectified immediately by the bidder at his own cost under intimation of EMPLOYER.
- c) The Contractor shall take care & maintain at his own cost so that the ongoing activities are not disturbed in any manner whatsoever by the activities of the Contractor during the execution of the work. The above instructions are only indicative, other precautions which are specified from time to time by the EMPLOYER shall be followed by the successful BIDDER at all times.

4. DETAILS SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work required for completion of the Project on a turnkey basis shall include the following:

A. CONCEPT PLANNING:

Preparation of the Concept Plan of upcoming Critical Care Block(CCB) after incorporation of various facilities as per tentative floor plan given below subject to applicable bye-laws and approval from EMPLOYER. It shall include:

- I. Site surveys and soil investigations as per requirements.
- II. Preparation of site layout plan for Critical Care Block(CCB).
- III. Development of Building concept design/plans based on functional analysis and workflow analysis including preparation of space programming, design concept, concept for all services, interiors and exteriors, finishes etc.
- IV. Obtaining approval of EMPLOYER for the concept plan and conceptual drawings
- V. L-1 bidder may be asked to substantiate their quoted price by detailed estimate based on PWD SOR (WB) for scheduled items and based on market rate for non-scheduled items.
- VI. Preparation and submission of drawings for statutory approvals and obtaining approvals / permits of the Statutory / local / Government agencies
- VII. Submission of concept plan document inclusive of site survey report, soil investigation report, cost estimates and approved drawings by all statutory authorities.

B. DETAILED DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

1. Detailed design engineering including architectural design, structural designs & drawings along with complete services of electrical, mechanical, bio-medical etc. – viz; DG set, UPS, Vertical transportation System, water supply, sanitary & plumbing, fire detection, fire alarm & fire fighting, HVAC, networking (IT & Telephone), PA, Common Antenna TV system, Video conference system, AV System, drainage, waste management system, sewage treatment plant, electrical sub-station, landscaping, parking etc. in accordance with detailed Plan & Design approved by EMPLOYER and in accordance with functional requirement of Critical Care Block(CCB).
2. Obtaining structural design & drawing, concept architectural design duly approved by the academic institutions as recommended by the Employer or by any structural and architectural firm having a minimum 15 years of experience in respective field and which is empanelled & registered under any metropolitan corporation body in India. This approval from academic institutions / any metropolitan corporation body is required only for intended bidder who does not have their own in-house Structural Design wing. But those who have their exclusive full-fledged in-house Structural Design wing is exempted from obtaining approval from any academic institutions / metropolitan corporation body of India.
3. Site clearance, relocation of existing utility services if required shall completely under the scope of the bidder.
4. Construction of foundation and substructure as per approved concept plan and area development.
5.
 - a. 6 Meter Peripheral Road of Critical Care Block(CCB) connecting to main road of Tamralipta Govt. Medical College & Hospital .
 - b. Separate storm water drainage network is to be developed and will be connected to the nearest municipal drain at outside of the campus .
 - c. Surrounding Campus Critical Care Block(CCB) is also to be developed by horticulture.
6. Assurance of quality aspect as per NBC 2016 & all relevant IS-Code of latest edition.
7. Obtaining all the essential clearance /certificates/ NOCs from various local /statutory authorities and furnishing them to EMPLOYER as part of completion / occupancy readiness of the Critical Care Block(CCB).
8. Submission of the completion (i.e. 'as-built') drawings and other related documents in hard copy. A soft copy in Auto CAD or other similar software shall also be submitted.
9. Clearance of site before handing over of the facilities complete in all respect
10. Prospective Bidder shall have to execute the work in such manner so that appropriate service level of the Building under improvement is to be maintained during progress of the work and during Defect Liability Period of 3(three) Years for the works from the date of issuance of Taking Over Certificate up to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer in Charge. If any defect / damage is detected during this period as mentioned above the contractor shall make the same good at his own expense to the satisfaction of the Engineer in Charge or in default the Engineer in Charge may cause the same to be made good by other agency and deduct the cost (of which the certificate of the Engineer in Charge shall be final) from his security deposit or any sums that may be then, or at any time thereafter become due to the contractor. Security Deposit shall become payable only after expiry of the Defect Liability Period after making necessary deduction if applicable.

The Engineer-in-charge shall give notice to the contractor of any defect (structural, technical or routine maintenance nature) before the end of the defect liability period shall be extended for as long as Defects remain to be corrected. The defects shall include the maintenance activities including supply of materials like consumables, fittings & fixtures etc., security of the campus and scavenging as

well for 3(Three)Years. Every time notice of a defect is given the contractor shall correct the notified defect within the length of time specified by the Engineer-in-charge's notice.

C. CONSTRUCTION OF SERVICE FACILITIES ALONG WITH ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE.

Besides the scope of work referred at Sl. No. 'A' & 'B' above, the construction of Building for Services along with associated infrastructure shall include the following along with other utilities required for smooth functioning of Critical Care Block(CCB) complying all statutory regulations:

1. Water supply system including water treatment plant, underground storage tanks (2 days storage capacity of treated water & 1 day storage capacity of raw water of entire project), connection with existing water supply system. In addition to normal treated water, RO treated water required for drinking purpose.
2. Construction of waste, sewer & storm water drainage system, recharge pits, Sewage treatment plant etc. And connection of them connected with municipality drain, if any, and to the nearest natural outfall where municipality drain is not available.
3. Approach concrete road along with storm water drainage system and connected to internal concrete road inside premises of Medical College.
4. Landscaping and Horticulture at entrance and all around the premises of Critical Care Block(CCB) as per approval of employer.
5. Fire Fighting, fire Detection & fire alarm system with required underground & overhead fire water tanks,
fire fighting pumps, equipment, panels, ring mains, fire & smoke detectors, fire alarm panels, PA System etc. complete including construction of Pump room.

N.B. Scope of work cited above is indicative only. Agencies will submit progressively comprehensive and compatible service facilities design & report, subject to approval of EMPLOYER, to run the Critical Care Block(CCB) smoothly.

5. Design Requirements for Building & Services

Introduction:

This Specification defines the service and accommodation outputs that EMPLOYER requires the Contractor to provide in respect of the new facilities for Critical Care Block(CCB). These are only indicative and the Contractor shall be responsible for the suitability and adequacy of the design and specifications to ensure that on completion the facilities become fully functional. Detailed Architectural Plan and Typical Structural design & drawing, specifications both for Civil & Electrical works, Fire detection and fighting works etc. along with the price-bid are sought from bidders for implementation of the Project.

Project Objectives

The overall project objective is to develop the following:

- Planning & Setting up of new Critical Care Block(CCB) along with all required associated services, infrastructure, to make it fully functional.

Required Outcome

- A design that will inspire and fulfill the requirement of all who use it day to day and will make a positive statement to the Community as a whole
- Building design fabrics & materials, systems and services those are consistent with the latest architectural style and quality of similar facilities both of public and private sectors.
- Furniture and fittings that provide a safe, comfortable and welcoming environment and encourage and enable all members of the community to use the facility.
- Use of materials consistent with the government's policies on environment, sustainability and urban Design Brief.
- The facilities shall have clear signage giving name and directional details enabling visitors, service users, staff and the emergency services, to easily locate the required destinations (internally and externally).

Designs

"The Design Specification is intended to provide a clear understanding of the building design standards that the Employer wishes to achieve, while the employer is keen to see innovation, it is equally conscious that basic standards of design including 3-D analysis and dynamic analysis of the structure be performed in letter and spirit. "

Contractors shall outline the means by which they will ensure design quality and the design objectives, which will influence their scheme. This shall include details of how the Employer's objectives are to be achieved.

General Standards

The new facilities shall be completed in conformity with high standards of construction and specification.

The facilities shall be technically and functionally suitable to meet the Employer's objectives:

- i. The Architectural finishes shall be of such quality that will ensure better hygienic conditions.
- ii. The design of building shall ensure control of noise due to walking, movement of trolleys and banging of doors etc.
- iii. The architectural design should take in to account the requirements of physically challenged users.
- iv. In general project will be constructed with AAC block with band beams and mullions (minimum thickness 250mm for outer wall & 150mm for internal wall). However wherever required, as directed by the Employer, the bidder has to use 1st class clay brick. Strength, shape, size, properties etc. of AAC block should conform to the design requirements by way of sample testing. All the building materials, fittings and fixtures procured or to be used should be to the satisfaction of the Employer before being used for the Works intended to.
- v. All sanitary/ water supply fixture and fittings shall be of approved make of EMPLOYER confirming to IS specifications.
- vi. There should be separate inlets for hot and cold water in the building.
- vii. The design should provide for underground & overhead water tanks of adequate capacity with necessary pumping arrangement for both portable and firefighting (where required) along with construction of pump room of require size & shape.

- viii. The planning should include landscaping and horticulture to increase the comfort & hospitality conditions inside the building. The contractor shall develop parking, approach roads and other service requirements meant for the Critical Care Block(CCB) .
- ix.
 - a. Provision should be made for Internal Signage in the Critical Care Block(CCB) building. In Critical Care Block(CCB), it shall be provided in all the rooms with Directional Signage and Floor Signage.
 - b. External Signage near the Main Entrance of each building and directional signage to all the buildings placed at the junction of the road in the proposed area of development.
- x. The room should be complete in all respect including communication networking, telephone connection, power points etc.
- xi. Mechanical services shall be designed and installed with provisions to contain acceptable noise and the vibration generated by moving plant and equipment in the line of prevailing standard.
- xii. All moving plant, machinery and apparatus are statically and dynamically balanced at manufacturer's work and mandatory certificate need to be procured to this effect from concerned authority.
- xiii. Provision for development of parking / Drive ways as per standard practice laid down in building lay/ Bye-Law.
- xiv. Standard store room for collection of Bio-Medical waste.
- xv. Design coordination between Architecture, Structure and all other Building Services Disciplines should be modeled through suitable software for the entire project. Owner / his authorized representatives shall have free access to review the same and get a feel of the complete horizontal and vertical spaces along with all services and fixtures in place before Good for Construction drawings are released for physical execution. Soft copy of approved GFC Drawings will be submitted by bidder in both AutoCad and PDF format before execution of the work. All changes in GFC drawings during execution of the project need to be incorporated duly at the time of submission of As-Built drawings.

Floor to Floor height of Critical Care Block(CCB) building of all Floors including stilt floor to be mentioned, Ground Floor & Other Floors- 4.20 M

6. SPECIFICATIONS OF FINISHING ITEMS

Specification of finishing items both for internal & external civil works will conform to the **Sec 5.3** of this document.

7. REQUIREMENTS OF VARIOUS SEGMENTS

7.1.1 Provision for the following shall be made.

- i) The building shall be designed according to prevailing regulations & standards. However, the developer shall be responsible for the adequacy, suitability & sufficiency of the design.
- ii) The bidder shall provide all the required services of adequate capacity to meet the requirements of NBC-2016, NEC and other relevant IS-Code for smooth functioning of Critical Care Block(CCB).
- iii) The project shall be designed according to best practices and constructed at par with the prevailing standards and equipped with latest equipment at the time of commissioning. Process of plan area utilization for different facilities at different floor Tentative Area program vide Section 5.2 is to be followed.
- iv) Development of adequate parking area for Cars & Two Wheelers.

8. SAFETY AND SECURITY

- i Arrangement for adequate exterior lighting in whole Critical Care Block(CCB) campus.
- ii Provisions for securing the personal belongings of staff, visitors, and students/residents should be taken care of.

9. FINISHES

- a. Internal & External color palettes should be designed as per approval of employer.
- b. Finishes and color palettes should respond to the geographic location of the project, regional responses to color, and the cultural characteristics of the community served.
- c. The following materials may be used for external finishes of Critical Care Block(CCB)Building Project.
 - i) Structural Glazing.
 - ii) Glass mosaic tiles.
 - iii) Exterior Mineral paint over plastered surface.
 - iv) Exterior textured paint over plastered surface.
 - v) ACP cladding.
 - vi) Stone cladding.
 - vii) Metal louvers.
 - viii) GFRC.
 - ix) Designer Balustrade.
 - x) Exterior high pressure compact laminate.

10. DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH DESIGN

The Bidder shall submit with his design all the documents and the references used in the design. The Bidder shall also submit 6 (six) sets of copies of the following:

- a. Concept plan document with site surveys, soil investigation report for the complete new proposed Critical Care Block(CCB) building.
- b. Detailed structural design and drawings, architectural drawings, design & drawing of service component inter alia other allied items to be constructed.
- c. Standards and specifications being followed in the design and for materials to be used in a consolidated statement of fact.
- d. Different Laboratory & Field Tests to be carried out at site & referred laboratories.
- e. Site safety plan
- f. Quality plan in compliance with ISO: 9001 with latest edition & relevant particulars.
- g. Design Basis Report showing data & relevant particulars.
- h. Requirements for any foundation, structure, plants or services etc which the contractor feels shall be accessed in order to proceed with implementation of the projects.

The Contractor shall submit to the Employer all Design Data, together with the relevant Design Certificates issued. In the event that a re-submission of Design Basis report is required, such resubmission shall be made as soon as practicable after the receipt of the relevant statement of objections. All submissions of Design Basis report shall include 6 (six) copies.

11. QUALITY CONTROL

The Contractor must ensure that the works conform to the quality standards up to the satisfaction of the Employer. The contractor shall submit his quality enforcement plan for monitoring. The works, plant and materials shall be subject to tests from time to time as per best practices in the industry. Wherever mentioned in the Contract, the tests must be carried out at the Contractor's expense. The materials, fitting & fixtures shall be procured from reputed make & vendors approved by the EMPLOYER. The Contractor must also supply samples of such material to the Engineer of EMPLOYER for approval and they must carry out the laboratory & field tests as and when required by the Engineer of EMPLOYER and / or in conformity with relevant IS-Code.

12. STRUCTURAL SYSTEM

12.1 DESIGN PHILOSOPHY

- 3-D analysis and dynamic analysis of all the building structures will be carried out using latest versions of modern software packages such as S A F E , E T A B S , STAAD Pro / V8i select series and the results of the analysis shall be used for designing the various elements. All designs shall strictly conform to the standards specified in National Building Code 2016 & other relevant IS-Code. At the time of earthquake analysis, wall panel filled in by brick wall weight to be considered. Use of mechanical coupler / device for joint of reinforcement will be allowed. **Minimum** Grade of steel reinforcement is Fe500D. Minimum grade of concrete is M30. Use of fly ash is prohibited for mix design concrete.
- The employer reserves the right to conduct third party design validation by their 3rd party assessor and the successful bidder shall provide all data in soft and hard copy and carry out all modifications that may be suggested by the party so appointed. An authorized representative of the bidder will assist at the time of checking of structural design & drawings by 3rd party assessor for necessary clarification and for providing required data and statements to them.
- Contractor shall conduct site surveys and soil investigations on their own, and shall be responsible for accuracy and the adequacy of the Foundation design and design of super-structure as per IS code or international code where IS code is not available.
- Overhead tank & UGR of adequate capacity for the purpose of drinking water and for firefighting water as laid down in NBC-2016 and relevant IS code shall be designed.

12.2 MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES

- ☑ Air-conditioning Plant, UG sump, Pump Room, Substation, RCC cable trench, DG Foundation with structural roof, etc and other allied item of works as stated in Scope & Specification of Electrical works.

12.3 DESIGN METHODOLOGY

- ☑ All R.C.C. structures shall be designed according to Limit State Method in conformity with all relevant IS –Code & NBC 2016.

12.4 WATER PROOFING WORKS

TERRACE FLOOR WATER PROOFING:

- Providing and laying of 75mm avg & 50 mm minimum thick M25 grade screed concrete (or suitable thickness for necessary slope). Green stage saw cutting on the screed will be done in panels(3mx3m) with grooves 6mm width X 8 mm depth & finally the groove will be sealed with suitable elastomeric sealant.
- Providing and applying fibre reinforced elastomeric liquid water proofing membrane with resilient acrylic polymers having Sun Reflectivity Index (SRI) of 105 on top of concrete roof in three coats @10.76 litre/ 10 sqm. One coat of self-priming of elastomeric waterproofing liquid (dilution with water in the ratio of 3:1) and two coats of undiluted elastomeric waterproofing liquid (dry film thickness of complete application/system not less than 500 microns). The operation shall be carried out after scrapping and properly cleaning the surface to remove loose particles with wire brushes, complete in all respect as per the direction of Engineer-in-Charge.

WATERPROOFING TO INTERNAL WET AREAS, BATHROOMS AND KITCHENS ETC:

- Cleaning and making necessary surface preparation by high pressure water jet to remove any dust and laitance etc., chasing open the construction joints and sealing the same to form a U shaped groove of approx. 20 mm width and 20 mm depth, using polymer modified cementitious mortar carrying out injection grouting at the construction joints, honeycombs, etc., by injecting cement slurry grout admixed with plasticizing and expandable grout additive @ min 225gm/bag of cement, to full saturation wherever necessary. Thereafter, providing and applying one coat of water based epoxy primer, followed by high performance waterborne, modified, single component, synthetic rubber based, liquid applied waterproofing elastomeric membrane having over 300% elongation capacity applied in two coats to a total DFT of 700 microns, with a consumption of approx. 1.2 to 1.3 litre per sqm on the floor & walls upto 1.00 mtr height (Shower area upto full height), ponding with water for 3 days etc. complete.
- Providing and applying Epoxy based bonding coat @ approx. 0.15 to 0.20 Kg per Sq.Mt., sprinkled with quartz sand over the surface still it is while stacky so as to form a key for installation of plaster / screed.
- Providing and applying polymer modified high strength cementitious mortar with a compressive strength of min 30 Mpa, to be applied as a protective layer for the floor and walls in a thickness of 5-6 mm thick by trowel application all as per manufacturer's recommendation etc., complete.
- Sunken Filling with Sand or suitable material
- Providing and laying 50 mm thick M20 grade P.C.C. layer screed including Polypropylene fibers @ 0.9 Kg. per Cu.Mt., including LW+, or equivalent, integral waterproofing admixture @ 100 ml per bag of cement, well compacted to a float finish, curing etc. complete.
- Providing and applying two component, flexible and highly elastic acrylic polymer modified, micro-fiber reinforced, cementitious coating having a tensile strength of min 1 Mpa and elongation of min 250%, to be applied in two coats with a total consumption of 2 Kg per Sq.Mt., on the top of the screed above the sunken filling layers, all as per manufacturer's recommendation including embedding fiberglass or polyester reinforcing mesh between the two

coats of the coating and taking the coating on the verticals for an overlaps of minimum 100 mm all around the periphery etc., and thereafter providing and applying polymer modified cementitious bond coat, comprising of URP polymer mixed with cement in the ratio of (1:1) parts by weight applied by brush and thereafter immediately sprinkling quartz sand over the bond coat to create the protection layer as well as to provide a rough key for the subsequent floor finishing etc. complete.

- Sealing around down take pipes: Providing and laying Micro concrete, or, equivalent non shrink, free flow, high strength cementitious grout material to seal the annular gap around pipe periphery and core cut in the slab including providing and applying self adhesive SBS Tape, which is a two way adhesive tape to be stuck around the pipe periphery within the cutouts section of the slab and prior to laying the Micro concrete, all as per manufacturer's recommendation, followed by providing and applying single component, air cured PU Sealant, or, equivalent around the pipe periphery joints at the top level etc., complete.
- Along with manufacturer's warranty for a period of ten(10) years.

WATERPROOFING TREATMENT TO INTERNAL SURFACES OF UG TANKS AND OH TANKS:

- Cleaning the surface of the internal concrete surface of the floor as well as walls thoroughly by wire brushing and washing with high pressure water jet, to remove any loose laitance as well as contaminates, thereafter inspecting the concrete surface to identify any honeycombs, crack, voids or defects in the concrete such as cracks, construction joints etc., and sealing all such locations with solvent free epoxy mortar, using epoxy resin and hardener as per manufacturers recommendation. Thereafter providing and applying one coat of solvent free epoxy/PU primer followed by 2 coats of two component, 100% solids, and aromatic Pure Polyurethane elastic coating possessing non-toxic, potable water contact capability properties of total 1.5 mm thick. The membrane possess tensile strength of 8Mpa, Shore A Hardness >90, Elongation property >100%, Concrete Adherence of >1.5Mpa at 23 deg.C. with Euro Class F as fire reaction properties.
- Along with manufacturer's warranty for a period of ten(10) years.

13. PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING

13.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- CP Sanitary fittings & Fixtures as shall be approved by the Employer.
- PTMT (Poly Tetra Methylene Terephthalate) Sanitary fittings (Only for domestic water supply at common toilets) as shall be approved by the Employer.
- Internal Domestic Water Supply Systems including drinking water system
- Internal hot water
- Internal Sanitary & Roof Drainage Systems
- External Water Supply, Sewerage & Storm water Drainage Systems
- Water Treatment Plant
- Sewage Treatment Plant
- Rain water harvesting systems

13.2 WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

External water supply is to be designed based on total water requirement for the individual building and internal water supply on Effective Fixture Unit basis. All water supply lines are to be designed based on Indian Standards and Manuals.

i. Design Standards

- CPHEEO: 1999 – Manual on water supply and treatment latest edition
- CPHEEO: 1993 – Manual on sewage and sewage treatment latest edition
- SP 35: 1987 – Handbook on water supply and Drainage latest edition
- NBC 2016
- UPC – India: 2011
- Relevant Indian Standards

iii) Quantification of daily water is to be determined and Tube well of adequate capacity and numbers (200/250 mm internal dia heavy duty pipe with fibre glass strainer) would have to be sunk to meet up the requirement of the entire demand of the Critical Care Block(CCB) .

Capacity of water treatment plant shall be designed based on the requirement of potable water for Critical Care Block(CCB) .

Requisite water for washing of compound, road, hospital premises, gardening, arboriculture etc. can be taken from treated water through STP and the residual treated water from STP shall be disposed off to adjacent drainage network connected with municipality drain, if any, and to the nearest natural outfall where municipality drain is not available.

- iv) Submersible pump will be used for pumping raw water from bore well to UGT and Open well Submersible pumps for pumping water from UGT to OHT of the buildings. Submersible Pump capacity shall be arrived assuming Raw water sump shall be filled in 3 hours and Open well Submersible Pump capacity is to be arrived assuming OHT shall be filled in 2 hrs. Borewell and open well Submersible Pump shall be integrated with level sensors and same shall be controlled through automatic ON/OFF controller.
- v) The water treatment plant (WTP) need to be in place to treat the raw water from the bore well. The location of WTP shall be designed to place in the pump room.
- vi) Domestic water supply distribution from OHT shall be formed, as a loop / branch network by gravity.
- vii) UPVC pipes (Schedule 80) & fittings conforming to ASTM D 1784, ASTM D-1785 for cold water supply in terrace and vertical. For Internal Distribution of cold water supply, Hot water supply CPVC (Class -1, SDR11) Pipes shall be used. Water from the bore wells shall be pumped to the UGT from bore well by submersible pumps. The raw water in UGT shall be suitably treated before pumping it up in OHT of building.
- viii) UPVC pipes (Schedule 80) & fittings conforming to ASTM D 1784, ASTM D-1785 shall be used for external water supply distribution. Sanitary fixtures and CP-fittings shall be of standard and approved make and shall be according to best industry practice. PMPT domestic water supply fittings only for common toilets except staff quarters and single user toilet.

NOTE: Sanitary fixtures and CP-fittings shall be of standard and approved make and shall be as per best industry practices. PTMT-fittings (Only for domestic water supply at common toilets) shall be of standard and approved make for common toilets only except staff quarters building.

13.3 SEWERAGE SYSTEM

- i. Diameter of vertical stacks for soil pipes and waste pipes will be determined according to demand of fixture units. Sewer lines are to be designed for running partially full with a maximum depth of sewage equal to half depth of the sewer diameter. All necessary appurtenances like gully trap, manholes etc. will be provided for the efficient functioning of the sewerage system.
- ii. Soil and wastewater from the water closets and toilets will be collected separately. Soil pipes will be connected to manholes and waste pipes to gully trap and then to manholes.
- iii. UPVC pipes (B Type) & fittings conforming to IS-13592 & 13593 shall be used for internal sewerage pipes. Minimum diameter of rain water pipe is 160mm, soil pipe is 110 mm and waste pipe is 75 mm.
- iv. UPVC pipes SDR41 SN4 & fittings conforming to IS-15328-2003 (reaffirmed 2008) for sewerage system external with minimum diameter 250mm or as per design whichever is higher.
- v. All building manholes will be interconnected for carrying sewage finally to the Sewage Treatment Plant (STP). The process of STP operation will be Moving Bed Bio-reactor. The outlet water quality of treated water from STP shall be suitable to be used for Flushing purposes as prescribed in CPHEEO Manual (on Sewerage and sewage treatment systems of latest edition) only at Academic building flushing purpose with provision of normal supply arrangement also. Provision of Soak pit in absence of open sewer line adjacent to proposed site and ground water recharging if possible will also be made for absorption of treated water. Bidder will design the system as deemed fit with the approval of the Employer.”
- vi. Rain water harvesting i.e. collection of rainwater runoff from the rooftops is to be properly designed. Roof water from building shall be taken through rain water pipes and connected to recharge pit. The excess from the recharge pits shall be connected to drainage network connected with municipality drain, if any, and to the nearest natural outfall where municipality drain is not available.
- vii. Suitable arrangement of watering landscape and arboriculture will be made. In absence of necessity for irrigation, Soak-pit of adequate capacity will take care of treated water.
- viii. Solid waste generated in the Critical Care Block(CCB) shall be collected separately, according to the category of wastes and sent to disposal facility.

13.4 Site office for EMPLOYER

Contractor will arrange Site Office of semi permanent type along with providing 3 nos Personal Computer, Internet connection, LAN, intercom, A3 & A4 laser printer with scanner etc. for Employer's personnel at each site which shall be furnished with Officer's tables, Officer's chairs, visitor's chair, Almirahs and shall be duly air-conditioned, to the satisfaction of the Employer. At each Site office provision for 4 rooms of approximate area @ 120 sqft each is to be made including separate toilet facility for boys & girls.

a) LIST OF APPROVED MAKES / VENDORS

Contractor has to take prior approval from the Engineer-in-Charge for selection of any particular Make/Brand or any particular category/subcategory of such Make/Brand for any item of work mentioned in the list. If any Make/Brand or any category/ sub-category thereof is not available in the market, Engineer-in-Charge can add or substitute Make/Brand or any particular category/sub-category of such Make/Brand apart from that in the list at any stage during progress of work but only upon due application in this respect from the end of Contractor corroborated by necessary documents. The decision in this regard taken by the Employer will be final and binding.

Sl. No.	Materials	Manufacturers / Agencies
1	Batch Mix Concrete (BMC) / Ready Mix Concrete (RMC)	The contractor to install his own computerized batching plant of suitable capacity and arrange for Transit Mixers, pumps etc. as per approval of Engineer - In - Charge Or The RMC shall be procured from the source as approved by Engineer - in - Charge from Nuvoco /ACC/Ambuja/Ultra Tech
2	Portland Slag Cement / Portland Puzzolona Cement/ Ordinary Portland Cement	ACC / Ambuja / Nuvoco / Ultra Tech/Nu Vista/JSW
3	Reinforcement/ Structural Steel (Each LOT shall accompany manufacturer's Test Certificate)	JSW/JSPL/SHYAM/SRMB/BMASL/ELECTROSTEEL/SSL
4	Admixture	Fosroc, Sika, BASF, Chryso, Berger, Pidilite
5	Interior decorator for Auditorium & Lecture Halls	Not Applicable
6	White Cement	Ultra Tech Birla White/ Grasim/JP Cement/Asian
7	Sand	Sand conforming to IS : 383 of latest edition
8	AAC Block	Icon, Biltec, UAL, Featherlite, JOYOUS,Blockolite
9	Vitrified Tiles, Ceramic Tiles	Kajaria, Johnson, Cera, Orient bell,Pavit,AGL
10	Structural Steel	TATA,Jindal,Bhusan,RINL

11	Stone Polymer Composite (SPC) tiles flooring	Welspun, Wonderfloor, Armstrong,Squre foot,Poly Foor
12	Poly Carbonate Sheet	DPI Daylight,Tuflite,Polycraft
13	Tiles Adhesive, Tiles Grout, AAC Block Adhesive, Glass Mosaic Adhesive, Stone Fixing Adhesive, Silicon Sealant	MYK, Kerakoll, Fosroc, Ardex, Ultratech,ACC,Berger
14	Pre-laminated Flush doors, Plywood	Green-Ply, GREENLAM, Century-Ply, Archid-Ply, Merino
15	Metal Fire doors	Ahura Mazda, Sakti Hormone, Navair, Metaflex, Tata pravesh, AGNI/ PACIFIC
16	Aluminium Door & Window Fittings	Ebco, Hefele, Dorma, LGF Sysmac, KICH, Dorset
17	Door fittings & fixtures	Hettich, Dorma, Hefele, Godrej, Ozone, KICH, Dorset
18	Hydraulic floor Spring	Hettich, Dorma, Godrej, KICH
19	Metal Door frame	Tata steel pravesh, JSW steel door, Sakti Hormone, Ahura Mazda
20	Metal Door Shutter	Tata steel pravesh, JSW steel door, Sakti Hormone, Ahura Mazda, Navir
21	Aluminium Extruded Sections with power coating	Indalco / Hindalco/ Jindal
22	Aluminum Composite Panel	Eurobond, Aludecor, Alstrong, Alucobond
23	Putty	Birla White, Berger, Dulux Acknozabel, Asian Paints, Gyproc
24	Paints(Weather proof/Minaral for exterior/primer Quality Exterior)	Dulux ,Acknozabel, Berger, Asian Paints, Nerolac ,Zydex
25	Glass	Modiguard, Saint Gobain, Asahi Glass Co. Ltd.,GOLD Glass
26	Water proofing Works	Fosroc, Sika, Pidilite, BASF, Berger, Choksey
27	Paver blocks	Dona Tiles, Buildmat, Salasar tiles, Ultra, Incoda, Urban Cirramica
28	Hydraulic Door Closers (Heavy Type)	Hettich, Dorma, Hefele, KICH
29	Cement Based Paint	Acknozabel, Berger, Snowcem
30	False Ceiling Structure	Armstrong, Hunter Douglas, AMF, Gyproc, Anutone, USG Boral, Aerolite Ceiling System
31	False Ceiling Board / Tile (a) Metal False Ceiling (b) Magnesia False Ceiling (c) Acoustic False ceiling (NCR>0.9) (d) Fiber cement tile False	a. Armstrong, Hunter Douglas, AMF, Gyproc, Nimutal false celling, USG Boral b. Anutone, Winwin, Besta ,USG Boral c. Armstrong, Anutone, AMF d. Vnest Visaka, Everest,Bison Panel

	Ceiling	
32	Wall Paneling (a) Acoustic (b) Normal	(a) Anutone, AMF, Armstrong (b) Bison Panel, Green-Ply, Century-Ply, Archid-Ply, Merino, Greenlam, Vnext
33	SS Hand rail for stair and other places.	Godrej, Ozone, D-line, Q-railing, Kitch
34	Metal Fascia Louvers	Hunter Douglas, Armstrong, Aludecor
35	Glass Mosaic	Italia, Glass Stone Mosaic, Ramas Mosaic House, Paladio
36	Furniture	Not Applicable
37	Urinal Partition (12mm High pressure Laminated Panel)	Readymade partition made by Granite
38	RCC Pipes	Aurbinada Spun Pipe Industries, EAST INDIA, Calcutta spun pipes, Eastern Spuncrete Pipes
39	Granite	Black Marcello, Tan Brown, Cat's Eye, Asian Top, River White, Imperial Gold, Golden Juparana, Madurai Gold, Crystal Yellow, China White, Tiger Skin, Tometo Red, Shiva Pink, Larvin Pink, Magnet Pink, Pista Green, New Imperial Red – Any premier quality brand
40	Cast Iron Pressure Pipes & Fittings	Electrosteel/ISSCO
41	Cast Iron Pipe and Fittings (Soil Pipes)	Electro Steel / IISCO / BIC
42	GI Pipes (ISI marked)	Jindal / Tata / SAIL (Heavy Duty)
43	GI Fittings (ISI marked)	'R' Brand KS/UNIK (Heavy Duty)
44	Brass ball Valves & Fittings	Zoloto/Sant/Uniflow/R Brand
45	Cast Iron Butterfly Valves & Fittings	Premier/ Zoloto/Sant/Intervolve/Deepak
46	CI Sluice Valves, Check valves	IVC (Calcutta) Kirloskar/Zoloto/Sant/Deepak
47	Premium quality CP Brass Sanitary and water supply Fittings including health faucet.	Jaquor/ Essco/Cera/Marc/Parryware/Hindware/ Kohler
48	Vitreous China Sanitary ware	Jaquor/ Essco/Cera/Marc/Parryware/Hindware/Kohler
49	WC Seats & Covers	Jaquor/ Essco/Cera/Marc/Parryware/Hindware/Kohler

50	Curtain/Wall/Structural Glazing	Specialist Agency to be employed with Prior Approval of E-In-C
51	Plywood Products, Parcticle Boards & Veneers	Greenply /Century / Archid-Ply / Merino/ Grrrenlam/TFUWUD
52	Plastic Laminates	Formica, Sunmica, Greenlam, Bakelite HYLAM, Green Ply, Amulica Mica
53	Powder Coatings	Berger/ Acknozable
54	Polyethylene Water storage Tank	Sintex / Rotex / Duro plast / Patton
55	Tile Joint Filler	MYK, Kerakoll, Fosroc, Ardex, Ultratech, Berger, Choksey
56	Resin Bonded Glass Wool	Crown Fibre Glass/Rock Lloyd/Lloyed Insulation
57	M.S. Pipe	Jindal / TATA/ RINL
58	UPVC, CPVC Pipes/Fittings	Supreme/Finolex/Astral/Prince/Ashirvad
59	Silicon Sealant	Daw Corning, Suodal, Berger
60	Anchor Fastener	Hilti, Bosch, Fisher
61	Formwork Release Agent	Fosroc, MBT, MC Baucheme CICO, ADO Conmat, Faire Mate, MYK LATICARE
62	CP Waste, Spreaders for Urinals	Jaquor/ Essco/Cera/Marc/Parryware/Hindware
63	Manual Push cock operating urinals	Jaquor/ Essco/Cera/Marc/Parryware/Hindware
64	SFRC Manhole Covers	KK/SK Precast Concrete/ Daya Concrete
65	Mirror	Modiguard /Saint Gobain/ Asahi Glass Co. Ltd.
66	Flushing Valve	Jaquor/ Essco/Cera/Marc/Parryware/Hindware/Kohler
67	Floor EWC/IPWC/AIWC/OPWC & Wall Mounted EWC	Jaquor/ Essco/Cera/Marc/Parryware/Hindware
68	R.O. System	Eureka Forbes/ Kent/ION Exchange
69	Geyser	Venus / Voltas / Bajaj/Havels/ Jaquor
70	Hand Drier	Venus / Voltas / Bajaj
71	Stainless Steel sink	Parryware/HINDWARE/CERA/Tata/Jaquar
72	PTMT and water supply Fittings	Prayag /WaterTAC

15. QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN AND TESTING OF MATERIALS

Quality Assurance :

Quality Assurance Plan is to be maintained by the contractor to ensure a progressively improved and uniform quality of the finished work. The plan shall indicate all the required tests to be done during the construction stage, all the relevant applicable codes, specifications and standards, as well as the acceptable criteria for each of the relevant items of work, materials. The contractor is to submit a 'Methods Statement' for Quality Assurance for the elaborate construction procedures, the specification of the materials involved, their testing and acceptance criteria, equipment to be used, precautions to be taken for all activities, for approval of the Employer. All these have to be checked/tested periodically at the required intervals by the contractor in presence of the authorized persons of the Employer and the reports shall have to be signed by the authorized representatives of the contractor and authenticated by authorized representative of the Employer. Copies of all such reports at various stages shall be appended with each running account bill as well as the final bill, failing which no payment shall be released to the contractor. The contractor is to arrange for an Independent Quality Assurance set up providing adequate covered space, Qualified expert technicians, equipments & consumables at site assuring maintenance of Quality. For Quality Assurance certain tests are to be conducted at approved laboratories and certain tests are to be performed at site. The contractor is to maintain a field testing laboratory equipped with at least the following Equipments and Instruments :

A. For Building Works

1. Balances
 - i) 7 kg to 10 kg capacity, semi-self indicating type-accuracy 10 gm.
 - ii) 500 gm capacity, semi-self indicating type-accuracy 1 gm.
 - iii) Pan balance-5 kg capacity –accuracy 10 gms.
2. Ovens-electrically operated, thermostatically controlled upto 110^oC - 1^oC.
3. Sieves : as per IS 460-1962.
 - i) IS sieves – 450 mm internal dia, of sizes 100 mm, 80 mm, 63 mm, 50 mm, 40 mm, 25 mm, 20 mm, 12.5 mm, 10 mm, 6.3 mm, 4.75 mm, complete with lid and pan.
 - ii) IS sieves – 200 mm internal dia (brass frame) consisting of 2.36 mm, 1.18 mm, 600 microns, 425 microns, 300 microns, 212 microns, 150 microns, 90 microns, 75 microns, with lid and pan.
4. Sieve shaker capacity of 200 mm and 300 mm dia sieves, manually operated with timing switch assembly.
5. Equipment for slump test – Slump cone, steel plate, tamping rod, steel scale, scoop.
6. Dial gauges, 25 mm travel – 0.01 mm/division least count – 2 nos.
7. 100 tones compression testing machine, electrical-cum manually operated.

8. Graduated measuring cylinders 200 ml capacity – 3 nos.
9. Enamel trays (for efflorescence test for bricks)
 - i) 300 mm x 250 mm x 40 mm – 2 nos.
 - ii) Circular plates of 250 mm dia – 4 nos.

B. For Road Works

1. Balances
 - i) 7 kg to 10 kg capacity, semi-self indicating type-accuracy 10 gm.
 - ii) 500 gm capacity, semi-self indicating type-accuracy 1 gm.
 - iii) Chemical balance, 100 gm capacity – accuracy – 0.1 gm.
 - iv) Pan balance – 5 kg capacity – 10 gm accuracy.
 - v) Platform scale – 300 kg capacity.
2. Oven electrically operated, thermostatically controlled.
 - i) Upto 200⁰ C for determination of loss on heating of bitumen.
3. Sieves as per IS 460-1962.
 - i) IS sieves – 450 mm of internal dia of sizes 100 mm, 80 mm, 63 mm, 50 mm, 40 mm, 25 mm, 20 mm, 12.5 mm, 10 mm, 6.3 mm, 4.75 mm, complete with lid and pan.
 - ii) IS sieves – 200 mm internal dia (brass frame) consisting of 2.36 mm, 1.18 mm, 600 microns, 425 microns, 300 microns, 212 microns, 150 microns, 90 microns, 75 microns, with lid and pan.
4. Sieves shaker capable for shaking 200 mm and 300 mm dia sieves, electrically operated with timer.
5. Dial guage
 - i) 25 mm travel – 0.01 mm/division.
6. Load frame – 5 tones capacity, electrically operated with speed control.
7. Aggregate impact test apparatus as per IS 2386-Part IV-1963.
8. Compaction apparatus (Proctor) as per IS 2720-Part VII-1974.
9. Modified ASHO compaction apparatus as per IS 2720-Part III-1974.
10. Sand pouring cylinder with control funnel and tube complete as per IS 2720-Part XXVIII-1974.

11. Sampling tins with rods 100 mm dia x 50 mm ht, ½ kg capacity, and miscellaneous items like moisture tines etc.
12. Constant temperature bath for accommodating bitumen test specimen, electrically operated and thermostatically controlled.
13. Penetrometer with automatic time controller and with adjustable weight accessories and needles as per IS 1203-1958.
14. Oxhlet extraction apparatus complete with extraction thimbles etc.
15. Laboratory mixer, about 0.02 cu-meter capacity, electrically operated with heating jacket.
16. Hubbard filed stability test apparatus complete.
17. Marshall compaction apparatus as per ASTM 1559-62T, and complete with electrically operated leading unit, compaction pedestal bearing head assembly, dia micrometer, and bracket for flow measurement, load transfer bar, specimen mould (4 inch. Dia) with base plate, columns, mold (4 inch dia) with base plate, collars, specimen extracted. Compaction hammer, 4.53 kg (10lb)/457 mm (18 inch) fall.
18. Distant reading thermometers.
19. Graduated cylinder 1000 ml. capacity.
20. Enamel tray.
21. Electric operated oven for determining Moisture Content of soil and aggregates.

C. Laboratory Equipment for testing of building materials at site (Indicative only)

All necessary equipment for conducting necessary tests shall be provided at the site laboratory by the Contractor at his own cost. The following minimum laboratory equipments shall be set up at site office laboratory:

Sl. No.	Equipments	Quantity
1	Cube testing machine	1 No.
2	Slump Cone	2 Nos.
3	Tensile Briquette testing machine	2 Nos.
4	Vicats apparatus with Desk Pot	2 Nos.
5	Megger & earth resistance tester	4 Nos.
6	Pumps and pressure gauges for hydraulic testing of pipes	2 Nos.
7	Weighing scale platform type 100 kg capacity	2 Nos.
8	Weighing scale platform type 10 kg capacity	2 Nos.

9	Weighing scale platform type 5 kg capacity	2 Nos.
10	Graduated glass cylinder	As per requirement
11	Sets of sieves for coarse aggregate [40,20,10,4.75 mm]	2 Nos.
12	Sets of sieves for fine aggregate [4.75; 2.36, 18; 600; 300 & 150 micron	2 Nos.
13	Core cutter for soil compaction with accessories including cylindrical moulds	2 Nos.
14	Cube moulds size 150mm x 150mm x 150mm	40 Nos.
15	Modified proctor testing apparatus	1 Set
16	Hot Air Oven Tem. Range 500C to 3000C	2 Nos.
17	Electronic balance 600g x 0.01g. 10kg and 50kg	3 Nos.
18	Digital thermometer up to 1500 C	2 Nos.
19	Poker Thermometer (Concrete Road) 00C to 500 & 1500C	2 Nos.
20	Measuring Jars 100ml, 200ml, 500ml	2 Nos. set of each size.
21	Gauging trowels 100mm & 200mm with wooden handle	4 Nos.
22	Spatula 100mm & 200mm with long blade wooden handle	2 Nos. set of each size.
23	Digital Vernire callipers 12" and 6" sizes	2 Nos. each
24	Digital PH motor least count 01mm	1 No.
25	Digital Micrometer least count .01mm	1 No.
26	Digital paint thickness meter for steel 500 micron range	2 Nos.
27	GI tray 600 x 450 x 50mm, 450x300x40mm, 300xc250x40mm	2 Nos.
28	Electric Morter mixer 0.25 Cum capacity	2 No.
29	Rebound hammer test Digital rebound hammer	1 No.
30	Digital Screw gauge 0.1mm – 10mm, least count 0.05	2 Nos.
31	Water testing Kit	2 Nos.
32	Aggregate impact value testing machine with blow counter	1 Set
33	Crushing value apparatus	1 Set
34	Thickness gauge for measuring flakiness index	1 Set
35	Elongation gauge	1 Set
36	Pycnometer	2 Nos.
37	Motorized Sieve shaker	2 Nos.
38	Moisture Meter	2 Nos.
39.	Moisture meter (for Timber)	1 Nos.
40.	Rapid mousture meter (soil)	2 Nos.

41.	Field CBR testing equipment	1 No.
42.	AAC block cutting machine	1 No.
43.	Digital Powder coating thickness gauge/measuring instrument	2 Nos.
44.	Plastic Bags for taking samples in different size	Sufficient nos.
45.	Ball pin hammer, 100 gms	1 nos.
46.	Magnifying glass	2 nos.
47.	Dynamic Penetrometer	2 nos
48.	Rebound hammer for NDT of concrete.	1 no
49.	Screw drivers set of different size.	2 sets
50.	Earth resistance tests (for electrical work)	1 no
51.	Wire gauge	1 no
52.	Foot rule	2 nos
53.	Sprit level	5 nos
54.	Electro logging test equipment	1 set
55.	Auto level	5 nos
56.	Total Station	1 no
57.	A good quality plumb bob	5 nos
58.	Any other as required from time to time for the interest of the work.	

Any other equipment for laboratory tests at site will be the way it is outlined in relevant IS-Code and / or as directed by the Engineer. Quality control engineer shall monitor collection of Sample and conducting regular testing at site maintaining propriety and the very best standard followed in industry of construction. Tests which are inconvenient to be conducted at site can be done in referred Laboratory as and when required.

All relevant IS Codes, special publications as per latest amendment/edition, Latest edition of WB PWD SOR, WB PW(Road)D SOR and CPWD SOR shall be made available at site by the contractor at his own cost.

TESTING OF MATERIALS

SL. NO.	ITEM	IS CODE REFERENCE	NATURE OF TEST	
1	Cement –	IS-4031	i)	Fineness.
	a) OPC – IS-269		ii)	Soundness.
	b) PSC – IS-455		iii)	Setting Time (Initial & Final).
			iv)	Compressive Strength.
			v)	Consistency of Standard Cement paste.
2	Fine Aggregate (Sand)	IS-383	i)	Organic Impurities.

		IS-2386	ii)	Silt content, silt factor.
			iii)	Fineness Modules and Sieve Analysis.
			iv)	Bulking of Sand, unit weight.
3	Coarse Aggregate	IS-383 IS-2386	i)	Aggregate crushing value.
			ii)	Particle size distribution.
			iii)	Water absorption & specific gravity.
			iv)	Organic Impurities.
			v)	Percentage of soft & deleterious material.
			vi)	Sieve analysis.
			vii)	Crushing value.
			viii)	Flakiness index.
4	MS & Medium Tensile Steel Bars IS-432	IS-432 IS-1599	i)	Ultimate tensile stress.
			ii)	Yield stress.
			iii)	Elongation.
5	High strength deformed Bars IS-1786	IS-1786 IS-1608	i)	Ultimate tensile stress.
			ii)	Yield stress.
			iii)	Elongation.
6	Burn Clay Building Brick	IS-1077 IS-3495	i)	Compressive strength.
			ii)	Water absorption.
			iii)	Efflorescence.
7	Ceramic Glazed Tiles	IS-13630 IS-13755 IS-1443 IS-13753	i)	Water absorption.
			ii)	Crazing test.
			iii)	Impact strength test.
			iv)	Flexural strength.
			v)	Surface flatness.
8	Vitrified Tiles	IS-13756 IS-1443	i)	Water absorption.
			ii)	Crazing test.
			iii)	Impact strength test.
			iv)	Flexural strength.
			v)	Surface flatness.

SL. NO.	ITEM	IS CODE REFERENCE	NATURE OF TEST
9	Timber	IS-4021 IS-12896	Moisture content and specific gravity.
10	Wooden Panel Door Shutter	IS-1003	Moisture content.
11	Wooden Flush Door Shutter	IS-2202 IS-1659 IS-4020	As mentioned in Code.
12	Synthetic Enamel Paint	IS-2932 IS-1477 Part-I&II IS-2338 Part-I&II IS-2395 Part-I&II	As mentioned in Code.

13	Plastic Emulsion Paint	IS-5411	As mentioned in Code.
14	Exterior Acrylic Emulsion	IS-15489	As mentioned in Code.
15	Anodic Coating of Aluminium and its Alloys	IS-1868	As mentioned in Code.
16	Bitumen	Specification for road & building works. IRC publication latest edition.	Penetration, ductility, viscosity, specific gravity, flash & fire point, solubility, water content, softening point.
17	Factory made Commercial flush Door.	IS 2202 (Part-I) IS 848	Striping value.
18	CI Rain Water pipes	IS 1729 IS 3989	
19	Anti Termite preconstruction work	IS 6313 (Part-2)	
20	Structural Steel works	IS 226 IS 991 IS 1977 IS 2062	
21	Electrodes	IS 814 IS 815	
22	Bolts & Nuts	IS 1442 IS 1367 IS 1608	
23	Washers	IS 226 IS 961	
24	GI Pipes & fittings.	IS 1239 IS 1977	
25	HCl soil pipe	IS 3989 IS 1029	
SL. NO.	ITEM	IS CODE REFERENCE	NATURE OF TEST
26	Vitreous china Sanitary wares P, S trap.	IS 771 IS 2556 (Part-II & VII)	
27	Vitreous china Lavatory Basin	IS 775	
28	SW pipe	IS 651	
29	Glazing	IS 2835	

Codes to be followed as noted in the specification of the items, otherwise the following IS codes of latest edition will be adhered for building works. If any code not included in the following list IS codes relevant to the specific items will be abide. In absence of IS code the bidder will abide by international code.

<i>BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PRACTICE</i>		
<i>Sl. No</i>	<i>Specification for</i>	<i>Indian Standard No</i>
<i>1</i>	<i>Design of structural Timber (Fourth revision)</i>	<i>883 : 1994</i>

2	<i>Structural use of un-reinforced masonry (Third Revision)</i>	1905 : 1987
3	<i>Brick Work (First revision)</i>	2212 : 1991
4	<i>Construction of floor roof with joists and filler blocks: Part-I with hollow concrete filler block</i>	6061 (Part 1) :1971
5	<i>Construction of floor & roof with joists & filler block: Part 2 with hollow clay blocks joints and hollow clay filler block</i>	6061 (Part 2) :1981
6	<i>Construction of floor and roof with joists & filler blocks: Part 3 precast hollow clay block joints and hollow clay filler block</i>	6061 (Part 3): 1981
7	<i>Construction of floor roof with joists & filler blocks: Part 4 with hollow clay block slab panels</i>	6061 (Part 4): 1981
8	<i>Anti-termite measures in buildings part I constructional measures (First Revision)</i>	6313 (Part 1): 1981
9	<i>Anti-termite measures in buildings : Part 2 pre constructional chemical treatment measures (First Revision) (Amendment No.5)</i>	6313 (Part 2) :1981
10	<i>Antitermite measures in buildings Part 3 Existing buildings (First Revision) (Amendment No. 4)</i>	6313 (Part 3): 1981
11	<i>Installation of Joints in concrete pavements (First revision)</i>	6509 : 1985
12	<i>Construction of reinforced brick and R.B.C floor and roofs</i>	10440 :1983
13	<i>Setting out of buildings</i>	11134 :1984
14	<i>No fines cast in situ cement concrete</i>	12727 :1989
15	<i>Sand for masonry mortars (first revision)</i>	2116 :1980
16	<i>Polysulphide base joints sealants : Part 1 General requirements</i>	11433 (Part 1) : 1985
17	<i>Polysulphide base joints sealants : Part 2 General requirements Methods of test</i>	11433 (Part 2) : 1986
18	<i>Polysulphide based sealants: Part 1. General requirement</i>	12118 (Part 1) : 1987
19	<i>Polysulphide based sealants : Part 2 methods of test</i>	12118 (Part 2) : 1987

BUILDING LIMES AND LIME PRODUCT

Sl. No	Specification for	Indian Standard No
20	<i>Field slaking of building lime & preparation of putty (2nd revision)</i>	1653 : 1992
21	<i>Preparation of use of lime puzzolona mixture concrete in Building & Roads (1st revision)</i>	5817 : 1992
22	<i>Method of field testing of building lime (1st revision)</i>	1624 : 1986

CEMENT & CONCRETE		
23	<i>Plain & reinforced concrete (Fourth revision)</i>	456 : 2000
24	<i>Prestressed Concrete (first revision) (Amendment No 1)</i>	1343 : 1980
25	<i>Concrete structures for the storage of liquids: Part 1 general requirements (Amendment No 1)</i>	3370 (Part 1) : 1965
26	<i>Concrete structures for the storage of liquids: Part 2 Reinforced concrete structures (Amendment No-2)</i>	3370 (Part 2) : 1967
27	<i>Concrete structure for the storage of liquids: Part 3 Prestressed concrete structures (Amendment No I)</i>	3370 (Part 3) : 1967
28	<i>Concrete structures for the storage of liquids Part 4: Design table (Amendment No. 2)</i>	3370 (Part 4) : 1967
29	<i>Use of immersion vibrators for consolidating concrete (first revision)</i>	3558 : 1983
30	<i>Extreme Weather concreting: Recommended practice for hot weather concreting. (Amendment No. 1)</i>	7861 (Part 1) 1975
31	<i>Extreme Weather concreting: Recommended practice for hot weather concreting. (Amendment No. 1)</i>	7861 (Part 2): 1981
32	<i>Methods of non-destructive testing of concrete : Part 1 Ultrasonic pulse velocity</i>	13311 (Part 1) : 1992
33	<i>Methods of non-destructive testing of concrete: Part 2: Rebound hammer</i>	13311 (Part 2) : 1992
34	<i>Methods of Sampling & analysis of concrete</i>	1199 : 1959
35	<i>Recommended guidelines for concrete mix design</i>	10262 : 1982
36	<i>Concrete slump test apparatus</i>	7320 : 1974
37	<i>Ready mixed concrete (2nd revision)</i>	4926 : 2003.
38	<i>Artificial lightweight aggregates for concrete masonry units</i>	9142 : 1979

CEMENT MATRIX PRODUCT		
Sl. No	Specification for	Indian Standard No
39	<i>Construction of lightweight concrete block masonry</i>	6042 : 1969
40	<i>Concrete masonry units Part I Hollow and Solid concrete blocks (Second Revision) (Amendment No 1)</i>	2185 :(Part 1) : 1979
41	<i>Concrete masonry units Part 2 Hollow and Solid lightweight concrete blocks (first revision)</i>	2185 : (Part 2) : 1983
42	<i>Reinforced concrete fence posts (First Revision)</i>	4996 : 1984
43	<i>Precast concrete coping blocks (First Revision)</i>	5751 : 1984

44	<i>Precast concrete kerbs (first revision)</i>	5758 : 1984
45	<i>Precast reinforced concrete door & window frames (first revision)</i>	6523 : 1983
46	<i>Precast reinforced concrete plant guards</i>	9375 :1979
47	<i>Precast concrete septic tanks</i>	9872 :1981
48	<i>Precast concrete blocks for lintels and sills (Amendment No-I)</i>	9893 :1981
49	<i>Precast concrete manhole covers and frames: Part 1 Covers (Amendment No 3)</i>	12592 (Part 1) : 1988
50	<i>Precast concrete manhole covers and frames : Part 2 frames</i>	12592 (Part 2) : 1991

CLAY PRODUCTS FOR BUILDING

Sl. No	Specification for	Indian Standard No
51	<i>Common burnt clay building bricks (Fifth Revision)</i>	1077 : 1992
52	<i>Heavy duty burnt clay building bricks (Third Revision)</i>	2180 : 1988
53	<i>Burnt clay flat terracing tiles : Part 1 Machine made (Second Rev.)</i>	2690 (Part 1) : 1993
54	<i>Burnt clay flat terracing tiles : Part 2 Hand Made (Second Rev.)</i>	2691 (Part II) : 1992
55	<i>Revision) Burnt clay facing bricks (Second Revision)</i>	2691 : 1988
56	<i>Burnt clay paving bricks (Second Revision</i>	3583 : 1988

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT		
Sl. No	Specification for	Indian Standard No
57	Mild steel and medium tensile steel bars and hard drawn steel wire for concrete reinforcement Part 1 Mild Steel and medium tensile Steel bars (Third Revision)	432 (Part I) : 1982
58	Mild steel and medium tensile steel bars and hard drawn steel wire for concrete reinforcement Part 2 Hard Drawn Steel wire (Third Revision)	432 (Part II) : 1982
59	High strength deformed steel bars and wires for concrete reinforcement (Third Revision) Amendment No.1	1786 : 1985

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT		
Sl. No	Specification for	Indian Standard No
60	Unified nomenclature of workmen for civil engineering	10302 : 1982

DOOR, WINDOWS AND SHUTTERS		
Sl. No	Specification for	Indian Standard No
61	Aluminium doors, windows and ventilators.	1948 : 1961
62	Aluminium windows for industrial building (Amendment No.1)	1949 : 1961
63	Wooden flush doors shutters (Cellular and hollow core type) : Part 2 Particle board and hard board face panels (Third revision)	2191 : (Part 2) : 1983
64	Wooden flush doors shutters (Solid core type) Part-1 Ply wood face panels (Sixth Revision)	2202 (Part 1) : 1999
65	Wooden flush doors shutters (Solid core type) Part-2 particle board face panels and hard board (Third Revision)	2202 (Part 2) : 1983
66	Steel doors frames (Second Revision) (Amendment No.2)	4351 : 2003
67	Wooden side sliding doors	4962 : 1968
68	Collapsible gate	10521 : 1983

EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING		
Sl. No.	Specification for	Indian Standard No.
69	<i>Earthquake resistant design & construction of buildings (Second Revision) (Amendment No. 1)</i>	4326 : 1993
70	<i>Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures (Fourth Revision) (Amendment No. 1)</i>	1893 : 2002
71(a)	<i>Improving earthquake resistant low strength masonry buildings – Guidelines (Amendment No. 1)</i>	13828 : 1993
71(b)	<i>Ductile detailing of reinforced concrete structure subjected to seismic forces</i>	13920 : 1993

FIRE FIGHTING		
Sl. No	Specification for	Indian Standard No
72	<i>Selection, installation and maintenance of automatic fire detection and alarm system (Second Revision)</i>	2189 : 1988
73	<i>Selection, installation and maintenance of portable first aid fire extinguishers (Third Revision)</i>	2190 : 1992
74	<i>Installation and maintenance of internal fire hydrants and hose reels on premises (First Revision)</i>	3844 : 1989
75	<i>Selection, Operation and maintenance of special fire fighting appliances: Part:1 combined foam and crash tender</i>	5896 (Part 1) : 1970

FIRE SAFETY		
Sl. No	Specification for	Indian Standard No
76	<i>Fire Safety of building (General) : General Principles of fire grading & classification (First Revision)</i>	1641 : 1988
77	<i>Fire Safety of buildings (General) : Details of construction (First Revision)</i>	1642 : 1989
78	<i>Fire safety of buildings (General) : Exposure hazard construction (First Revision)</i>	1643 : 1988

FLOORING, WALL FINISHING & ROOFING

Sl. No	Specification for	Indian Standard No
79	<i>Chequered Cement concrete tiles specification</i>	13801 : 1993
80	<i>Magnesium oxychloride composition floors (Second Revision)</i>	658 : 1982
81	<i>Laying Bitumen mastic flooring (Second Revision)</i>	1196 : 1978
82	<i>Laying of rubber floors (First Revision)</i>	1197 : 1970
83	<i>Laying, fixing and maintenance of linoleum floor (First Revision)</i>	1198 : 1982
84	<i>Application of cement and cement lime plaster finishes (First Revision)</i>	1661 : 1972
85	<i>Laying in situ terrazzo floor finish (First Revision)</i>	2114 : 1984
86	<i>Application of lime plaster finish (First Revision)</i>	2394 : 1984
87	<i>External rendered finishes</i>	2402 : 1963
88	<i>Laying in-situ cement concrete flooring (First Revision)</i>	2571 : 1970
89	<i>Use of silicate type chemical resistant mortars (First Revision)</i>	4441 : 1980
90	<i>White washing and colour washing</i>	6278 : 1971
91	<i>Laying of bitumen mastic flooring for industries handling LPG and other light hydrocarbon products</i>	13074 : 1991
92	<i>Bitumen mastic for flooring (Second Revision)</i>	1195 : 1978
93	<i>Cement concrete flooring Tiles (First Revision)</i>	1237 : 1980
94	<i>Sand for plaster (Second Revision)</i>	1542 : 1992

FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENT IN BUILDINGS		
SL. No.	Specification for	Indian Standard No
95	<i>Sound Insulation of non-industrial buildings(Amendment No. 1)</i>	1950:1962
96	<i>Acoustical design of auditoriums and conference halls (Amendment No. 1)</i>	2526:1963
97	<i>Industrial ventilation of residential buildings(First revision)</i>	3103:1975
98	<i>Noise reduction in industrial buildings</i>	3483:1965
99	<i>Acoustics in buildings</i>	9736:1981
100	<i>Sound Insulation of building and of building elements: part 1 Airborne sound insulation in buildings and of building elements</i>	11050(Part1):1984
101	<i>Sound Insulation of building and of building elements: part 2 impact sound insulation in buildings and of building elements</i>	11050(Part2):1984
102	<i>Rating of Sound Insulation of building and of building elements: part 3 Airborne sound insulation of facade elements and facades</i>	11050(Part3):1984
103	<i>Buildings and facilities for the physically handicapped(first revision)</i>	4963:1987
104	<i>Orientation of buildings:Part1 Non-industrial buildings</i>	7662(Part 1):1974

HILL AREA DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERING		
105	<i>Retaining wall for hill area : Part 1 Selection type of wall</i>	14458 (Part 1) : 1998
106	<i>Retaining wall for hill area : Part 2 Design of retaining / breast walls</i>	14458 (Part 2) : 1997
107	<i>Retaining wall for hill area : Part 3 construction of dry stone walls</i>	14458 (Part 3) : 1998
108	<i>Land slide controls</i>	14680 : 1999

HOUSING		
Sl.No	Specification for	Indian Standard No
109	<i>Design and construction of floors and roofs with precast reinforced planks and RC joists</i>	13994:1994
110	<i>Design and construction of floors and roofs with prefabricated brick panel</i>	14142:1994
111	<i>Construction of floor and roof with RC channel units</i>	14215:1994
112	<i>precast reinforced concrete planks and joists for flooring and roofing</i>	13990:1994
113	<i>prefabricated brick panel and partially precast concrete joists for flooring and roofing</i>	14143:1994
114	<i>precast reinforced concrete channel unit for construction of floors and roofs</i>	14201:1994
115	<i>Precast L-panel units for roofing</i>	14241:1994

METHODS OF MEASUREMENT OF WORKS OF CIVIL ENGINEERING		
Sl.No	Specification for	Indian Standard No
116	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 1; Earthwork(fourth revision)</i>	1200(part1):1992
117	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 2 concrete(third revision)</i>	1200(part2):1974
118	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 3 brickwork(third revision)</i>	1200(part3):1976
119	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 4 Stone masonry(third revision)</i>	1200(part4):1976
120	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 5 form work(third revision) (Amendment no-1)</i>	1200(part5):1982
121	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 6 Refractory work(second revision)</i>	1200(part6):1974
122	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 7 Hardware(Second revision) (Amendment no-2)</i>	1200(part7):1972
123	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 8 Steel Work & Iron Work(fourth revision)</i>	1200(part8):1993
124	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 9 Roof covering(including cladding)(Second revision) (Amendment no-1)</i>	1200(part9):1973
125	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 10 Ceiling & Lining(Second revision) (Amendment no-2)</i>	1200(part10):1973
126	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 11Paving, floor finishes, dado & skirting(Third revision) (Amendment no-1)</i>	1200(part11):1977
127	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 12 Plastering & Pointing (Third revision)</i>	1200(part12):1976
128	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 13 white washing, colour Washing, distempering & painting of building surfaces(fifth revision)</i>	1200(part13):1994

129	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 14 Glazing (Third revision)</i>	1200(part14):1984
130	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 15 painting, polishing, varnishing etc. (fourth revision)</i>	1200(part15):1987
131	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 16 laying of water & sewer lines including appurtenant items (third revision)</i>	1200(part16):1979
132	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 18demolition & dismantling(third revision)</i>	1200(part18):1974
133	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 19 Water supply, plumbing & drains (third revision)</i>	1200(part19):1981
134	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 21 Wood work & joinery (second revision) (Amendment no-1)</i>	1200(part 21):1973
135	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 22 materials</i>	1200(part22):1982
136	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 23 pilling(fourth revision)</i>	1200(part23):1988
137	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 24 Well foundation (third revision)</i>	1200(part24):1983
138	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 27 Earth work done by mechanical appliances</i>	1200(part27):1992
139	<i>Measurements of building and civil engineering works: Part 28 Sound insulation works</i>	1200(part28):1992
140	<i>Measurements of plinth, carpet & rentable area of buildings (first revision) (Amendment no-3)</i>	3861:1975

PAINTING, VARNISHING AND ALLIED FINISHES

<i>SI No</i>	<i>Specification for</i>	<i>Indian Standard No</i>
141	<i>Painting of ferrous metals in buildings: Part 1 Pretreatment(first revision)</i>	1477(part1):1971
142	<i>Painting of ferrous metals in buildings: Part 2 Painting (first revision)</i>	1477(part2):1971
143	<i>Finishing of wood & wood based materials: Part 1 operations and workmanship</i>	2338(part1):1967
144	<i>Finishing of wood & wood based materials: Part 2 Schedules</i>	2338(part2):1967
145	<i>Painting concrete, masonry and plastered surfaces :Part 1 operations and workmanship (first revision)</i>	2395(part 1):1994
146	<i>Painting concrete, masonry and plastered surfaces :Part 2 Schedules (first revision)</i>	2395(part 2):1994

PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING

SI No	Specification for	Indian Standard No
147	Basic requirement for water supply drainage and sanitation (Fourth revision)	1172:1993
148	Building drainage (Second revision)	1742:1983
149	Selection, installation and maintenance of sanitary appliances (Second revision)	2064:1983
150	Water supply in building(Second revision)	2065:1983
151	Installation of septic tanks: Part 1 design, criteria and construction (Second revision)	2470(part 1):1985
152	Installation of septic tanks: Part 2 secondary treatment and disposal of septic tank effluent (Second revision)	2470(part 2):1985
153	Laying of cast iron pipes (Second revision)	3114:1994
154	Ancillary structures in sewerage system: Part 1 Manholes (First revision)	4111(Part 1):1986
155	Ancillary structures in sewerage system: Part 2 flushing tanks (First revision)	4111(Part 2):1986
156	Laying of glazed stoneware pipes (First revision)	4127:1983
157	Sanitary pipe works above ground for buildings (First revision)	5329:1983
158	Plumbing in multistoried buildings: Part 1 Water supply	12183(part 1):1987
159	Drainage of building's basement	12251:1987

SAFETY IN CONSTRUCTION

SI No	Specification for	Indian Standard No
160	Steel tubular scaffolding:Part2 Safety regulations for scaffolding	4014(part 2):1967
161	Preventive measures against hazards at work places: Part 1 falling material hazards prevention	13416(part 1):1992
162	Preventive measures against hazards at work places: Part 2 fall prevention	13416(part 2):1992
163	Preventive measures against hazards at work places: Part3 disposal of debris	13416(part 3):1994
164	Preventive measures against hazards at work places: Part4 timber structures	13416(part 4):1994
165	Preventive measures against hazards at work places: Part5 timber structures	13416(part 5):1994

STONES		
Sl. No	Specification for	Indian Standard No
166	Marble (blocks, slabs and titles)	1130:1969
167	Sandstone (slabs and titles)(First revision)	3622:1977
STRUCTURAL SAFETY		
Sl. No	Specification for	Indian Standard No
168	Design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures Part 1 Dead Load-unit weights of building	875(part 1):1987
169	Design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures Part 2 Imposed Load (Second revision)	875(part 2):1987
STRUCTURAL SECTIONS		
Sl. No	Specification for	Indian Standard No
170	Aluminium bulb angles Marine application (first revision)	6449:1987
171	Aluminium channels (first revision)	3921:1985
172	Aluminium equal leg angles (first revision)	3908:1986
173	Aluminium I-beam(first revision)	5384:1985
174	Aluminium T-bars for Marine application(first revision)	6475:1987
175	Aluminium T sections (first revision)	6445:1985
176	Aluminium unequal leg angles (first revision)	3909:1986
177	Light Gauge structural steel sections (revised)	811:1987
TIMBER AND TIMBER STORES		
Sl. No	Specification for	Indian Standard No
178	Door and Window shutters and frames	12896:1990
179	Furniture and cabinets	13662:1993
180	Bamboos for structural purposes	9096:1979
WATER PROOFING AND DAMP PROOFING		
Sl. No	Specification for	Indian Standard No
181	Lime concrete for a water proofed roof finish (second revision)	3036:1992
182	Application of bituminous mastic for water proofing of roofs	4365:1967
183	Water proofing of underground water reservoirs and swimming pools (first revision)	6494:1988
184	Damp-proofing using bituminous mastic	7198:1974
185	Bituminous mastic for use in water proofing of roofs (first revision)	3037:1986
186	Silicon based water repellents	12027:1987

**LIST OF INDIAN STANDARDS
RELATED TO ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION WORK**

STANDARDS	TITLE
Codes of Practice/Guide :	
1. IS: 732-1989	<i>Code of practice for electrical wiring installations.</i>
2. IS: 5578-1985	<i>Guide for marking of insulated conductor.</i>
3. IS: 13234	<i>Guide for short-circuit calculations.</i>
4. IS: 3646 (Part-1)-1992	<i>Code of practice for interior illumination: General requirements and recommendations for welding interiors.</i>
5. IS: 3646 (Part-2)-1966	<i>Code of practice for interior illumination: Schedule for values of illumination and glare index.</i>
6. IS: 3646 (Part-3)-1968	<i>Code of practice for interior illumination: Calculation of coefficients of utilization by the BZ method.</i>
7. IS: 10118 (Part-1)-1982	<i>Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of switchgear and control gear: General.</i>
8. IS: 10118 (Part-2)-1982	<i>Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of switchgear and control gear: Selection.</i>
9. IS: 10118 (Part-3)-1982	<i>Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of switchgear and control gear: Installation.</i>
10. IS: 10118 (Part-4)-1982	<i>Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of switchgear and control gear: Maintenance.</i>
11. IS: 4146-1983	<i>Application guide for voltage transformers.</i>
12. IS: 4201-1983	<i>Application guide for current transformers.</i>
13. IS: 5547-1983	<i>Application guide for capacitor voltage transformers.</i>
14. IS: 2309-1989	<i>Code of practice for the protection and allied structures against lightning.</i>
15. IS: 3043-1987	<i>Code of practice for earthing.</i>
16. IS: 5216 (Part-2)-1982	<i>Guide for safety procedures and practices in electrical work: General.</i>
17. IS: 5216 (Part-2)-1982	<i>Recommendation on safety procedure and practices in electrical works – life saving techniques.</i>
18. IS: 3696 (Part-2)-1966	<i>Safety code for scaffolds and leaders: Ladders.</i>

Electrical Fans :

- | | | |
|----|----------------|---|
| 1. | IS: 374-1979 | <i>Electrical ceiling type fans and regulators.</i> |
| 2. | IS: 11037-1984 | <i>Electronic type fan regulators.</i> |

Low voltage switchgear and control gear :

- | | | |
|----|------------------------|---|
| 1. | IS: 10027-2000 | <i>Composite units of air-break switches and rewirable type fuses for voltages not exceeding 650V AC.</i> |
| 2. | IS: 4064 (Part-1)-1978 | <i>Air break switches, air break disconnectors, air-break switch disconnectors and fuse-combination units for voltages not exceeding 1000V AC or 1200V DC : General requirements.</i> |
| 3. | IS: 8828-1996 | <i>Electrical accessories-circuit breakers for over current protection for household and similar installation.</i> |
| 4. | IS: 13032-1991 | <i>AC Miniature circuit breaker boards for voltages upto and including 1000 volts AC.</i> |
| 5. | IS: 8623 (Part-2)-1993 | <i>Particular requirements for bus bar trunking system.</i> |

Power Cable:

- | | | |
|----|--------------------|---|
| 1. | IS: 1554 (Part-I) | <i>XLPE insulated PVC sheathed armoured Aluminium/ Copper cable of 3½ & 4 core.</i> |
| 2. | IS: 1554 (Part-II) | <i>XLPE insulated PVC sheathed armoured Aluminium/ Copper cable of 3 core.</i> |

Electric wiring accessories :

- | | | |
|----|------------------------|---|
| 1. | IS: 9537 (Part-1)-1980 | <i>Conduits for electrical installations General requirements.</i> |
| 2. | IS: 9537 (Part-5)-2000 | <i>Flexible (pliable) non-metallic conduits for electrical installations.</i> |

Electrical lamps and their auxiliaries :

- | | | |
|----|------------------------|--|
| 1. | IS: 2418(Part-1)-1977 | <i>Tubular fluorescent lamps for general lighting service: Requirements and tests.</i> |
| 2. | IS: 9900 (Part-1)-1981 | <i>High-pressure mercury vapor lamps: Requirements and tests.</i> |
| 3. | IS: 9974 (Part-1)-1981 | <i>High-pressure sodium vapor lamps: General requirements and tests.</i> |
| 4. | IS: 3323-1980 | <i>Bi-pin lamp holders for tubular fluorescent lamps.</i> |

- | | | |
|----|------------------------|--|
| 5. | IS: 3324-1982 | Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps. |
| 6. | IS: 1534 (Part-1)-1977 | Ballast for fluorescent lamps: For switch start circuits. |
| 7. | IS: 1569-1976 | Capacitors for use in tubular fluorescent high pressure mercury and low-pressure sodium vapor discharge lamp circuits. |
| 8. | IS: 6616-1982 | Ballasts for high-pressure mercury vapor lamps. |

Light fittings and luminaries :

- | | | |
|----|------------------------------|---|
| 1. | IS: 1913 (Part-1)-1978 | General and safety requirements for luminaries: Tubular fluorescent lamps. |
| 2. | IS: 10322 (Part-1)-1982 | Luminaries: General requirements. |
| 3. | IS: 10322 (Part5/Sec.2)-1985 | Luminaries: Particular requirements : Recessed luminaries. |
| 4. | IS: 10322 (Part5/Sec.3)-1987 | Luminaries: Particular requirements: Luminaries for road and street lighting. |
| 5. | IS: 10322 (Part5/Sec.5)-1987 | Luminaries : Particular requirements: Floodlight. |
| 6. | IS: 2206 (Part-1)-1984 | Flameproof electric lighting fittings: Well glass and bulkhead types. |
| 7. | IS: 3528-1966 | Waterproof electric lighting fittings. |

Electrical appliances :

- | | | |
|----|---------------|---|
| 1. | IS: 2268-1194 | Electric call bells and buzzers for indoor use. |
|----|---------------|---|

Electrical instruments:

- | | | |
|----|------------------------------|--|
| 1. | IS: 722 (Part-7/Sec.-1)-1987 | AC electricity meters: Volt-ampere hour meter for full power factor range : General requirements. |
| 2. | IS: 722 (Part-8)-1972 | AC electricity meters: Single-phase 2 wire whole current watt hour meter (Class 1.0). |
| 3. | IS: 722 (Part-9)-1972 | AC electricity meters: Three phase whole current and transformer operated Watt hour meters, and single phase two wire transformer operated watt hour meters (Class 1.0). |
| 4. | IS: 8850-1977 | Maximum demand indicators. |

Instrument transformers:

- | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|--|
| 1. | <i>IS: 2705 (Part-1)-1992</i> | <i>Current transformers: General Requirements.</i> |
| 2. | <i>IS: 2705 (Part-2)-1992</i> | <i>Current transformers: Measuring current transformers.</i> |

Fuse :

- | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|---|
| 1. | <i>IS: 9224 (Part-1)-1979</i> | <i>Low voltage fuses: General Requirements.</i> |
|----|-------------------------------|---|

Electrical Installation Code of Practices :

- | | | |
|----|----------------------|---|
| 1. | <i>IS: 3043/1987</i> | <i>Earthing.</i> |
| 2. | <i>IS: 732/1989</i> | <i>Electrical wiring installation (system voltage not exceeding 650 volts).</i> |

Switch Gear and Control Gear :

- | | | |
|----|-----------------|--|
| 1. | <i>IS: 1248</i> | <i>Electrical Measuring Instruments and their Accessories.</i> |
|----|-----------------|--|

DG Set :

- | | | |
|----|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. | <i>BS:5514, ISO:3046</i> | <i>Engine</i> |
| 2. | <i>IS: 4722, B S 2613</i> | <i>Alternator</i> |
| 3. | <i>IS: 4273 and 8623</i> | <i>AMF Control Panel</i> |
| 4. | <i>IS: 1248/1958</i> | <i>Measurement Instrument</i> |
| 5. | <i>IS: 5</i> | <i>Paint Code</i> |

CHART FOR CONSUMPTION OF MATERIALS

1. **Cement** : For different cement related executed items, consumption of cement statement for relevant item as per CPWD latest SOR will be followed. In case the said item is not available in CPWD SOR, WBPWD SOR will be followed for the same if the item is available there. In case same is not available in any of the two, same will be calculated on fundamental Engineering basis.
2. **Steel, aggregates, Bricks etc** : Same will be calculated on the basis of relevant IS Code and current WBPWD SOR. In case same is not available there, fundamental Engineering basis will be followed for the same.
3. Measurement of steel will be on linear basis, lesser of the length as provided at site or as per approved drawing (provided the same is approved by the authority). If there be any variation between unit weight of the relevant steel as per IS Code, Unit weight with tolerance limit as per relevant IS Code may be allowed to use in the work if authority feels. However, payment will be made on the basis of unit weight as per physical test report, (provided it is within tolerance limit) subject to restriction that in no case the weight considered for billing purpose should exceed the standard weight as per IS:1786.
4. The contractor should submit statement showing consumption of Steel, Bricks and other basic Building materials with every Running Account Bill as well as with Final Bill to verify with supply/materials brought at site vis-à-vis quantity of materials consumed based on consumption chart mentioned herein above.
5. Whenever by computing the consumption of materials of any description in any item or group of items of work requiring use of such materials –
 - i) It is found that the contractor has used less materials than are required by the specification and/or as shown in consumption chart mentioned herein above, the value of the quantity of materials less used (but within tolerance limit) shall be recovered from the contractor at 10 (ten) percent extra over rate of materials as decided by the Engineer-in-charge based on purchase rate of the contractor from contractor's R A Bill/Final Bill, provided the work so done is acceptable by the Authority. Otherwise, the work may be rejected and the contractor has to rectify the same at his own cost and responsibility.
 - ii) Provided that recovery of materials used less as indicated in paragraph (i) above shall be subjected to the decision of the Engineer-in-charge who may allow variation according to limit mentioned in relevant SOR as mentioned.

INDIAN STANDARD FOR BUILDING WORKS

For specification as well as quality control all relevant IS Codes as mentioned in WB PWD current Schedule of Rates will also be applicable wherever necessary in addition to that already stated in specification and Testing of materials part of the contract document.

SECTION – 5.5

Scope and Specification of Electrical Work

5.5 Scope and Specification of Electrical Work

PART A : CODES AND STANDARDS

PART B : ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS (BOTH INTERNAL
& EXTERNAL)

PART C : MAKELIST

PART A: CODES AND STANDARD TO ALL SERVICES.

The electrical system of this Critical Care Block (CCB) and other service areas is proposed to be designed on the basis of National Building Code 2016 (NBC 2016) for such a project giving due consideration to aspects of safety, liability and no interruption in the functions of essential services in Critical Care Block (CCB) and other service areas.

Following are the major guidelines followed while designing the electrification and other facility works:

S.L. No.	STANDARDS(Codes of Practice / Guide)	TITLES
1	IS : 732 – 1989 Revision - 3	Code of practice for Electrical Installation wiring.
2	IS : 8061 – 1976	Code of practice for design, installation and maintenance of service lines up including 650 Volts.
3	IS : 4347 – 1967	Code of practice for hospital lighting.
4	IS : 10118 (Part – 2) – 1982	Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of switchgear and control gear.
5	IS : 10118 (Part 1,2 & 3) – 1985	Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of Transformers.
6	IS : 3043 – 1987	Code of practice for Earthing.
7	IS : 694 -1990 (Third Revision)	PVC insulated wires for working voltages up to and including 1100 V.
8	IS : 9537(Part – 2) - 1981 (Amendment - 2)	Conduits for Electrical installations: Rigid steel conduit.
9	IS : 1554 - 1988	PVC insulated heavy-duty cables.
10	IS : 7098 - 1985	High voltage XLPE cable
11	Indian Electricity Rules	

The design engineering manufacturing and the installation shall be in accordance with established codes, sound engineering, practices, and specifications and shall conform to the statutory regulations applicable in the country. Contractor shall obtain all approvals from statutory authorities' e.g. Electrical inspector, pollution control boards, WBSEDCL /CESC as applicable before commissioning of electrical/DGs.

- Indian Electricity Act.
- Indian Electricity Rules.
- Factory Act.
- Pollution Control Act.
- National Building Code 2016 (NBC 2016).

IS-732: Code of practice for electrical wiring installation system voltage not exceeding 650V.

IS-3043: Earthing.

IS-2309: Code of practice for the protection of buildings and allied structure against Lightning

IS-7689: Guide for control of undesirable static electricity.

IS-3716: Insulation co-ordination application guide.

IS-8130: Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible cords.

IS-5831: PVC insulation and sheath of electric cables.

IS-3975: Mild steel wire, strips & tapes for armouring cable.

IS-3961: Current rating of cables

IS-694: PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables for working. Voltage up to and including 1100 volts.

IS-424- 1475 (F-3): Power cable flexibility test.

IEC-439/IS-7098: Specification for cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cable for working voltage up to 1.1 KV.

IS-1554: PVC insulated cables up to 1100 volts.

IS-10810: Test procedures for cables.

IS-6121: Cable glands.

IS-10418: Cable drums.

IEC-754(1): FRLS PVC insulated cable.

ASTM-D-2863: Standard method for measuring minimum oxygen concentration to support candle like combustion of plastic (oxygen index).

ASTM-D-2843: Standard test method for measuring the density of smoke from burning or decomposition.

ASTM E-662/IEC 754(A): Standard test method for specific optical density of smoke generated by solid materials.

IEEE-383: Standard for type test class-IE, electric cables, field splicers and connections for power generation station.

IS 13947/IEC 947: Air circuit breaker/moulded case circuit breaker.

IS-8623: Specification for factory built assemblies of switch gear and control gear for voltage upto and including 1000vac/1200vdc

IS 1018: Switchgear and control gear selection/installation and maintenance

IS-1248: Direct acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and testing accessories.

IS-13779: Digital measuring instruments and testing accessories.

IS-3156: Voltage transformer

IS-2705: Current transformer for metering and protection with classification burden and insulation.

IS -2147: Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage.

PART 1,11,111 Switchgear and control gear

IS-3427: Metal enclosed switchgear and control gear

BS-162: Safety clearance

IS-3202: Code of practice for climate proofing of electrical equipment.

IS-375: Marking and arrangement for switchgear, bus bars, main connections and auxiliary wiring.

IS-722: Ac electric meters

IS-3231: Electrical relays for power system protection.

IEC-255: Electrical Relays

IS-5082: Electrolytic copper/aluminum bus bars

IS-2834: Capacitors

IS-2713: Steel tubular pole

IS-335: Specification for insulating oil

IS-3837: Specifications for accessories for rigid steel conduit for electrical wiring.

IS-2026&335: Distribution transformer

(PART I,II,III)GI/STEEL /PVC conduit pipe for electrical wiring.

IS-2274 : Code of practice for electrical wiring installation system voltages exceeding 650 volts.

IS-6665 : Code of practice for industrial lighting

IS-3646 : Interior insulation part 1&2

IS-1944 : Code of practice for lighting of public through fares.

IS-7752: Guide for improvement of power factor consumers installation.

IS-13346: General requirement for electrical for explosive gas atmosphere.
IS-13408 : Code of practice for the selection, installation and maintenance of electrical apparatus for use in potentially explosive atmospheres
IS-12360: Voltage and frequency for ac transmission & distribution system.
IS-5572: Classification of hazardous area for electrical installations.
IS-5571: Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous area.
IS-4201: Application guide for Current Transformer
IS-4146: Application guide for Voltage Transformer
IS-10028: Code of practice for installation and maintenance of transformer
IS-8478: Application guide for on load tap changer
IS-10561: Application guide for power transformer
IS-1646: Code of practice for fire safety of buildings electrical installation
IS-3034: Code of practice for fire safety of industrial building-electrical generating and distribution station
IP-30: National electrical code (NEC) BIS publication.
IS-4722: Rotating electrical machines.
IS-4889: Method of determination of efficiency of rotating electrical machines.
IS-325: Three phase induction motors.
IS-4729: Measurement and evaluation of vibration of rotating electrical machines.
IS-900: Installation and maintenance of induction motors.
IS-4029: Air break switches.
IS-2208-9224: HRC cartridge fuses.
IS-2959: Contactors.
IS-9537: Rigid steel conduit.
IS-1030-1982: Specification for carbon steel castings for general engineering purpose.
IS-1601/ BS-649: Performance& testing of Internal Combustion (IC) engines for general purpose. AIEE-606(1959): Recommended specification for speed governing of I.C. engine generator units.
BS-5514/IS-3046 8528(Part-2): Reciprocating IC engine driven A.C. generators.

Any other standard may be followed provided it is equivalent or more stringent than the standards specified above.

In case of any deviation /conflict of this specification with the codes & standards, the following order of precedence shall govern.

- a) Specification, particular specification if any, and drawings.
- b) Indian regulations/codes and standards.

PART B: ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (both internal & external).

- a. Preparation of necessary Single line diagram (SLD), Power Distribution etc. of all electrical installation for each floor as well as electrical conduit layout drawing of each area and as per requirement of the entire Critical Care Block (CCB) and other service areas.
- b. Submit Detailed Project Report including preliminary drawings to the WBMSC in respect of internal & external electrification considering all electrical requirements of all electrical loads such as luminaries, fans, HVAC, Generator etc. with distribution panels, distribution boxes showing their actual positions in drawings for incorporating suggested changes, additions and alterations and secure approval of the WBMSC.
- c. The Main power and DG power supply shall be taken from the existing substation of Medical College building and should be drawing through RCC Trench with removable type RCC cover.

I. LOAD CALCULATION INCLUDING LOADS OF MEDICAL EQUIPMENT FOR PREPARATION OF SUBSTATION DESIGN:

- a. Calculating electrical loads of all items such as luminaries ,fans ,compound lights, lifts, HVAC, water supply system etc. and medical equipments if required and detailed design of substation incl. Transformer H.T & L.T gear, L.T panel Earthing etc. and details drawing showing actual position of different items earth pits etc. in the drawings. Load calculations of Critical Care Block (CCB) and other service areas are incorporated in this concept design of Substation according to the approved area of Critical Care Block (CCB).

b. ELECTRICAL LOAD:

Calculation of Electrical Loads:

Electrical Load shall be calculated and designed in such a way by the bidder/ agency that the requirements of the Critical Care Block (CCB) facility must be fulfilled including Lighting, Power, Air Conditioning System, Lifts, UPS system, Medical and non-medical equipments, Compound Lighting, WTP and Pumps, Fire Detection, Fire Fighting System, IT Networking, CCTV, other Extra Low Voltage Systems (ELV), STP etc. as mentioned in the NIT.

Note:

FSI No.	Type of Load	Percentage of backup required through Diesel Generator
1.	Lighting Load	100 %
2.	Power Load	60%
3.	Air Conditioning Load	50%
4.	Air Conditioning Load (Critical areas)	100 %
5.	Medical Equipment	100%
6.	Lift, Pumps, etc. essential Load	100%

II. ELECTRICAL SCHEMES:

A. POWER DISTRIBUTION SCHEME:

The following equipments shall be accommodating for providing power to Critical Care Building and related facility:

- 1) The Main power supply shall be taken from the existing substation of Medical College building substation and should be drawing through RCC Trench with removable type RCC cover.
- 2) Necessary medication and arrangements at Supply end panel shall be under the scope of Bidder/Agency.
- 3) Main L.T. Panel for catering Main power and Emergency Power to different areas of the building.
- 4) Dedicated UPS system of requisite capacity with 60 min. backup time to cater backup power for Light Load, Critical Control and Circuit Load, ICU, SNCU, HDU, NICU, PICU, Operation Theatre (OT) and other critical areas.
- 5) Dedicated UPS system of requisite capacity with 60 min. backup time to cater backup power for HT and LT Panel metering and control circuit power.
- 6) Dedicated Ventilation system with timer control at group toilets and personal toilets.

B. LOW VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM:

LT power from the secondary sides of the transformers shall be brought through suitable size of LT cables to the Main panel in L.T. Room and from this room to the electrical room at the ground floor of main building. The power supply cable shall enter to the building through RCC Trench with removable cover with long radius bend and inspection chamber of suitable size at regular interval, as per requirements in the electrical room to accommodate Sub LT panel & distribution boards.

The Main L.T. panel shall have Air Circuit Breaker (ACB) as Incomers and bus couplers with 50KA short circuit rating and adequately rated Aluminum bus bars of 50 KA short circuits withstand capacity. All outgoing shall be protected with MCCBs of 25 KA to 50 KA short circuits rating as per requirement instead of conventional switch fuse unit for better operation and maintenance.

Power Distribution Scheme

Entire system is conceived as per the latest standards, guidelines of local Electrical Authority and relevant Electricity rules.

The Circuit Breakers in Main LT Panel shall be electromechanically interlocked to achieve the conditions mentioned above.

From Main LT panel outgoing feeders, suitable size XLPE cables shall be used to feed power to different distribution boards to cater the various type of electrical loads ie. Bio-medical equipment's, indoor lighting & power points, Lifts, A.C, fire fighting pumps, Water Pumps, external lighting etc.

DISTRIBUTION BOARDS:

All lighting and power distribution boards shall be phase segregated double door type, consisting Miniature circuit breakers (MCBs) of 10 KA rating and Earth leakage Circuit breakers (ELCBs) of 30 mA and MCCB of 25KA to 50 KA sensitivity and SPD for medical equipment & ELV network components.

All Distribution Boards shall be three phase incoming and single-phase outgoing type. Main incomer shall have a TPN MCB or MCCB and one double pole ELCB to each of the three outgoing phase bus bars. This prevents the other two phases get tripped OFF in case one phase has the earth fault.

Lighting and small power installation:

The lighting and small power installation shall be done with multi strand FRLS, PVC insulated copper conductor wires laid in concealed in slab/wall in heavy gauge PVC Conduit / M.S. ERW (Medium Protection and Heavy mechanical stress) black conduits of 20 mm. to 40 mm.dia. as per requirement to be laid in open area and above false ceiling Wiring shall be done with following size of flexible multi - strand Copper conductors.

- 1) **Main Lighting Circuit between DB & Switch board** - 2 x 2.5 sq.mm. + 1 x 1.5sq.mm.(E).
- 2) **6 Amp. Independent point** - 2 x 2.5 sq.mm. + 1 x1.5 sq.mm.(E).
- 3) **6 Amp. Socket on Sw./ board** - 2 x 2.5 sq.mm. + 1 x1.5 sq.mm.(E).
- 4) **6/16 Amp. Power socket (1st point)** - 2 x 2.5 sq.mm. + 1 x 1.5 sq.mm.(E)
- 5) **6/16 Amp. Power socket (2nd point)** - 2 x 2.5 sq.mm. + 1 x 1.5 sq.mm.(E)
- 6) **32 A. TPN outlet** - 4 core 10 sq.mm. XLPE, 1.1KV, Al Armoured Cable.
- 7) **40 A.TPN outlet** - 4 core 16 sq.mm. XLPE, 1.1KV, Al Armoured Cable.
- 8) **63 A.TPN outlet** - 4 core 25 sq.mm. XLPE, 1.1KV, Al Armoured Cable.

The light sub-circuits shall be designed within the permissible limit of 800 watts or 10 points per circuit. The design basis of circuits shall be limited to a voltage drop of 5% max.

Load balancing shall be carried out in three-phase circuit only. The overall load balancing including single phase & three phase circuits in main panel shall be considered as per the connected load. The colour band of PVC copper wire both in single phase and three phase distribution should be maintained in all the installation for phase balancing.

POWER FACTOR IMPROVEMENT USING CAPACITORS:

Generally the Supply Authority supplies power at a power factor of 0.8 and the p.f. drops even more at the consumer end depending upon the nature of the load. Therefore the Supply Authority insists that the load power factor do not fall below a level of 0.95 at the consumer end. To keep the Power Factor constant at and above the permitted level, suitable number of capacitor banks of different KVAR rating has to be connected to the load side of the main LT panel through **SCR based Thyristor Switch** with zero crossing change over facility. Suitable capacity of (APFCR) automatic Power Factor correction Relay and other auxiliaries will be built in to achieve the automation in this respect.

SWITCHES AND SOCKETS:

All switches and sockets shall be Modular type to facilitate compatibility of the modern trends. Industrial socket will also be provided where required. Proposed minimum nos. of Electrical small power socket requirements for Critical Care Block (CCB). The nos. of switches and sockets may be changed as per employers' requirement.

Note:

- i. Quantity and Location of Power socket may be varied according to the urgent necessity during finalization of design layouts. Decision of Engineering In-charge will be final and binding on contractors.
- ii. Separate Colour scheme and feruling on both side of the wiring for Normal Power Socket and Emergency Power Socket should be specified.

III. DETAILED ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES:

b) SCOPE

The bidder shall supply, install and commission along with requisite spare, maintenance tools and tackles the following equipments and system in the Building. The scope also covers the detailed engineering and calculations of the various equipments/system mentioned hereunder and the same shall be approved by the Owner /Architect prior to execution of the job.

1. Specification of L.T panels and switchgears.
2. Specification for Lighting Protection system.
3. Specification for Capacitor Bank and Capacitor Control Panels.
4. A) Specification of HT cable (XLPE) (11KV), B) Specification of LT cables and Wire
7. Specification for Internal Electrical Works.
8. Specification for wiring.
9. Specification for Fire Detection System and Fire Fighting System
10. Specification of Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) System.
11. Specification of Lift.
12. A) Scope of Backup power source B) Scope of UPS System. C) Specification of U.P.S System
13. Specification of Earthing.
14. Specification for External & Internal Lighting.
15. Specification of Compound Light.
16. Illumination
17. Special Condition.

This specification defines the basic guidelines to develop a suitable electrical system as necessary for the Critical Care Block (CCB). All data required in this regard shall be taken into consideration to develop a detailed engineering of the system.

Compliance with these specifications and/or approval of any of the Contractor's documents shall in no case relieve the Contractor of his contractual obligations.

All work to be performed and supplies shall be affected as a part of contract requires specific approval/review of Owner or his authorized representative. Major activities requiring approval/review shall include but not be limited to the following:

The engineering activities shall comprise the submission for approval of the following:

- Basic engineering documents e.g. overall single line diagram, area classification drawing, overall cable layout, Area illumination (External lighting) System shall be proposed with Automatic Timer based Power control supplied from normal power supply from main panel, testing, type test report, guaranteed particulars of all equipments and maintenance manuals.
- Quality Assurance Plan (QAP).
- Standard Operating Procedure (SOP).
- Field testing and commissioning procedures.
- Control and protection schemes.
- Load sharing and annunciation scheme,
- Preparation of power supply distribution drawing.

Bidder shall be responsible for:

- Detailed co-ordination with other services, shop drawings for various electrical layouts such as equipment layout, lighting layouts, HVAC Layouts, cabling layouts, earthing and lightning protection layouts, including equipment installation and cable termination details etc. prior to start of work.
- Preparation of bill of materials for cabling, lighting, earthing and miscellaneous items etc.
- Cable schedule.
- DB schedule.

- Master SLD.
- Details Technical Specification of Electrical Equipment, Panel and Accessories.
- Earthing schedule and layout.
- Lighting/power panel schedule.
- Interconnection/ Co-ordination Drawing.
- Protection co-ordination schemes in drawings/tabular format for complete power system.
- Shop inspection and testing procedures.
- Field testing and commissioning procedures.
- Preparation of As Built drawings for all services.
- Any other work/activity which is not listed above however is necessary for completeness of overall Electro-mechanical System.

c) SITE CONDITIONS

c.1-Table:

i)	Design ambient 50 Deg.C. maximum 2 Deg. C. minimum
ii)	Relative Humidity 85% maximum
iii)	Site environment Normal

d) DESIGN CRITERIA

d.1-Table:

a) Electrical Details of Incoming Supply		
i)	Supply Voltage	11 KV
ii)	Neutral Earthing	Solid Earthing
iii)	Voltage Regulation	+ 10%
iv)	Frequency Regulations	+ 3%
v)	Combined	+ 10%
b) L.T. Power Distribution System		
i)	Voltage	415 V / 240 V
ii)	Frequency	50 Hz
iii)	Neutral Earthing	Grounded
iv)	Short Circuit Fault Withstand Capacity	10 KA - 65 KA (1 Sec)
c) Source of Power Supply		
a)	Voltage	415 V / 240 V
b)	Source	Mains/D.G. Set/Solar Power
d) Control Supply for Electrical System		
The various supply voltage to be used in the control panels for main equipments are:		
i)	Spring Charge Motor	230 Volt A/C
ii)	Closing/Trip Coil	24 V DC / 230V AC
iii)	Alarm/Indication/Relay	24 V DC/ 230 V AC

iv)	Heaters	230 V AC
A	POWER SUPPLY LOAD CONTROL/DISTRIBUTION PANEL.	433 V TPN / 240 V 1 phase A.C.
e) Painting		
i)	PAINTING OF PANEL.	Powder coating of approved shade.
f) CABLE DETAILS		
A	INTERNAL WIRING.	Copper conductor PVC insulated 1.1 KV grade as called for
B	POWER CABLES (L.T.).	XLPE insulated Al. Armoured Cable
C	11 KV	Aluminium conductor XLPE insulated armoured cable.
D	GROUNDING CONDUCTOR.	Copper/G.I. strip as called for.
E	LIGHTNING CONDUCTOR.	Conventional type as per NBC 2016.
g) ACCURACY CLASS OF METER		
i)	Revenue Meters	Class-0.5 or as per WBSEDCL approved.
ii)	Ammeter Voltmeter and Other Instrument.	Class – I Digital Analogue

1. SPECIFICATION FOR L.T. PANELS & SWITCHGEARS

Medium voltage switch boards/distribution boards, the combination of both these and components shall conform to the equipments of the latest revision including amendments of the following codes and standards.

1.1 Codes & Standards:

The design, manufacture and performance of equipment shall comply with all the currently applicable statues, safety codes, relevant Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS), British Standards (B.S.), International Dutro Technical Commission (IEC) Publication, NEMA, IDE & DEMA standard as amended upto date.

- a) IS:13947- Air circuit breaker/moulded case circuit breaker. 1993/IEC 60947-1989.
- b) IS:3156 Voltage transformers.
- c) IS:2705 Current transformers for metering and protection with classification Part-I, II burden and insulation.& III 1964.
- d) IS:9224 Low voltage fuse and protection.
- e) IS:3231 Specification for electrical relays for power system protection.
- f) IS:8623 Specification for factory built assemblies of switchgear and control gear for voltage upto and including 1000-V AC/1200 V-DC.
- g) IS:4237 General requirements for switch gear and control gear for voltage not exceeding gear.
- h) IS:2147 Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switch gear and control gear.
- i) IS:1018 Switchgear and control gear selection/installation and maintenance.

- j) IS:1248 Direct acting electrical indicating instruments.
- k) IS:375 Arrangement for switchgear, bus bars, main connections, auxiliary wiring and marking.
- l) IS:2959 AC contactors for voltage not exceeding 1000V.
- m) IS:5578 Guide for marking of insulated conductors.
- n) IS:11050 Guide for forming system of marking and identification of conductors & apparatus terminal.
- o) IS:1248 Direct acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and Testing accessories.
- p) IS:600 Code of practice for phosphating of iron & steel.

The board shall be metal enclosed single front, indoor, floor mounted, free standing type or wall mounting type. The panel shall be designed for a degree of protection of IP-55. However bus bar chamber shall have IP: 42 degree of protection incase bus bar rating exceed 1600 Amps. Keeping in view the operating height of the top switch 1750mm from finish floor. 400mm clear space shall be left throughout the panel at bottom. The cold rolled sheet steel will be of 2mm thick. The structure shall be mounted on a rigid base frame of folded sheet steel of minimum 3mm thickness and 50mm height.

All cutouts and covers shall be provided with synthetic rubber gaskets (preferably neoprene).

The panel shall be divided into distinct vertical sections each comprising of:

- i) Complete enclosed bus bar compartment for running horizontal and vertical bus bars.
- ii) Complete enclosed switchgear compartment one for each circuit for housing air circuit breaker, MCCB/MPCB with starters etc.
- iii) Compartment for power and control cables of at least 300mm width covering entire height provided.
- iv) The front of each compartment shall be provided with hinged single leaf door with locking facilities. Panel shall be provided with suitable lifting facilities. Isolators and MCCB/ACBs and accessories shall be of fixed / draw out type.

Each feeder shall have compartmentalized or non-compartmentalized for MCB feeders only. Ri-tall type with separate construction cable entry shall be from top/bottom (3mm thick gland plate with suitable numbers & sizes of knockout holes (as called for in schematic/ fabrication drawings) shall be provided. The panel shall be provided with three phase buses & neutral bus bars of high conductivity electrolytic copper/Aluminium sections throughout the length of the panel & shall be adequately supported and braced to withstand the stressed due to the short circuit current of 35 KA rms. for 1 sec. Maximum temperature rise of bus bars and bus bar connection while carrying rated current shall not exceed 40 Deg.C over an ambient temperature of 50 Deg.C. The Current density of Bus Bar shall be 1.0 Amp/mm² for Aluminium and 1.5 Sq.mm/mm² for copper.

The minimum clearance in air between phases and between phases and earth for the entire run of the bus bar connections shall be 32mm minimum. Bus bars support insulators shall be made of non hydroscopic non-combustible track resistant and high strength SMC or polyester fiberglass moulded material.

All bus bars shall be colour coded as per IS: 375.

Copper /G.I./Aluminum earth bus of suitable size shall be provided at the bottom of the panel throughout the length. Similarly suitable size of strip in each vertical section for earthing the individual equipment/accessories shall be provided and connected to main horizontal bus.

Sheet steel hinged lockable doors shall be interlocked with MCCB to prevent opening of the panel when MCCB is on position. Safety interlock with operating handle shall be provided.

Contactors shall be electromagnetic type with interrupted duty as per IS: 2959. The main contacts shall be of silver or silver alloy, provided with minimum 2 NO and 2 NC auxiliary contacts. The push button should be of shrouded type and each should be provided with 1 NO and 1 NC contact. Colour coding shall be as per IS: 6875 (Part-II).

1.2 Air Circuit Breaker:

The circuit breaker shall be air break type and shall have trip free mechanism. It shall conform to latest IS/IEC 60947 Part 1&2 and shall have minimum rupturing capacity of 35MVA at 415Vac 50/60Hz±10% or as specified elsewhere. The ACB shall comply with the suitability for isolation as per annexure 7.1.2.) function requirement shall symbol for the same marked in its main rating plate to provide safety to operating personnel while the breaker is in use.

ACB shall have service condition short circuit capacity (Ics) equal to its ultimate breaking capacity (Icu) and shall have same short circuit withstand capacity for 1 sec to achieve proper co-ordination i.e. $I_{cs}=100\%I_{cu} = I_{cw}$ for 1 sec. It shall also have withstood capacity of not less than 26kA for 3 secs for co-ordination with HT breaker. ACB shall have impulse withstand voltage of 12kV & insulation voltage of 1000Vac.

It shall be provided with advance micro-processor based IDMT type overload (L), short circuit(S), instantaneous(I), earth fault(G) & neutral overload (N) protection as built-in feature along with 3-line LED/LCD display. It shall capture & store 20 trip records with current, voltage, time & date stamping and same shall be stored in non-volatile memory & shall be possible to display in release itself. The protection release shall have separate LED indication for Power ON, LSIGN, Trip & Alarm. The protection CT within the ACB shall have dual core to maintain linearity in case of higher currents.

ACB shall have minimum mechanical endurance of 20,000 cycles up to 2000A & 10,000 cycles beyond 2000A. It shall also have similar electrical endurance with minimum scheduled maintenance. ACB shall have break time of not more than 25msec to reduce let-through energy during short circuit. It shall have built-in mechanical & electrical anti-pumping to prevent auto re-closure on fault. Breaker shall have both option for spring charging manually and with motor mechanism if so specified. The trip coil shall be direct operating type & shall immediately trip the circuit breaker if so required. All current carrying part of the circuit breaker shall be made of copper with silver plating. Main contacts shall have silver strip as contact area & shall be provided with arcing contacts to protect main contacts. The contacts sets shall be self-aligned in design to maintain uniform contact pressure. Suitable arc chute for each pole of the ACB shall be provided and can easily be removed without any tool for inspection if so required. Interlocking shall be provided with Arc chute to prevent closing of ACB without Arch Chute properly secured.

In case of withdrawable ACB, it shall have 3 distinct position viz. SERVICE/TEST/ISOLATED and same shall be displayed during racking or racking position. ACB shall be provided with collapsible handle to further draw out the ACB to maintenance position without removing from the chassis. ACB shall be completely enclosed in a moulded housing with class II insulation from front & shall have pollution degree 4. Chassis of the ACB shall be provided with automatic safety shutter to isolated the live bus-bar when withdrawn and the shall get positively earth.

Following interlocks shall be provided as standard features

- (i) Interlocking to prevent the ACB from being withdrawn or replaced except in the fully isolated position.
- (ii) Interlocking to prevent earth connection from being made by the earthing device except breaker is open.

- (iii) Interlocking to prevent the breaker being closed unless it is fully in service position.
- (iv) Interlocking to prevent open the ACB compartment door unless it is in open condition.

1.3 MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKER (MCCB):

MCCB shall conform to the latest IS/IEC 60947 & IEC 60947. The service short circuit breaking capacity (I_{cs}) at 415Vac 50Hz should be equal to ultimate short circuit breaking capacity (I_{cu}) i.e. $I_{cs}=100\% I_{cu}$ and I_{cs} value shall be as specified. MCCB shall have impulse withstand voltage of 8kV & insulation voltage of 1000Vac. It shall be working on current limiting principle and shall comprise of Quick Make-Quick Break switching mechanism to minimize let-through energy. MCCB shall be housed in a completely enclosed moulded assembly and the Arc extinguishing device and the tripping unit contained in a compact, high strength. Heat resistant, frame retardant, insulating moulded case with high withstand capability against thermal and mechanical stresses.

MCCBs shall be fully rated at 50°C ambient temperature & up to 250A current rating shall be provided with thermal-magnetic based Overload & short circuit protection & beyond 250A shall be with built-in microprocessor based overload, short circuit & earth fault protection, unless specially mentioned otherwise. It shall be possible to mount minimum 2 nos. of accessories from front either Auxiliary+Trip Alarm contact, shunt coils or under voltage. All MCCB shall be provided with extended operating handle whenever mounted in panel & all ratings beyond 100A shall be provided with spreader terminal for proper termination.

The service short circuit breaking capacity should be the minimum value for that feeders/panel, however if the rating of feeder mentioned is not available, the contactor shall use next higher rating without any extra charges. In case of earth-fault protection is required for ratings upto 250A. microprocessor based release with built-in earth fault protection shall be considered.

MCCBs for Motor feeder shall be specially designed to offer short circuit protection.

1.4 MOTOR PROTECTION CIRCUIT BREAKER (MPCB):

MPCB shall conform to IEC 60947 complaints and shall be fast operating within enclosing housing. It shall have short circuit breaking capacity of $I_{cu}=50kA$ as minimum across the current rating. It shall be compact in design, robust, high switching life, and shall have padlocking facility. MPCB shall be provided with built-in Overload, short circuit & Single phasing protection along with ambient temperature compensation. It shall have wide range for setting overload protection.

It shall be provided with extended operating handle and auxiliary+ trip alarm condition. MPCB shall have provision to mount shunt coil (240Vac 50Hz) & under voltage coil (415Vac 50Hz) if so required.

1.5 CONTACTORS:

All 3 Pole power contactors should comply with the latest IEC 60947-4 and corresponding IS/IEC 60947-4 standards. These contactors shall be UL & CSA approved. The contactor shall be rated for AC3 Duty at 415Vac 50Hz. Contactor shall have impulse Withstand capacity of 8kV & insulation voltage of 1000V. The coil shall have low VA burden & voltage rating shall be 240V/415Vac 50Hz/60Hz with. The contact assembly shall be fast operating type and shall have withstand capacity as specified in IEC 60947-4. All Contactors shall be provided with 1NO+1NC contact block and it shall be possible to mount additional contact block if so required. The control terminals shall be finger proof and shall be possible

for both with lug or without lug termination. Contactor shall be provided with surge suppressor.

For 4 Pole contactor applicable operational duty will AC1 & it shall be possible to mechanical interlock using Mechanical Interlocking Kit, to be supplied along with the contactor.

For Capacitor Duty contactor the applicable duty will be AC6b, specially designed to withstand high inrush current while switching ON/OFF capacitor banks. Contactor shall have clear demarcation on its main label mention the equivalent KVAR rating to be used.

1.6 HRC Fuse & Switch Disconnecter Fuse(SDF):

All **HRC fuses** shall conform to IS13703-2 / IEC 60269-2. Complete Range of HRC fuses & SDFs shall be of same make. Fuses shall have Fuse blown indication through a red pop-up indicator. It shall have low let through energy & low watt loss leading to power saving and cooler running of associated products like SDF Units. Suitable Fuse Bases & Fuse Pulling Handles shall be available as accessory from Same Manufacturer. Minimum Breaking Capacity shall be - (i) Cylindrical Type Fuse Links up to 63A – 80kA at 415V & (ii) Blade Type Fuse Links from 63A to 800A – 100kA at 415V

All **SDFs** shall conform to IS13947 (Part 3)/IEC60947-3 standards. Complete range shall conform to AC-23A Utilization Category & Pollution Degree 3 Norms. It shall have Electrodynamics compensation & Quad break contact system. SDFs shall be CE marked and Fuse barriers shall be provided to eliminate the possibility of inter-phase short circuit. It shall have True & Positive ON/OFF indication ensuring that the handle remains in OFF Position when main contacts are actually open & vice-versa. SDFs shall have in-built pad-locking arrangement to lock the unit in OFF Position thus preventing inadvertent operation of the unit. The shaft of the handle shall be telescopic thus ensuring adjustment of depth if required during installation. Wherever, SDFs are used for Motor Duty or Capacitor Duty, Manufacturer of SDF Units shall provide Triple Pole (TP) Type SDF. In all other applications Manufacturer shall provide Three Pole & Neutral (TPN) Type SDF

1.7 On-Load Changeover Switch:

The On-load changeover switch shall conform IS/IEC 60947-3 & shall be designed for AC23A duty. It shall be 4pole type fully rated at 433Vac. Rated Impulse Withstand Voltage shall be 12kV for all C/O Switches and they shall comply to Pollution Degree 3 Norms. Changeover switch shall be provided with dual shaft position for mounting Extended Operating handle for ease of operation. It shall be possible to mount fuse-kit or to convert the manual changeover switch to stored energy type without any alteration in panel depth if required in later stage. It shall have built in 2 C/O auxiliary contact for indication. Changeover switch should not have in load-line bias & can easily converted as site or during installation. It shall be possible to mount Castle lock to achieve interlocking. Motorized version of changeover switch shall be stored energy type & shall be easily integrated to auto changeover scheme.

In case, Changeover Switches are desired with SS Enclosures, then the same shall be factory-built supplied in SS Enclosure from C/O Switch Manufacturers. The Enclosure so offered shall provide IP54 Protection. SS Enclosures with C/O Switch shall have adequate space for cable termination so that additional cable entry boxes are not required. Cable gland plates shall be provided as in-built feature with this SS Enclosure C/O Switch

1.8 Digital Panel Meters:

Digital Ammeter shall be 96x96 mm flush mount type 3ph. Ammeter shall have “8 segment” single line LED display with metering accuracy Class 1.0. Ammeter shall have option of site selectable CT secondary of 1A/5A. Meter shall have wide of Auxiliary supply range from 80-300Vac.

Digital Voltmeter shall be 96x96 mm flush mount type 3ph. Ammeter shall have “8 segment” single line LED display with metering range from 50-550Vac (ph-ph). Meter shall have wide of Auxiliary supply range from 80-300Vac.

Multi-function Meter shall be 96x96 mm flush mount type with 4 line LED display with accuracy class 1.0. It shall be possible to program the CT secondary at site 1A/5A. The MFM shall be precise in measurement with 128 samples/ cycle. The MFM shall be capable of communication through RS485 for future integration with BMS/SCADA. The meter shall have wide band of Auxiliary Power Supply from 90-300Vac. The voltage measurement range shall be from 50-550Vac. The MFM shall measure & display V,A, F, PF, kW, kVA, kWh, kVAh, kVARh, Run hour, on-hour, phase-angle, THD, Event (High-Low) & Neutral Current.

1.9 Tariff Meter:

The tariff meter shall conform to latest IS standard applicable and shall measure for 3Ph. 4W system with accuracy class of Class 0.5. The meter shall be base mounted, CT operated & having built-in RS485 communication port.

1.10 Modular Devices:

All **MCBs** shall conform to IS/IEC 60898-1 & IEC 60947-1 and shall have minimum short circuit breaking capacity of 10kA. The MCBs shall be suitable for isolation & shall provide IP20 degree of ingress protection. It shall be possible to operate all MCBs at 240/415Vac 50/60Hz. It shall have impulse withstand voltage of 6kV & insulation voltage of 500Vac. It shall conform to Energy Limit Class 3 & Pollution degree of 3 also. MCBs up to 32A shall have Electrical Life (Operating cycle) of 20000, for ratings 40-63A shall have 12000 & beyond 63A, 5000 operating cycle. All MCBs shall be provided with separate short circuit fault indication on tripping in each pole for easy & faster diagnosis of the fault. It shall have wide operating temperature range from -25°C to +60°C.

RCCBs (2P or 4P) shall conform to IS 12640-1 & IEC 61008 and shall have sensitivity in range from 30mA to 500mA. It shall be suitable for isolation & shall provide IP20 degree of ingress protection. It shall be possible to operate all MCBs at 240/415Vac 50/60Hz. It shall have impulse withstand voltage of 6kV & insulation voltage of 500Vac. It shall have rated electrical life of 10,000 operating cycles & rated short-circuit breaking capacity of 10kA (in line with MCBs). It shall have wide operating temperature range from -25°C to +60°C.

RCBO (2P & 4P) shall conform to IEC 61009-1, IS 12640. It shall provide all the features & protections as offered by MCB & RCCB.

Surge Protection Device (SPDs) shall conform to IEC 61643-1. Type 1+2 SPDs shall be considered in case of LT Panel & Type-2 for MCB- Distribution Boards. SPDs shall be provided with mechanical indicator to indicate remaining life & shall be possible to replace the SPD cartridge when life is over. It shall have operation voltage of 240/415Vac.

Isolators shall conform to IS/IEC 60947-2 and shall have AC 22 utilization category. It shall have impulse with stand voltage of 6kV and operational voltage of 500V. Isolator shall be able to withstand $10x = I_n$ current for 1 sec. It shall conform to pollution degree 2 norms and shall have electrical life (operating cycle) of 20,000 up to 40A & 10,000 up to 100A.

Distribution Boards shall be type tested as per IEC 61439 & shall be made of minimum 18 gauge thick CRCA sheet steel. It shall be suitable for surface & flush mounting arrangement. DBs shall be provided with 100A phase bus bar (tin plated copper bus), Neutral bar and Earth bar and standard colour wire set. DBs shall be provided with removable top and bottom gland plates. It shall be supplied with cement spill protector.

1.11 Modular Switch & Sockets:

All Modular switches shall conform to ISI 3854:1997 & shall have ISI mark on the product along with CML code. The plastic housing shall be made of FR grade virgin polycarbonate material. The rocker connector shall be made of copper up to 20A & with silver inlay for higher ratings. The contact tip shall be made of Silver alloy. All termination screw shall be captive by design & shall be made of brass. The switch shall offer 3,00,000 operations. The Modular plates shall be made of special grade ABS for grid frames to give more strength and it shall have provision for mounting horizontally or vertically.

Sockets shall conform to IS 1293: 2005 and shall have similar features like switches & shall have 1,00,00 in-out operations.

1.12 Sandwich Bus-Duct:

The sandwich bus bar system shall comply with IEC61439-2. It shall be rated at 415V±10% 50/60Hz and shall have insulation voltage of 1100V. It shall comply to Seismic Zone 5 as per IS 1983 (Part-1) -2002 and IEEE 693-2005 (tested with complete assembly with combination of Horizontal+ Vertical Bus-duct and Plug-in box). Bus duct shall be 12kV impulse withstand voltage & shall have 2.2kV for 5 sec rated dielectric voltage rating. The Insulation material shall be multilayer PET or Epoxy (UL listed) with insulation class-F (155°C). Joint shall be uni-block by design with twin-headed maintenance –free nut. It shall have Fire resistance properties verified for integrity: 240 min. The enclosure shall provide structural support & shall be of 1.6mm G.I. or 2.5mm Aluminium. The Enclosure shall act as a heat decapitator and can also be used as earthing conductor. The enclosure shall be painted with Epoxy powder coating with RAL 7032 paint shade.

Bus-duct shall be minimum IP54 for indoor application & IP66 for outdoor application along with canopy. Plug-in box & Tap-off box shall be supplied along with bus-duct along with other component as specified in BOQ. In case of Copper bus-bar the enclosure shall be of aluminium material to reduce losses. It shall be possible to use the enclosure as an Earthing conductor in case of both GI or Aluminium conductor.

Manufacturer shall provide complete data sheet for bus-bar cross-section used for each rating & voltage drop calculation.

1.13 NAME PLATES & LABELS:

- i) Panel and all modules shall be provided with prominent engraved identification plates. The module identification designation. For single front switchboards, similar panel and board identification labels shall be provided at the rear also.
- ii) All name plates shall be of non-rusting metal or 3-ply lamicold, with white engraved lettering on black background. Inscription and lettering sizes shall be subject to employer approval.
- iii) Suitable stencilled paint marks shall be provided inside the panel/module identification of all equipments in addition to the plastic sticker labels. These labels shall be partitioned so as to be clearly visible and shall have the device number, as mentioned in the module wiring design.

1.14 PAINTING:

All steel work shall be pretreated in tanks and finally powder coated of approved shade.

1.15 WIRING:

Control and protective wiring shall be done with copper conductor PVC insulated 1100 volts grade multistranded flexible wire of 2.5sq.mm cross section. The colour coding shall be as per latest edition of IS: 375.

Each wire shall be identified by plastic ferrule. All wire termination shall be made with type connection. Wire shall not be taped or spilled between terminal points.

Terminal blocks shall preferably be grouped according to circuit function and each terminal block group shall have at least 20% spare capacity.

Not more than one wire shall be connected to any terminal block. All doorframe of L.T. switchboard shall be earthed with bare braided copper wire.

1.16 TESTING & INSPECTION:

After completion of all work at the manufacturer's works the switchboards shall be inspected and tested in presence of Purchaser's representative. However, stage inspection may be carried out from time to time to check progress of work and workmanship. The following tests shall be carried out:

- i) All routine tests specified in relevant Indian/British Standards shall be carried out on all circuit breakers.
- ii) Test for protective relay operation by primary or secondary injection method.
- iii) Operation of all meters.
- iv) Secondary wiring continuity test.
- v) Insulation test with 1000 Volts megger, before and after voltage test.
- vi) HV test on secondary wiring and components on which such test is permissible (2 KV for one minute)
- vii) Simulating external circuits for remote operation of breaker, remote indicating lights and other remote operations, if any.
- viii) Measurement of power required for closing/trip coil of the breaker.
- ix) Pick up and drop out voltages for shunt trip and closing coils.
- x) CT Polarity test.

Vendor shall provide all facilities such as power supply, testing instruments and apparatus required for carrying out the tests. Required copies of test certificates for all the tests carried out along with copies of type test certificates and certificates from Sub-Vendor for the components procured from them are to be submitted before dispatch of switchboards.

1.17 DRAWINGS AND INFORMATION:

The Vendor shall furnish following drawings/documents in accordance with enclosed requirements:

- i) General Arrangement drawing of the Switchboard, showing front view, plan, foundation plan, floor cutouts/trenches for external cables and elevations, transport sections and weights.
- ii) Sectional drawings of the circuit breaker panels, showing general constructional features, mounting details of various devices, bus bars, current transformers, cable boxes, terminal boxes for control cables etc.
- iii) Schematic and control wiring diagram for circuit breaker and protection including indicating devices, metering instruments, alarms, space heaters etc.
- iv) Terminal plans showing terminal numbers, ferrules markings, device terminal numbers, function

etc.

- v) Relay wiring diagrams.
- vi) Equipment List.

Vendor shall furnish required number of copies of above drawings for Purchaser's review, fabrication of switch boards shall start only after Purchaser's clearance for the same. After final review, required number of copies and reproducible shall be furnished as final certified drawings.

The information furnished shall include the following:

- i) Technical literature giving complete information of the equipment.
- ii) Erection, Operation and Maintenance Manual complete with all relevant information, drawings and literature for auxiliary equipment and accessories, characteristics curves for relays etc.

1.18 DEVIATIONS:

Deviation from specification must be stated in writing at the quotation stage.

In absence of such a statement, it will be assumed that the requirements of the specifications are met without exception.

1.19 EARTHING:

All electrical equipment is to be earthed by connecting two earth tapes from the frame of the equipment to a main earth ring. The earthing ring will be connected via several earth electrodes. The cable armour will be earthed through cable glands. Earthing shall be in conformity with provision of rules 32, 61, 62, 67 & 68 of Indian Electricity Rules 1956 and as per IS-3843-1966.

The following shall be earthed:

1. Transformer & D.G. Set neutrals.
2. Transformer Housing.
3. H.T. Panels.
4. Non-current carrying metallic parts of electrical equipment such as switchgear, bus ducts, rising mains, panel boards, motor control centers, power panels, distribution boards, cable trays, metal conduits, welding sockets etc.
5. Generator & motor frames.
6. All fixtures, sockets outlets, fans, switch boxes and junction boxes etc. shall be earthed with PVC insulated copper wire as specified in item of work. The earth wires ends shall be connected with solder less bottle type copper lugs.
7. The third pin of Outlets on UPS shall be provided with separate PVC insulated Cu. Wire (green with yellow stripe) as Isolated ground earth wire apart from the earthing of box.

The earth connections shall be properly made. A small copper loop to bridge the top cover of the transformer and the tank shall be provided to avoid earth fault current passing through fastened bolts, when there is a lightning surge, high voltage surge or failure of bushings.

The shop drawing for earthing system shall be prepared by the contractor and be got approved by Owner/Architect. The work shall be done in accordance with approved drawings.

All earth electrodes shall be given to a depth sufficient to reach permanently moist soil. Their location shall be marked and approval taken from Engineer-in-Charge before excavation for the same.

The earth electrodes shall be tested for earth resistance by means of a standard earth test ohms meter.

All tests shall take place during the dry months, preferably after a protected dry spell.

The resistance between earthing system and the general mass of earth shall not be greater than 2 ohm. The earth loop resistance to any point in the electrical system shall not be in excess of 1 ohms in order to ensure satisfactory operation of protective devices. The resistance to earth shall be measured at the following: -

- a) At each electrical system ground or system neutral ground.
- b) At one point on each grounding system used to ground electrical equipment enclosures.
- c) At one point on each grounding system used to ground wiring system enclosures such as metal conduits and cable sheaths or armoured.

All earthing conductors shall be of high conductivity copper/ G.I. and shall protect against mechanical damage. The cross-sectional area of earth conductors shall not be smaller than half that of the largest current carrying conductor. Copper earthing conductor must have well protected and covered by required size of GI pipe up to man height and should not be exposed if laid in ground.

a. Pipe Earth Electrode

G.I. pipe shall be of medium class and of the size as per NBC,2005. G.I. Pipe electrode shall be cut tapered at bottom and provided with holes of 12mm dia drilled not less than 7.5cm from each other upto 2m of length from bottom. The electrode shall be buried in the ground vertically with its top not less than 20cm below ground level.

b. Plate Earth Electrode

The plate earth electrode shall consist of copper plate or G.I. plate as per item of work. The plate electrode shall be buried in ground with its faces vertical and top not less than 2.5m below Ground level. The plate shall be filled with charcoal dust and common salt filling, extending 15cm around it on all sides.

A watering pipe of medium class G.I pipe shall be provided. The top of the pipe shall be provided with a funnel and a G.I. mesh screen for watering the earth. In the case of pipe electrode a removable plug shall be provided. This will be housed in a masonry sump (with cement plastering) of not less than 40 cm square and 40 cm deep. A C.I. frame with hinged cover of 10mm thickness and locking arrangement shall be suitably provided over the sump. The earthing lead from electrode onwards shall be suitably protected from mechanical injury by a suitable dia medium class PVC/ HDPE pipe. The overlapping in G.I. strips in joints shall be rivetted with revets and welded in approved manner. The protection pipe within ground shall be buried at least 30 cm deep (to be increased to 60cm in case of road crossing and pavements). The portion within the building shall be recessed in walls and floors to adequate depth. In the case of plate earth electrode, two nos. 50mm x 6mm GI/Cu. Strip the earthing lead shall be securely bolted to the plate with two zinc passivated bolts, nuts, checknuts and washers. In case of pipe electrode, it shall be connected by means of a through bolt, nuts and washers and cable socket. Main earthing conductor is taken from the earth electrode with which the connection is to be made.

No earth pit shall be fixed within 2.5M of a wall of foundation. The location of the earth electrode will be such where the soil has reasonable chance of remaining moist. Effort shall be made to locate them in grass lawns or near flowerbeds or water taps. The distance between two earthing stations shall be at least 3.0 meters.

1.20 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING:

Testing and commissioning shall be done as per the programme/ instructions to be given by employer or authorised representative. All testing equipments necessary to carry out the tests shall be arranged by the Contractor.

Before the electrical system is made live, the Contractor shall carry out suitable tests to the satisfaction of employer or authorized representative that all equipment wiring and connections have been correctly done and are in good working condition and will operate as intended.

All tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Owner authorized representative by the Contractor and shall be notified one week before tests are to take place.

All measurements shall conform to establish minimum acceptable test values. Owner's Engineer reserves the right to approve all test results before circuit or equipments are energized for the first time.

2. Specification for Lightning Protection System:

Specification – Lightning Protection Systems as per IEC/BS EN 62305-3 & NBC-2016

General Summary –

A) This Section specifies the lightning protection system for the building(s) or structure(s). This system provides safety for the building and occupants by preventing damage to the structure caused by lightning. The design of this system is to be in strict accordance with this section of the specification and all contract drawings that apply.

B) The work covered under this section of the specifications consists of furnishing labor, materials and services required for the completion of a functional and unobtrusive lightning protection system approved by the architect and engineer.

C) A specialty contractor actively engaged in the installation of certified lightning protection systems.

System Description –

The entire lightning protection system shall be designed and installed in accordance with:

A) National Fire Protection Assoc. (NFPA) Document # 780

B) Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL) Standard # 96A

C) Lightning Protection Institute (LPI) Standard # 175

Submittals –

A) complete drawing covering all the buildings shall be submitted to the architect and engineer for approval prior to commencement of the installation. The drawing will show the extent of the system layout designed for the structure along with details of the products to be used in the installation. The drawing will include the stamp of the LPI Master Installer responsible for the system design.

Quality Assurance –

A) The lightning protection contractor shall furnish an LPI Master Installation Certificate or a Limited Scope report upon completion of the installation.

B) The system installation shall be made by a contractor that specializes in the installation of lightning protection systems and be under the supervision of an LPI Certified Master Installer or Master Installer – Designer.

Products:

Standard –

All materials shall comply in weight, size, and composition with the requirements of a nationally recognized testing laboratory. All equipment shall be properly listed and labeled. The system furnished under this specification shall be the standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of lightning protection equipment and a member of LPI. Equipment shall be the manufacturer's latest approved design of construction to suit the application where it is to be used in accordance with accepted industry standards and with NFPA, LPI, & UL requirements.

Materials –

A) Class I materials shall be used for systems on structures not exceeding 75 feet in height and Class II materials shall be used for systems on structures exceeding 75 feet above grade.

B) Copper shall be of the grade ordinarily required for commercial electrical work, generally designated as being 95 % (percent) conductive when annealed. Aluminum conductors shall be of electrical grade aluminum.

C) Lightning protection materials shall be coordinated with building construction materials to assure compatibility. Aluminum lightning protection materials shall not be embedded in concrete or masonry, installed on or below copper surfaces, or used where contact with the earth is possible terminating 18" above grade level minimum. Copper lightning protection materials shall not be installed on aluminum surfaces. Copper system components within 2 feet of chimney exhausts shall be tin coated to protect against deterioration.

D) Strike termination devices shall be provided to place the entire structure under a zone of protection as defined by the Standards. Air terminals shall project a minimum of 10 inches above protected areas or objects. Air terminals shall be located within 2 feet of exposed corners and roof edges.

E) Metallic bodies having a thickness 3/16" or greater may serve as strike termination devices without the addition of air terminals. These bodies shall be made a part of the lightning protection system by connection(s) according to the Standards using main size conductors and bonding fittings with 3 square inches of surface contact area.

F) Cable conductors shall provide a two-way path from strike termination devices horizontally and downward to connections with the ground system. Cable conductors shall be free of excessive splices and sharp bends. No bend of a conductor shall form a final included angle of less than 90 degrees nor have a radius of bend less than 8 inches. Structural elements and design features shall be used whenever possible to minimize the visual impact of exposed conductors.

G) Cable down conductors may be concealed within the building construction or enclosed within PVC conduit from roof to grade level. Down conductors shall be spaced at intervals averaging not more than 100 feet around the protected perimeter of the structure. In no case shall any structure have fewer than two down conductors. Where down conductors exposed to environmental hazards at grade level, guards are shall be used to protect the conductor to a point 6 feet above grade.

H) In the case of structural steel frame construction, cable down conductors may be omitted and roof conductors shall be connected to the structural steel frame at intervals averaging not more than 100 feet around the protected perimeter of the structure.

I) Exposed cable conductors shall be secured to the structure at intervals not exceeding 3 feet – 0 inches. Fasteners, nails, screws, or bolts shall be of suitable configuration for the intended application and of the same material as the conductor or of electrolytically compatible materials. Galvanized or plated steels are not acceptable.

J) Connectors and splicers shall be of suitable configuration and type for the intended application and of the same material as the conductors or of Electrolytically compatible materials.

K) Ground terminations suitable for the soil conditions shall be provided for each down lead conductor. Where the structural steel framework is utilized as main conductors for the system, perimeter columns shall be connected to the grounding system at intervals averaging 60 feet or less on the protected perimeter. For any structure in excess of 60 ft. in vertical elevation above grade, a ground loop interconnecting all ground terminals and other building grounded systems shall be provided.

L) Common interconnection of all grounded systems within the building shall be accomplished using main size conductors and fittings. Grounded metal bodies located within the calculated bonding distance as determined by the formulas of the Standards shall be bonded to the system using properly sized bonding conductors.

M) Surge suppression shall be provided at every system entrance to the structure to prevent massive lightning over voltage from entering the structure. Additional surge protection for internal electronic equipment may be determined through cost-benefit analysis by a trained engineer.

Execution: Standard

The installation shall comply with the requirements of NFPA 780, UL 96A, and LPI 175.

Acceptable installers – The installing contractor company shall be listed with the Lightning Protection Institute. The installation contractor shall have personnel on staff Certified by the LPI as a Master Installer or Master Installer – Designer of lightning protection systems. LPI qualified staff shall provide supervision of the installation to the Standards.

Installation –

A) The installation of the lightning protection system components shall be done in a neat and workmanlike manner.

B) Roof penetrations required for down conductors or for connections to structural steel framework shall be made using through-roof assemblies with solid rods and appropriate roof flashings. The roofing contractor shall furnish the methods and materials required at roofing penetrations of the lightning protection components and any additional roofing materials or preparations required by the roofing manufacturer for lightning conductor runs to assure compatibility with the warranty for the roof. (Note: The roofing contractor will be responsible for sealing and flashing all lightning protection roof penetrations as per the roof manufacturer’s recommendations. The lightning protection roof penetrations and/or method of conductor attachment should be addressed in the roofing section of the specifications.)

C) LPI certification requires a signature by a representative of the owner for two stages of the installation – the concealed in-ground system and the exposed or roof level area at completion. LPI certification also requires photo documentation of the in-ground system and concealed portions of the installation. LPI certification requires inspection by their third-party field staff after completion of the installation. Upon completion of the lightning protection installation, the installing contractor shall provide to the owner an as-built drawing of the system, along with copies of the LPI Certificates of completion.

D) If the protected structure is an addition to or is attached to an existing structure that does not have a lightning protection system, the contractor shall certify that the system installed complies with the requirements of the Standards, and advise the owner of the lightning protection work required on the existing structure to obtain full certification for the structure. If the existing structure does have a lightning protection system, the contractor shall advise the owner of any additional work required on the existing system to bring it into compliance with current Standards and thus qualify for LPI certification.

TABLE 4.1:

TYPICAL SPECIFICATION OF LIGHTNING ARRESTOR:
S & F of Lightning conductor Air terminal made of 15mm dia 1000mm long, as per IEC/BS EN 62305-3 and NFPA 780 on the parapet of roof duly fitted with air terminal base as per IEC/BS EN 62305-3 including necessary holes etc complete with grouting on the parapet of the roof of the building including connection with earthing horizontal conductor.
Supply & fixing GI (Hot Dip) strips 50 mm x 6 mm thick for Horizontal run on the Parapet/Roof/ Water Tank / Lift Room / Stair room / Wall with GI Saddles 500 mm apart incl. mending good the damages to building works

Supply & fixing of GI (Hot Dip) strips 50mm x 6 mm thick for Vertical run on wall with GI saddles spaced not exceeding 750 mm apart incl. mending good damages to building work
Supply and Installation of Medium Pipe (10 ft. long, 2" dia G.I. Pipe along with earth rod and filled with highly conducting metallic compounds / Chemical Gel with permanent sealings at both ends for Earthing and for inter connection of Earthing underground (3 meters X 1 no. per pit of 10 feet deep each).
Supply and Laying of maintenance free earthing terminal which consist of Ground Resistance Improving Furse Cem Conductive Aggregate material, tested as per IEC/BS EN 62305-3 and NFPA 780, (1 bags of 25 kg. per Pit) to make it maintenance free and provide low resistance in the earth terminal to be executed by OEM or Authorized channel Partner of OEM only.

Note:
a. Air Terminal should be installed maximum at 15 Mtrs. Distance or NBC 2016
b. Down Conductor as per actual requirement as per NBC 2016.
c. Earthing Pits and all chemical materials should be as per quantity of Air Terminal and NBC 2016
d. Ground Enhancing Material is specified here to make the earthing to protect Earth electrode for years. (as per NBC 2016)

3. SPECIFICATION FOR CAPACITOR BANK & CAPACITOR CONTROL PANEL

Power factor correction capacitors shall conform in all respects to IS 2834-1964. The capacitors shall be suitable for 3 phases 415V at 50Hz. Frequency to form a bank of capacitors of desired capacity. All these units shall be connected in parallel by means of high conductivity electrolytic copper busbars of adequate current carrying capacity having S.C rating of 25 KA for 1 sec. Each capacitor bank shall be for PVC insulated aluminium conductor armoured cables. Two separate earthing terminals shall be provided for each bank for earth connection. The capacitor bank shall be housed indoor.

The capacitor bank shall be subject to routine tests as specified in relevant Indian Standard and the test certificate shall be furnished. The capacitor shall be suitable for indoor use up to 45 Deg. C over and above ambient temperature of 50degree C. The permissible overloads shall be as given below:

- a) Voltage overload shall be 10% for continuous operation and 15% for 6 hours in a 24 hours cycle.
- b) Current overloads 15% for continuous operation and 50% for 6 hours in a 24 hours cycle.
- c) Overload of 30% continuously and 45% for 6 hours in a 24 hours cycle.

The capacitor banks shall be floor mounting type indoor housing using minimum floor space with protective guard or fencing. The capacitor bank shall be provided with 7% Detuned reactor filter to compensate third harmonics from being generated.

The insulation resistance between capacitor terminals and containers when test voltage of 500V A.C. is applied shall not be less than 50 mega ohms.

- Capacitor bank and switching equipments shall be housed in a cubicle having degree of protection IP-51 and constructed with sheet steel of minimum 2mm thickness.
- Capacitors shall be unit type having non-PCB, non-flammable non-toxic dielectric.
- Necessary discharge resistor shall be provided externally to reduce the terminal voltage to or less than 50V in 60 seconds of disconnection from supply.
- Testing shall be done as per applicable standards for shunt capacitors.

Capacitor Control Panel:

The capacitor control panel shall general comprise of the following:

- a) Automatic power factor correction relay.
- b) Step controller with reversing motor.
- c) Time delay and no-volt relays.
- d) Protection MCCB / MCB.
- e) Contactor (AC-3 duty) for individual capacitors of suitable rating.
- f) Change over switch for either automatic operation or manual operation with push button control.
- g) C.T.s with ammeter and selector switch
- h) Voltmeter with selector switch.
- i) Indicating lights RYB.
- j) SCR based thyristor switch with zero crossing change over facility.

All the capacitors and contactors shall be interconnected with PVC insulated copper conductor wires of adequate size in a neat and acceptable manner. Three phases and neutral bus bar shall be provided in panel as required.

The above control gear, P.F. meter, Digital Microprocessor based P.F. correction relay, push button station etc. shall be housed in a sheet steel metal enclosure cubical type, free standing front operated with lockable doors. The panel shall be fabricated from MS sheet steel 2mm thick and shall be folded and braced as necessary to provide a rigid support for all components. Joints of any kind in sheet steel shall be seam-welded. The panel shall be totally enclosed design completely dust tight and vermin proof. Gaskets between all adjacent units and beneath all covers shall be used to render the joints effectively. All sheet steel material used in the construction of capacitor control panel should have undergone a rigorous rust proofing process comprising Alkaline Degreasing, descaling in dilute sulphuric acid and recognised phosphating process. The steel work should then receive two coats of primer before applying final coat of epoxy paint of approved shade.

Quality Assurance

Quality Assurance shall follow the requirement of Employer. Q.A. documents as applicable. Q.A. involvement will commence at enquiry and follow through to composition and acceptable thus ensuring total conformity to purchaser's requirement.

4. SPECIFICATION OF L.T. CABLES & WIRES

a) Wires

The design manufacture, testing and supply of single core **FRLS PVC** insulated 1.1 KV grade multistranded twisted wires under this specification shall comply with latest edition of following standards.

IS : 3961 Current rating for cables.

IS: 5831 PVC insulation and sheath of electric cables.

IS : 694 PVC insulated cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 volts.

IEC: 754(i) FRLS PVC insulated cable.

Copper multi-stranded twisted conductor FRLS PVC insulated wires shall be used in conduit as per item of work.

The wires shall be colour coded R Y B, for phases, Black for neutral and Green for earth.

Progressive automatic in line indelible, legible and sequential marking of the length of cable in metres at every one metre shall be provided on the outer sheath of wire.

a) Cables

The design, manufacture, testing and supply of the cable under this specification shall comply with latest edition of following standards:

IS : 8130	Conductors for insulated electric cables and flexible cords.
IS: 7098	XLPE insulation and sheath of electric cables.
IS : 3975	Mild steel wires, strips and tapes for armouring cables.
IS : 7098	Current rating of cables.
IS: 7098	XLPE insulated (heavy duty) electric cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 volts.
IS: 424-1475	(F-3) Power cable-flammability test.

Specification for cross-linked polyethylene insulated XLPE sheathed cable for working voltage upto 1.1 KV.

Specification for XLPE insulated (heavy duty) electric cables for working voltages upto and including 1100 volts.

ASTM-D: 2863	Standard method for measuring the minimum oxygen concentration to support candle like combustion of plastics (Oxygen Index).
ASTM-D: 2843	Standard test method for measuring the density of smoke from the burning or decomposition.
IEEE : 383	Standard for type of test Class-IE, Electric cables, feild splices and connections for power generation station.

ASTME: 662IEC:754(x) Standard test method for specific optical density of smoke generated by solid materials.

IS : 10418 Cable drums.

b) Testing of Cables

Cables shall be tested at factory as per requirement of IS: 7098 Part-I. The tests shall incorporate routine tests, type tests and acceptance tests. Prior to laying of cables, following tests shall be carried out:

- i) Insulation test between phases and phase to earth for each length of cable before and after jointing.
On completion of cable laying work, the following test shall be conducted in the presence of Architect/Owner.
- ii) Insulation resistance test (Sectional and overall) 1000/5000V depending upon the voltage grade of cable.
- iii) Continuity resistance test. iv) Sheathing continuity test. v) Earth test.

c) Laying of Cable

The cable drum shall be placed on jacks before unwinding the cable. Great care shall be exercised in laying cables to avoid forming links. At all changes in directions in horizontal & vertical places, the cable shall be bent with a radius of bend not less than 8 times the diameter of cable.

The cable of 1.1KV grade shall be laid not less than 760mm below ground level in a 460mm wide trench (throughout), where more than one cable is to be laid in the same trench; the width of the trench shall be increased.

In case the cables are laid in vertical formation due to unavoidable circumstance the depth per tier shall be increased by 200mm (minimum). Cable shall be laid in reasonably straight line, where a change in direction takes place a suitable cur-vature shall be i.e. either 12 times the dia meter of the cable or the radius of the bend shall not be less than twice the diameter of the cable drum or whichever is less. Minimum 3-meter long loop shall be provided at both sides of every straight through joint & 3 meters at each end of cable or as directed at site.

Greater care shall be exercised in handling the cable in order to avoid forming 'Kinks'. The cable drum shall in-verbally convey on wheels and the cable unrolled in right direction as indicated on the drum by the manufacturer. The cable shall be pulled over rollers in the trench steadily and uniformly without jerks and strains.

Where the cables are to be laid in ducts (pucca trenches) inside the building, they will have to be laid on cable trays grouted in walls trenches. Cables sizing through floors shall be protected from mechanical damage by a steel channel to a height of one meter above the floor where cable pass through wall they shall be sleeved with PVC/steel conduit.

Where the cables are laid in open (in building) along walls, ceiling or above false ceiling, cable rack(wire mesh type) or cable tray shall be provided. The size of the cable tray or rack shall depend on the number of cables to pass over that rack. Cable tray shall be properly supported through wall/ceiling according to the site conditions. Cable laid on tray & riser shall be neatly dressed & clamped at an interval of 1000 mm & 750mm for horizontal & vertical cable run respectively either side at each bend of cable. All power cables shall be clamped individually & control cables shall be clamped in groups of three or four cables. Clamps for multicore cables shall be fabricated of 25x3 GI flats. Single core power cable shall be laid in trefoil formation & clamped with trefoil clamps made of PVC/fibre glass.

Cable openings in wall/floor shall be sealed by the contractor suitably by hession tape & bitumen compound or by any other proven to prevent ingress of water.

After the cables are laid, these shall be tested as per IS and the results submitted to Engineer and in case the results found unsatisfactory, all the repairing/ replacing of cables will be done by the contractor free of charge.

d) RCC Trench for Cable Laying:

Underground cable laying from existing Sub-station Building to Critical Care Block (CCB) should be passing through the RCC Cable Trench with removable RCC cover slab considering the load of vehicles and other. **RCC Cable trench should be designed as per latest IS code.** The layout of the trench shall be prepared in coordination with other parallel underground utilities. The details of the design shall be approved from the Employer before execution of the work.

e) Fire Seal System:

- i) All the floor/wall opening provided for cable crossing shall be sealed by fire seal system.
- ii) The fire proof sealing system shall fully comply with the requirements of relevant IS/BS: 476 Part-B. The fireproof seal system shall have minimum one hour fire resistance rating.
- iii) The fire proof seal system shall be physically, chemically, thermally stable and shall be mechanically secured to the masonry concrete members. The system shall be completely gas and smoke tight, **ant rodent** and anti-termite.
- iv) The material used in fireproof seal system shall be non-toxic and harmless to the working personnel.
- v) Type of fireproof seal system shall be foaming type or **flame mastic** type compound or approved equivalent.

After laying and jointing work is completed, high voltage test should be applied to all cables to ensure that they have not been damaged during or after the laying operation and that there is not fault in the jointing.

Cables for use on low and medium voltage system (1.1KV grade cables) should withstand for 15 minutes a pressure of 3000V DC applied between conductors and also between each conductor and sheaths. In the absence of pressure testing facilities it is sufficient to test for one minute with a 1000V insulation tester In case the test results are unsatisfactory the cost replacements and extra work of removal & laying will be made good by the contractor.

Cable shall be installed so that separation shown in the table below are observed.

HV Cable (11 KV)- HV Cable (11 KV): 50 mm

ELV & LV 230 V/433 V - ELV & LV cable 230 V/433 V Equal to the diameter of the bigger cable.

HV cables (11 KV) - ELV & LV cables 230 V/433 V: 300 mm
LV cables 433 V - Telephone/Instrument cable: 350 mm
All cables - All hot pipe work: 200 mm

5. SPECIFICATION FOR INTERNAL ELECTRICAL WORKS

a) Conduiting (M.S Conduit):

All conduits shall be of heavy duty solid drawn ERW welded manufactured out of 16 (1.6mm) gauge MS Sheet up to 32mm dia and of 14 (2 mm) gauge for sizes higher than this. Both inner and outer surfaces shall be smooth without burrs, dents and kinks. Conduits shall be black stove enameled inside and outside. The cross section of conduit shall be uniform throughout. The welding shall be uniform such that welded joints do not yield when subjected to flattening test. Welded joint shall not break when threaded or bent at an angle. Conduit shall conform to specifications of IS: 9537 (Part-II) and the capacity of conduits shall be in accordance with the standards and shall never be exceeded. The minimum size of the conduit shall be 20mm dia. Care shall be taken to ensure that all conduits are adequately protected while stored at site prior to erection and no damaged conduit shall be used. The size/diameter of conduit shall be such that required no. of wires can pass according to the latest BIS standard.

b) Conduiting (PVC Conduit):

All conduits shall be high impact rigid 2mm thickness PVC heavy duty type and shall comply with I.E.E. regulations for non-metallic conduit 2mm thick as per IS-9537/1983 (Part-III). All sections of conduit and relevant boxes shall be properly cleaned and glued by using epoxy resin glue and the proper connecting pieces. Inspection type conduit fittings such as inspection boxes, drawn boxes, fan boxes and outlet boxes shall be M.S. or otherwise mentioned. Conduit shall be terminated with adopter/PVC glands as required. The size/diameter of conduit shall be such that required no. of wires can pass according to the latest BIS standard.

c) Accessories

Conduit accessories such as normal bends, unions, circular junction boxes and pull boxes, locknuts etc. shall be heavy duty type and as per approved make. Conduit accessories shall conform in all respects to IS: 3837-1966 with latest amendment. Wherever several conduits are running together, adequately sized adoptable boxes common to all runs shall be used to avoid inserting inspection boxes in the individual run.

Conduits shall be laid before casting in the upper portion of a slab or otherwise, as may be instructed or in accordance with approved drawings, so as to conceal the entire run of conduits and ceiling outlet boxes. Vertical drops shall be buried in columns or walls. Wherever necessary, chases will be cut by the contractor with the help of chase cutting machine or by hand. Separate conduit shall be used for:

- 1) Normal light, Fan and Call Bell points.
- 2) 16 A power Outlets.
- 3) Emergency Light Point.
- 4) Fire Alarm System.
- 5) Computer Outlets.
- 6) P.A System.
- 7) Telephone system.
- 8) TV Network.
- 9) Or any other services not mentioned here.

d) Switch Boxes:

The switch boxes shall be zinc passivity & shall not be less than **20 SWG** thick. It will be so designed that accessories could be mounted on integral pedestals or on adjustable flat iron

mounting straps with tapped holes by brass machine screw. Leaving ample space at the back and on the sides for accommodating wires and check nuts at conduit entries. These shall be attached to conduits by means of check nuts on either side of their walls. These shall be completely concealed leaving edges flush with wall surfaces. Earthing terminal inside box shall be provided.

The modular type switch board/box of different sizes comprising with 3 (three) nos. suitable copper bars with holes (for Phase, Neutral and Earth) fixed on Bakelite/ Hard Rubber insulator over the MS welded chairs.

The depth of the switch board enclosure will be such that phase link, neutral link, earth link can be provided in the enclosure box.

e) Outdoor Junction Boxes:

Junction Box of different sizes made of polycarbonate with IP 65 degree of protection (EN60529), dust proof, water proof, insulated and shock proof, fire retardant, self extinguishing, halogen and silica free non toxic material, UV resistant with internally embedded gasket fitted with required terminals should have to be type test certificate and verifying glow-wire test in accordance with IEC 60695-2-11.

f) Lamp Holder:

Lamp Holder may be batten, Angle or Bracket type as required. The holder shall be made of brass and shall be rigid enough to maintain shape on application of a nominal external pressure. There should be sufficient threading for fixing the base to the lamp holder part so that they do not open out during attention to the lamp or shade.

g) Ceiling Rose:

A ceiling rose shall not be used on a circuit, the voltage of which normally exceeds 250V.

h) Ceiling fans:

- a) Control of ceiling fan shall be through its own regulator as well as a switch in series.
- b) All ceiling fans shall be wired with normal wiring to ceiling roses or to special connector boxes to which fan rod wires (3 core 1.5 sq. mm. Flexible copper cable with suitable matching with ceiling colour) shall be connected and suspended from hooks or shackles with insulators between hooks and suspension rods. The suspension rod shall be of **power coated paint** with adequate strength to withstand the dead and impact forces imposed on it. Suspension rods should preferably be procured along with the fan.
- c) Canopies on top and bottom of suspension rods shall effectively conceal suspensions and connections to fan motors, respectively.
- d) The lead in wire shall be of nominal cross sectional area not less than 1.5 sq. mm. copper flexible cable with suitable colour matching with ceiling colour and shall be protected from abrasion.
- e) Unless otherwise specified, the clearance between the bottom most point of the ceiling fan and the floor shall be not less than 2.4m. The minimum clearance between the ceiling and the plane of the blades shall be not less than 300 mm.

h.1) TABLE:

Typical Specification of Ceiling Fan:			
	DESCRIPTIONS	UNIT	SPECIFICATIONS
A. BASIC DATA	1.1 Product		Electric Fan
	1.2 Type		Ceiling
	1.3 Sweep	mm	1200
B. MOTOR	2.1 Type		AC single phase
			permanent split

Typical Specification of Ceiling Fan:			
	DESCRIPTIONS	UNIT	SPECIFICATIONS
			capacitor type
	2.2 Rated Voltage	Volts	230
	2.3 Rated Frequency	Hz	50
	2.4 Performance		
	230V - Air Delivery	CMM	230
	- Power Input	Watts	75
	- Power Factor		0.9
	- Speed	RPM	380
	- Peak Air Vel.	Mt/Min.	
	200V - Air Delivery	CMM	210 Min
	- Power Input	Watts	66 Max.
	- Speed	RPM	350
	180V - Power Input	Watts	58
	- Speed	RPM	320
	2.5 Class of Insulation		
	Winding		' B '
C. DESIGN FEATURES	3.1 Bearing - Top Cover	Type	Ball
	- Bottom Cover	Type	Ball
	3.2 Appearance - Colour		White/Matt Brown/ Ivory or any other approved colour with gold lines.
	3.3 Blade -Material		Aluminium
	-Thickness	mm	1.08
	3.4 Downrod - Length	mm	260
	3.5 Motor cover-		
	Top	Material	Aluminium
	Bottom	Material	Aluminium
D. REGULATOR	4.1 Type		Step Type Electronics Regulators of Approved Make
	4.2 Speed positions	Nos.	5
	4.3 Regulation		Electronic
NOTES	1. Performance parameters shall be tested as per IS -374-1979.		
	2. Performance at 200 V is minimum guaranteed.Performance at other voltages is only indicative.		
	3. Colour of blades,canopies and down rod shall match with the colour of motor.		

i) Ceiling Fan Regulator:

Step Type (Five steps) Electronic Regulators should be used instead of resistance type regulators for controlling speed of fans.

j) Ceiling Fan Clamp:

Box type fan clamp of size 100 mm dia. And 80 mm depth made of 16 SWG CRCA sheet with one end duly sealed by cover, properly welded including S&F 12 mm dia. 600 mm long MS Rod duly bend by heat treatment at the centre position to grip the fan bobbin properly

including binding the rod and fan box with reinforcement by 22 SWG steel binding wire including supplying and covering the box with Alkathene Sheet place in order to prevent concrete from entering the box.

Fan clamps shall be of suitable design according to the nature of construction of ceiling on which these clamps are to be fitted. In all cases fan clamps shall be fabricated from new metal of suitable sizes and they shall be as close fitting as possible. Fan clamps for wooden beams, shall be of suitable flat iron fixed on two sides of the beam and according to the size and section of the beam one or two mild steel bolts passing through the beam shall hold both flat irons together. Fan clamps for steel joints shall be fabricated from flat iron to fit rigidly to the bottom flange of the beam. Care shall be taken during fabrication that the metal does not crack while hammer to shape. Other fan clamps shall be made to suit the position, but in all cases care shall be taken to see that they are rigid and safe.

k) Exhaust Fans:

The Exhaust Fan is provided with capacitor, start and run induction motor of robust construction, totally enclosed, continuous rated type and specially designed for fan duty. Direction of rotation can be changed simply by interchanging connections of the stator windings. Conforms to I.S. Specifications No. 2612/1297 and is generally provided with class ‘A’ insulation; class ‘E’ insulation can be offered to meet special requirements. Fan motors have tow ball bearings adequately lubricated.

For fixing of an exhaust fan, a circular hole shall be provided in the wall to suit the size of the frame which shall be fixed by means of rag-bolts embedded in the wall. The hole shall be neatly plastered with cement and brought to the original finish of the wall. The exhaust fan shall be connected to exhaust fan point which shall b e wired as near to the hole as possible by means of a flexible cord, care being taken that the blades rotate in the proper direction. Louver shutter where required shall have to be installed.

Fan Sweep	Speed (R.P.M)	Power Input (Watts)	Current in Amps.	Current in Amps.	Sound Level	Air Displacement (in air flowcondition)
			1 - Ph.	3 - Ph.		
			230 V.	400 V.		C.F.M
						m³/h
230 mm (9")	1370	40	0.18		49	440/759
300 mm (12")	920	45	0.2		46	750/1270
	1420	82	0.38	0.18	Fairly Quiet	1120/1920
380 mm (15")	920	78	0.35	0.18	Quiet	1450/2460
450 mm (18")	720	90	0.40	0.2	Quiet	2000/3400
	920	132	0.60	0.30	Fairly Quiet	2550/4340

D) Wire Mesh CABLETRAYS for POWER & ELV Cables:

Supply of Hot Dipped Galvanized Wire mesh cable Tray with between 50 and 100 microns of zinc to BS 729 in accordance with standard EN ISO14 61: at least 360 h of SST with all mounting accessories. Cable tray shall be manufactured from steel wires, welded together and bent into final shape prior to surface treatment. Steel Wire Cable Tray should be produced from lateral and longitudinal sidewall steel wires, with minimum diameters between 3.5 mm to 6.5 mm for trays depending on the widths of the trays as per the design parameters. Trays should be manufactured with a longitudinal safety edge along the top wire of the sidewall. Trays should be constructed with a 50 mm x 100 mm mesh configuration. Trays should be coupled together using fast spring coupler. The coupling will have the same surface finish as the tray. Loading and deflection characteristics of the tray should be tested and the results published in accordance with the European Standard IEC 61537. Fire test certification should be published in accordance with the E30/E90 standard. Electrical continuity across a coupling should be demonstrated by means of a published test method and result.

6) SPECIFICATION FOR WIRING

All the wiring installation shall be as per IS: 732 with latest amendment. FRLS PVC insulated copper conductor cables shall be used for sub-circuit runs from the distribution boards to the points and shall be pulled into conduits. They shall be twisted copper conductors with thermoplastic FRLS insulations of 660/1100 volts grade. Colour Code for wiring shall be followed.

- i. Lighting circuit shall feed light/ fan/ call bell points. Each circuit shall not have more than 800 watt connected load or more than 10 points whichever is less.
- ii. Each power circuit in any type of building can feed following outlets:
 1. Not more than 2 (two) numbers 16A outlets.
 2. Not more than 3 (three) numbers 6A outlets.
 3. Not more than 1 (one) number 16A and 2 (two) numbers 16A outlets.
 4. Socket outlets modular type shall be 6A 5 Pin, 6A/16A 6 Pin type.
- iii. In case of wiring / cable passing / concealed under floor should be drawn through raceway / cable trunking.
- iv. In case of wiring Ferruling mentioning 'SOURCE' and 'DESTINATION' shall be printed at Distribution Board and Switch Board Area.

Wires shall not be jointed. No reduction of strands is permitted at terminations. No wire smaller than 1.5 sq.mm shall be used. Wherever wiring is run through turnings or raceways, the wires emerging from individual distributions shall be bunched together with cable straps at required regular intervals. Identification ferrules indicating the circuit and DB number shall be used for submains/ sub-circuit wiring. The ferrules shall be provided at both end of each sub-main/ sub-circuit.

Where single-phase circuits are supplied from a three phase and a neutral distribution board, no conduit shall contain the wiring fed from more than one phase. In any one room in the premises where all or part of the electrical load consists of lights, fans and/or other single phase current consuming devices, all shall be connected to the same phase of the supply. Circuits fed from distinct sources of supply or from different distribution boards or through switches or MCBs shall not be bunched in one conduit. In large areas and other situations where the load is divided between two or three phase, no two single-phase switches connected to different phase shall be mounted within one box.No twisting connection between conductors shall be allowed.

Distribution wiring in 1100 volt grade 2x1.5 sq. mm (22/3) single core multi strand F.R.L.S PVC insulated & unsheathed twisted copper wire (approved make) in PVC/conduit pipes with all its accessories partly recessed in wall and partly in surface with 20 mm size rigid

conduit (FR) precision make (for ceiling points) with 1x1.5 sq. mm (22/3) single core multi strand F.R.L.S PVC insulated & unsheathed copper wire to light/ceiling fan/exhaust fan/call bell points with modular type switch, call bell push, plate fixed on suitable size of G.I box of 3mm thick and 80 mm width as switch.

Table 1:

Conduit size	20mm		25mm		32mm		40mm		50mm		60mm	
Wire size in sq.mm.												
	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B	S	B
1.50	7	5	12	10	20	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.50	6	5	10	8	18	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	4	3	7	6	12	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	3	2	6	5	10	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	2	-	4	3	6	5	8	6	-	-	-	-
16	-	-	2	-	4	3	7	6	-	-	-	-
25	-	-	-	-	3	2	5	4	8	6	9	7

Notes:

- 1) The above table shows the maximum capacity of conduits for a simultaneous drawing in of cables.
- 2) The columns heads 'S' apply to runs of conduits which have distance not exceeding 4.25 m between draw in boxes and which do not deflect from the straight by an angle of more than 15 degrees. The columns heads 'B' apply to runs of conduit which deflect from the straight by an angle of more than 15 degrees.
- 3) Conduit sizes are the nominal external diameters.

a) DISTRIBUTION BOARDS & MCBs:

a.1) General

Distribution boards shall be of standard make with MCBs as per approved make given. Distribution boards shall be constructed out of steel sheet all weld enclosure with double door IP42 protection and shall be powder coated. The MCBs shall be mounted on high-grade rigid insulating support and connected by electrolytic copper bus bars. Each incoming MCB isolator shall be provided with solder less cable sockets for crimping. Phase separation barriers made out of arc resistant materials shall be provided between the phases. Bus bars shall be colour coded for phase identification.

Distribution boards shall be recessed in wall. Distribution board shall be provided with proper circuit identification name plate and danger sticker/plate as per requirements.

All the distribution boards shall be provided with engraved nameplates with 'lighting', 'power' or 'UPS' with DB Nos. as the case may be. Each DB shall be provided with a circuit list giving details of each circuit. All the outgoing circuit wiring shall be provided with identification ferrules giving the circuit number & phase.

Each distribution board shall have a separate neutral connection bar and a separate earth connection bar mounted within the DB each having the same number of terminals as the total number of outgoing individual circuits from the distribution board. Conduit & cable armouring shall be bonded together & connected to the distribution board earth bar.

Where oversized cables are specified due to voltage drop problems, it shall be contractors responsibility to ensure that satisfactory terminal arrangements are provided without an extra cost.

b.2 Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker

ELCB shall be 4 pole 415 volts 50Hz, 30-300mA sensitivity. These shall be of approved make. These shall be suitable for manual closing and opening and automatic tripping under earth fault circuit of 30-300mA as specified in item of work. The enclosure of the ELCB shall be moulded from high quality insulating material. The material shall be fire retardant, anti tracking, non-hygroscopic, impact resistant and shall with stand high temperature. All parts of switching mechanism shall be non-greasing, self-lubricating material so as to provide consistent and trouble free operation. Operation of ELCB shall be independent of mounting position and shall be trip free type. The RCCB shall be protected against nuisance tripping by protective device.

c.3) Miniature Circuit Breaker

1. The MCB shall be current limiting type and suitable for manual closing and opening and automatic tripping under over current and short circuit. The MCB shall also be trip free type.
2. Single pole/three pole versions shall be furnished as required.
3. The MCB shall be rated for 10 KA/15 KA fault level.
4. The MCB shall be suitable for its housing in the distribution boards and shall be suitable for connection at the outgoing side by tinned cable lugs and for bus-bars connection on the incoming side.
5. The terminal of the MCBs and the open and close conditions shall be clearly and indelibly marked.
6. The MCB shall generally conform to IS: 8828. -1996
7. The MCB shall have 20,000 electrical operations up to 63A.
8. The MCB shall have minimum power loss (Watts) as per I.S./ IEC.

d.4) Equipment and Fittings:

- a. The type, rating, the required features, location of fixing etc. should be as per logistic and conforming I.S specification. The materials shall be of good quality acceptable to Engineer-in Charge and to be fixed in position as directed by him.
- b. **Decorative fittings:** Both single and twin tube assemblies LED fittings shall be of standard fittings and its cover plates in white colour, complete with all accessories, lamps and build wired etc as required.
- c. **Mirror Optics Type Light Fittings:** Both single and twin tube assemblies shall be of standard LED fittings. The box finished in gray color and its cover plates in white colour complete with all accessories, lamps and earth terminal etc. with mirror reflector.
- d. **Bulk Head Fittings:** The LED fittings with all accessories, lamp holders. earthing terminal wire nets and lamps.
- e. **Street/Compound Light Fittings:** The fittings shall be LED type street light fittings complete with all accessories suitable lamp holders, lamps, assembled and wired neatly and provided with clear acrylic molded cover held by spring loaded hooks against sponge rubber gaskets to make the whole unit dust, vermin and waterproof.
- f. **Ceiling Fans:** The fans have to be suspended normally from the ceiling. These shall be single phase AC 230 V.50 Hz and of sizes indicated as required at site. However, if adequate vertical clearance is not available due to low ceiling, wall-bracket fans will have to be provided. Fans shall include choke type/ electronic step type regulators with hard rubber bushes, condensers, suspension couplings, terminal blocks, suitable top and bottom canopy (covers) etc. Coiling fans shall be of double ball-bearings type, conforming to IS 374 in all respects.

g. Down rod of Light fittings and Ceiling Fan:

The down rod of light fittings and ceiling fan shall be heavy duty type and powder coated painting shall be done.

h. Exhaust Fans:

Heavy/ Light duty fans are required for exhaust ventilation in buildings. The fans shall be suitable for AC. single phase. 50 Hz, 230 V supply. These must be of robust construction having very low noise level.. All exhaust fans shall be impeller type with ring mounting arrangements for fixing on walls. The exhaust fans shall conform to IS: 3588 in all respects. Capacity and size of fans will be specified as per the volume of air of the room. The exhaust fans are also to be included with auto timer for its running at regular interval.

i. Metal Clad Switch Socket Unit: All the switch-socket units shall be made of non-corroding pressure-cast Aluminum alloy and these must be dust, vermin, water and rust proof. Switch socket units shall be provided with interlocking arrangement for switch and plug HRC fuses, Neon--Indicator lamps, terminal blocks and pin-top The units shall be suitable for both flush and surface mounting. Switch socket units shall comply with IS 4160.

j. Installation of ceiling fan: Unless otherwise specified, all ceiling fans shall be hung not less than 2.75 M (9 ft.) above floor. The suspension rod and clamp shall be painted with approved paint without involving extra cost.

k. Installation of LED light fitting: In case of suspension from ceiling by two rods, each fixing to the ceiling shall be capable at sustaining at least 1.1 Kg. of dead weight. The down rods and accessories shall be painted with approved paint without involving extra cost. Unless otherwise specified, this should be suspended 2.60 M (8'-6") above floors.

l. The D.Bs shall generally be installed at a height of 2.13 Mtrs. (7 ft) from floor level.

m. All fan clamps will have to be provided from R. C. ceiling as per PWD Specification.

n. Control switches for lights, fans, call bells; exhaust fans etc. shall be of rating 6 Amps, 230 Volt, and Modular-type- flush mounted, cream colour conforming to relevant Indian Standards. Ceiling roses also shall be of 6 Amps. Rating 230 V. cream color deluxe conforming to the relevant IS Specification. Switches of 16 Amp capacity and associated 16A six pins socket would also be required to provide facility of connection of power load up to 1 KW. Alternatively, Industrial type plug-socket board may be used In specific cases. Cable used for power load should be of suitable capacity. 230 Volt 5 amps plug socket should be 5 pin type cream clour conforming to the relevant IS specification.

o. After successful completion of the work, the final drawing/ Blue Print Plan showing the details circuit diagrams and fittings, fixtures are to be submitted along with the final bill.

p. Cabin Fan: The fans should be wall mounted and installed with all accessories and proper electrical connection at those places, wherever there is a requirement as decided by the approving authority. These shall be single phase AC 230 V.50 Hz and of sizes indicated as required at site.

7) Specification for Fire Detection System & Fire Fighting System:

The scopes and specification will be in conformity with **National Building Code 2016 (NBC 2016)** and Laws, Codes and Standards of **West Bengal Fire & Emergency Services Department**. Fire Detection & Protection System should comply **Fire Safety Recommendation (FSR)** of **West Bengal Fire & Emergency Services Department**.

The successful bidder will have the responsibility to obtain all necessary NOC and Licenses from the respective Government Department/ Authority.

NOTE:

- **The renewal of the NOC and Licenses from the competent authority will be under the scope of Turnkey Agency within the Defect Liability Period (DLP).**

DATA SHEET:

1.0 SCOPE:

- 1.1 This specification covers the supply, installation, testing and commissioning of Addressable Fire Alarm system and various components, which constitute the system. This system shall be microcomputer based utilizing distributed processing technique. The system shall generally include power supply indicating devices, cable and accessories etc complete.
- 1.2 The equipments shall be properly packed for transportation, supply and delivery of the equipments at site.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS:

- 2.1 The design manufacture, testing and commissioning of various components of the Automatic Alarm System shall comply with all currently applicable status, regulations, and safety codes in the locality where the equipment will be installed. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the tenderer of his responsibility.
- 2.2 Unless otherwise specified, the Fire Alarm System and the components shall conform to the latest applicable relevant NFPA codes. The relevant Indian Standards are.
 - a) Code of Practice for Automatic Fire Alarm System – NFPA 72
 - b) National Building Code 2016 (Latest Edition)
 - c) Fire Officers Committee regulations.

3.0 LIST OF COMPONENTS:

The following are the list of various components which generally constitutes the Fire Alarm System but not limited to it. The specific requirement of various equipments shall be as per enclosed specification.

- a. Manual Pull station.
- b. Electronic hooters/sounder.
- c. Response indicators.
- d. Addressable type Smoke detectors.
- e. Addressable type Duct detectors.
- f. Cables and wiring.
- g. Fire alarm main panel.
- h. Repeater Control Panel.

4.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

The design construction and operational features of all types of detectors shall be in accordance with relevant standards. The fire alarm system, shall be generally as per the schematic diagram and the location of detectors, manual call points etc.

Manual call points where the addressing capability is not an integral part a separate Addressable interface unit shall be provided.

5.0 FIRE ALARM SYSTEM OVER VIEW :

The FACP's used in the Building shall conform with the UL - 9th Editions.

The fire detection and alarm system shall be designed to facilitate accurate identification of the source of heat / smoke / fire in their early stages to minimize occurrences of false alarms due to faulty equipments, electrical transients, system faults etc.

Facilities are provided to constantly monitor and check the following circuits and fault conditions:

The power supply to the loop/s

For open-circuit, short-circuit, earth fault and any other fault condition in the loop wiring

For communication failure and errors in all cards and loops.

Monitoring of all devices status to create a table of each 1 analogue channel for event analysis

All devices i.e. Detectors, MCP's, etc. shall be installed on the same loop.

Any event i.e. Fire, fault or warning shall be recorded with time, date and place of occurrence in the memory of FACP.

Provision shall be done at the fire alarm control panel to silence the alarm sounders but the visual indication shall remain until the system is reset.

The main fire alarm control panels shall be located either in the Control Room or at the Ground Floor. The main FACP shall be capable of accommodating 254 detectors and devices per loop.(i.e.)1016 devices of any combination in an panel.,

The Fire Alarm System consists of the following elements.

- 1) Analogue Addressable Photo-Electric Smoke Detectors for the above and below false ceiling areas pertaining to Meeting Rooms, Cabins, Stores, Offices, Open Work-station areas and areas alike.
- 2) Analogue Addressable Thermal Detectors to detect unusual rate of rise of temperature for Basement areas, Electrical installation areas, Kitchen, Pantries and areas alike.
- 3) All fire sensors shall mount on a common base to facilitate the changing of sensor type if building conditions change.
- 4) If the Fire Alarm Panel determines that the sensor is in alarm, the Fire Alarm Panel shall command the sensor LED to remain on to indicate alarm.

- 5) Each sensor shall be capable of being tested for alarm via command from the Fire Alarm panel.
- 6) Each sensor shall respond to Fire panel scan for information with its type identification to preclude inadvertent substitution of another sensor type. The Fire Alarm panel shall operate with the installed type but shall initiate a mismatch (trouble) condition until the proper type is installed or the programmed sensor type changed.
- 7) Each sensor shall respond to Fire Alarm Panel scan for information with an analogue representation of measured fire related phenomena (smoke density, particles of combustion, temperature). Such response proves end-to-end sensor including the operation of the sensor electronics.
- 8) The detector shall meet the requirements of UL. It shall be possible to test the detector's working both from the panel as well as locally by means as designed by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The approved coverage per detector for unhampered areas shall not be less than 50 Sq. M. The detector shall be capable of being reset automatically after any alarm condition.
- 9) Addressable Manual Pull station / manual call points are proposed to be installed at each Exit Staircase, Lobby areas on each floor to comply with relevant standard / norms or recommendation of local fire brigade authority.
- 10) Each device shall be assigned a unique address via easily understood decade (01 to 254) switch. Address selection via binary switches. Devices that take their address from their position in the circuit are unacceptable because if devices are later added, existing addresses, descriptors and commands need to be reprogrammed.
- 11) Each device shall contain screw terminals with rising plates for positive termination suitable for 1.5 Sq.mm. copper conductor wire.
- 12) The Fire Panel shall be capable of displaying the address of the occurrence of the smoke and shall be capable of activating Hooters. It shall have the provision for external actuation like ventilation fan control, fire damper control, if any and system should provide Open Protocol in case connectivity is required with BMS (Building Management System).

It shall be possible to program the Fire Panel such that meaningful alphanumeric descriptions can be assigned to each Detector Address. This shall be useful in identifying the location of Fire very quickly and easily.

- 13) It is important to note the essential requirement from the system mentioned as under. As it has been stated the system requirements are essential irrespective of whether any of the devices or components mentioned are presently being used as per bill of material / quantity or a future requirement.

Every detector should be loop powered and addressable by itself.

Every Manual Call point should be loop powered and addressable by itself.

Every Sounder / Hooter should be Non addressable and addressed through control module with 24VDC input.

Every Zone Monitor Interface (for connecting to Conventional beam/smoke detectors and Devices) should be loop powered and addressable by itself.

Separate 24 VDC power supply should be used for the Sounders / Hooters.

Separate Addressable interface unit / module should be used for the Sounders / Hooters which are supposed to be Non self Addressable type.

No separate Addressable interface unit / module should be used for the Zone Monitor Interface (for connecting to Conventional detectors and Devices) which are supposed to be self Addressable type.

Every Module in general Monitor module, Mini / Micro Monitor Module, Control Module, Isolator Module etc. should be loop powered and addressable by itself.

The alarm sounder shall consist of necessary solid state electronic circuit or printed circuit card, suitable to accept impulse from fire alarm panel.

FACP:

The fire alarm control panel (FACP) shall be suitable for Class-A Style 5, 6 or 7 wiring and Class-B Style 4 type of wiring as per NFPA-72. It shall have provision to accept the range of 110V - 230V \pm 10% single phase, 50 Hz SMPS supply. The processor shall be of M3 32 bit, capability for Day & Night mode. The panel shall maintain 2000 events, each with a time and date stamp. The control panels shall exclusively maintain 1000 alarm event and 1000 other events (troubles supervisory pre alarm etc). The system shall support three password levels, (i.e. Advance / Admin/ user). It shall have inbuilt USB 2.0 Interface for easy configuration facility via PC/Laptop. The FACP shall have Minimum 160 Characters LCD in which the LCD clearly indicates the location of fire, Fault & Supervisory. The FACP should have capacitive Touch Keypad, instead of mechanical snap dome switches for trouble free operation. The panel shall have degraded operating mode. In case of main CPU failure the panel still gives audio and visual notification.

The FACPs shall have maximum capacity of four loops and can be configurable as one, two, three and four loop. It shall have inbuilt RS485 facility for networking. Peer to peer networking of at least eight panels should be possible in a system, comprising of not less than 8128 devices in any combination. The panel shall have two circuits for remote monitoring with at least one for Initiating device circuit. The FACP should have minimum two inbuilt Notification Appliances circuits. The FACP shall have provision to interface Ethernet, GSM module and any BMS. The FACP shall have the facility to connect the Printer by using Interface module directly to the panels. The panel shall have minimum three programmable form C, potential free Relays, loop wise Auto-learn facility for easy installation and commissioning, capability to add or delete the devices without affecting the existing configurations, facility to program 750 groups with label, built in visual alarm indication for minimum 40 zones, programmable time delay facility. The Panel should be capable of alerting duplication of address, mismatch on the device type. The panel shall have provision to restore factory default setting. The FACP should give audio and visual indication for main and/or standby power supply failure. The panel shall indicate degraded power supply in case both the mains and standby power supplies are below the rated level with inbuilt battery charging circuit to charge up to 40Ah SMF batteries. The FACP shall be

capable to integrate the voice evacuation system, shall have Programmable Trouble Reminder facility, AC loss Delay facility and also on site and off site programming.

The FACP shall have provision to connect with a Public addressing system thru RS485 for seamless integration without any third party modules, the grouping of FACP shall be correlated with corresponding zones in PA system.

The FACP shall have the following functions activated through the touch key pad:

- Acknowledge
- Silence
- Evacuate
- Reset
- Scroll
- Test

Loop card should have built in intelligence with 32 bit controller with auto addressing facility in respect to the slot it is inserted, shall be swappable without any configuration changes and should have LED for loop status indication. Each loop shall accommodate minimum 254 devices (detectors and modules) in any combination. All the alarm initiating devices shall be addressed through 8 way DIP switch without any configuration utility/ programming kit. (Binary –addressing). All types of detectors offered will be restorable type i.e. suitable for operating afresh after each actuation on alarm without replacement or adjustment. The sensitivity of smoke sensor shall be individually adjusted from the FACP to suit the conditions of each location. Each detector shall have self-test facility, which is monitored in the FACP. The FACP should be able to monitor each detector and raise maintenance alert once the drift compensation level is reached.

POWER SUPPLY UNIT:

A built in power supply unit shall be provided inside the control panel to feed voltage to the system as below:

- a) The Control panel along with its detection and alarm circuits shall get its operating power from the normal supply source at 120 to 220 Volts single phase 50 / 60 Hz. In case this supply source fails, it should automatically change over to its power supply unit consisting of battery charger, The battery charger unit shall be automatic trickle charging type.

The charger shall normally supply the battery trickle charging current and D.C. load of the fire alarm system. The battery shall normally float. In case the A.C supply on the input side of the charger fails. The complete fire alarm system shall be supplied by the battery.

- b) Battery bank shall be 24 VDC sealed maintenance free type conforming to latest NFPA specification and adequate capacity to supply fire alarm system power for a period of 24 hours in non-alarm state followed by 60 minutes operation of all soundless and other connected equipments from the instant of charger.
- c) Visible and audible annunciation for trouble or failure in the power supply system like charger failure battery low voltage etc shall be provided

REPEATER PANEL (UL LISTED):

The Repeater Panel shall have minimum 160 characters LCD display in which the LCD clearly indicates the location of fire, fault & supervisory status. The repeater panel should have capacitive touch keypad, instead of mechanical snap dome switches, for trouble free operation. Repeater panels shall be suitable for wall mounting or mounting on table which shall display all the parameters occurring on the fire alarm control panel. It shall connect to any of the fire panels in the network. It shall be provided with an external power supply. The repeater panel shall replicate the main panel indications and shall be accessed only by authorized users through password. The repeater panels shall be connected to the main panel and other repeater panels in such a way that failure in any of the panels shall not affect the performance of the other panels.

6.0 (ADDRESSABLE TYPE, DETECTORS, MULTI SENSOR, MANUAL PULL STATION, HOOTERS)

1.0 MULTI SENSORS (ANALOGUE / ADDRESSABLE):

The multisensors must comply fully with the general requirements for intelligent point sensors. Multisensors shall comply with standard NFPA for Enhanced Smoke Sensors. The multi sensors shall incorporate photo electronic optical smoke sensors, and high sensitivity thermal sensors, software interlocked to provide early warning from all types of smouldering and thermal fires. Multisensors shall be able to be operated as enhanced smoke sensors and thermal sensors. The smoke element shall be of the light scattering type using a pulsed internal LED light source and a photocell sensor. The thermal element shall utilize high sensitivity, high speed thermistors optimized to measure small changes in temperature, and rate of change. The elements shall measure both absolute smoke and thermal levels, but also rate of smoke and thermal change. The smoke and thermal elements must report independently to the control panel, and must be software interlinked to enable intelligent high –level decision making.

The detector shall be capable of operating within the following environmental limits.

- a. Temperature operating range -10°C to + 37.8°C

- b. Humidity operating range 0% to 93% RH (without condensation)
- c. The detector should have fixed temperature rating of 59 °C
- d. The rate of rise of 11.1°C/min
- e. The multi detector shall be loop powered and addressed by DIP switches.
- f. The detector shall have at least 3 levels of sensitivity settings.
- g. The detector wiring shall be polarity free.
- h. It shall have inbuilt drift compensation facility.
- i. In case of a failure, panel shall allow to replace the detector with the same type without the need of additional programming.
- j. The detector shall change sensitivity settings based on day/night mode or with schedules based on the programming.

2.0 MANUAL PULL STATION:

Each manual pull station unit shall comprise of a pull station of approved make with minimum 1 N.O. + 1 N.C contacts. This whole assembly of Pull station shall again be enclosed in an external die cast iron enclosure with all side covered included from the front side. In case of fire when pull down the lever and inside glass tube is broken to give fire warning, the pull station shall be released due to spring action hence giving remote fire alarm through the NO contact which has now changed over.

2.1 The enclosure shall be completely dust, damp, weather and vermin proof protection.

2.2 The complete unit shall be suitable for wall / column mounting with necessary surface / recess mounting accessories as required.

2.3 The complete unit and the pull station shall be painted Signal Red (Shade No. 537 as per IS: 5) the internal surface shall be painted with Red color.

3.0 SOUNDER :

The Sounder shall confirm to the relevant standards having the following features.

1. The Sounder shall be a Conventional. (Bidder shall consider external power supply, cable, conduits, modules required for activating externally powered sounders and include the costing as part of the item – Sounders)
2. The sounder shall have audibility level of 85dB
3. The sounder shall have the capability of being tested from the FACP
4. The Sounder Shall have Two different audible tone settings
5. Shall be UL listed

4.0 SOUNDER CUM STROBE:

The Sounder Cum Strobe shall confirm to the relevant standards having the following features.

1. The Sounder Cum Strobe Shall have audibility level of 85dB.
2. The Sounder Cum Strobe shall have 4 Candela setting 15/30/75/110cd flashing capacity at 1HZ for Visual indications.
3. The Sounder Cum Strobe shall be integrated with Control Modules with necessary auxiliary voltages.
4. The Sounder Cum strobe shall be working on 24VDC auxiliary power supplies.
5. The sounder shall have two audible tone settings.
6. Shall be UL listed.

Strobe:

The Strobe shall conform to the relevant standards having the following features.

1. The Strobe shall have 4 Candela setting 15/30/75/110cd flashing capacity at 1HZ for Visual indications.
2. The Strobe shall be integrated with Control Modules with necessary auxiliary voltages.
3. The strobe shall be working on 24VDC auxiliary power supplies.
4. Shall be UL listed

5.0 ADDRESSABLE TYPE REMOTE RESPONSE INDICATOR:

Whenever a detector is housed in an enclosed space or a number of detectors are housed in an enclosed space each detector or a group of detectors must have a single indicator outside the particular area for remote monitoring. This should be suitable for both surfaces and recess wall or ceiling mounting and of dust proof construction.

6.0 OPTICAL SMOKE DETECTOR:

The optical smoke detector must comply with UL 268 the general requirements for intelligent point sensors. Optical smoke detector shall comply with UL 268 for Enhanced Smoke Sensors. The optical smoke detector shall incorporate photo electronic optical smoke sensors, software interlocked to provide early warning from all types of smouldering. Optical smoke detector shall be able to be operated as enhanced smoke sensors. The smoke element shall be of the light scattering type using a pulsed internal LED light source and a photocell sensor. The elements shall measure both absolute smoke levels. The smoke elements must report independently to the control panel, and must be software interlinked to enable intelligent high –level decision making.

The detector shall be capable of operating within the following environmental limits.

- a. Temperature operating range -10 °C to + 37.8 °C
- b. Humidity operating range 0% to 93% RH (without condensation)
- c. The optical smoke detector shall be loop powered and addressed by DIP switches.
- d. The detector shall have at least 3 levels of sensitivity settings.
- e. The detector wiring shall be polarity free.
- f. It shall have inbuilt drift compensation facility.
- g. In case of a failure, panel shall allow to replace the detector with the same type without the need of additional programming.
- h. The detector shall change sensitivity settings based on day/nightmode or with schedules based on the programming.

7.0 ADDRESSABLE HEAT DETECTOR:

The Heat Detector shall conform to the relevant standards having the following features:

1. Detector shall be UL approved.
2. The detector should have fixed temperature rating of 59°C and rate of rise of 11.1° C/min
3. The Detector shall be loop powered and addressed by DIP switches.
4. All the detectors shall have a visible dual blinking LED to indicate the healthiness/trouble/ alarm condition of the detector. The LED shall be located in such a way that it shall be visible from the 360°.
5. It shall possess False alarm immunity and a superior signal to noise ratio.
6. It shall be capable of supporting style 7 wiring.
7. In case of a failure, panel shall allow to replace the detector with the same type without the need of additional programming.
8. The detector wiring shall be polarity free.
9. The detector shall have the connection details on the bottom.

Standard base:

1. The base shall be UL Listed.
2. The base shall be common for PHOTO, THERMAL AND MULTI SENSOR.
3. Terminals of base shall be rust resistant.
The base shall have separated in and out terminals.
4. The base shall have terminals to connect remote indicator.

8.0 ADDRESSABLE MODULES:**Control Module (CM):**

1. The Control Module shall be UL listed.
2. The CM shall have LED indication to show the status.
3. The CM shall activating notification devices and 24V DC operated devices.
4. It shall have a capability of handling at least 1A @ 30VDC to integrate with third party system.
5. The CM shall be capable of powering through the auxiliary source and shall supervise the auxiliary power. The CM shall communicate faults and troubles related to the NACs, power supply to the panel.
6. The CM shall be addressed by means of dip switches.
7. The CM shall be loop powered.

Monitor Module (MM):

1. Monitor Module shall be UL Listed.
2. The MM shall have LED indication to show the status.
3. The MM shall have supervised monitoring circuit.
4. The MM shall monitor any number of potential free NO contact.
5. The MM shall be addressed by means of dip switches.
6. The MM shall be loop powered.

Relay Module (RM):

1. The Relay Module shall be UL Listed.
2. The RM shall provide two dry potential free contacts for activating a variety of auxiliary devices and other firefighting / ventilation equipment.
3. The RM shall have contact rating of 2A @30V DC, 0.5 @125 VAC
4. The RM shall be addressed by means of dip switches.
5. The RM shall have LED for status indication.
6. The RM shall be loop powered.

Isolator Module/ Base:

Isolator module/ base shall be part of the loop. These modules shall be provided to automatically isolate wire-to-wire short circuits on an SLC Style 6 (Class A) or Style 4 (Class B branch). The isolator module shall limit the number of modules or detectors that may be rendered inoperative by a short circuit on the SLC loop segment or branch. At least one isolator module shall be provided for each floor or protected zone of the building. If a wire-to-wire short occurs, the isolator module shall automatically open-circuit (disconnect) the SLC. When the short circuit condition is rectified, the isolator module shall automatically reconnect the isolated section. The isolator module shall not require any address setting, and its operations shall be totally automatic. It shall not be necessary to replace or reset an isolator module after its normal operation.

Addressable Zone Interface Module (ZIM):

1. The zone Interface module (ZIM) will facilitate connection of conventional detectors in the same circuit /loop consisting of addressable detectors.
2. The ZIM shall be capable of powering the detectors through the auxiliary source and shall supervise the IDC power supply.
3. The ZIM shall communicate alarm and troubles related to detector and power supply to the Panel.
4. The ZIM shall allow resetting conventional detectors from the panel.
5. The ZIM shall have LED status indication
6. The ZIM shall be capable to connect at least 16 Initiating Devices.

9.0 LPG DETECTOR:

The propane LPG gas detector is suitable for use with conventional fire detection control panel as well as addressable fire detection control panel that can accept conventional detector via zone module.

1. Advanced algorithms provide advanced detection, discrimination.
2. Stable gas sensing chamber .No adjustment or replacement required.
3. High immunity against unwanted alarms
4. Four wire system operation
5. Detector auto- reset once gas level fall below alarm threshold level
6. Internal reed switch for hush and test functions.
7. N/O alarm output
- 8.70dB internal sounder
9. Easy installation and not required any programming
10. Connect to zone module or monitor module for use addressable control and indicating equipments.

10. BEAM DETECTOR:

The Beam Detector Shall conform to the relevant standards having the following features.

1. Shall have a Infrared transmitter and receiver in a single housing.
2. Shall have an interoperating Prism Reflector.
3. Shall supports from 5 meter to 100 meter in range.
4. Shall have an inbuilt LASER light for easy alignment with the reflector.
5. Shall have a adjust screws for precise alignment.
6. Shall have inbuilt Drift level compensation.
7. Shall have three levels of sensitivity threshold settings (i.e) 18%,30%,50%
8. Shall operates on the temperature of -25°C to 55 °C
9. Shall have Twin color LED, Healthy condition GREEN LED Blink on fire condition RED LED glow steady.
10. Shall operate on 24VDC power supply.
11. Shall have 4 wire detector.
12. Shall have a provision to connect the Response Indicator.

11.0 INTELLIGENT DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR:

1. The smoke detector housing shall accommodate either an intelligent ionization detector or an intelligent photoelectric detector, of that provides continuous analog monitoring and alarm verification from the FAC panel.

2. When sufficient smoke is sensed, an alarm signal is initiated at the FACP, and appropriate action taken to change over air handling systems to help prevent the rapid distribution of toxic smoke and fire gases throughout the areas served by the duct system

3. This design of the housing along with the detector technology is capable of detecting unsafe conditions by sampling the air through the duct. When the smoke is detected, it will give a signal that will create the proper action to be taken to turn off circulating fans, blowers and any other auxiliary devices that are connected to the system through Fire Alarm Control Panel. The actions taken will enable the management of hazardous smoke through the entire space that is being protected by the duct detection arrangement.

4. This detector can be installed on any side of the duct. At velocities below 300ft./min the diverter model RE-428DU-DV (ordered separately) needs to be installed for normal operation. For velocities above 300ft./min the diverter is not required for normal operation. The venturi tubes are available in 4 lengths 1, 2, 5 and 9 ft (0.3, 0.6, 1.5 and 2.8 m).

12.0 MIMIC PANEL:

The mimic system uses flexible, LED guide to illuminate the areas on a floor plan. This unique system distributes completely with wiring and allows indicator to be moved, removed or added on site without the need for any wiring.

All indicators can be configured via zone grouping through the FACP. The Mimic panel shall be supplied with common LEDs and Controls. The Common LEDs are like Power On, Fire & Fault. Housed in attractive & slim enclosure to match AVANI fire alarm panel with high quality, full colour or monochrome floor plans.

Up to 512 LEDs can be controlled from AVANI FACP (Stand alone or Network)

Available in a range of standard enclosure to suit any application and Customized size can be made up on request.

13.0 BATTERIES:

(i) Battery shall have sufficient capacity to power the fire alarm system for not less half an hour in alarm condition and at least 24 hours in normal condition.

(ii) The batteries are to be completely maintenance free.

(iii) The batteries shall be of Lead acid type.

14.0 ETHERNET (TCP/IP) MODULE :

The Ethernet Module provides a communication between local network and fire alarm control panels using the RJ45 communication protocol. The user shall take a control over and monitor fire alarm panel from the local Personal computer. This central monitoring software shall install to maximum 4 personal computers and among them one PC shall be Configured as master who can control over the Fire Alarm Panel.

10/100M auto-sensing Ethernet mini card for embedded device networking. Ready-to-use TCP/IP firmware for fast integration. TCP Server & UDP driver operation modes.

Easy configuration with Web browser, serial console, Telnet console or Windows utility.

15.0 CMS SOFTWARE:

- CMS software shall monitor and control maximum of 64 panels thru Local area network and Wide area network.
- All the panels in the network shall have a static IP address on Local Area Network.
- All the panels in the network shall have single public static IP address on Wide Area Network.
- The Bandwidth of the LAN or the WAN shall be of minimum 1Gbps.
- CMS shall be GUI based User Friendly Software
- CMS shall be able to identify the fire with location name as shown in the fire alarm control panels.

- CMS shall be able to identify the faults in the FACP.
- CMS shall have facility to program the location of the devices.
- CMS shall have the Event storage facility and printing facility of the events.
- CMS shall have configurable Visual and Sound Alerts for the fire and fault conditions
- CMS shall have Instant Pop-up alerts for any fire and Fault Events to override the existing application on the screen.
- CMS shall have the acknowledgement facility.
- CMS shall get stored all the events in the networked panel.
- CMS shall have two Level of access Admin and User levels

16.0 GSM MODULE:

GSM Module Interface integrates with Analogue addressable Fire Alarm Control Panel through the RS485 protocol. If any fire is detected in fire alarm control Panel, text message will be sent to specified mobile number for fire condition with details of Devices address and loop card. The mobile number shall be configured to GSM module Through the Software.

Communication Interface: Addressable Panel to GSM Module via Rs485.

GSM Module to PC interfaces via Rs232.

- Quad Band GSM/GPRS : 850 / 900 / 1800 / 1900 MHz
- Built in SIM (Subscriber Identity Module) Card holder
- Notification includes location details
- Configurable notification on all or priority basis.
- Maximum of 10 mobile numbers can be configured through the GSM module software.

17.0 NETWORK CONTROL STATION (GRAPHICAL SOFTWARE):

SCOPE:

- PC based graphical facilities monitoring system shall be installed in accordance to the project specifications and drawings.
- The PC based graphical facilities monitoring system shall include, but not be limited to, one or more PC based graphical workstations, all input/output devices, network communications media, control equipment, auxiliary control devices, power supplies, and wire / fiber optic media as shown on the drawings and specified herein.
- A supervised interface to fire alarm control panels shall be made available.
- The system shall employ an advanced technology network to monitor and control various fire, and other facility information over a Lon Works network.
- The system shall include an interface to digital alarm communicator receivers for wide area network monitoring.
- The system shall allow a mixture of different technologies and manufacturers' equipment to operate on the same network and provide the operator with a consistent look and operation for all monitored equipment.
- The system shall support a variety of topologies and media and shall provide an Industry standard open architecture transport layer protocol.
- Using standard RS 232 ports on existing and future monitoring and control systems used by the facility, the system shall connect to and interpret status change data transmitted from the ports and provide graphic annunciation, control, history logging and reporting as specified herein.
- Proprietary network systems that cannot interface to existing addressable fire alarm

systems at the facility or systems requiring the use of a “dry contact” or “voltage monitoring” interface shall not be accepted.

- The system shall be electrically supervised and monitor the integrity of all conductors.

WORKSTATION PERFORMANCE:

- The network will interface and report the individually monitored system’s status via a User-friendly Graphical User Interface (GUI) based software workstation.
- The software shall operate under Microsoft® Windows® XP Professional as Manufactured by Microsoft Corporation.
- The GUI based software must be capable of graphically representing each facility being monitored with floor plans and icons depicting the actual locations of the various systems; and / or sensors’ locations.
- The software shall use a 1024 X 768 GUI display capable of showing a large primary floor plan display, a key map representative of a larger view of the primary display and its relationship to the facility being monitored, the current operator, number of fire, supervisory, pre-alarms, troubles and events within the network as well as outstanding events and acknowledged events.
- The workstation shall have the ability to support graphic printing of all data including graphical floor plans, system activity, history, and guidance text. A Windows compatible printer shall be supported for the graphics and report printer options.
- The workstation software shall permit automatic navigation to the screen containing an icon that represents the system or sensor in the event of an off-normal condition.
- The system/sensor icon shall indicate the type of off-normal condition and shall flash and change to the color associated with the off-normal condition (e.g., RED for ALARM and YELLOW for TROUBLE).
- The software shall allow the attachment of text (TXT) files, sound (WAV) files, image (BMP) files and video (AVI) files to each system or sensor icon allowing additional information to be provided to the system operator for responding to the off-normal condition.
- The software shall allow the importation of externally developed floor plans in Windows Metafile (WMF), JPEG (JPG), Graphics Interchange Format (GIF) and Bitmap (BMP) format.
- The software shall provide auto-navigation to the screen containing the icon of any system or sensor when an event is initially annunciated. In addition, operator navigation to screens containing outstanding events shall be accomplished by “clicking on” the event from either the acknowledged or unacknowledged event.

History Manager:

The software shall contain a History Manager, which shall record all system events with a time and date stamp as well as the current system operator’s name.

- The system shall provide for the ability to store all off-normal events experienced by the various sub-systems that are monitored by the system.
- All events shall be recorded with a time and date stamp and the system operator shall be provided with the ability to log a pre-defined response or a custom comment for each off-normal event and have that comment stored in the history file with the time, date and operator name.
- Provide for the ability to conduct searches and generate subsequent reports, based on all events for a single system / device address, a specific node, a specific type of off-normal condition and date range (mm/dd/yy to mm/dd/yy) or

combinations of these search parameters. The number of entries in the history file that match the determined search criteria will be displayed.

- The History Manager shall signal a need to back-up the history file at 100,000 events and then remind the operator at intervals of 100 events thereafter.
- It shall be possible to pre-select data fields for reporting and then saving the report as a template with a file name. It shall also be possible to schedule the pre-defined report to print at a designated time.

Alarm Monitoring:

The system shall provide for continuous monitoring of all off-normal conditions regardless of the current activity displayed on the screen.

- If an operator is viewing the history of a sub-system and an alarm condition should occur, the system shall automatically navigate to the graphic screen showing the area where the off-normal event is occurring.
- The system shall prioritize all off-normal events as defined by Underwriter's Laboratories into the following categories: fire alarms, troubles, supervisory alarms, pre-alarms and security alarms.
- The system shall display a running count of all events by type in an alarm event counter window. The event counter window shall include five counters, defaulted to Alarm, Trouble, Security, and Supervisory events.
- The system shall show a running list of all unacknowledged events and acknowledged events and allow the system operator to acknowledge an event by "double-clicking" on that event in the Unacknowledged Events box. The Unacknowledged and Acknowledged Events boxes shall contain an abbreviated description of the off-normal condition.
- The details of the condition may be viewed by selecting event in the unacknowledged events box.
- The system shall allow the attachment of user-definable text files, image files and sound files, to each device / system monitored in order to facilitate the operators and response personnel's response to the off-normal condition.
- The system shall record all events to the system's hard drive. A minimum of 100,000 events may be stored.

Reports & Logs:

- The system shall provide for the ability to generate reports based on system history.
- The system shall allow the system operator to enter custom comments up to 160

Characters for each event and have those comments recorded in the system's History file.

WORKSTATION:

- The system shall be a Facilities Monitoring System.
- The system shall operate on an UL listed Intel Pentium 4 processor operating at no less than 800 MHz on the Microsoft® Windows® XP Professional platform 7&8.
- The workstation shall have: no less than 512MB of RAM, a hard drive with no less than 50 Gigabytes of storage space, a minimum of 8 megabytes of video RAM, a CD-R/W for system backup, internal supervisory CPU watchdog board with audible annunciator, 100 Base-T Ethernet NIC card, a 104 key keyboard, and a mouse type pointing device.
- The workstation shall come equipped with all necessary gateway modules to allow connection to the network it monitors as standard equipment. All workstations shall support Ethernet communications when multiple workstations are required.
- The workstation shall support an SVGA monitor and be supplied with a 17" flat screen LCD monitor.
- The computer shall be capable of networking to additional computers and these

Computers shall be capable of operating as workstations and/or gateways for local area or wide area networks.

- Alarm annunciation shall appear on all workstations and may be silenced at each local Workstation.
- Only one workstation and operator shall be in command of the system for global alarm acknowledgement at any time.

MONITORING NETWORK:

- The network shall have the ability to use fiber optic cable (single-mode and multi-mode), wire (twisted pair copper media in a style 4 or style 7 configuration), or combination wire/fiber communications with support of up to 32 nodes.
- Wire networks shall support 12 AWG, 1 Pair Shielded to 24 AWG, 4 Pair Unshielded following the manufacturer's guidelines.
- Fiber optic networks shall support 62.5/125µm cable 8dB limit (50/125µm cable 4.2dB limit).
- Wire to fiber conversions using repeaters.
- MONITORING NETWORK point Data speed to 12 Mbps on wire.

MODBUS:

The AFD shall communicate the Modbus protocol using the on board RS485 connection. The device shall be able to receive remote configuration as well as the monitored remotely. Shall give full status of all detectors, outputs & inputs for FACP available as RS 232 & RS 485 interface. It can be interface SCADA, IBMS etc.

Cables/conduits:

All cables/conduits to be laid on wall, ceiling and on the hangers wherever necessary and as directed by the authority with required hardware. The cables shall be armored PVC twisted 2 core 1.5 sq mm multi strand insulated, copper conductor, conforming to IS: 1554 and shall be of specified make. The cables shall be properly terminated and labeled.

LOCATION:

The location of the main fire alarm control panel shall be in an easily accessible position as well continuously monitored area.

Digital Alarm and Voice Evacuation System:

- This DSP based voice alarm and Public Address System. The System comprising router, Digital Amplifier and Power supply. This unit provides audio routing, full system control and fault Reporting functions. The Ekonics, router provides digital storage (4X30 second) or (2X60 second) DVA messages, four audio outputs and four MIC / line inputs. The router has a front panel display control interface for commissioning the system, fault monitoring and diagnostics.
- 4 or multiple of 4 audio inputs to any combination of 4 or multiple of 4 outputs.
- Full system control and fault reporting functions.
- 19" Rack mountable.
- All-call or zone paging facility.
- Built-in 6 Programmable DVA messages.
- 40x4 LCD Display.
- USB 2.0 Interface for PC connectivity.
- 3 Levels of Password protection.
- 'All call' failsafe emergency evacuate alarm in the event of DSP failure.
- RS485 communication facility.
- Event log with RTC.

- User selectable digital filter, noise suppresser, attenuation for audio inputs.
- Zone wise volume control.
- Zone wise input priority level, permanent input, scheduled digital voice announcer.
- All field circuits are supervised.
- Rotary encoder for speed and user friendly operations.
- Analogue input interfaces : 8 Contacts
- Input Voltage : 24 VDC

Digital Amplifier:

- Input Voltage: 24 VDC
- Maximum DC Current: 10Amps
- Maximum Watts: 125/250Watt
- Operates on 220V, A.C supply.
- Battery backup with built in charging.
- Low battery visual warning with audible tone.
- DC Output indication.

PA Ceiling Speaker:

- Flush mount 15cm dynamic cone speaker.
- Three field selectable power taps.
- ABS plastic grill with metal punched net.
- Easy to install with spring catch mount.
- Connectors with screw for hooking up the wires tightly.
- Protective dust cover at rear.
- The white color of the grill has been selected to be obtrusive in virtually all interiors.
- Power : 10W
- Toppings 100V line : 1.5W / 3W / 6W
- Sound Pressure Level : 92dB (1W,1M),Frequency : 60-15000Hz
- Material : ABS Plastic
- Dimensions: ø160 mm, H 70 mm.

PA Wall Speaker:

- Wall mounted with cone speaker for announcement and paging.
- Attractive, stylish ABS white plastic box.
- The specially designed slim speaker is obtrusive in all interiors.
- Equipped with the transformer to provide 100v line.
- Ideal for office cabin, work stations, classrooms, shops, malls etc.
- Optional Volume control.
- Music Power : 10W
- Impedance : 100V line
- Tapping's : 1.5, 3W, 6W
- Dynamic Cone Speaker : 1 X 12.5 CM
- Frequency : 60 - 15000Hz
- SPL@(1W/1M) : 90 dB
- Dimensions : (135 H X 190 L X 120D) mm

PA Horn Speaker:

- PA Horn has been provided with 100V line Matching Transformer with multiple taps easily selectable by changing the rotary switch at the rear of the sealed assembly. This is indoor/outdoor applications.

- Input Power :15W(RMS) 24W(Max)
- Taps : 2.5W, 5W, 7.5W, 10W, 12.5W, 15W
- Impedance : 100V Line
- Frequency Response : 275 - 7000 Hz
- Type : ABS Plastic
- Size : 205 ø (271 L)
- SPL @1Khz : 106dB

9. Specification of HVAC System

Reference Standards:

Following standard & guidelines shall be adopted while designing the HVAC System.

1. National Building Code of India (NBC 2016)
2. Energy Conservation Building Code (ECBC 2007) or latest.
3. ASHRAE Hand Books.
 - Fundamentals 2009.
 - HVAC Systems and Equipment 2008.
 - HVAC Applications 2007.
 - Refrigeration 2006.
 - HVAC Design Guidelines for Hospital & Clinics – ASHRAE.
4. Duct construction standards as per relevant BIS codes & SMACNA standards.
5. Air filters as per ASHRAE 52.1-1992 and 52.2-2007.
6. Indoor Air quality as per ASHRAE 62.1-2007.
7. Motors, Cabling, Wiring and accessories as per BIS codes.
8. National Electric Codes (NEC).
9. ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA standard 90.1-2009 or latest: Energy standard for building except low rise residential buildings.
10. ASHRAE standard 55: Thermal Comfort.

The specification is required to cover the design, manufacture, testing and delivery, duly for site, for complete Air- conditioning Work.

Provision for HVAC systems (area wise):

1. Administrative Area, OPD Consultation Chambers, Doctor's Lounge/ Rest Room, Nurses Lounge /Rest Room.
2. Emergency with Minor OT with Observation Ward.
3. Paediatrics OPD Consultation Chambers, Baby Care Rooms, Specialty Clinics.
4. SNCU, NICU, PICU, HDU, CCU, Well Baby Nursery, Isolation Wards
5. Post Neo Natal Wards, Post Operative Wards, Labour Room, Bay Care Rooms.
6. Operation Theatre (OT) & Labour Complex with All Supporting & Ancillary Facilities.

Provision for Mechanical Ventilation systems (area wise):

1. All common toilets.
2. All Personal toilets.
3. Autoclave area.
4. Other area (as applicable).

NOTE 1:

- i. **Provision of Air conditioned area, treated fresh air requirement, lift pressurization system, fumigation system, smoke extraction system etc. and other requirements related to HVAC systems shall be applicable as per Medical Commissions guidelines.**

- ii. **AC area may be changed as per requirement of employer.**
- iii. **Operation Theatre (OT) shall be equipped with Laminar Flow and HEPA filter and other necessary equipments and accessories as per the guidelines of Medical Commission.**

NOTE 2:	
1	Fresh air for Air Conditioned areas shall be considered as per ASHRAE std. 62.1 (2010) / ASHRAE std 170-2008.
2	All Air Conditioned Space Temperature to be maintained at 23 +/- 2 Deg. C without any specific control on Relative Humidity
3	Minimum Pre filters to be considered for all Air Conditioned areas.
4	Mechanical Ventilation systems shall be designed as per NBC - 2016 / Electro-Mechanical equipment heat dissipation limiting temp. rise to 5 Deg. C over prevailing ambient.

9.1 DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS:

- a. The option proposed to be adopted for this project, will be planned and selected for:
- b. Energy efficient throughout the varying load patterns.
- c. Providing required Indoor air quality (IAQ) with reduced operating cost.
- d. Maximum flexibility of operation.

9.2 Energy Efficiency

- a. **Energy Efficiency:** All refrigeration equipment (Chiller Unit/ Ductable Split/Unitary AC machines) should comply with efficiency norms as per latest ECBC code.

9.3 Design Philosophy

- a. The air conditioning systems operate between a minimum demand of 40% and up to a maximum demand of 95% for a major part of the year.
- b. Hence, the selection proposed is such that the overall power requirement remains consistent with the demand, avoiding all possible waste.

9.4 INDOOR AIR QUALITY

- a. ASHRAE (USA) standard call for maintaining a desirable Indoor Air quality (IAQ) in a tightly sealed building.
- b. This is to prevent sickness syndrome in people who occupy these buildings for a long period. This will also help to control the concentration of harmful bacteria to provide a comfortable environment, to save energy, to prevent exhilaration / infiltration of pathogens etc.

9.5 FLEXIBILITY

- a. Suitable zoning shall be done based on operating time and functional requirement and independent AHU / FCU shall be provided for each zone / room.
- b. This will ensure that the equipment in operations is as per demand without any wastage of power.

9.6 SYSTEM REQUIREMENT

Suitable capacity of HVAC equipment shall be considered by bidder to satisfy the requirement.

9.7 AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM TO BE CONSIDERED FOR VARIOUS BUILDINGS

Critical Care Block:

A common Central Chilled water plant shall be considered for all the conditioned spaces of the building.

- Chillers shall be running in 24X7 modes alternatively. Capacity and quantity of Chillers shall be selected in such way that, when 1 set of equal capacity is running another set is in standby mode.
- Chilling Machine: Air Cooled Screw Chilling machines with minimum 2 independent refrigerant circuits per machine and 2 compressors per circuit. Chilled water plant consisting of Air Cooled Multi Circuit Multi Compressor (twin screw type).
- Air Cooled Condenser: Copper tube with aluminium fins duly coated (blue fins / nano coating) for protection against atmospheric corrosion.
- Energy Efficiency: As per ASHRAE standard (latest), ECBC guidelines (latest).
- Refrigerant: HFC. R-32 is not acceptable.
- Equipment Configuration: 1 set Working +1 set Stand-by for Chillers, Fixed speed Primary chilled water pumps and Variable speed Secondary chilled water pumps.
- Compressor: Twin Screw Type.
- **Secondary Variable Flow Pumping System:** All pumps shall be VFD driven with by-pass starter arrangement working as a complete system under Pump Logic Controller.
- **Air Side Equipment:** Air Handling units shall be double skin type, custom built, to satisfy Air quantity delivery, static pressure and Heat removal capacity as per peak design. Small rooms/ chambers can have FCU.
- **Chiller Plant Manager (CPM)** shall be provided for the controlling.
- **Control of AHU:** Digital Control Panel for area of cooling shall be installed for temp control for all areas and humidity control at ICU, SNCU, NICU, PICU, HDU.

a. Ventilation System

i. Axial Flow Fans

- Static Pressure shall be as per requirement.
- Type of Motor- TEFC

ii. Centrifugal Blowers

- Type -DIDW/SISW
- Static Pressure shall be as per requirement.
- Outlet velocity - Shall not exceed 2000 FPM(10.16 m/s)
- Inlet velocity- Shall be limited to 1000 FPM(5.08 m/s)

iii. Inline Fans

- Type- Direct driven type
- Static pressure shall be as per requirement.
- Electric supply- 220V/1 PH/50 Hz

iv. Duct Work

- Air velocity in ducts- Shall Not exceed 1500 FPM (7.6 m/s)
- Aspect Ratio of duct- Generally up to 1:4
- Friction Rate- 0.0065 to 0.008m/100m

9.8 SMOKE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- a. Shall be provided as per provisions of **NBC-2016** and Amendment No-2 Sept. 2015 to **NBC- 2016** Part 4 “Fire and Life Safety”.

9.9 VENTILATION OF SERVICES AREAS LIKE, DG ROOM, SUBSTATION ETC.

- a. Service areas include mechanical equipment room comprising of DG sets, LT Room, Transformer room, AC Plant room and pump room.
- b. As per the National Building Code of India 2016 (NBC-2016) there shall be separate ventilation of services room i.e. DG sets, LT panel rooms, Transformer room, AC plant room, sewage plant (STP) room etc.
- c. Separate mechanical fans shall be provided equivalent to 12 air changes per hour (ACPH) separately for DG room, LT panel room and Pump room as these rooms are placed inside the building. Similarly forced make up air will be provided for these areas. These fans shall be interlinked with main fire alarm and detection system of the building. The fans shall be automatically started in case of fire and there will be provision to run the fans manually as and when required. These areas shall have provided with normal exhaust fans as well to exhaust out the heat or gases equivalent to 10 - 12 air changes per hour.
- d. Transformer rooms and other services areas shall be provided with exhaust fans capacity equivalent to 10 - 12 air changes per hour.
- e. All type of mechanical fans proposed for smoke extraction shall be of class 'H' insulation or 2hour fire rating.
- f. Services areas shall be maintained at negative pressure to avoid / prevent heat or smoke leakages to the adjoining area.
- g. There will be separate shaft air / ventilation shafts for each services area.

9.10 POWER REQUIREMENT

- a. The HVAC system will require 3 Ph, 50 Hz, 415 V / 1 Ph, 50Hz 230V A.C. as per specific requirement of the various equipment.

9.11 REFERENCE STANDARD FOR HVAC SYSTEM

Code & Standard The under mentioned Codes & Standard will be followed:

- ANSI / ASHRAE. Standard 15-1994. Safety Code for mechanical refrigeration.
- NFPA. National Fire Protection Association.
- ARI. Air conditioning and Refrigeration Institute.
- SMACNA. Fix and Smoke damper installation guide.
- SMACNA. Standards for Duct Construction.
- ASHRAE. Standard 60.1.2007. Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality.

10. Specification of Lift

Supply, erection, testing and commissioning of Bed cum passenger lift and other passenger lifts travelling from ground floor to top floors, stopping at all floors with AC variable voltage variable frequency micro-processor control, gear less and equipped with duplex full collective with attendant and ARD complete The scope includes liaison with lift inspector for submission of necessary Form and obtaining license to erect & operate the lift from the Lift Inspectorate & all cost to be included in quoted rate. The lift car will be stainless steel hairline finish, centre opening stainless steel hairline finish sliding doors (size: as per design).

10.1 Building wise quantity/number of Lift:

10.1.1 Table:

Sl. No.	Building	Minimum quantity of lift shall be installed	Provision
1	Critical Care Block (CCB)	2 (two) nos. Bed cum passenger (20 passenger capacity). Lift with Machine Room at Roof shall be	

Sl. No.	Building	Minimum quantity of lift shall be installed	Provision
		considered.	

10.2 Design of ELEVATOR components, their installation and operation shall meet with:

IS: 14665-2000 - Electric traction lifts.	
Part-I	Guidelines for outline dimensions of passenger, goods, service and hospital lifts.
Part-II	Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance. Section 1 - Passenger and goods lifts. Section 2 - Service lifts.
Part-III	Safety rules. Section 1 Passenger and goods lifts. Section 2 Service lifts.
Part-IV	Components. Section 1 Lift buffers.
IS: 15785-2007	Code of practice for Installation and maintenance of lift without conventional machine rooms.

10.2.1 Table:

DETAILS OF LIFT SPECIFICATION		
Sl. No.	Item	Details
1.	Load – Kgs	1360 (20 bed cum passenger lift)
2.	Speed – mps	1 mps
3.	Travel – mtrs	As per Bldg requirement
4.	Stops & Openings	As per Bldg Requirement
5.	Power Supply	400 Volts 3 Phase 50 Hertz. Alternating Current
6.	Control	A.C. Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (with close loop) micro-processor control, gear less.
7.	Operation	Duplex Full Collective (with/without Attendant)
8.	Machine	Gearless.
.9	Car Size (W x D x H) – mm	As per Requirement
10.	HoistwayReqd (W x D) - mm	As per Requirement
11.	Overhead Reqd – mm	As per Requirement

12.	Pit Depth Req'd – mm	As per Requirement
13.	Car Enclosure	IND-160
14.	Car Panels	Stainless steel car panels in hairline finish. finish
15.	Handrails on three sides	Stainless steel hairline finish.
16.	Flooring	20 mm recess (Flooring -Granite)
17.	Car Entrance	Protected by two speed stainless finish steel door in hairline
18.	Size (W x H) – mm	As per requirement.
19.	Hoist way Entrances	Protected by two speed stainless finish steel doors in hairline
20.	Door Operation	Automatic & Multi-Ray Electronic Door Detector System
21.	Details	Fireman's switch at main lobby
22.	Signal	Overload Warning Device
23.	ARD	Automatic Rescue Device with 15 min. battery back up
24.	Signal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Combined luminous, Hall Button and digital hall position indicator at all floors with up/down arrows. • Digital Car position Indicator in cars with up/down arrows. • Overload warning indicator in car. • Battery Operated Alarm Bell and emergency light in car with rechargeable dry maintenance free battery and battery charger (Battery back-up for 2 hours operation). Alarm bell to be located Main Lobby in Ground floor with all cable work for each lift. • Hall lanterns at all floors.
25.	Other equipments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Battery operated alarm bell to be located in the lift lobby in ground floor with floor announcements in car and facility playing pre-recorded music within the cars during travel and between the period of floor announcements for lifts. • Voice Announcement System with provision for playing music etc for passenger each lift
26.	Fireman's switch	On ground floor main lobby for each lift
27.	Communication system	Intercommunication system – One hand set in each car and one master hand set in main landing with necessary flexible cabling system and accessories for each lift.

10.3 COMPLETION TESTS

A. Load test

A contract load test under the supervision of the local authorities and in presence of the Owner's representative shall be carried out before the lift is put into commission. During the test the brakes, limit switches, buffers and car safety devices shall be caused to function with the contract load in the lift. The lift shall be tested for accuracy of levels at all loads in either direction and for smooth vibration less travel. The lift shall be accepted upon satisfactory completion of the contract load test and after the same are certified by the appropriate local authorities/Lift Inspector and Owner's representative.

B. Other Completion Tests

Insulation resistance tests to earth of the entire electrical equipment and wiring installation are to be carried out by means of a constant pressure 500 volts testing meggar set and the test result shall not be less than 1 mega ohm.

Result of continuity test of the conduit installation and any other metal work to earth shall not be more than one ohm

The temperature of motors and associated control equipments shall be checked after a continuous run of at least one hour duration to ensure that temperature rises are within the limit.

Test for speed shall be carried out and the speed shall not vary more than 10% of the specified speed under any conditions of load during ascending or descending.

10.4 FEES & LICENSES

The Lift Contractor shall submit requisite application forms with necessary fees to the State Lift Inspector/Authority for permission to erect and for operation after getting the requisite forms (to be furnished by him) duly filled in and signed by the Owner. He will also liaison with the lift inspector and arrange for the provisional approval, inspection and issue of the license by the Lift Inspector for regular use of the lifts.

The lift supplier will bring all his tools and tackles, testing apparatus at the time of inspection of Government Inspector/ Authority and he will be solely responsible for getting the lift installation approved/passed by the lift inspector/Authority
Statutory fees will be paid by the employer

The Contractor shall warrant the performance of the equipments installed under this contract for a period of 36 months from the date of Taking Over of the Works or Sections thereof, as may be applicable.

10.5 DRAWING & DESIGN:

Detailed drawing of Lift Car, Equipment Layout of Lift Machine Room, Equipment Layout of Lift Shaft, GA Drawing with Schematic and Logic Diagram of Lift Main Controller, detailed material list, power source and protection scheme shall be submitted for approval to the Employer/ Engineer in-charge by the Agency / OEM of the lift before procurement of the material.

11. Specification of Pump Motor for Water Supply & Sewerage

The bidder should design a efficient water supply system showing exact position of each component like type & size of pump, pump room, pump motor, electrical panel, service line etc. Provision of Electrical GEYSER at per Medical Commission's Guideline shall be provided.

11.1 MOTOR DRIVEN DRY PIT PUMPS [FOR CLEAR WATER]:

End suction type, horizontally mounted centrifugal pump each capable to deliver the rated discharge of clear water. The pump should be coupled to a suitably TEFC electric motor mounted on a common base frame and anti-vibration pads/sheets, coupling, coupling guard and fixing stainless steel bolts etc. Motor HP to be suitably selected to suit discharge at duty point. The characteristic should have a wide range so that the pump does not fail at lower heads. Pump is to be selected with a minimum efficiency of 65%. The vendor has to select the best efficiency pump from the vendor list

The material of construction of pump shall be all stainless steel [minimum AISI 304] complete with body, housing, impeller & shaft of stainless steel. The base frame also shall be fabricated stainless steel (**nickel alloy bars**) with minimum 5 mm thickness of angle/channel sections & 4 mm thickness of sheets. All nuts / bolts / washers shall be of stainless steel. Gland packing shall be graphite asbestos

The material of construction of motor shall be cast iron housing, pressed stamped internals, copper windings. The motor shall be TEFC, squirrel cage induction type, IP55 rated with Class 'F' insulation & Class 'B' temperature rise, continuous rated for ambient of 50° C. motor efficiency should not be less than 87%. This motor will be mounted on the common stainless steel base frame. The motor will be coupled to the pump with a love joy flexible coupling

Arrangement to drain off gland packing leakage shall be provided with suitable funnel & PVC pipe of 32 mm Ø.

For close coupled mono block pump sets, the material of construction will remain the same as for dry pit pumps mentioned above but instead of gland packing there should be a mechanical seal as per manufacturers' standard. The efficiencies of pump & motor should be minimum as mentioned before

In both cases of pumps the rpm should not be more than 3000 [syn]. These pumps should be suitable for clear water operation of sp.gr = 1

11.2 SUBMERSIBLE CLEAR WATER PUMPS:

The material construction of pump & motor shall be all stainless steel #AISI 304 or superior as per manufacturer. The motor protection shall be IP:68 and there should be a single mechanical seal. All other specifications shall be the same as mentioned in dry pit pumps. The pump must have all internal sensing devices as well as level sensing for automatic start & stops at required levels. Arrangement must be made for lifting the pumps with guide pipe or chain or wire as per manufacturers' standard. However such lifting arrangements will have to be of AISI 304.

11.3 SEWAGE SUBMERSIBLE WET PIT PUMPS:

Submersible sump pumps for sewage & waste water applications shall be all cast iron with double mechanical seals. Motor protection shall be IP:68. The motor shall be close coupled vertical motor, squirrel cage induction type with class 'F' insulation. Cooling will be with the liquid surrounding the motor frame outside. The pump set must have all monitoring devices for auto control & tripping, viz. winding temperature, moisture control, & level sensing to prevent any failure in operation. Arrangement must be made for lifting the pumps with guide pipe or chain or wire as per manufacturers' standard. However such lifting arrangements will have to be of AISI 304.

11.4 PUMPSET DATA SHEETS:

Pump set data sheets complete with data as per manufacturer, material of construction, characteristic curves, efficiency curves, power consumption curves etc have to be provided for at least 3 manufacturers. Architect/Owner will chose the best available pump set from the data provided and this pump set will have to be provided by the contractor who is awarded the work.

The rates quoted by contractor will take this into account

Please note that AISI 304 is slightly magnetic but AISI 316 is nonmagnetic.

16. A) Scope of Backup power source

BACKUP POWER SOURCE (DG):

Apart from the normal power supply alternative source of power supply is required as emergency supply for the following electrical loads, which are to be marked as emergency/ critical loads like

1. 100% Lighting Load.
2. 100% Power Load in ICU, CCU, HDU, NICU, PICU, OT, Services and Utility rooms, AC plant rooms, lift M/C room, Labs and other critical areas.
3. Lift: 50% for Lift Operation.
4. Pumps for water, sewage and fire: 100%
5. Chiller: Min. 50% of chiller load.
6. AHU/FCU/ Hi wall indoor unit of HVAC: 100%
7. HVAC Pumps: Min. 50 % of (One) primary pumps and Secondary pump (according to necessity).
8. UPS.

16. B) Scope of UPS System

UPS of required KVA capacity is to be installed in the UPS room/electrical room. Supply shall be given from UPS panels at ground floor to various floor DBs .UPS panel shall be connected to LT panel through PVC armoured/flexible cables and the UPS DBs shall be connected to UPS panel through PVC armoured /flexible cables. Dedicated ON LINE/OFF LINE UPS shall be provided with at least **60 minutes back up time**. UPS power supply required as per MCI Guideline as well as employer requirements.

1. Lighting Load: 20% or min. 1 (one) in a specific area for normal area lighting to prevent black out during switch over from main to dg power in case of main power failure.
2. Lighting Load: Minimum 50% at, critical areas like OT, ICU, CCU, HDU, NICU, PICU etc. for normal area lighting to prevent black out during switch over from main to dg power in case of main power failure.
3. Power Load: For medical equipment, Computer and other electronic and critical equipments.
4. HT Panel Control and Protection circuit.
5. LT Panel Control and Protection circuit.

16. C) Specification of U.P.S System

16.C.1 SPECIFICATION FOR THE UPS.

i) Quality power Supply:

The UPS shall be ON-LINE double conversion with filter, stabilized and reliable voltage that is free from all mains interference (Over voltage, frequency variations, voltage drops) with isolation transformer.

ii) The battery cabinets used in the UPS shall be for longer runtime, The UPS shall have Optional filters, Isolation transformer module, LCD-based remote control panel, LED-based remote control panel & Communication software “professional” version.

iii) The Operating mode of UPS:

It should operate in on-line operating mode as follows.

- **Economy Mode:** The UPS should use Line Interactive technology, i.e. the load is powered from the mains; the energy consumption is reduced with a subsequent improvement in efficiency (98%).
- **Smart active mode:** The UPS should automatically select On Line or Line Interactive operating mode according to the quality of the mains supply, by monitoring the number, frequency and type of disturbances at the mains power input.
- **Stand-by-off mode:** With the mains available the UPS should normally not be powered and consequently the power consumption is almost nil. Only when the mains fails or falls outside a preset range, does the inverter take over in 200ms using power from the batteries. This mode shall be suitable for Emergency escape lighting as per standard EN 50171.

iv) **The UPS shall have Expandable feature.**

The units can be connected in parallel up to 8 units to increase power availability or redundancy. The system can be expanded at any time. For the expandability there shall be "Hot System Expansion" feature, the additional unit can be connected in parallel while the other units are on-line and supplying regular power to the load. The new UPS is on-line and will receive the updated information automatically.

v) **High Reliability.**

The UPS should be connected in parallel up to 8 units to exponentially increase the reliability of the system.

vi) **Maximum battery care**

In the UPS there shall be an automatic battery test which shall be able to periodically check the efficiency of the batteries. The batteries should not be used during micro-interruption (40ms), as the required energy is drawn from a group of capacitor. (Battery saving). vii) **Maximum safety for personal**

There should be a feedback protection device in the UPS to prevent any voltage back feed in the upstream distribution board, thus ensuring the maintenance personal. viii) For Advanced communication there shall be software system which displays the most important information such as the input and output Voltage, the load applied, the remaining back-up time, etc. It should also be able to provide information even in the event of a failure, to support the fault diagnostics.

It should also contain the following hardware interfaces:

- RS232 serial port
- Dry contacts
- EPO (Emergency Power Off)
- Contact for UPS shutdown using the remote emergency button.
- To allow easy and intuitive operation of the UPS there should be Mimic Panel. This helps in accessing the most important parameters: status and alarm, control and commands, input, output, battery measurements (power, current, voltage, frequency and temperature) and settings.

vii) **Low Input Harmonic Distortion,** The UPS shall have The Power Factor Correction (PFC), standard on all modules, so that the input power factor level to 0.95 for any load percentages so that it is ideal in conjunction with motor generator or in installation with other sensitive loads. There shall be built in Active Filter designed to reduce the level of THDi to less than 4% and to increase the input power factor up to 0.99.

This Active filter shall be based on the IGBT's Technologies controlled by the Digital Signal Processor (DSP). This DSP instantly monitors and controls the inputs current absorbed by the UPS in order to eliminate the unlike harmonics and maintain the THDi less than 4%. With the effect of Active Filter the UPS can also be connected to the low loads. These active filters shall be fitted inside the UPS so that no additional footprint is required.

Less harmonics in the UPS input reduces the neutral cable size and consequently the installation cost. Also it gives maximum reliability as any failure of the optional Active Filter has no influence on the power supplied to the load; the only consequence is the increase of current harmonics level rejected to the mains, which gives maximum reliability for the load.

viii) **The input requirement of the UPS is as follows:**

Voltage: 380/400/415V
 Voltage tolerance: 320-480V at rated load & 240-480V at 50% load
 Frequency: 50-60 Hz
 Current distortion: <4% with active filter

ix) **The Bypass of the UPS is as follows:**

Rated voltage: 380/400/415V
 Phases number: 3 + N
 Voltage tolerance: ± 15%
 Rated frequency: 50 Hz
 By-pass: Static and manual for maintenance
 Transfer time: nil

x) **The Battery for the UPS is as follows:**

Type of battery: maintenance-free sealed lead-acid
 Battery Blocks: 12 V SMF
 Recharge time minimum: 6 Hr.
 Battery Back-up time: 60 Minutes.

16.C.2 Table:

Technical Data Sheet for UPS System of required capacity/quantity:		
Sr. No.	Description	Specification
1	Capacity (in kVA / kW) (as per requirement)	3-Phase Input / Three Phase Output (Bidder to specify, the UPS should be output Power Factor 0.9 lag to unity within kVA & kW rating.
2	Technology and Capability	a) True Online configuration with double conversion UPS. b) DSP based control, using IGBT based rectifier & Inverter . c) Input Power Factor > 0.99 d) Possibility of enhancing UPS capacity / redundancy by operating UPS in Parallel Redundant Configuration (PRS) maximum upto 4 Units for future . e) UPS should be designed at Rated PF of 0.9 lag to unity within kVA & kW rating .
3	Construction	UPS system should be for better protection against dust to sensitive electronics and to reduce the down time and increase reliability of system.
4	Component Used	IGBT should be of latest with temperature sensor so that availability of IGBT becomes longer and minimum damage to surrounding components in case of IGBT failure. Capacitor used should be PEC AC.

Technical Data Sheet for UPS System of required capacity/quantity:		
Sr. No.	Description	Specification
5	Temperature Monitoring	Each IGBT chip of UPS system should have with temperature monitoring to give better protection to IGBTs.
6	Fan Redundancy	System should have independent fans for rectifier and inverter and static switch in redundant mode
7	Isolation Transformer	K- Rated isolation transformer inbuilt inside the UPS.
8	Model Name & Number	
		Make / Model / Part No to be specified by the vendor
9	Input	
	Input facility -Phases / Wires	3- Phase / 4-Wire &Gnd
	Input Voltage Range	300 - 477V AC (on Full Load)
	Nominal Input Frequency	50 / 60 Hz (Auto selectable)
	Input Frequency Range	45 to 55 Hz
	Input Power Factor	> 0.9 on Full Load (ONLINE MODE)
	Input Current Harmonic Distortion (THDi)	<5%
	Generator Compatibility	Compatibility to genset supply required
	Input Protection	Should be provided at the input of the UPS suitable for the full rated capacity of the UPS.
	Phase Reversal Correction	Auto phase reversal correction should be present with UPS system
10	Output	
	Nominal Output voltage	220/380V, 230/400V, 240/415V (3F4W)
	Output Voltage Regulation	± 1%
	Nominal Output Frequency	50/60Hz
	Output Frequency Regulation	± 0.05Hz
	Output Frequency Slew Rate	<1Hz/sec
	Output Wave Form	Pure sine wave
	Output Voltage Distortion (THDu)	≤ 3% (linear load) & ≤ 5% (Non-linear load)
	Crest Factor	3:1
11	Transient Response / Recovery	
	Transient Response: Dynamic Regulation for 10% to 90% step linear load	+/- 7 %
12	Transfer Time	
	Transfer Time (Mode of operation)	0 ms

Technical Data Sheet for UPS System of required capacity/quantity:		
Sr. No.	Description	Specification
	Transfer Time (Inverter to Bypass / Bypass to Inverter)	< 1 ms
13	Automatic & Bi-directional static by-pass (In-built)	Should be provided to take care of uninterrupted transfer of load from Inverter to bypass (under overload / fault conditions) & automatic retransfer from bypass to inverter (on removal of overload / fault conditions)
14	Maintenance Bypass	1. UPS should have option for manual maintenance bypass 2. The maintenance bypass should provide for Hot-swap of the faulty UPS for repairs / service
15	Efficiency (At Nominal Voltage & Resistive Load up to kW rating of UPS)	
	Overall Efficiency (AC to AC) - Online (Double Conversion)	Up to 95 % (Full Resistive Load)
	Overall Efficiency (AC to AC) - ECO Mode (Bypass feeding the load under normal conditions)	Up to 99 %
16	Overload	
	Inverter Overload capacity	111% to \leq 125% : 10 Minutes \leq 150% : 1 Minutes $>$ 150% : 1 sec
17	Display Panel (In-built LC Display & LED)	
18	Measurements (On LCD)	Input: Voltage / Frequency Bypass: Voltage / Frequency INV Output: Voltage / frequency / Current UPS Output: Voltage / frequency / Loading % / Current / KVA / KW Battery: Voltage / Remaining Capacity / Status Temperature: Bypass STS / PM INV & PFC.
19	Fault Indication (On LCD)	
		OVERLOAD
		FAN FAIL
		OUTPUT FUSE FAIL
		BATTERY REVERSED
		INVERTER DC FAIL
		INVERTER SOFT START FAIL
		PFC SOFT START FAIL
		BYPASS PHASE SEQUENCE FAIL
		MANUAL BYPASS ON

Technical Data Sheet for UPS System of required capacity/quantity:		
Sr. No.	Description	Specification
		PARALLEL INCOMPATIBLE
		BYPASS ABNORMAL
		INPUT ABNORMAL
		OVERLOAD ALARM
		CHARGER OCP
		EPO ON
		EPO OFF
		MANUAL BYPASS OFF
		PARALLEL COMMUNICATION OK
		LOAD ON INVERTER
		LOAD ON BYPASS
		NO OUTPUT
20	Indications (LED)	Normal (online mode of operation) / Battery Mode of Operation / Bypass feeding the load / UPS Fault
21	Battery Backup / Battery Bank & Charger	
	Backup Required	Minimum 30 Minutes at 0.8 Load Power Factor with 12 V SMF Battery (As per Minimum VAH list provided)
	Battery Bank Voltage	Min ±240 VDC
	Battery Bank VAh (Vendor to include battery sizing calculations with tender)	Battery backup to be calculated at 0.8 Load Power Factor (The minimum VAH to be followed as per the below list)
	Batteries Type	Sealed Maintenance Free (SMF) - 12V Cells
	Battery Makes	Amara Raja / Hipower/Exide/Quanta
	Number of Battery Banks	Maximum Two Banks in parallel
	Battery recharge time (After complete discharge) to 90% capacity	10-12 hours
	Battery Housing (Vendor to provide the GA drawings of the offered Battery Rack)	Should be compact and space saving MS steel open racks complete with interconnectors
22	VAH Details for 60 Minutes backup for various capacity from 20 KVA to 100 KVA at 0.8 Load Power Factor	20 KVA at 0.8 Load PF (Min 20160 VAH)/30 KVA at 0.8 Load PF (Min 31200 VAH)/40 KVA at 0.8 Load PF (Min 40320 VAH)/60 KVA at 0.8 Load PF (Min 57600 VAH)/80 KVA at 0.8 Load PF (Min 72000 VAH)/100 KVA at 0.8 Load PF (Min 96000 VAH) (BATTERY SIZING SHEET MUST BE SUBMITTED)
	No of Battery	Bidder to Specify
	AH of Each Battery	Bidder to Specify

Technical Data Sheet for UPS System of required capacity/quantity:		
Sr. No.	Description	Specification
	Make of the Battery Offered	Bidder to Specify
23	Interfaces	
	Serial Communication RS232 Port	RS232 Port should be provided as standard in the UPS.
	REPO(Remote Emergency Power OFF)	Should be provided as standard in the UPS
24	Restart / Testing Capability	
	Cold Start	UPS should start up On AC Supply (Mains) without DC Supply (Batteries) On DC Supply (Batteries) without AC Supply (Mains)
	Automatic Restart	UPS should start up automatically on mains resumption after battery low shutdown
	Self-Diagnosis	UPS should be capable to carry out self-test of Rectifier / Charger /Battery & Inverter module during start-up
	Diagnostic Facility	UPS System to have fault diagnostic facility functional on real time basis, giving the nature of faults and the action to be taken by the user.
	Data Storage	Record minimum 500 events on first in first out basis of any faults with the UPS system.
25	Physical	
	Operating Temperature	0 to 40 deg C
	Storage Temperature	-20 ~ 40 Deg C
	Operating Humidity	< 95 %
	Type of Cooling	Forced Air
	Noise Level	< 55dBA at 1 Meter (@Load \geq 70%)
	Form Factor	Tower
26	Certifications	
	Manufacturer	QMS: As per ISO 9001: 2008 EMS: As per ISO 14001: 2004 OSHAS: As per ISO 18001: 2007
	Product Safety Certifications (Mandatory)	Safety : EN62040-1-2 EMC : EN62040-2 ESD : IEC 61000-4-2 Level 4 RF Electromagnetic Fields : IEC 61000-4-3 Level 3 Fast Transient / Burst : IEC 61000-4-4 Level 4 Surges : IEC 61000-4-5 Level 4 Conduction Immunity: IEC 61000-4-6

13. Specification of Earthing

The entire earthing system shall be provided as per **IS: 3043**. The earthing system will be made extensively available throughout the building with each electrical panel and equipment earthed securely. Copper earthing ie. Copper plate earth electrodes and copper conductors shall be used for Medical equipment, O.T grid and neutral earthing of Transformers and DG sets. Each neutral will be connected to 2 different copper plate

earthing stations. GI plate Electrodes will be used for body earthing of transformers/ D.G.Sets / electrical panels and general earthing.

- Pipe Earthing shall be provided for street light poles/Feeder Pillar.
- Chemical Earthing shall be considered if required according to the soil condition.

14. Specification for External & Internal Lighting

Areas like portico, waiting areas shall be well-illuminated and the illumination level should be as per the latest Indian and /or IEC standard. LED type Light fixtures such as bollard, post top lanterns, path/road lights with MS tubular pole etc. shall be used to illuminate landscaped areas according to the availability.

The external lighting system consist a main feeder pillar and required numbers of sub feeder pillars in which adequate number of outlets shall be provided for further distribution to street light poles and landscape lighting.

Area illumination (External lighting) System shall be proposed with Automatic Timer based Power control supplied from normal power supply from main panel. At road crossings, underground XLPE / PVC armoured cable shall run in RCC Pipe/PCC Trench of suitable sizes, to feed power to various poles.

Special LED type light fixtures such as bollard, post top lanterns, path lights etc. shall be used to illuminate total campus areas like internal path way, around the buildings, boundary walls, garden areas, landscaping areas etc and external connecting roads upto State Highway/National Highway/ Major District Road as per requirement of the Employer.

15. Illumination

a) ILLUMINATION:

- **Illumination design shall be done with relevant guidelines laid down in National Building Code 2016 & IS: 4347 – 1967 and /or other statutory guidelines as applicable.**
- **The turnkey agency will submit a detailed room wise list of final illumination level with electrical layout drawings.**

Generally the light fixtures shall be with energy efficient LED lamps with daylight or warm daylight ambience and decorative LED fittings in the special areas taking into account the aesthetic part as well.

b) TABLE:

Illumination Levels	
Location	Recommended Avg. Lux
Principal office	300
College Council room	300
Office	300
Record Room	200

Cafeteria	200
Examination Room	300
Laboratory/ Research Lab/ Histology Lab	300
Operation Theatre	300
Dissection Hall/ Cold Storage room/ Preparation room	200
Ante room	300
Balance room	200
Store room	100
Special room for High Centrifuge	300
Media Preparation & Storage	300
Autoclaving	300
Washing & Drying	200
Professor & Head / Lecturer	200
Lobby	150
Change/ Lockers	150
Toilet	100
Staff room/ Doctors room	200
Office / Staff room/ Doctors room	300
Demonstration room	300
Autopsy room	300
Corridor	100
Kitchen	200
UG Sump & Pump Room, Electrical Substation, Transformer Yard, HVAC Plant room	200
Area Lighting	50
Service Road Lighting	50
Main Access road/Street Lighting	50

- **Note:** Illumination level for other areas as per NBC 2016 or other Statutory Guidelines as applicable.
- The table is indicative only.

16. Special Condition:

a) GENERAL

The design and workmanship shall be in accordance with the best engineering practices, to ensure satisfactory performance and service life. The requirement offered by the contractor shall be complete in all respects. Any materials or accessories which may not have been specifically mentioned, but which are usual and necessary for the satisfactory and trouble free operation and maintenance of the equipment shall be provided without any extra cost of the purchaser. This shall also include spares for commissioning of the equipment.

The contractor shall obtain all sanctions (electrical loads, approval of drawing/ESS/D.G.'s estimator/approval of meter room etc. from the concerned authorities and permits required for the electrical installation work. All actual fee payable in this regard will be reimbursed against receipt/documentary evidence. On completion of work, the contractor shall obtain NOC from Director of Electricity Government of west Bengal .And a copy of the same shall be delivered to the Owner. The Owner shall have full power regarding the materials or work got tested by independent agency at the electrical authority expenses in order to prove their soundness and adequacy. The contractor will rectify the defects/suggestions pointed out by independent agency through Owner at his own expenses. The installation shall comply in all respects with the requirements of Indian Electricity Act 1910, Indian Electricity Rules (IER) 1956 and other related Laws and Regulations (for F.F. etc.) as amended up to date, there under and special requirements, if any, of the WBSEDCL etc. The bidder is liable to furnish the list of authorized licensed persons/ employed/deputed to carry out the works/perform the assigned duties to fulfill the requirement of Rule No.3 of IER 1956 as amended up to date.

b) DRAWINGS

i) Shop Drawings

The contractor shall prepare detailed coordinated electrical shop and working drawing indicating lighting/lighting fixtures, convenience outlets, D.G.'s, H.T., Transformer, M.V. Panel Boards/Relay Panel, PCC, DB's, Rising Mains, Cable Schedule with other relevant services and submit to the Owner for approval or the Engineer-in-Charge before commencing the work. The shop drawings shall indicate all setting out details and physical dimensions of all components with wiring and cable details including system operating write up in the system i.e. 11 KV Panel Board, Control and Relay Panel Package Substation, D.G.'s, PCC's, MCC's, cable schedule and routes, manhole trap and fixing details as well as for conduit indicating run and size of wire/cables, outlet/pull/junction boxes etc. with fixing details etc. for the above mentioned work. All work shall be carried out on the approval of these drawings. However, approval of these drawings do not relieve the contractor of his responsibility for providing maintenance free and fool proof system including any missing component/accessories to meet with the intent of the specifications. Contractor will submit 2 prints for preliminary approval and finally six prints for distribution.

ii) Completion Drawings/As Built Drawings

On completion of the work and before issue of certificate of virtual completion, the contractor shall submit to the employer 4 sets along with soft copy of 'As Built' drawings of the work along with 01 Nos. cloth tracing originals including write up (trouble shooting, installation, operation and maintenance manual with instructions) incorporating all such changes and modifications during engineering and execution along with warrantee & guarantee certificates from manufacturers.

These drawings must provide:

- Run and size of conduit, inspection and pull boxes including routing and locations.
- Number and size of conductor in each conduit.
- Locations and rating of sockets and switches controlling the light and power outlet.
- A complete wiring diagram as installed and schematic drawings showing all connections in the complete electrical system.
- Location of outlets of various services, junction boxes, light fixtures.
- Location of all earthing stations route and size of all earthing conductors.
- Layout and particulars of all cables.

- Location and details of PCC's, MCC's, Feeder Pillars, capacitor control panels, PLC D.G. set panel, UPS panel, and relay panels with description detailed control wiring diagram.
- Location of transformer and its details and control wiring diagram.
- Location of Hume pipe/pcc ducting and manhole including HT/LT cable layout and scheduling.
- Location of D.G.'s, exhaust and auxiliary equipments with schematic drawings.
- Layout of cable trays with support and their fixing details/vertical rising.
- Location of all earthing station, route and size of all earthing conductor.
- Layout and particulars of rising mains with fixing details.

iii) Position of HT/LT Switch Boards/Transformer & D.G.'S

The recommended position of the Switch Boards transformer & D.G.'s as will be shown on the layout drawings will be adhered to as far as practicable.

The contractor shall submit 2 sets of samples of each type of accessories and apparatus, proposed to be used in the installation at site for approval (drawings or samples) as required shall be submitted by contractor and the choice of selection out of the approved list lies with the Owner.

For all non-specified items, approval of the Owner shall be obtained prior to procurement of the same. Owner shall in no way be liable for rejection of the any material due to poor quality, poor workmanship, poor material etc.

c) MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

Where manufacturers have furnished specific instructions, relating to the material/equipments to be used on this job, covering points not specifically mentioned in this document, manufacturers' instructions should be followed.

d) MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENTS

All the materials and equipments shall be of the approved make and design. Unless otherwise called for any approval by Owner's Engineer-in-Charge, only the best quality materials and equipment shall be used.

e) GENERAL DETAILS

a. Space Heaters & Lighting.

One or more adequately rated heaters thermostatically controlled with On-Off switch and fuse shall be provided to prevent condensation in any panel compartment. The heaters shall be installed in the lower portion of the compartment and electrical connections shall be made from below the heaters to minimize deterioration of supply wire insulation. The heaters shall be suitable to maintain the compartment temperature to prevent condensation. CFL lamp shall be provided in any panel compartment.

b. Fungistatic Varnish

Besides the space heaters, special moisture and fungus resistant varnish shall be applied on parts, which may be subjected or predisposed to the formation of fungi due to the presence or deposit of nutrient substances. The varnish shall not be applied to any surface of part where the treatment will interfere with the operation or performance of the equipment. Such surfaces or parts shall be protected against the application of the varnish.

c. Ventilation Opening

In order to ensure adequate ventilation, compartments shall have ventilation openings provided with fine wire mesh of brass to prevent the entry of insects and to reduce to a minimum the entry of dirt and dust. Outdoor compartment openings shall be provided with shutter type blinds.

d. Degree of Protection

The enclosures of the Control Cabinets, Junction Boxes and Marshalling Boxes, Panels etc. to be installed shall provide degree of protection shall be as given below.

- Installed Outdoor: IP-68 (as per requirement).
- Installed Outdoor: IP-55.
- Installed Indoor: IP-42.

f). Building Management System:

Building Management system should have to be provided for controlling and monitoring the following networks:

- a. Temperature control and on/off operation of AHU units in HVAC systems.
- b. Controlling and Monitoring of Fire Pumps, PHE Pumps, STP Monitoring of H.T panel, Main L.T Panel and D.G Set, Lift etc.

PART C: APPROVED MAKE:

C.1: Contractors have to take approval from Engineer in charge before placing of order of any required materials from the above mentioned approved makes. If any required materials not available in above list Engineer in-charge can add the make / Brand in list at any stage with the approval of the Employer, decision will be final and binding on contractors. If any doubts about listed make / Brand Engineer in charge may amend the list at any stage, decision will be final and binding on contractors.

C.2: TABLE: List of Approved List:

Sl. No.	Item	Manufacturer's Name
1. HT Switchboard & Cable:		
1.1.	11kV VCB & VCB Panel	L&T / Schneider/ ABB / Siemens
1.2.	HT XLPE Cable	Polycab/ Gloster /Havells / KEI
1.3.	HT Cable End Termination	Birla/ Raychem /Frontec / Denson/3M
2. CSS , Transformer, DG set, Lift:		
2.1.	Unitised / Compact Sub-Station	ABB/Schneider/Siemens/L&T /
2.2.	Transformer (Dry Type, Cast Rasin)	Crompton Greaves/ Areva/ ABB/ Voltamp/ Energypac
2.3	D.G. Set	Sterling Wilson / Cummins / Kirloskar / Ashok LeyLand/Captiva/ Caterpillar
2.4	D.G. Synchronization Panel	Cummins / Sterling Wilson /Kirloskar/Ashok LeyLand/Captiva/Caterpillar
2.5	Lift	Otis/ThyssenKrupp/Kone/Schindler/ Johnson
3. LT Panel (low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies) Cable & Switchgear:		
3.1	LT Panel (low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies)	L&T / Legrand /Schneider / Siemens / ABB
3.2	Air Circuit Breaker (ACB)	Schneider / L&T / Siemens/ ABB / Legrand / C&S/Havells
3.3	Moulded Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB)	Schneider / L&T / Siemens/ ABB / Legrand / C&S/Havells
3.4	Motor Protection Circuit Breaker (MPCB)	Schneider / L&T / Siemens/ ABB / Legrand/Havells
3.5	Power Contactor (AC3 duty)	Siemens / L&T / ABB /Schneider
3.6	Overload Relay with Single Phase Preventer	Siemens/ L&T/ ABB/ Legrand
3.7	Auto / Manual Changeover Switch	L&T / ACB/ Havells / ABB/C&S
3.8	HRC Fuse & Switch Disconnecter Fuse	Legrand/ Siemens / ABB / L&T/C&S
3.9	Rising Main /Bus-Duct (Sandwich type)	Siemens / Legrand / Schneider / L&T /C&S
3.10	Digital-Ammeter/ Voltmeter/Multifunction Meter/Tri-vector Meter	Secure/ L&T /Conzerve / AE
3.11	Protection Relays	L&T / Siemens / Schneider
3.12	LT XLPE Cable	Gloster / Havells / Polycab / KEI / RR Cable
4. HT/LT Panel Accessories:		
4.1	Timer	Siemens / L&T / ABB/ Legrand / Havells
4.2	Rotary Switch	L&T / Kaycee / Siemens / AE

4.3	Indicator Lamp (LED Cluster Type), Actuator, Push Button	L&T / Kaycee / Siemens
4.4	Selector Switch	Siemens/ Schneider / L&T
4.5	Terminal Block	Elemex / Wago
4.6	Lugs	Dowells/ Commet
4.7	Brass Cable Glands	Commet/ Beliga
4.8	Current Transformer (Epoxy Coated, Metering Class 1.0, secondary -/5A)	AE/ Kappa/ L&T / Schneider
4.9	PT (Epoxy Coated, Metering Class 1.0)	AE/ Kappa/ L&T / Schneider
4.10	Control Cable	Polycab / Havells / KEI/ Mescab / RR Kable / Gloster
4.11	Wire Mesh Cable Tray / Raceways	OBO/ Legrand / Profab
4.12	Phenol Laminated Sheet	Hylam/ Formica
4.13	Ladder / Perforated Cable Tray	OBO / BEC / Profab
5. Power Factor Correction:		
5.1.	APFC Panel	L&T /Legrand /Schneider / Siemens / EPCOS
5.2.	APFC Relays	EPCOS/ L&T/ Legrand / Beluk/ Schneider
5.3.	LT Power Capacitor	L&T / EPCOS /Schneider
5.4.	Detuned Reactor (Copper)	L&T / EPCOS / Legrand / Schneider
5.5.	Capacitor Duty Contactor (AC6b)	L&T / Siemens /Schneider/ Legrand
5.6	Thyrister Switch	Electronicon/ Consul Neowatt/ Beluk
6. Internal Power Distribution:		
6.1	MCB/RCCB/RCBO/ Isolators	Legrand / Siemens / L&T/ ABB / Schneider/ C&S
6.2	SPD	Legrand / Siemens / L&T/ ABB / Schneider/ Havells/C&S
6.3	Distribution Board	L&T / Siemens / Schneider / Legrand/C&S/Havells
6.4	Metal Clad Socket	Legrand / Siemens / L&T/ Schneider / Hager/C&S
7. Auxiliary Power Source:		
7.1	UPS System	APC / Vertiv / Socomac / AVO/ Numeric
7.2	Rechargeable Batteries	Exide / Amaron / Quanta / Standard
7.3	Battery Charger	Nelco / Exide / Amaron
7.4	Battery	Exide / Standard / Amaron
8. Internal Wiring Accessories:		
8.1	Wire (Copper flexible, 1.1kV PVC insulated FRLS upto 16 sq.mm.)	Polycab / Havells / KEI/ Mescab / RR Kable / Gloster / Anchor
8.2	Modular Switch (Switch/Socket/LAN, TV & Telephone Socket) with ISI Mark	L&T / Legrand / Schneider / Wipro / Anchor
8.3	Ceiling Fan/ Wall Mounted Fan/ Exhaust Fan	Anchor / Usha / Crompton /Havells / CGL
8.4	Ceiling Fan Regulator	L&T / Legrand / Schneider / Wipro / Anchor
8.5	Modular AC Starter	L&T / Legrand / Schneider / Wipro
8.6	PVC Conduit (ISI Marked)	BEC / Polycab / AKG/ Anchor
8.7	MS / GI Conduit (ISI	BEC/ AKG/ Atul / RMCON

	Marked)	
8.8	PVC Insulation Tape	Steel Grip / Anchor
8.9	Accessories for Metallic / GI Conduit (ISI Marked)	BEC/ AKG/ Atul / RMCON
8.10	Junction Box	Hensel / ABB / Schneider / Indoasian
8.11	GI back box for switch and sockets	L&T / Legrand / Schneider / Wipro / Anchor
9. Lighting & other Fixtures:		
9.1	LED Light's	Bajaj / Wipro / Havells / Crompton
9.2	Lighting Fixtures	Bajaj/ Crompton/ Wipro/ Havells / Jaquar
9.3	Bulk Head Fittings (LED)	Crompton / Bajaj / Wipro/ Havells / Jaquar
9.4	LED Street Light	Bajaj/ Crompton/ Havells / Surya / Jaquar
9.5	LED Bollard & Post Top Light	Crompton/ Havells / IB LED / Jaquar / Surya / Phillips
9.6	Lighting Control System	Lutron/ Schneider/ Havells
9.7	External Street Light Pole	Bajaj/ Transtel/ Utkarsh / Surya
9.8	Lightning Arrestor and Chemical Earthing	ABB/ERICO/DUVAL MESSAIN /Truepower Earthing
9.9	Electric Motor	Kirloskar/ Crompton Greaves/ ABB/ Siemens
10. Fire Alarm& Detection Systems:		
10.1	Addressable Fire Alarm System (Detectors- Smoke, Heat, Manual Call Box, Response Indicator, Hooter/Sounder)	Honeywell / Siemens / GST / Bosch / EDWARD / EST
10.2	Gas Fire Suppression System	Fire Line/ Tyco Fire/ Siemens / Fire Finder
11. HVAC System & Air Conditioning:		
13.1.	HVAC Control System(along with feedback system)	Honeywell/ Siemens/ Johnson Control
13.2.	Scroll / Screw Chilling Machine	Blue Star/ Carrier / Daikin / Hitachi / Mitsubishi/Kirloskar
13.3	Hi wall split	Blue Star / Hitachi / Carrier / Daikin / Caryaire
13.4	M.S. Pipe	Tata / Jindal / Bansal
13.5	Filters – Pre/Fine/Hepa	Clean Filters / Dyna Filters / Pyramid Filters/ Spectrum
13.6	Air Handling Unit	EdgeTech /Waves / Zeco/ Systamaire
13.7	2 way Valve with Controls	Advance/ Honeywell/ Johnson
13.8	Split/ Window AC System	Daikin / Hitachi / Bluestar / Carrier / Mitsubishi
13.9	Ductable Split AC Unit	Daikin / Hitachi / Bluestar / Carrier / Mitsubishi
13.10	Fixed Speed Pump	Grundfoss / M&P / Kirloskar / Wilo/ Armstrong / ITT
13.11	Vaiable Flow Pump	Grundfoss / Armstrong/ ITT/ M&P /Kirloskar/ Wilo
13.12	3 WAY VALVE WITH CONTROLS	ADVANCE / HONEYWELL /JOHNSON/SIEMENS
13.13	G.I.SHEETS	SAIL/TATA/JINDAL/ESSAR
13.14	ALUMINIUM SHEETS	BALCO/JINDAL/NALCO
13.15	Pre fabricated Ducts	Radiant / ZECO/Camduct / Ductofab/Asawa
13.16	Centrifugal Fan	Kruger/Nicotra/Flaktwoods/Wolter/SYSTEMAIRE
13.17	Axial flow fan	Kruger/Nicotra/Flaktwoods/Wolter/SYSTEMAIRE
13.18	Propeller fan / Inline Fan	Almonard/GEC Alsthom/Khaitan/HAVELLS/MARATHON
13.19	BUTTERFLY VALVES	CASTLE/ADVANCE/Honeywell/L&T/ ZOLOTO
13.20	BALANCING VALVES	ADVANCE/ZOLOTO/ Honeywell

13.21	MOTORIZED VALVE	L&T/ADVANCE/ZOLOTO/HONEYWELL/SIEMENS
13.22	NON RETURN VALVE	ADVANCE/L&T/ HONEYWELL /ZOLOTO
13.23	Y Strainer	Emerald/ ADVANCE/ZOLOTO
13.24	THERMOMETER/PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU/Warree
13.25	Gate/Globe/Ball Valve	ADVANCE/L&T /ZOLOTO
13.26	Chilled Water Pipes	Tata /Jindal /Sail
13.27	Diffusers/Grilles	Ravister/Air Master/Air Flow
13.28	Fire Damper	Ravister/Air Master/Air Flow
13.29	Duct Insulation	UP Twiga / Supreme / K-flex / Armacell
13.30	Pipe Insulation	K-flex / Thermobreak / UP Twiga /Lloyd / Armacell
13.31	Flexible Duct	Atco/Sevenstar/Rolastar/Ductofab
13.32	Pipe Fittings	HEAVY/ Local repute make
13.33	Sluice Valve	Koley/ Kalpana/ Karter/ C&R
13.34	Foot Valve	Koley/ Kalpana/ Karter/ C&R
13.35	Anti-corrosive wrapping material of duct /pipe etc.	IWL/ Indolit/Pidilite
14. Fire Fighting System:		
14.1	BATTERIES	EXIDE / STANDARD / AMARON
14.2	BATTERY CHARGER	KELTRON/ NELCO/ EXITE/ HBL NIFE
14.3	DIESEL ENGINE FOR FIRE PUMPS	CUMMINS / CATERPILLAR / KIRLOSKAR / ASHOK LEYLAND
14.4	FIRE PUMPS	KIRLOSKAR / MATHER & PLATT / KSB/ CROMPTON GREAVES
14.5	ELECTRIC MOTORS	KIRLOSKAR / SIEMENS / CROMPTON GREAVES / ABB / MARATHON
14.6	GI PIPES (Heavy Duty)	TATA / JINDAL / SURYA ROSHNI / ZENITH /BANSAL
14.7	SUPPORTS	HITECH / SAKTHI
14.8	PIPE FITTINGS – BUTT WELDED	REPUTED MAKE (AS PER IS 1239, Part 2 , Heavy grade)
14.9	PIPE FITTINGS – SOCKET WELDED	REPUTED MAKE / VENUS / BHARAT FORGE / RAJENDRA FORGE / ASIAN VALVES & TUBES / VS (VIJAY CYCLE AND STEEL INDUSTRIES) / BM (B.M. METER PRIVATE LIMITED) / HP (HINDUSTAN PIPES & FITTINGS)
14.10	PRIMER, COATING & WRAPPING	IWL (PYPKOTE) / INDOLIT / RUSTEC / EQUIVALENT
14.11	PAINT	BERGER / ICI / ASIAN PAINTS / NERROLAC / NIPPON / J & N
14.12	SLUICE VALVE	KOLEY / KALPANA / KARTER / C&P / H.SARKAR / DURGA / KIRLOSKAR / SANT / VENUS / UPADHAYA
14.13	NON RETURN VALVE	KOLEY / KALPANA / KARTER / C&P / H.SARKAR / DURGA / KIRLOSKAR / SANT / VENUS / UPADHAYA
14.14	BUTTERFLY VALVE	KOLEY / KALPANA / KARTER / C&P / AUDCO / INTERVALVE / BDK /ADVANCE / H.SARKAR / CRAWL & RAY
14.15	BALL VALVE	LEADER / SANT / ZOLOTO/ ITAP / NETO / HAWA / RB
14.16	RUBBER EXPANSION	CORI / KANWAL / RESISTOFLEX

	BELLOWS	
14.17	STRAINER	PROCEEDYNE / SANT / EMERALD / H.SARKAR / VENUS / UPADHAYA / ZOOTO
14.18	HYDRANT VALVE, BRANCH PIPE & NOZZLE	ASCO / GEI / FIRE SHIELD / GUARDS / NEWAGE / SUKAN / WINCO / SHAH BHOGILAL / MINIMAX / GHOSH / SAFEX / SAFE FIRE / FIRESHIELD / SEALFIRE / SAFEGUARD
14.19	FIRE HOSE	CRC / BRG / FIRE SHIELD / NEWAGE / PADMINI / SAFEGUARD
17.20	HOSE REEL DRUM	ZENITH ENGINEERS / NEWAGE / EVER SAFE / SHAH BHOGILAL / SAFE FIRE / SAFEX / USHA FIRE / SAFEX / EQUI / SAFEGUARD
14.21	HOSE BOX	ZENITH ENGINEERS / NEWAGE / EVER SAFE / SHAH BHOGILAL / SAFE FIRE / SAFEX / USHA FIRE / SAFEX / EQUI / SAFEGUARD
14.22	PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU / FIEBIG / WAREE / WIKA / GENERAL INSTRUMENTS
14.23	PRESSURE SWITCH	INDFOSS / DANFOSS / SWITZER / VERMA TRAFAG
14.24	SPRINKLERS	TYCO / VIKING / RELIABLE / FIRESAFE / HD FIRE / BEST/GRINELL
14.25	SPRINKLER FLEXIBLE DROPS	EASYFLEX / DONGA FLEX / RAPIDROP / DEIJIN / HD FIRE
14.26	ALARM VALVE	HD FIRE / TYCO / VIKING / RELIABLE / FIRESAFE (UL APPROVED)
14.27	FLOW SWITCH	SWITZER / SYSTEM SENSOR
14.28	FIRE BRIGADE INLET	ASCO / GEI / FIRE SHIELD / GUARDS / NEWAGE / SUKAN / WINCO / SHAH BHOGILAL / MINIMAX / GHOSH / SAFEX / SAFE FIRE / SAFEGUARD
14.29	AIR RELEASE VALVES	LEADER / NEWAGE / SHAH BHOGILAL / EQUIVALENT/WINCO
14.30	FIRE EXTINGUISHER	FIRE SHIELD / MINIMAX / ZENITH/ KANEX/ CEASEFIRE
14.31	PHOTOLUMINESCENT SAFETY SIGNAGES	GLO-LITE / AUTO GLO / BIJOLI STUDIO/ KLIK
14.32	SWITCH GEAR	L & T / SIEMENS/SCHNEIDER
14.33	CABLE END TERMINATION	DOWELL / COMET
14.34	FIRE SEALANT MATERIAL	PROMAT / FIRE MASTER (MMTCL) / 3M / HILTI / VIJAY SYSTEM ENGINEERS (VSE) / NELSON FIRE STOP
14.35	FIRE PUMP ENGINE	KOEL/Greaves
14.36	FIRE CHECK DOOR	Ahura Mazda, Sakti Hormone, Navair, Metaflex, Tata pravesh, AGNI/ PACIFIC

Section 5.6 Scope and Specification of ELV Works

PART A: CODES AND STANDARDS

PART B: ELV (BOTH INTERNAL & EXTERNAL)

ELVSYSTEM for Hospital.

10. General Criteria

- 1) All products must be supported with 3 years on site back to back warranty support from OEM. A declaration in this regard must be submitted in the letter head of OEM for this project.
- 2) Specifications given in the RFP are minimum, bidder may propose any higher specification to suit the purpose.
- 3) All active product (i.e. Switch, IPEPABX, CCTV, Server, and equipment etc..) should be enterprise Grade.
- 4) Separate Online UPS (2nos N+1 with 100 % redundancy with switchover feature) must be provided for Sever / BMS room for ELV system for continuous UPS power supply. One UPS will serve as backup in case of Other's failure. Minimum 60 min. backup with 100 % load of entire IT system shall be provided for every UPS.
- 5) Successful bidder must submit all shop drawings, DBR, SLD along with product data sheets for approval of employer, before implementation.

OEM Qualification Criteria:	
1	The OEM should have direct presence in India at least from past 10 years.
2	The OEM of the equipment's quoted for should be profitable in the last 3 consecutive financial Years.
3	The OEM of the equipment's quoted for should have a minimum of 10 custom paid spare depots in India (one of which must be in Kolkata) to support failure of equipment's.
4	The OEM should support next business day delivery against defective spares in major locations in India. OEM should have 24x7x365 support in India
5	The Network Solution i.e. Core and Access Switches should be from single OEM. This is done to have better integration between all products. IPPABX system and its associate items like IP/SIP Phones, Operator console etc... should be from same OEM
6	The Physical Security Solutions i.e. Video Surveillance Software, IP Cameras should be from single OEM. This is done to have better integration between all products.
7	The OEM shall have certification ISO 9001:2000 &/or ISO 14001.

11. SPECIFICATIONS FOR P.A. SYSTEM

11.1 Scope of PA system:

The bidder should design an efficient **public address system (PA system)** showing exact position of each component like microphone, amplifier and loudspeakers in the blue print.

11.2 Paging Microphone for PA:

The paging microphone shall be digital configurable with detachable gooseneck microphone. It shall have select broadcast zones, assign zone groups or other broadcast controls and shall be communicate with controller via Ethernet.

11.3 Professional Grade CD player for PA:

Professional Grade CD Player cum Cassette Deck comprised of combination CD Player and auto reverse cassette deck, pitch control for dance and exercise studio, continuous play CD-to-tape and tape-to-CD, independent displays for CD and tape functions

CD Player

Digital Filter	:	4-times oversampling
Sampling frequency	:	44.1 kHz
DA converter	:	16-bit linear/channel
Frequency response	:	10Hz – 20kHz + 0.5dB
Signal to noise ratio	:	90dB
Dynamic range	:	80dB
Total harmonic distortion:		0.02% (1kHz)

Cassette Deck

Heads	:	Record/playback x 1 (rotary reverse),
Erase x 1		
Motor	:	DC motor
Wow and flutter	:	0.08%
Frequency response	:	50Hz – 15kHz + 3dB metal
Signal to noise ratio	:	69dB, dolby B NR ON

11.4Speakers for PA:

- Ceiling speaker shall be 6 watt or better with excellent audio performance with high sound pressure level and a wide frequency response and low distortion for high sound level suitable for speech. It has various power taps with the built in 70V/100V transformer and max SPL1M/1W 96dB . Frequency response of 80Hz-20KHz with a dispersion angle of 160 deg or better.
- Wall mount loudspeaker shall be 6 watt or betterIt has various power taps with the built in 70V/100V transformer and max SPL1M/6W 96dB . Frequency response of 110Hz-13KHz or better.
- Horn speaker shall be 15W for indoor and 25W for out door (IP66) with various power taps with the built in 70V/100V transformer and max SPL1M/1W 110dB . Frequency response of 500Hz-5KHz with a dispersion angle of 140 deg or better.

11.5 Network Controller

The network control unit shall be IP based and able to expandable upto 128 zones, should be able to connect directly over Ethernet. It should have functions like the audio playing, zone control, fault monitoring, log recording, volume control and amplifier switchover

11.5.1 Features:

255 Priorities

Time schedule broadcasts

Its own PTT microphone

Capable of amplifier redundancy

8 trigger inputs/outputs

11.5.2 Controls and Indicators Front

Device status indicator lights can show whether the device is powered, malfunctioned, disabled, running or delayed

Zone status indicator lights

Audio source status indicator lights

Back

8 dry-contact outputs

8 loudspeaker line outputs

8 dry-contact inputs

4 auxiliary audio inputs with AVC

4 noise detector inputs

4 amplifier interfaces

RS - 485 port for fire alarm

Main power port

Backup power port (DC 24V)

4 10/100M adaptable Ethernet interfaces

11.5.3 Call Station Basic

Call station is used to make manual or pre-recorded announcements to any pre-assigned zones or to executing pre-defined actions. The call station basic has a microphone on a flexible stem to transmit speech over the network, one push-to-talk button and a headset socket.

Features:

Redundant network connection

Power 'ON' indication Status/fault indications

Supervision of microphone capsule

The call station keypad is used in combination with the call station basic to make manual or prerecorded announcements to any assigned zones, to select the zones or to execute pre-defined actions.

8 freely programmable selection keys

Each key on the call station keypad has one 2-color LED

The keys of the call station keypad can be programmed for momentary or toggle operation

11.5.4 Car calling station

Car calling station shall have a flush mount microphone with heavy duty press to talk switch, clear busy indication, connected via CAT-5 cable.

11.5.5 Mixer

Frequency Response : +/-0.5dB, 20Hz-30kHz

THD : <0.009% @ 1kHz

Noise : -129dBu

Crosstalk

Channel Mute : > 96dB

Fader Cut-off : >90dB

Routing Isolation : > 90dB

Aux Send Pots Offness : > 84dB

EQ

HF : 12kHz, +/-15dB, Q=1.5

MF : 240Hz-6kHz, +/-15dB

LF : 80Hz, +/-15dB, Q =1.5

Power Consumption : 42W

11.5.6 Remote Car Call station Interface

Remote Call station interface shall work as an interface between remote call station and main controller. It shall have built in DSP circuit for audio processing function

11.5.7 Horn Loudspeaker

Horn Loudspeaker shall have 15W RMS housed in weatherproof IP 65 Housing. Frequency response 500 Hz to 5 KHz. SPL 103 dB.

11.5.8 Amplifier

Frequency Response (at 1 watt, 20 Hz – 20kHz)	:	±0.25 dB.
Signal to Noise Ratio below rated	:	105 dB A-weighted.
Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) < 0.1%. CTs 2000/3000 < 0.35%.	:	at full rated power, from 20 Hz to 20 kHz:
Damping Factor	:	10 Hz to 100 Hz: > 3000.
Crosstalk (below rated power, 20 Hz to 1 kHz)	:	> 80 dB
Common Mode Rejection (CMR) (20 Hz to 1 kHz)	:	50 dB.
DC Output Offset	:	< 2 mV.
Input Impedance (nominal) balanced, 5 kilo ohms unbalanced.	:	10 kilo ohms
Maximum Input Level dBu absolute maximum.	:	+20 dBu before input compression, +32
Load Impedance	:	Stereo: 2/4/8/16 ohms, 70V.
Bridge Mono:	:	4/8/16 ohms, 140V.

11.5.9 Digital Amplifier

The amplifier shall be digital class D amplifier for low power consumption and better sound quality, built in Digital signal processing like 3 section parametric equalization, automatic volume control, 2x 16 character LCD display for status information.

Specifications :

Frequency response for input	:	-3 dB at 50 hz and 20 Khz
S/N ratio for audio input	:	>87 dB
CMMR	:	> 40 dB at 1 Khz

12. Surveillance Closed Circuit Television (IPCCTV) System

The requirements of security system vary as per employer requirement along with its geographical location. Scope of this report highlights security system for Common and strategic areas. All cameras shall be connected in Network and should be POE based with clear night vision. The security system proposed for Common areas are broadly the following but same time It's not limited:

Following spaces in college shall be provided with cameras:

- Main entrance
- Reception
- Lift Lobby
- Parking Zone
- Staircase
- Fire Exit

- Corridor
- All other public areas.
- Substation Entrance and Exit Areas(External).& DG Yard.
- Terrace of Academic Building/ OPD Building/ Hospital Building.
- Chiller Plant Area.
- Hostels & Quarter: Entrance and Exit areas.

The security console shall be located in the centralized security room. This room shall have no windows. Ample space shall be provided to view monitors. Digital NVR based IPCCTV camera system that shall give monitoring team flexibility in viewing the images from multiple locations. Care shall be taken to ensure that the number of displays per screen is limited so that “individuals” can be recognized when viewing the display in all areas.

12.1:

Network Video Recorder		
1	Type	Rack-mountable, Dedicated Network Video Recorder with suitable hardware to connect cameras in combination of 40ch/60ch 120ch depending upon the required cameras to be installed to cover all the above mentioned areas. Storage of NVR is not an externally attached device to NVR, the total recording storage requirement shall be met through internally installed HDD itself. The bidder to submit the storage analysis for required no of cameras for a period of 90 days @30fps on minimum 1080P resolution. All channels must support recording resolution of 1080p@30fps.The NVR should support recording resolution of 720p@30fps (ii) Additional hardware/ software/ license, if any required by the bidder to meet its offered solution, should be considered accordingly by the bidder in its offer.
2	Storage Capacity	Each NVR storage unit should be provided with usable 24 SATA HDD slots from day one after RAID 5 configuration , with provision of future expansion minimum 24 SATA HDD slots using additional expansion slots or SAS
3	Fault Tolerance	RAID-5 or better
4	Network Connections	Dual Gigabit Ethernet (RJ-45 port) – 10/100/1000 Mbps.
5	Operating System	Linux or Embedded or Microsoft
6	Memory	Minimum 8GB DDR3
7	Video Compression	H.265, H.264, MJPEG/MPEG
8	Recording Support	The offered NVR must be able to support simultaneous recording of 120 + IP cameras at 1080p resolution at 25/30 fps
9	No. of playback streams	minimum 120
10	Throughput	Suitable for meeting the intended recording and simultaneous 120 + camera playback requirements (Minimum 1Gbps)
11	Recording Resolution	4K, 5MP, 3MP, 1080P, 720P, 960H, D1
12	Network	HTTP/HTTPS, TCP/IP, RTSP, UDP, NTP, DHCP, IPC Search

	Protocol Support	
13	On-board diagnostics	Web based support for system configuration & Diagnostics
14		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dual Ethernet bonding supports three work mode: Standalone, Failover, Load balance • Redundant power supply • Virtual Disk for more flexible disk management • Defog function reduces blurring and improves image clarity • Electronic Image Stabilizer (EIS) minimizes blurring and compensates camera shaking to deliver improved image quality • Hot swap technology for quick and easy HDD replacement
15	Accessories	Under bidder's scope: All required cables, connectors & interfaces, mounting arrangement, software's etc. for successful installation, commissioning of NVR and integration of the same with existing IAF LAN
16	Documentation	Installation guide, Operation & Maintenance Manuals, Installation CD/DVD for licensed software
17	Input Voltage	100~240 V AC, 50/60 Hz. Dual Power. Any power converter that is required to power the NVR has to be supplied by Bidder.
18	Compatibility	The supplied NVR must be compatible in all respects to the cameras being supplied at the locations
19	Power Consumption	Bidder to specify
20	Operating temperature	10°C ~ 40°C or better
21	Operating Humidity	20% to 80% RH, non-condensing
22	HDD	Hot swap, 24 bays SATA HDD, up to 128TB storage, 1 SAS up to 192TB
23	Product Safety	To comply with CE, FCC, UL
24	Details required with offer	Bidder to submit the details of complete offered solution (Item make, model/part code, block diagram etc.) as stated above along with the offer
VMS		
26	LICENCE	Video license Extension Package: IP video channel extension package, each package supports additional 100 channels IP video
27	HUS-NVR	Network Video Storage : 128CH @ 1080P / 256CH @ 720P HUS NVR, 24 HDDs max 144TB, RAID, Hot Swap, 1 SAS, 2 1000M Ports, ONVIF, N+1 Redundancy, NFR with Camera, Dual Power
Dome Camera		

28		IP Network TDN Low-Light IR Indoor Dome Camera, 1/2.7" CMOS, 3 MP @ 25fps or better, triple stream, Min. Illumination required 0.01 lux @ F1.4 (color), 120dB True WDR, Min. Pixels 1920 × 1080, triple stream, 2.7–12 mm motorized focus & zoom lens, BLC, HLC, 3DNR, Privacy Mask, 3 IR LEDs Smart IR with upto 50m IR distance, Dual channel Audio G.711a/G.711u/AAC, 128GB SD card support, Alarm: 2 In/ 1out, PoE, H.264 High Profile and MJPEG, PoE Class 3 and 12V DC, Having Operating temp range : –30°C to 50° C. Certifications:RoHS compliance.
Bullet Camera		
29		IP Network TDN Low-Light IR Indoor Dome Camera, 1/2.7" CMOS, 3 MP @ 25fps or better, triple stream, Min. Illumination required 0.01 lux @ F1.4 (color), 120dB True WDR, Min. Pixels 1920 × 1080, triple stream, 2.7–12 mm motorized focus & zoom lens, BLC, HLC, 3DNR, Privacy Mask, 3 IR LEDs Smart IR with upto 50m IR distance, Dual channel Audio G.711a/G.711u/AAC, 128GB SD card support, Alarm: 2 In/ 1out, PoE, H.264 High Profile and MJPEG, PoE Class 3 and 12V DC, Having Operating temp range : –30°C to 50° C. Certifications: RoHS compliance.
PTZ Camera		
30		
Chip Size 1/1.8 inch Colour Type Colour / Monochrome Resolution 6×4MP resolution Digital (DSP) Yes Zoom: 36X Sensitivity: 0.001 Lux Electrical Specification Voltage: 36 V DC Power Consumption: Basic power consumption: 33.7W (36V DC) ; Max. power consumption (Basic power consumption + WDR + intelligent functions enabled + IR on + PTZ operation): Panoramic network camera: Compression Type H.265; H.264; H.264H; H.264B;		
Display		
31		Screen Size Class (diagonal) 42" Class (41.9" diagonal) Resolution 1920 x 1080p Refresh Rate TruMotion 120hz. Aspect Ratio 6 Modes (16:9, Just Scan, Original, 4:3, Cinema Zoom, Zoom) Just Scan (1:1 Pixel Matching) HDMI: 1080i, Component: 1080p, RF 720p. HDMI™/HDCP In 2 (1 rear, 1 side) USB 3.0/2.0 In 1 (side) Digital Audio Out (Optical) 1 (rear) RS-232C (Control & Service) 1 via 3.5mm mini jack (rear)
Work Station for monitoring		

32		Highend workstation for monitoring all cameras from multiple locations, minimum configuration as below. Intel Core i5 processor 3.33 Ghz or higher, 8Gb DDR3 SDRAM, 2gb nvidiaGeforce GT 710 or higher graphics card, With Wifi, USB 3 ports, Keyboard, Mouse, Monitor
----	--	--

13. SPECIFICATIONS FOR IT NETWORK SYSTEM & TELEPHONE SYSTEM

13.1 Scope:

The objective of this report is to give an overview of services designed for the proposed medical college.

The scope of design is in the areas:

Local Area Network
(LAN)
WirelessNetwork
Access control
Telephone &
Closed Circuit Television (CCTV),
Public Address System

Contractor shall supply & install conduit & wiring including I/O box, Faceplate etc. complete as required.

13.1.1 IT Network & IT rooms including high speed internet service.

The bidder should design an efficient computer network, Including sufficient Infrastructure for LAN and Web Connectivity IT rooms and data closets/Rooms, IT Sockets with networking for providing Inter-building Connectivity and Intra Building Web Connectivity to Lecturers and Staffs. Horizontal and Vertical Distributions for LAN, Wireless Network Access and WAN.

13.1.2 Telecommunications service:

The bidder should design a suitable capacity telecommunication / IPEPABX system showing actual position of all equipment such as telephone with intercom floor wise in the blue print. All the user and operator should be IP based, will run on POE environment.

13.1.3 Video Conferencing:

Design a HD video conferencing system suitable for real-time interactive communication. Actual position each component like High Definition Video Conferencing Codec, Camera and license, Microphone array, presentation sharing to remote sites, Infrared Remote control, with required display as per the room size (bidder must provide the visual algorithm for the size of display on comparison with the size of room and number of participant) & standard cables should be shown in the drawings.

13.1.4 Broad concept of services:

The services systems for the project have to be conceptualized based on existing experience and acceptable international design standards. Effort shall be made to conceal all services and still provide access to these for accommodating changes in the future. Conservation of energy, optimization of resources, eco-friendliness and state of the art technology shall be the key factors in the design concept to ensure least downtime and reduce maintenance problems.

Every effort shall be made to design, layout and install equipment in locations that will tend to encourage routine preventive maintenance by providing easy access for operation personnel. Manual isolation will be provided to enable servicing, expansion or renovation of any part of the system without interrupting the services in adjacent areas.

13.1.5 METHODOLOGY OF LAN / TEL DESIGN FOR WB MEDICAL COLLEGES

Primarily, it would be considered all the hospitals as one unit. Then the connectivity solution becomes easier to understand. An important factor in the connectivity is linking of each hospital to the State Wide Area Network (SWAN). This makes it imperative that the data and voice (computer and phone) connections are IP based.

Therefore, each hospital will have an IP Exchange. This does not mean that normal phone calls are not possible. With the SWAN infrastructure in place, it means that the hospitals can call each other without incurring any recurring expenses. In fact hospital may call any office or administration connected to the SWAN without incurring subscriber charges.

Another advantage of an IP network is the great decrease in the local infrastructure costs. Since there will be only one IP network; a separate phone line infrastructure will not be necessary.

13.1.6 THE IP INFRASTRUCTURE

- Hospital will have a Fiber Optic Backbone with redundancy
- Each floor will have the termination / computer points connected to switches placed in Network Enclosures on each floor
- These Enclosures will be in turn connected to the Fiber Optic Backbone
- The Backbone will be terminated / originated from the Server Room / Data Centre of each hospital
- The Server Room / Data Centre will have the provision for locating the following equipment in individual Network Enclosures Servers Switches Passive Components
- IPPABX : Adequate Backup for Points and Power need to be provided. All Telephone sets should be IP based and from the same OEM of IPPABX system.
- All CCTV cameras should be IP based and should run on the same network of hospital.

13.1.7 THE END POINT INFRASTRUCTURE

The End Point Infrastructure begins at the end of the points provided by the IP Infrastructure. These shall consist of the following equipment:

- 1) Servers – for Email and Internet
- 2) Terminals – For accessing the HMIS
- 3) Printers.

4) IP/SIP Phones

5) IP Cameras

These are some of the basic points on which the whole IT Infrastructure will grow on.

14 LAN

OBJECTIVE

The objective shall be to provide infrastructure provisions for LAN and telecommunication backbone within each room or occupied area for data, voice and IPCCTV transmission.

Ethernet is standardized as IEEE 802.3. The combination of the twisted pair versions of Ethernet for connecting end systems to the network, along with the fiber optic versions for site backbones, is the most widespread wired LAN technology.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

LAN points will be provided on a need basis. It will be structured with

- Rack Mounted Layer 2 Switches & Core Switches.
- Cat#6a Mounting Chords.
- Cat#6a Patch Panels.
- Cat#6a Horizontal Cables.
- Cat#6a Input / Output Point (Box).
- Cat#6a Patch Chords to the NIC of the PC.

The switches will have uplink ports as and where necessary. The cabling termination will be done by IEEE 568B standards.

All points will be duly marked and numbered especially for future MAC (Moves, Additions & Changes)

These cables shall run in dedicated low voltage conduits, away from electrical cables, to avoid any electromagnetic interference.

The following shall be used for carrying wires / cable: -

- PVC conduits wherever the conduit runs exposed in ceiling or chased in wall.
- HDPE conduits for external, underground laying of OFC
- Wire mesh cable tray for carrying multi-conductor cables.

15 ELV Schedule:**Note 1:**

The proposed ELV Schedule as furnish below may be changed as per Employer requirement and guideline of CCB.

TABLE 2:

S. No	Area	PA System	CCTV System	ETBS System	IT Network Data Point	IP- Telephone System	CATV System	Wi-fi system	Remarks
1	SERVICE BUILDINGS								
	UG Sump & Pump Room, Electrical Sub Station, Transformer Yard, DR Yard, HVAC Plant room					✓			One telephone for each service building
	Solar Inverter Room	✓	✓						
2	CCB								
	Entrance Lobby	✓	✓						
	Reception	✓	✓		✓				
	Blood Bank				✓	✓			
	Corridor	✓	✓					✓	
	Lift lobby	✓	✓						
	Fire Exit	✓	✓	✓					
	Blood Collection Room				✓	✓			
	Medical Exam Room				✓	✓			
	Record Room				✓	✓			
	Canteen	✓	✓						
	Electrical Room				✓	✓			
	UPS Room				✓	✓			
	Server Room		✓		✓	✓			
	BMS Room		✓		✓	✓			

	Kitchen					✓			
	Store					✓			
	Service Counter	✓	✓		✓	✓			
	Toilet	✓							
	Supervisor				✓	✓		✓	
	Doctor's Room				✓	✓		✓	
	Surgeon Lab				✓	✓			
	Megistrate Office				✓	✓		✓	
	Staff Office				✓	✓			
	Exam Room				✓	✓			
	Police Room				✓	✓			
	Labelling Room				✓	✓			
	TTI Lab				✓	✓		✓	
	Blood Store				✓	✓			
	QC Lab				✓	✓		✓	
	Dispensary Counter				✓	✓			
	Viewing Console				✓	✓			
	Radiologist				✓	✓			
	AHU Room					✓			
	Mammography Room				✓	✓			
	USG Room				✓	✓			
	Colour Doppler Room				✓	✓			
	Teaching Corner				✓	✓			
	Surgical Store				✓	✓			
	Dressing Room				✓	✓			
	Consultation Room				✓	✓			
	Plaster cutting Room				✓	✓			
	Plaster Room				✓	✓			
	Physiotherapy				✓	✓			
	Waiting Hall	✓	✓						
	EMG & NCV Room				✓	✓			
	Baby Care Room					✓			
	Immunization Clinic				✓	✓			
	Audiometric				✓	✓			
	Speech Therapy				✓	✓			
	Minor O.T				✓	✓			
	ECG Room				✓	✓			
	Echo Room				✓	✓			
	Cardiography				✓	✓			
	ICTC Councilor				✓	✓			
	Laser Room				✓	✓			
	SurakhaClinic /Office/Store				✓	✓		✓	
	Nurses Lounge				✓	✓			
	Doctors Lounge				✓	✓		✓	
	Injection Room				✓	✓			

	Demo Room				✓	✓			
	Museum				✓	✓			
	Associate Professor Room				✓	✓		✓	
	HOD				✓	✓			
	ADDING 27% FOR WALLS, CIRCULATION, WAITING LOBBIES, CORES, STAIRWELLS, AHU'S, ELECTRICAL ROOMS, LIFT MACHINE ROOMS ETC.,	✓	✓		✓	✓			

16. Specification for IP based Telephone system:

Sr. No.	Required Minimum Specifications
A	IP Telephony System
1	The IP telephony system should be a converged communication System 100% redundant server based system, with ability to run TDM and SIP/IP on the same platform using same software load based on server and Gateway architecture. All the gateway shall have self survival capability
2	The system should be capable of supporting analog and IP Telephones. The single IP EPABX system should be minimum 1500 port scalable to support up to 5000 ports in the same system to achieve the future capacity.
3	All the users to be managed in a single database, which is managed centrally, no multiple databases. CLI facility for all users should be provisioned from day 1.
4	The system should be based on server gateway architecture with external server running on Linux OS. No card based processor systems should be quoted.
5	The voice network architecture and call control functionality should support both SIP & H.323.
6	The call control system should be fully redundant solution with no single point of failure and should support 1:1 redundancy. The solution should support geographical redundancy by separating the servers over LAN/WAN. i.e. if the server/s in the main data center fails, the other server/s, which is installed at geographically different location over LAN/WAN should take over the entire communication network.
7	The system to have distributed architecture and the centralized control for all the IP PBX entities in the network.
8	The communication feature server and gateway should support IPv4 from day-1 so as to be future proof.

9	It should support Survivable Call Control functionality so that the survivable system at the remote location shall provide fall back call control service in case the remote site loses all connectivity to the main Call Control system placed at datacenter. It is expected that the survivability call control system will provide a minimal set of essential telephony features to the end-users that could be a subset of the feature that are available from the main call control system.
10	It should be possible for the IP/SIP phone to be connected on the same line which is connected to the computer i.e. Single wire to desk.
11	Call control server / appliance should be Intel based hardware with necessary configuration to support the desired expandability. The servers should be loaded with 2 number of CPU with <u>minimum</u> 2.2 GHZ 8 core minimum, 16 threads minimum, Memory 64 GB minimum, and hard disk 600 GB X 4 (minimum) (RAID6 Configuration) and VMware ESXi Version 6.0/6.5 for virtual environment. Hypervisor to create multiple VM (virtual machine).
12	The system software version offered should be the latest release as on the date of supply of EPABX as available globally.
13	The offered solution must provide a standard based mechanism for QoS (quality of service) implementation.
14	System should allow direct registration / profile creation of SIP endpoints onto it and perform all functions of Proxy / Registrar / Redirect etc.
15	In progress PSTN Calls at each of the locations should not be interrupted in the event of any call control server failure.
16	Quality of Services (QoS) would be configured to administer the call and ensure voice traffic get priority over normal traffic.
17	The System should support Call Admission Control to configure number of calls that can be active between locations.
18	Should support Active Directory integration for directory synchronization and user authentication.
B	The system should support the following Call processing and call control protocols and standards:
1	Should support signaling standards / Protocols – SIP, H.323, Q.Sig.
2	Voice CODEC support - G.711, G.729, G.729ab
3	Video codecs: H.261 or H.263 or H.264
4	Video telephony support (H.323 or SIP)
5	Support for configuration database (contains system and device configuration information, including dial plan)
C	System Management and monitoring
1	Having inbuilt administration web based administration. No additional thick client for administration on the Admin PC. Should also support HTTPS for

	management.
2	The System should have GUI support web based management console
3	System should support management tool to monitor system performance, device status, device discovery and CTI applications.
4	Should support notifications for troubleshooting performance
5	Should support to Generate various alerts in the form of e-mails, for objects when values go over / below preconfigured threshold levels.
6	Should support to monitor the system in real-time on a set of preconfigured parameters.
7	It should support to configure the sample interval rate for the applicable performance monitoring.
8	The management platforms should support different levels for accessing the system based on the role being played by the user who is accessing the system. The administrator should have the highest authority.
D	Security
1	The protection of signaling connections over IP should be supported by means of authentication, Integrity and encryption should be carried out using TLS.
2	The password and Access Control must Include the following:
3	Passwords to prevent the possibility of an aggressor to easily read or deduce system or account access password.
4	Password aging with Configurable time periods.
5	System should support MLPP feature.
6	System should support SRTP for media encryption and signaling encryption by TLS.
7	Secure HTTP support for Call Server Administration, Serviceability, User Pages, and Call Detail Record Analysis and Reporting Tool.
8	The administrator logging on to the call control server needs to authenticate by suitable mechanism such as User Login Information and Passwords / Radius Server.
9	Phone Security: TFTP files (configuration and firmware loads) are signed with the self-signed certificate of the TFTP server. The Call Server system admin will be able to disable http and telnet on the IP phones
E	System Features
1	Hunt groups
2	Dial-plan partitioning
3	The system should support at least 8 digit numbering scheme.

4	Distributed call processing
5	Hotline and private line automated ring down (PLAR)
6	Interface to H.323 gatekeeper for scalability, CAC, and redundancy
7	Multi-Level Precedence and Preemption (MLPP)
8	Q.SIG (International Organization for Standardization [ISO])
9	SIP trunk (RFC 3261) and line side (RFC 3261-based services)
10	SIP trunk Call Admission Control (SIP CAC)
11	Time-of-day, day-of-week, routing and restrictions
12	The proposed system should support automatic route selection (ARS) and least Cost routing (LCR) features to route the calls based on priorities related to user profile, tariff, and network availability, along the most cost-effective path. This service will be transparent for users and irrespective of the physical carrier connection.
13	Distinctive Ringing: The system should provide audibly different station ringing patterns to distinguish between internal and external calls
F	User Features
1	User should be able to log in from any IP Phone using username and password and all the privilege should extend to that physical IP phone
2	Should support Mobility features providing Simultaneous ringing on both Desk phone and GSM Mobile phone. There should be seamless transfer of a live call from Mobile phone to desk phone and vice-versa.
3	Should support at least 28 party conferencing.
4	Message-waiting indicator (MWI)
5	Abbreviated Dial
6	Click to Dial
7	Callback busy, no reply to station
8	Call park and pickup
9	Call status per line (state, duration, number)
10	Calling Line Identification (CLID)
11	Calling party name identification
12	Direct inward dial (DID)
13	Direct outward dial (DOD)
14	Directory dial from phone—corporate, personal
15	Directories—missed, placed, received calls list stored on IP phones
16	Distinctive ring (on net vs. off net)

17	Shared Line support
18	Multiple line appearances per phone
19	Music-on-hold
20	Station volume controls (audio, ringer)
21	Transfer
22	Boss-secretary feature support
23	On-hook dialing
24	Call waiting
25	Call Conference
G	Video Telephony Features and Support
1	The call control system should provide integrated video telephony features to the users so that user with IP Phone / Soft phone and video telephony end point should be able to place video calls with the same user model as audio calls.
2	The users should be able to transfer video calls as audio calls
3	Call-Server should provide a common control agent for signaling, configuration, and serviceability for voice or video end points.
H	Upgrade Protection for Software Licenses:
1	Bidders should include Upgrade Protection for all the Software Licenses quoted for this requirement. The Upgrade Protection should cover period of 3 years.
I	License Required from Day-1
1	The system should have necessary license for all the supplied IP/SIP Phones
2	The system should have necessary license for 35 voice mail boxes.
J	Type-1 IP Phone (for reception) - Qty-2
1	It should be possible to expand the attendant set capacity with additional key modules or with DSS providing a 28 additional programmable keys OR 60 Keys with DSS. IP phone should be minimum 24 key Module with expandability option by DSS.
2	Display: 3 line display or 4.3 inch color with LCD backlight or Gray scale 224x96 pixel size
3	Should have an integrated 2-port 10/100/1000 Ethernet switch so that single data cable can be used for IP Phone and PC connectivity.
4	Should have 9 fixed feature Keys with menu Button and cursor keys

5	Support DHCP and static IP Support for Wideband BLUETOOTH handset
6	Should provide the directory services to the user by displaying the missed, received and dialed call details including the caller ID. Qwerty alphabetical keyboard for dial by name
7	Should support IEEE 802.3af PoE and external AC power adapter option. The bidder should provide AC power adapter for all the IP Phones.
8	Audio Codec Support: G.711, G.729, Wideband G722, voice activity detection (VAD)
9	Should have Full-duplex speakerphone, acoustic echo cancellation,
10	QoS support: IEEE 802.1p/Q tagging (VLAN), Layer 3 TOS, and DSCP
11	Phone should of same OEM as of IPPBX
K	Type-2 IP Phone - Qty-AS per Requirement
1	Should support graphical monochrome or better 3 Line display with a resolution of Gray scale 224 x96 pixel size, black & white.
2	Should support Comfort-noise generation (CNG) and voice-activity-detection (VAD) programming is provided on a system basis.
3	Should have an integrated 2-port 10/100/1000 Ethernet switch
4	Should have 9 fixed feature with Menu Button and cursor keys and volume control, 12 or 24 programmable keys.
5	Support DHCP and static IP
6	Should provide the directory services to the user by displaying the missed, received and dialed call details including the caller ID
7	Should support IEEE 802.3af PoE and external AC power adapter option
8	Audio Codec Support: G.711, G.729AB, G722
9	Should have Full-duplex speakerphone
10	QoS support: IEEE 802.1p/Q tagging (VLAN), Layer 3 TOS, and QoS Tickets
11	IEEE 802.1 AB/equivlaent (IPv4/ IPv6, automatic VLAN acquisition, PoE management, inventory information).
12	Phone should be from same EPABX OEM
L	Type-3 IP/SIP Phone - As per requirements.
1	Should support graphical monochrome display with a resolution of 132 x48 LCD

2	Should support Comfort-noise generation (CNG) and voice-activity-detection (VAD) programming is provided on a system basis.
3	Should have an integrated 2-port 10/100 Ethernet switch
4	Should fixed keys for mute, speaker and volume control Should have below keys Mute Headset Transfer Conference Speaker Volume
5	SIP Telephony
6	Should provide the directory services to the user by displaying the missed, received and dialed call details including the caller ID. Phonebook •Individual phone book(300entries) •Enterprise phone book(800entries) •LDAP/XML directory service
7	Should support IEEE 802.3af PoE and external AC power adapter option
8	Audio Codec Support: G.711, G.729AB, G722
9	Support DHC Pandstatic IP
10	QoS
11	Security •802.1x •Support VPN •VLAN tagging(802.1q) •Transport Layer Security(TLS) •Digest authentication using MD5/MD5-session •Secure configuration file via AES, encryption •Admin/user2-level configuration mode
12	Phone should be from same EPABX OEM

M	Type-4 IP Phone – 2 Nos
1	IP Desktop Video Phone with 7-inch capacitive 5-finger multi-touch with 1024x600 TFT LCD with backlight Touch screen Phone.
2	Dual switched 10/100/1000 Mbps ports with integrated PoE/PoE+ connectivity for LAN and PC
3	HD audio (Wideband loudspeaker, Wideband Bluetooth handset, Wideband, comfort and wired handset).
4	Full-duplex speakerphone, Acoustic echo cancellation, Automatic Gain Control (AGC) to adjust audio volume and comfort while in conference.
5	Tilttable mega-pixel CMOS camera with privacy shutter 720p@30fps
6	HD Wideband, HAC, RJ9 Handset Jack
7	Should support protocol like SIP RFC3261, TCP/IP/UDP, RTP/RTCP, HTTP/HTTPS, ARP, ICMP, DNS (A record, SRV, NAPTR), DHCP, PPPoE, SSH, TFTP, NTP, STUN, SIMPLE, LLDP-MED, LDAP, TR- 069, 802.1x, TLS, SRTP, IPv6, OpenVPN
8	Should support telephony features like Hold, transfer, forward (unconditional/no-answer/busy), call park/pickup, 7-way audio conference (including the host), shared-call-appearance (SCA) / bridged-line-appearance (BLA), virtual MPK, downloadable contacts (XML, LDAP, up to 1000 items), call record, call log (up to 1000 records), call waiting, auto answer, XML customization of screen, click-to-dial, flexible dial plan, hot desking, personalized music ringtones and music on hold, server redundancy & fail-over
9	Phone should be from same EPABX OEM

17.1 Specification for L3 Core Switch (2 per location for redundancy):

S/N	Specifications
1	Hardware Features
	The switch should be modular and should be flexible enough for deploying 24 x 1/10G SFP+ ports from day-1 and capable of including 4 x GE SFP or 2 x 10GE SFP+ uplinks in future.
	The Switch shall provide inbuilt redundant hot swappable fans and power supplies for highest resiliency with no single point of failure.
	The switch should be loaded with minimum 4 GB RAM and 1 GB Flash memory
	The switch must be loaded with dedicated stacking port of 320 Gbps or higher. In case stacking port with such capacity is not available, chassis based switch with similar or better performance can be supplied.
2	Performance and capabilities:
	Switch should offer minimum 400-Gbps switching capacity.
	Synthetic traffic generation and monitoring through built-in IP SLA capabilities
	The proposed switch should support Netflow or J-flow or equivalent.
	Should support 400 Mpps of forwarding rate
	Should support multicast in hardware
	Shall have hardware based unicast, multicast and broadcast suppression.
	Shall support multi-layer switching, Layer 2 (MAC), Layer 3 (IP address) and Layer 4 (TCP UDP port) switching and application classification and redirection
	Shall support minimum 8 queues per port for classification and scheduling of network traffic on a packet-by-packet basis
	While deployed in redundancy i.e two switches, the switch should have support for virtualization by working as single virtual switches providing double the system bandwidth capacity and should eliminate the dependence and Spanning Tree Protocol.
	While deployed as Virtual switching system with two switches, switches should have support for maximum resiliency with Nonstop Forwarding, Stateful Switchover
3	Layer 2 Features:
	Shall have Layer 2 switchports and VLAN trunks
	Shall have IEEE 802.3 ad Link aggregation and port trunking across line cards
	Shall have IEEE 802.1Q VLAN encapsulation
	Should support minimum 10K instance of spanning tree

	Should Support Automatic mechanism to ensure that once QoS enabled on switch then it will prioritize voice traffic independent of QoS on each and every port.
	Should support Secure VTP with MD5 or equivalent protocol to reduce administrative burden of configuring VLANs on multiple switches in turn eliminating the configuration errors & troubleshooting in secure manner
	Should be able to discover the neighboring device of the same vendor giving the details about the platform, IP Address, Link connected through etc, thus helping in troubleshooting connectivity problems or equivalent
	Should support a mechanism to detect connectivity issues with both fiber and copper cabling. Ensures that a partially failed link is shut down on both sides, to avoid L2/L3 protocol convergence issues.
	Should support Layer 2/3 trace route or equivalent to ease troubleshooting by identifying the physical path that a packet takes from source to destination
	Should support layer 2/3 debugging for troubleshooting
	Display and Clear MAC address information in MAC Address Table
	Switch ports should automatically detects the type of device connected and offers a best-practices configuration to the ports
	Shall have IEEE compliance for 802.1Q VLAN, 801.2p, 802.1d STP, 802.3ad, 802.1w RSTP, 802.1s MSTP, RPVST+,802.3ad LACP, IEEE 802.1ab, Link Layer Discovery Protocol.
	Shall have 50K Media Access Control (MAC) Entries
	Shall have minimum 4000 VLAN including port-based, source MAC based, protocol based and subnet based VLANs.
4	Layer 3 Features:
	Shall have basic Routing-Static IP routing, RIP v1/v2, RIPng and Policy Based Routing.
	Shall have hardware enabled advance IP routing protocols OSPF, OSPFv3, BGPv4, PIM-SM, PIM-DM , OSPF,BGP should be enabled from day-1
	Shall have VRRP or equivalent for redundancy
	Shall have IGMP v1, v2, v3
	Should support multicast features like PIM RP accept filter, PIM neighbor filter, multicast route limit.
	IPv4 and IPv6 support in hardware, providing wire-rate forwarding for IPv6 networks. Should support minimum 15K IPv4, IPv6 enteries
	The switch should support minimum 2K IPv4, IPv6 Multicast enteries
	MLD Snooping for IPv6 in hardware
5	QoS Features:
	Shall have sophisticated QoS and Traffic Management
	Shall have Per-port QoS configuration
	Support for IEEE 802.1p QoS policies.
	RFC 2474 based Diff ServQoS on all ports

	Shall support 8 queues per port and QoS Hardware Entries
	Shall have strict priority queuing.
	Shall have IP differentiated service code point (DSCP) and IP precedence
	Shall have classification and marking based on full Layer 3, 4 headers
	Shall have input and output policing based on Layer 3, 4 headers.
	Shall support Congestion Avoidance feature
	Shall provide Local and Remote Port Mirroring
6	Security Features
	RADIUS, which allow centralized control of the switch and restrict unauthorized users from altering the configuration
	Standard and extended ACLs on all ports
	802.1x user authentication (with VLAN assignment and Guest VLAN extensions)
	Router ACLs (RACLs) on all ports (no performance penalty), VLAN ACLs (VACLs),Port ACLs (PACLs)
	Private VLANs (PVLANS) on access and trunk ports
	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) snooping and Option82 insertion
	Port Security, Secure Shell (SSH) Protocol versions 1/2
	Unicast MAC filtering, Unicast port flood blocking
	Dynamic Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) inspection, IP source guard
	Switch should Support the following functions: IPv6 snooping, IPv6 FHS binding, neighbor discovery protocol (NDP) address gleaning, IPv6 data address gleaning, IPv6 dynamic host configuration protocol (DHCP) address gleaning, IPv6 device tracking, neighbor discovery (ND) Inspection, IPv6 DHCP guard, IPv6 router advertisement (RA) guard
	The switch should be EAL3/NDPP certified under Common Criteria Certificate.
7	Management Features
	The switch should support NetFlow or equivalent and IP SLA for enhanced visibility.
	Configuration Rollback for improved configuration management
	Single console port and single IP address to manage all features of the system
	Manageability through common network-management software on a per-port and per-switch basis, providing a common management interface for routers, switches of the same vendor
	Support for SNMP versions 1, 2, and 3
	Remote Monitoring (RMON) software agent to support four RMON groups (history, statistics, alarms, and events) for enhanced traffic management, monitoring, and analysis.

	Analysis support, including ingress port, egress port, and VLAN mirroring
	Support for Port Mirroring, Remote Mirroring & ACL filtering for Port mirroring used for IDS functionalities.

17.2 Specification of L2 24 port POE Switch – quantity as per requirement:

S/N	Minimum Specifications
1	General Features
1.1	The switch should have a minimum of 24nos(POE). 10/100/1000 Ethernet Ports in 1 RU form factor and 19" rack mountable.
1.2	The switch should have a minimum of 4 nos. of GE Uplinks that supports copper and fiber transceivers with with SFP form factor.
1.3	The switch should support MTBF of minimum 100,000 hours or more
1.4	The switch should support Operating temperature up to 1500 m -5° to 45°C and operating relative humidity 10 % to 95% no condensing.
1.5	The switch should support an auto-ranging power supply with input voltages between 100 and 240V AC
2	Performance and Scalability
2.1	The switch should support Forwarding bandwidth of 50 Gbps and Full-duplex Switching bandwidth of 30 Gbps
2.2	The switch should support 64-Byte Packet Forwarding Rate of 30 Mpps for 24-Port switch.
2.3	The switch should have at least Dual Core CPU, 1 GB of DRAM and 1 GB Flash
2.4	The switch should support 1000 VLANs and 4000 VLAN IDs
2.5	The switch should support Jumbo frames and MTU of at least 9000 bytes
2.6	The switch should support 16000 Unicast MAC addresses
3	Stacking
3.1	Should support virtual resilient stacking feature for single IP management up to 300mtr distance
3.2	Stacking module should be Hot-swappable.
4	Standards

4.1	The switch should support IEEE 802.1D, IEEE 802.1p, IEEE 802.1Q, IEEE 802.1s, IEEE 802.1w, IEEE 802.1x, IEEE 802.1ab, IEEE 802.3ad, IEEE 802.3ah, IEEE 802.3, IEEE 802.3u, IEEE 802.3ab, IEEE 802.3z
5	Layer-2 Features
5.1	The switch should support Automatic Negotiation of Trunking Protocol, to help minimize the configuration & errors
5.2	The switch should support IEEE 802.1Q VLAN encapsulation
5.3	The switch should support Centralized VLAN Management. VLANs created on the Core Switches should be propagated automatically
5.4	The switch should support should support STP.RSTP
5.5	The switch should support UplinkFast&BackboneFast or equivalent technologies to help ensure quick failover recovery, enhancing overall network stability and reliability
5.6	The switch should support Spanning-tree root guard to prevent other edge swiches becoming the root bridge.
5.7	The switch should support IGMP filtering
5.8	The switch should support discovery of the neighboring device of the same vendor giving the details about the platform, IP Address, Link connected through etc, thus helping in troubleshooting connectivity problems.
5.9	The switch should support Per-port unicast, broadcast and multicast storm control to prevent faulty end stations from degrading overall systems performance
5.1	The switch should support Voice VLAN to simplify IP telephony installations by keeping voice traffic on a separate VLAN
5.1	The switch should support Automatic media-dependent interface crossover (MDIX).
5.1	The switch should support Unidirectional Link Detection Protocol (UDLD) and Aggressive UDLD to allow for unidirectional links caused by incorrect fiber-optic wiring or port faults to be detected and disabled on fiber-optic interfaces.

5.1	The switch should support Local Proxy Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) working in conjunction with Private VLAN Edge to minimize broadcasts and maximize available bandwidth.
5.1	The switch should support IGMP v1, v2, v3 Snooping
5.2	The switch should support MVR (Multicast VLAN Registration)
6	Quality of Service (QoS) & Control
6.1	The switch should support 4 egress queues per port to enable differentiated management
6.2	The switch should support scheduling techniques for QoS
6.3	The switch should support Weighted tail drop (WTD) to provide congestion avoidance
6.4	The switch should support Standard 802.1p CoS field classification
6.5	The switch should support Differentiated services code point (DSCP) field classification
6.6	The switch should support Strict priority queuing mechanisms
6.7	The switch should support Rate Limiting function to guarantee bandwidth
6.8	The switch should support rate limiting based on source and destination IP address, MAC address and Layer 4 TCP / UDP information
6.9	The switch should support availability of at least 250 aggregate or individual polices per port.
7	Management
7.1	The switch should support Command Line Interface (CLI) using Telnet & SSH interface for comprehensive in-band management.
7.2	The switch should support CLI-based management console to provide detailed out-of-band management.
7.3	The switch should support Serial / USB Console Port.
7.4	The switch should support four RMON groups (history, statistics, alarms, and events) for enhanced traffic management, monitoring, and analysis.
7.5	The switch should support Layer 2/3 trace route to ease troubleshooting by identifying the physical path that a packet takes from source to destination.
7.6	The switch should support Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP) for software upgrades..

7.7	The switch should support SNMPv1, SNMPv2c, and SNMPv3
8	Network security features
8.1	The switch should support IEEE 802.1x to allow dynamic, port-based security, providing user authentication.
8.2	The switch should support Port-based ACLs for Layer 2 interfaces to allow application of security policies on individual switch ports.
8.3	The switch should support SSHv2 and SNMPv3 to provide network security by encrypting administrator traffic during Telnet and SNMP sessions.
8.4	The switch should support TACACS+ and RADIUS authentication enable centralized control of the switch and restrict unauthorized users from altering the configuration.
8.5	The switch should support MAC address notification to allow administrators to be notified of users added to or removed from the network.
8.6	The switch should support Port security to secure the access to an access or trunk port based on MAC address.
8.7	The switch should support Multilevel security on console access to prevent unauthorized users from altering the switch configuration.
8.8	The switch should support Private VLAN
9	IPv6 Features Support
9.1	IPv6 over Ethernet Dual IPv6/IPv4 stack
	IPv6 neighbor and router discovery
	IPv6 stateless address auto-configuration
	Duplicate address detection ICMPv6
	IPv6 QoS - Prioritize IPv6 packets
	IPv6 Security - RA guard, ND inspection, DHCPv6 guard
9.2	IPv6 support for Ping, Traceroute, VTY, SSH, TFTP, SNMP, Syslog, HTTP, HTTPS
9.3	The switch should support IPv6 unicast Static Routing
9.4	The switch should support IPv6 MLDv1 & v2 Snooping
9.5	The switch should support IPv6 Host support for IPv6 Addressing
9.6	The switch should support IPv6 Port Access Control Lists
9.7	The switch should support IPv6 Router Access Control Lists

9.8	The switch should support IPv6 Stateless Auto Config
9.9	The switch should support Radius and TACACS+ over IPv6
10	PoE Features
10	Total PoE Power budget should be at least 365 W
10	The switch should support both IEEE 802.3af Power over Ethernet (PoE) and IEEE 802.3at PoE+ standard.
10	PoE power allocation of the switch should be dynamic and flexible power allocation should be supported across all ports.

17.3 Specification of L2 8 port POE switch- quantity as per requirement:

S/N	Item	Specification
1	Hardware	8 x 10/100/1000BaseT PoE, 2 x 1G SFP or 2 x 1G Copper
2		19" Rack mountable, support for 23/24" rack.
3		Internal power supply unit that supports input voltages between 100 and 240VAC.
4		Operating temperature: 0°C to +45°C
5		Support for IEEE 802.3az or Energy-Efficient Ethernet (EEE)
6		The switch should be capable of working in an ultra-low power mode during periods of non operation hours.
7		Mean time between failure - at least 100,000 hours
8		Support for PoE and PoE+as per IEEE standard
9	Power over Ethernet (PoE)	PoE Power budget of at least 65 watt, so that each of the 8 downlink port is capable of supplying 15.4 W PoE power.
10	Performance	Forwarding rate for 64 Byte Packet - at least 14 Mpps
11		Switching Bandwidth - at least 20 Gbps
12		At least 250 VLAN
13	Memory	At least 256 MB DRAM
14		At least 128 MB Flash

17.4 Specification of Router:

S. No	Feature	Specification
1	Architecture	a) Should be chassis based & modular architecture for scalability and should be a single box configuration for ease of management.

S. No	Feature	Specification
		b) Should have support for IPSEC VPN. c) Should have minimum of 256MB of RAM and 32 MB of Flash Memory
2	Interface	a) 2 x 10/100 Base interface. b) At least 2 free additional slots for future 1. Note: These additional slots should support both the following interfaces: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.35 (2 Mbps) interface including necessary cables • 10/100 Ethernet Base interface.
3	Performance	a) Should support high performance traffic forwarding with concurrent features like Security, Voice enabled b) Should support variety of interfaces like V.35 Sync Serial (2 Mbps), E1, ADSL for remote office aggregation c) Should support 3G USB modem for connectivity or support external 3G modem or 3Gcardin therouter d) Should have at least one USB 2.0 ports for storing OS images
4	High Availability	a) Should support redundant connection to LAN b) Should support Non-Stop forwarding / Graceful Restart for fast re-convergence of routing protocols c) Should support boot options like booting from TFTP server, Network node d) Should support VRRP or equivalent
5	Protocols	a) Should support Routing protocols like RIP ver1 (RFC1058)&2, (RFC 1722 and 1723), OSPF ver2 (RFC2328), BGP4 (RFC1771), IS-IS (RFC1195), Telnet (RFC854) b) Multicast routing protocols support : IGMPv1,v2, v3 (RFC 2236), PIM-SM (RFC2362), PIM-SSM and PIM-DM, M-BGP/ MSDP c) Should have full IPv6 features from day 1. d) Should have RIPng and OSPFv3 for IPv6.
6	QoS Features	a) Classification and Marking: Policy based routing, IEEE 802.1p b) Congestion Management: WRED, Priority queuing, Class based queuing c) Traffic Conditioning: Committed Access Rate/Rate limiting d) Bandwidth guarantee e) Signalling: RSVP

S. No	Feature	Specification
		f) Link efficiency mechanisms: cRTP, LFI, MLPPP g) Per VLAN QoS. Time Based Shaping and Policing for QoS h) Port mirroring
7	Security Features	a) Support for GRE Tunneling, NAT b) Support for MD-5 / SHA-1/SHA-2 route authentication for RIP, OSPF and BGP c) Shall support multi-level of access d) Support for SNMPv3 authentication, SSHv2 e) AAA support using Radius and/or TACACS+ f) Support for PAP and CHAP authentication for P-to-P links g) Multiple privilege level authentications for console and telnet access through Local database or through an external AAA Server. h) Time based & Dynamic ACLs for controlled forwarding based on time of day for offices i) IEEE 802.1x support for MAC address authentication
8	Management	a) Shall have support for Web based management, CLI, Telnet and SNMPv3 b) Shall support Secure Shell for secure connectivity. c) Shall support Out of band management through Console and external modem for remote management
9	Certification	a) Common Criteria Certified b) FCC c) Safety EMI/EMC
10	Power	AC 200 – 240V

17.5 Specification of Server (2nos per hospital):

Sl. No	Component	Specifications
1	Processor	Minimum 2 X 8 Core latest series/generation 64-bit x86 processors with clock speed of 2.5 GHz or higher & minimum 20 MB Cache memory
2	Memory slots	At least 32 DIMMS supporting ECC DDR3 RAM
3	Primary Memory	Minimum 64 GB DDR3 Registered (RDIMM) with highest frequency as applicable in the quoted model to be offered per processor. Memory should support RAID and memory mirroring.

4	Primary memory expandable upto	Minimum upto 1 TB
5	HDD	2 x 500 GB SATA HDDs Or Higher, speed 15K RPM
6	HDD bays	4 or more
7	Internal HDD controller	RAID 5 Controller
8	Network controller	Integrated Gigabit Server Ethernet dual port controller with full duplex with Wake-on-LAN & PXE. 4 Ethernet Ports of minimum 10/100/1000 Mbps. 4 nos USB 2.0 compliant ports.
9	L3 Cache	Total Cache to be minimum 20 MB per processor socket
10	Chipset	Latest Generation Server Class Mother Board based on associated chipset supporting the above processor. Same OEM make as that of Processor
11	Graphics	Integrated Graphics with at least 8MB Video Memory
12	I/O slots	3 PCI/ PCIe slots with combination of x1, x4 and x8 slots, 4 USB 2.0 Port., 1 Serial port, 1 dedicated Management port other than the network port, 1 Keyboard, 1 mouse port, 1 Graphics port.
13	Systems Management Processor	Dedicated system Management processor/controller IPMI 2.0 to manage health of server. LEDs for Power on, System Health, HDD activity, Dignostics (with error codes) etc.
14	Remote management	Integrated remote management controller
15	Power supply	Redundant Power Supply to sustain above configuration with Hot plugging. Power Supply with 80% efficiency for better utilization.
16	Form factor	Tower/ Rack mounted (for rack mounted servers, all necessary hardware like racks etc. are to be supplied along with)
17	Cable & Accessories	All required Power cables and required accessories are to be provided. Cables required for redundancy are also to be provided.
18	Optical drive	DVD RW Drive 22x or Higher
19	Security	Power-on password / administrator password / unattended boot /selectable boot / unattended start mode
20	OS Compatibility	Support for Windows Server 64 bit Editions, Enterprise Edition Red Hat Enterprise Linux 64 bit Editions, UNIX 64 bit Editions
21	Warranty	3 years 24x7 support with comprehensive onsite warranty for

		all components
22	Support	In case of any fault occurs in the hardware then you must provide support to rectify that faulty part and if required to reload the operating system after modification of any hardware components then you must load operating systems in the systems. For the quoted product, support should be available for minimum Five (5) years.
23	Compliance / Certification	For OEM- ISO 9001 and 14001. For Quoted Model- UL/CSA, FCC or Equivalents, RoHs, CE, Energy Star, ACPI, IPMI etc.
24	Host interface and others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAN HBAs should be connected on separate slots for high throughput requirements. • Fiber Channel Adapters 2 x minimum 4Gbps. • All cards should be on 64 bit PCI-X/PCI-e slots.
25	Driver/Software utility	Provide all necessary driver CDs and manuals for the server

17.6. Specification of UTM (As per requirement):

1	The UTM solution should be Hardware based, Reliable, purpose-built security appliance with hardened operating system that eliminates the security risks associated with general-purpose operating systems.
2	Should support 1:1 high availability.
3	Should have minimum 6 x 1G supporting SFP interfaces & 8 x 1G BaseT RJ45 ports to cater to connectivity from multiple service providers and load balance them.
4	Firewall with inbuilt Router with minimum performance of 15 Mpps and 4 Gbps of bandwidth which shall support 4 Nos ISP's with 1Gbps
5	The Firewall should support IPSEC & SSL VPN, inbound and outbound both. The IPSEC VPN should deliver at least 4.8 Gbps OR higher throughput to ensure connectivity with Multiple colleges / University catering to Data / Voice traffic over IPSEC tunnel.
6	The Firewall should be able to handle very high concurrent sessions like 2 Million or above and at least 40,000 of new sessions per second.
8	The proposed solution should have integrated IPS module with at least 4Gbps of throughput for deep pack inspection of traffic and also should be able to inspect encrypted SSL traffic.
9	The solution should have at least 5 Gbps of Threat Protection throughput and the so that the entire traffic is scanned before reaching the end user. The antivirus engine should be able to inspect the encrypted traffic like HTTPS, SMTPS, POP3s , IMAPs, FTPs etc.
10	The proposed system should have integrated Web Content Filtering solution which can be used to block any unwanted sites / category of sites to adhere to University IT guidelines.

11	The Firewall & IPSEC VPN module shall belong to product family which minimally attain Internet Computer Security Association (ICSA) Certification or equivalent
12	The proposed system should have modules/Licenses for integrated Web Content Filtering along with IPS, Application Control, Antivirus / Malware Protection & Anti spam.
13	Proposed solution should be an Appliance/Virtual Machine based solution. In case of Virtual Machine based, required server must be quoted by bidder.
14	Should have direct OEM TAC support and hardware replacement warranty

18.CABLING FOR DATA SYSTEM

Structured Cabling System and Component Specifications

<u>Structured cabling system, Category 6A</u>	
Networks Supported	Support for Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet(1000BASE-T), 10 Gigabit Ethernet (10GBASE-T), Token Ring,ATM 155 Mbps, TP-PMD 100 Mbps, ISDN, video analog and digital,(VoIP).
Qualification	Offered product OEM shall be of global repute and be part of standard committees like TIA or ISO. Documentary evidence to be submitted.
Support in India	OEM shall be having presence in India for atleast 10 years. OEM shall have ISO 9001:2015 and 14001 certified manufacturing facility in India.
Performance characteristics to be provided along with bid	Shall have Intertek certified 4 connector channel compliance to the requirements of ANSI/TIA 568-C.2 and ISO/IEC 11801 for CAT6A. Certificates to be provided with test results for Attenuation, Pair-to-pair and PS NEXT, ELFEXT and PSELFEXT, Return Loss, ACR and PS ACR.
Site Certification	Site certification to be done by OEM certified installer for 25 years and certificate to be issued from OEM.

18.1 Category 6A, ANSI/TIA 568-C.2

1	CAT-6A F/UTP Cable, 23 AWG bare solid copper, with cross filler pair separator, Channel optimized to 500 Mhz or more.
2	Meets ANSI/TIA 568-C.2 Category 6A specifications. Cat 6A F/UTP Cabling channel report need to submit for 4 Connector Channel Performance tested by Intertek (ETL)in compliance to ANSI/TIA 568-C.2 & ISO 11801
3	Aluminium Foil Shielded. Polyester tape encapsulating the 4 pairs beneath the AL Foil. Must have Drain wire and Rip cord to be integrated in the cable.
4	Worst Case Cable Skew :45nsec/100 meters
5	Mutual Capacitance:5.6 nF/100 m @ 500 MHz
6	Characteristic Impedence : 100± 15 Ohm
7	Cable Outside Diameter:not more than 7.3 mm
8	Insulation: Polyethylene / Polyolefin
9	Support for transmission standards of ANSI/TIA-568-C.2, CENELEC EN 50288-6-1, ISO/IEC 11801 Class EA
10	DC Resistance Max: 66.58 ohms/km
11	Operating Voltage, maximum:300 Vac
12	Nominal Velocity of Propagation (NVP): 72 %
13	Solid Cable should be compliance to RoHS.
14	LSZH outer jacket in compliance to IEC 60332-1, IEC 61034-2, IEC 60754-2 and UL
15	Bend Radius: upto29.00 mm
16	Performance under 4 connector channel @ 500Mhz shall comply the min values as below – NEXT : 40dB or higher PSNEXT: 36.5 dB or higher Return Loss : 25 dB or higher Insertion Loss: 42.74 dB or less
17	Shall be RoHS 2011/65/EU compliant
1	Modular Shielded Jacks shall meet and exceed following application standards: ISO/IEC 11801 Ed.2.2, Class EA ANSI/TIA 568-C.2

	ISO/IEC 60603-7-1 3rd Edition ISO/IEC 60603-7-51 1st Edition IEEE 802.3at IEEE 802.3bt Type 4; 4-Pair PoE
2	DC Resistance: 69 milli ohms.
3	DC Resistance imbalance : 20 milli ohms.
4	Insulating resistance 500 Mega ohms minimum.
5	Jack retention in panel/faceplate: 50N
6	Shall have optional integrated hinged dust caps for protection from dust ingress.
7	Contact Material: Beryllium copper, plated with 1.27 mm [.000050] thick gold
8	Meets and exceeds ISO/IEC 11801 Class EA, ANSI/TIA 568-C.2 Category 6A component specifications
9	Conductor type: Shall be capable to accept 26–22 AWG solid conductors and in cable OD range of 5 – 9 mm.
10	The outlet is of IDC (insulation Displacement Contact) 180 deg punch type
11	Voltage: 150 volts AC maximum
12	Flammability: UL 94V-0
13	Termination: Shielded jack should support uniform hassle free termination technology and be able to ensure performance in each termination without dependency on expertise of technician. The modular jacks should contain integrated cutting blades used during termination to allow all four pairs of a four pair cable to be terminated at one time.
14	RoHS 2011/65/EUcompliant

18.2 Jack Panels

Type - 24-port, Shielded Twisted Pair, Category 6A, ANSI/TIA 568-C.2

1	Modular, PCB based Shielded Twisted pair, Category 6A, ANSI/TIA 568-C-2, Jack Panel with rear cable manager
2	Panel shall accept individual shielded CAT6A jack modules and pre loaded with grounding strip.
3	Automated punching mechanism for all 4 pairs termination in single punch, allowing wires between 22 – 26 AWG sizes.
4	Category 6A shielded patch panels shall meet or exceed channel specifications of ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 Category 6A and ISO/IEC 11801 Class EA up to 500 MHz
5	Shall support T568A/T568B colourcoding.
6	Cable Guide way to guide the cable on the rear side
7	1U size for 6/12/24 Ports and 2U for 48 Ports.
8	UL Listed& ETL channel certified.

9	Jack Panel should be RoHS Complaint.
---	--------------------------------------

18.3 Faceplates

Type	<u>1-port/2-port/4-port, White shuttered with admin labels and label covers</u>
Material	ABS / UL 94 V-0
No. of ports	One / two/ four
	High Impact Plastic Body ABS FR Grade 86 x 86 mm
	Flush mountable or surface mountable with a back mount frame

18.4 Workstation / Equipment Cords

Type - Category 6A

1	CAT6A S/FTP Patch cords shall be of multi strand copper cable with ETL 4 connector channel certified for ANSI/TIA 568-C.2 and ISO/IEC 11801
2	With transparent slim snag-less boot
3	Terminals with gold contacts, 1.27 micron
4	Patch cord shall have Insulation Resistance of minimum 500 mOhm
5	Outer sheath shall be LSZH as per IEC 60332-1
6	Cord outer diameter shall be not more than 6 mm.
7	Cable construction of patch cord shall be of CAT7 stranded copper, 7/26AWG
8	Pairs in Metal Foil, 4 pair stranded S/FTP cable
9	Compliance: UL 1863 IEC 60603-7
10	Material : ROHS compliant

18.5 Specification for Fiber

Multimode Fiber optic Cable

Cable Type	6/12-core, Multimode, 10G Ethernet OM3, Armored, loose-tube, CST armour, Gel Filled
Fiber type	50 / 125, Laser Grade, 250 micron primary coated buffers
No. of cores	6/12
Fiber identification	Individual fibers shall be color coded as per TIA 598 color scheme
Cable Compliance	Shall meet and exceed the requirements of Telcordia GR-20; EN 50173; ISO/IEC 11801; ANSI/TIA 568 C.3
Attenuation	
@850nm	2.7 dB / KM

@ 1300nm	0.7 dB / KM
Bandwidth	
@ 850nm	1500 MHz-KM
@ 1300nm	500 MHz-KM
Max distance supported	
1000 Base SX	100m
1000 Base Lx	600m
10GBase-SR & SW	300m
10GBase-LX4	300m
Tensile rating	1250N or better
Maximum Crush resistance	3000N or better
Operating Temperature	-20 Degree C to +70 Degree C
Armor	Corrugated Steel tape Armor
Outer jacket	High density polyethylene, anti - termite, anti - rodent suitable for direct burial application. Min thickness 2mm.
Strength member	Cable shall have peripheral strength member of aramid glass yarns.
Compliance	ROHS compliant

18.6Fiber Optic Patch panels

Specifications	Requirement
Fiber Management shelf	The fiber management shelf shall have compact design and be ideal for high density front patching applications.
	Should be fully loaded and factory fitted assembly with no assembling required during installation at site
	• High Density: 1U: 6/12/24/48 Fiber terminations
	• Should be supplied loaded with LC adapters, splice trays, LC MM OM3 Pigtails and fiber management rings
	Shall have latching locks to protect drawer shelf from accidental slides.
	• Shall have min 4 cable inlets from rear of shelf
Drawer style shelf	o Easy access to splicing tray
	o Easy access to back side of connector
Accessories	Fiber management guides, radius controls & secure tie downs provided
	Pre loaded with labeling strips and grounding lugs
	Sealed cable inlets for dust and rodent protection
Material	Min 16 gauge CRCA sheet with powder coating

Compact size (mm)	44 x 450 x 320 (HxWxD)
Pigtails loaded in Shelf:	
Type	LC Type, OM3, min 1 mtr
Attenuation	<=0.3 dB, at 850 nm
Return Loss	>= 20 dB
Cable Info	50/125 um
Outer Dia	0.9 mm
Jacket material	LSZH
Compliance	ROHS / ELV Compliant

18.7 Fiber Optic Patch Cord LC-LC TYPE.

Fiber Optic Patch Cords	OM3 Patch Cord MM patch cord LC/UPC-LC/UPC TYPE
Make and Type	LC to LC Duplex tuned Fiber Optic Patch Cord, 50/125 Micron, OM3
Cable Sheath	LSZH
Cable Diameter	1.8 x 3.6 mm
Insertion Loss	MAX .3 db at 850nm
Return Loss	> 30 db at mated condition
Length	3 Mtrs, 5 Mtrs
Temperature Range	-10 Degree C to +60 Degree C
ROHS	ROHS/ELV Compliant

19. Specification of Digital Signage Visual Display System

Visual display units shall be installed at strategic locations especially in entry area, reception, Waiting Lounge, Parking Zone, Main Entrance etc as per requirement of approval authority. Specification for VDU system: Professional LED display, Screen size diagonal 32” minimum, Resolution full HD, Connectivity: HDMI, USB, VGA with inbuilt media player.

20. ELV System Approve Make List

ELV System Approve Make List		
A	Public Address System	
1	Wall/Ceiling/Horn Speaker (for PA system)	HONEWELL/BOSCH/TOA/JBL/Harman
2	Amplifier	HONEWELL/BOSCH/TOA/JBL/ Harman
3	Controller	HONEWELL/BOSCH/TOA/JBL/ Harman
4	Call Station	HONEWELL/BOSCH/TOA/JBL/ Harman
B	CCTV System	
1	All Types of Cameras	HONEWELL/PELCO/BOSCH/ Neos/ Hikvision
2	NVR	HONEWELL/BOSE/PELCO /Neos/ Hikvision
3	VM Software	HONEWELL/BOSE/PELCO/ Neos/ Hikvision
C	IT & Telecom System	
1	All Application Server	HP/DELL/CISCO
2	Networking Switch	CISCO/DLINK/ALCATEL/HP
3	IPPABX System	CISCO/ALCATEL/NEC
4	IPPABX Server	HP/DELL/CISCO
5	IP/SIP Phone	CISCO/ALCATEL/NEC
6	Firewall/UTM	SOPHOS/CISCO/JUNIPER/DLINK
7	Wireless System	CISCO/DLINK/ALCATEL
D	All IT Passive components	MOLEX/COMSCOPE/LEGRAND/Dlink
E	MS Conduit / GI Conduit (ISI Marked)	
1	PVC Conduit (ISI Marked)	BEC/ AKG / ATUL /PRACTO
2	Perforated Cable Tray	BEC/ POLYPACK/ AKG /ATUL/ PROFA
F	VIDEO CONFERENCE SYSTEM / AV & Digital Signage system	
1	Video Conferencing System	CISCO/POLYCOM/LOGITECH
2	All Type of Display	LG/SAMSUNG/ PANASONIC
3	All types Speaker	HARMAN/LACOUSTIC/BOSE/D&B
4	Motorized Screen	ELITE/DREPPER/DALITE/SUVERA
5	All type of Microphone	SHURE/AKG/BEYERDYNAMIC
6	Amplifier ,Mixture ,DSP & Controller	HARMAN/LACOUSTIC/BOSE/D&B
7	Projector	SONY/NEC/EPSON/BARCO/CHRISTIE
8	Digital Podium	GLOBUS/UNIVESO/EAPL
9	Cables and connector for AV Integration	BELDEN/KRYSTEL/KRAMER/ NUMERIC

Section 5.7
Schedule of Requirements (SoR) of
MGPS Work

SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS (SoR)

Scope of Works, Standards, Safety, System, Installation

Survey, Inspection of the site, Plan, Design, Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of Medical Gases Manifold & Plant room and Pipeline Distribution System as a turnkey work and providing of free spare parts, consumables.

1. The system should comprise of
 - 1.1 Source Equipments:
 - a. Fully Automatic Oxygen Control panel, Oxygen Manifold and Emergency Manifold
 - b. Fully Automatic Nitrous oxide Control Panel, Nitrous Oxide Manifold and Emergency manifold.
 - c. Vacuum (suction) supply system complete with Filters and Silencers including bacteria filters.
 - d. Compressed air system with air Filtration system and pressure reducing station for Medical Air-4 bar and Surgical Air-7 bar.
 - e. Combined Electrical Control Panel for Air Compressors & Vacuum Pumps.
 - 1.2 Distribution piping complete with accessories
 - 1.3 Outlets
 - 1.4 Alarm Systems
 - 1.5 Area Valve Service System
 - 1.6 Ceiling Pendants for Operation Theatres (OT)
 - 1.7 Deleted.
 - 1.8 High pressure tube for O₂, N₂O, Compressed Air, Vacuum
 - 1.9 Oxygen flow meter with humidifier complete with accessories
 - 1.10 Ward vacuum units complete with accessories
 - 1.11 Theatre Suction units complete with accessories
 - 1.12 Unit wise Service Required:

Sl. No.	Name of the Unit	Medical Gas Services Required	Remarks
1	Operation Theatre	Oxygen (2 nos.), Nitrous Oxide, Medical Air 4 bar, Surgical Air 7 bar and Vacuum	Pendent (Surgeon Pendant and Anesthetist Penda

2	ICU/HDU/ICCU/ITU /Pre OP./Post OP./ Recovery/SNCU/PICU /NICU (All Critical Care Unit)	Oxygen (2 nos.), Medical Air 4 bar, and Vacuum	On Wall Outlet
3	Wards/OPD area	Oxygen and Vacuum	On Wall Outlet

1.13 Specification of the Plant cum Manifold Room :

- a. Plant cum Manifold room size should be 6 Meter Width x 12 Meter Length .
- b. Approach road should be present in front of Plant cum Manifold room for direct cylinder loading and unloading from Trucks at the platform of the Manifold room.
- c. 2 meter width cylinder loading unloading platform should be provided in front of Plant cum Manifold room.
- d. Deleted.
- e. All inside wall will be flush type without any projection
- f. All ventilators (louver) should be above 3500 mm from the floor level of manifold & plant room. Ventilator Size should be 1.2 Meter X 0.6 Meter
- g. Thickness of the wall should be 250 mm minimum
- h. Each room should have sufficient number of 450 mm exhaust fans (4 nos. for each room) above 3000 mm centre height from floor level
- i. Flooring of Manifold and plant room including loading unloading platform should have Kota stone finish.
- j. Electric power requirement for plant room : 40 KW 3 phase with emergency backup and Manifold Room: 5 KW Single phase
- k. Fan Light as required to be provided
- l. Rolling shutter having (WxH) 2000 mm X 2100mm (perforated in the middle 1200mm to 1800mm) should be provided for the doors
- m. Ceiling height of the building would be 4.5 meter and plinth height +1 meter from road level
- n. All the pipeline run through surface of ceiling or surface of walls

2. **Standards:**

The Contractor should execute the installation work complying with the standards like HTM02-01/ NFPA99C; should use equipments and materials having any of the standards like CE/ISO/BIS unless specified otherwise in the specifications of the equipments and copper pipes should have third party inspection certification by Lloyds'. Compliance with standards like HTM02-01 / NFPA99C would be verified during checks prior to commissioning.

3. Scope of work:

- 3.1 The bidders are required to survey the site before submitting the quotes. Drawing of pipe routing should be submitted for approval of WBMSCCL before starting of execution work.
- 3.2 Electrical Control Panel for Vacuum and Air plant system to be supplied by the Contractor. All required electrical connection for installation of entire system including alarm panel/ bed head panel/ pendant/ control panel should be tapped from the nearest available points and remains in the Scope of Work of the Contractor. Further distribution and wiring is to be carried out by the Contractor to make the system functional. Technical Specifications will be as per the bidding documents. Prior approval of electrical panel drawings shall be taken from the Corporation before manufacture.
- 3.3 All the required consumables, gases, cylinders etc. for installation, testing, calibration, quality control tests, commissioning etc. remains in the Scope of Work of the Contractor.
- 3.4 The Contractor shall be responsible for the complete works including the submission of working drawings, detailed work schedule and materials. The Contractor will have to take prior approval from the Corporation for the materials to be delivered at the site for taking up the installation work of MGPS.
- 3.5 Deleted.
- 3.6 The hospital authority / Corporation will arrange for D type Oxygen/ Nitrous cylinders for the Manifold Room for the regular supply of Gases for the patient use at a later stage. Bidders need not have to consider prices of D type Cylinder in their Bid for operation of the installed system. However cylinders required for installation, testing and commissioning of the pipeline system will have to be arranged by the Contractor.
- 3.7 Electricity required for commissioning the system will be provided by the hospital free of Cost, if available. Otherwise, commissioning of the installed MGPS followed by operation of the system should be carried out by the emergency DG set to be installed at each hospital by the selected bidder.
- 3.8 The Contractor should submit technical data sheets, Product catalogs, Drawings, samples etc for approval. The Corporation or its appointed consultant will provide approval as per the specification in the Bidding Documents.
- 3.9 The Contractor should supply complete set of part manuals, service manuals and user manuals for all the systems and subsystems to be supplied.

- 3.10 The Contractor should demonstrate pressure and flow rate at each outlet point at the time of commissioning. The Contractor is required to demonstrate and Document all safety features incorporated in the system as per HTM 02-01 / NFPA 99C Standards.
- 3.11 All material used for Installation, Testing and Commissioning the system should have required quality certification.
- 3.12 All supporting material like saddles, cable tray, channels, joints/ connectors, trenches/ bridges for pipe laying as required from manifold room to hospital building, minor civil works including foundation & modification of manifold/plant room as required, making holes in the wall & repairing after installation of copper piping, electrical works, etc. are a part of MGPS work.(i.e. in the contractor scope)
- 3.13 Deleted.
- 3.14 Final electrical safety test, system test and calibration should be done by the bidder by authorized persons using calibrated test equipment as per standards.
- 3.15 Earthing arrangements for all the equipment shall be completed by the bidder as per standard practice.
- 3.16 The Contractor is required to put up signages, as are applicable inside and outside of the manifold/ plant room and at the places specified by the Corporation, in the manner as given herein below:

List of signage along with technical specifications:

A. List of signage :

1. To be installed in wards and corridors:



2. To be installed inside plant and manifold room :



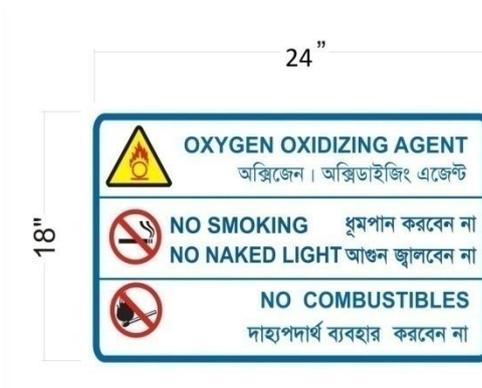
3. To be installed inside plant room and manifold room :



4. To be installed outside plant and manifold room :



5. To be installed inside manifold room :



30"

GUIDELINES OF MEDICAL GAS CYLINDERS HANDLING AND STORAGE**মেডিক্যাল গ্যাস সিলিন্ডার ব্যবহার এবং মজুত করার নির্দেশিকা****DO**

- ✔ Read the label to see what gas you are dealing with and double check the cylinder/gas is right for the intended use.
 - ✔ No compressed gas cylinder should be accepted for use that does not legibly identify its contents by name.
 - ✔ If the labeling on a cylinder becomes unclear or an attached tag is defaced to the point the contents cannot be identified, the cylinder should be marked "contents unknown" and returned directly to the manufacturer/supplier.
 - ✔ Never rely on the color of the cylinder for identification. Color coding is not reliable because cylinder colors may vary with the supplier. Additionally, labels on caps have little value because caps are inter changeable
 - ✔ The cylinder's contents should be identified at all times as well as the cylinder Status(full, empty or in service)
 - ✔ Maintenance of cylinders and their valves or relief devices shall be performed only by trained personnel.
 - ✔ An emergency response plan shall be developed and implemented wherever compressed gas cylinders are used, handled or stored.
 - ✔ Valve protection caps must remain in place at all times except when cylinders are secured and connected to dispensing equipment. Only wrenches or tools provided by the cylinder supplier should be used to open or close a valve. At no time should pliers be used to open a cylinder valve.
 - ✔ Securely restrain cylinders with chains connected to a wall bracket to prevent them falling over
 - ✔ Close the cylinder valve when cylinder not in use
 - ✔ Before connecting a gas cylinder to equipment or pipe work make sure regulator and pipe work are suitable for the gas, chemical properties & pressure being used
 - ✔ Store gas cylinders in the open/well ventilated area and on concrete in a fenced compound with some weather protection
 - ✔ Maintain in storage area, oxygen cylinders must be store at least 3 metres away/separated by a fire wall from fuel gases such as acetylene, propane, methane etc.
 - ✔ Store full cylinders separately from empty cylinders and should be secured with straps or chains connected to a wall bracket or other fixed surface, or by use of a cylinder stand
 - ✔ Maintain good housekeeping and adequate warning signs with fire fighting equipment as necessary
- ✔ **কি করবেন।**
আপনি কোন গ্যাস নিয়ে কাজ করছেন তা লেবেলে দেখে নিন। ব্যবহার করার আগে আরও একবার পরীক্ষা করে নিন।
 - ✔ যে কমপ্রেসড গ্যাসের সিলিন্ডারে নিয়মমাফিক গ্যাসের নাম লেখা নেই তা ব্যবহার করা উচিত নয়।
 - ✔ যদি সিলিন্ডারের লেবেল অস্পষ্ট হয় অথবা সংযুক্ত ট্যাগ এমনভাবে নষ্ট হয় যে ভিতরে কী গ্যাস আছে বোঝা যাচ্ছে না, তাহলে "কনটেন্টস আননোন" লিখে প্রস্তুতকারী/সরবরাহকারীর কাছে ফেরত পাঠাতে হবে।
 - ✔ শনাক্তকরণের জন্য কখনও সিলিন্ডারের রঙের ওপর নির্ভর করবেন না। বিভিন্ন সরবরাহকারীর ক্ষেত্রে সিলিন্ডারের রঙ আলাদা আলাদা হয়। তাই কালার কোডের ওপর নির্ভর করবেন না। ক্যাপের লেবেলের উপরেও নির্ভর করা উচিত নয়। কারণ ক্যাপ পরিবর্তন করা যায়।
 - ✔ সিলিন্ডারের ভিতরে কী আছে তা সবসময় শনাক্ত করা উচিত। সিলিন্ডার কি অবস্থায় আছে (ভর্তি, খালি অথবা ব্যবহার করা হচ্ছে) তাও দেখে নেওয়া উচিত।
 - ✔ সিলিন্ডার এবং তার ভালভ অথবা রিলিফ ডিভাইসের মেরামতি কেবলমাত্র প্রশিক্ষিত ব্যক্তিরই করা উচিত।
 - ✔ যে জায়গায় কমপ্রেসড গ্যাস সিলিন্ডার ব্যবহার করা হবে বা মজুত করা হবে, সেখানে আপদকালীন পরিস্থিতি মোকাবিলায় উপযুক্ত ব্যবস্থা রাখতে হবে।
 - ✔ সিলিন্ডার সুরক্ষিত এবং ডিসপেনসিং ইন্ট্রুপমেন্টের সঙ্গে যুক্ত না থাকলে ভালভ প্রোটেকশন ক্যাপ যথাস্থানে রাখা উচিত।
 - ✔ ভালভ খোলা বা বন্ধ করার জন্য কেবলমাত্র সিলিন্ডার সরবরাহকারীর দেওয়া রেঞ্জ বা টুল ব্যবহার করবেন। কখনও প্রায়ার দিয়ে সিলিন্ডারের ভালভ খুলবেন না।
 - ✔ সিলিন্ডারকে চেনের সাহায্যে দেওয়ালের ব্র্যাকেটের সঙ্গে আটকে রাখুন, যাতে পড়ে না যায়।
 - ✔ যখন ব্যবহার হবে না তখন সিলিন্ডারের ভালভ বন্ধ রাখুন।
 - ✔ যন্ত্র বা পাইপে গ্যাস সিলিন্ডার লাগানোর আগে নিশ্চিত হোন যে রেগুলেটর এবং পাইপ ফিটিংস্ গ্যাস, রাসায়নিক পদার্থ এবং চাপ সহ্য করার উপযুক্ত।
 - ✔ গ্যাস সিলিন্ডার এমন জায়গায় মজুত করুন যেখানে খোলা/বায়ু চলাচল করে। জায়গাটি যেন বেড়া দেওয়া এবং কংক্রিট করা হয় এবং আবহাওয়া থেকে সুরক্ষিত থাকে।
 - ✔ মজুত করার জায়গায় অক্সিজেন সিলিন্ডারগুলিকে যেন একটি অগ্নি প্রতিরোধক পার্টিলের দ্বারা অ্যাসিটিলিন, প্রপেন, মিথেনের মতো জ্বালানি গ্যাসের থেকে অন্তত ৩মিটার দূরে রাখা হয়।
 - ✔ ভর্তি সিলিন্ডারগুলিকে খালি সিলিন্ডারের থেকে আলাদা রাখুন। স্ট্র্যাপ বা চেনের সাহায্যে দেওয়াল প্রভৃতির সঙ্গে অথবা সিলিন্ডার স্ট্যান্ডের সাহায্যে সুরক্ষিত রাখুন।
 - ✔ ভালোভাবে দেখভাল করুন এবং নিরাপত্তার চিহ্ন সহ আঙন নেভানোর যত্ন রাখুন।

7. To be installed inside manifold room:

(Dimension as same as Sl. no.6)

GUIDELINES OF MEDICAL GAS CYLINDERS HANDLING AND STORAGE
মেডিক্যাল গ্যাস সিলিন্ডার ব্যবহার এবং মজুত করার নির্দেশিকা

DON'T

- ❌ Never drop a gas cylinder
- ❌ Never tamper with cylinders or subject them to abnormal mechanical shocks which could damage the valve or safety device
- ❌ Never re-paint, change markings or identification or interfere with threads
- ❌ Never attempt to repair a cylinder
- ❌ Never subject cylinders to abnormally high or low temperatures
- ❌ Never try to refill a cylinder through any unauthorized agency
- ❌ Never transport cylinders by rolling on the ground or use them as rollers or supports
- ❌
- ❌ Never subject to abnormal mechanical shocks which could damage the valve or safety device of cylinder
- ❌ Never apply PTFE tape, jointing compounds or any other sealing material to the cylinder valve in an attempt to achieve a tight seal, if a gas tight seal cannot be achieved metal to metal, replace the regulator or change the cylinder
- ❌ Never smoke around compressed gas cylinders.
- ❌ Never use oil or grease on the regulator of a cylinder valve.
- ❌ Don't keep cylinders in horizontal position/on the ground
- ❌ Don't keep cylinders in contact with electrical cords
- ❌ Don't keep cylinders unprotected from falling
- ❌ Don't store cylinders in an area where could be subject to impact such as near operating fork lift
- ❌ Don't store cylinders near combustibles
- ❌ Don't store Oxygen and acetylene cylinders stored together
- ❌ Don't keep cylinders without valve caps
- ❌ Don't store other products along with gas cylinders, especially not oil or corrosive liquids, sources of ignition or flammable materials

কি করবেন না ।

- ❌ কখনও গ্যাস সিলিন্ডার ফেলে দেবেন না ।
- ❌ সিলিন্ডারের ক্ষতি করবেন না বা এমন কিছু করবেন না যাতে ভালভ বা সেফটি ডিভাইসের ক্ষতি হতে পারে । সিলিন্ডার রং করবেন না, মার্কিং বা শনাক্তকরণ চিহ্ন পরিবর্তন করবেন না, সিলিন্ডার শ্রেড নষ্ট করবেন না, সিলিন্ডার মেরামতির চেষ্টা করবেন না ।
- ❌ সিলিন্ডারকে অস্বাভাবিক বেশি বা কম তাপমাত্রায় রাখবেন না ।
- ❌ অনুমোদনহীন সংস্থাকে দিয়ে সিলিন্ডার পুনরায় ভর্তি করবেন না ।
- ❌ সিলিন্ডার মাটিতে গড়িয়ে নিয়ে যাবেন না । তাদের রোলার বা ঠেকনা হিসাবে ব্যবহার করবেন না ।
- ❌
- ❌ সিলিন্ডারের ভালভ বা সেফটি ডিভাইসের ক্ষতি হতে পারে এমন কোন অস্বাভাবিক কাজ করবেন না ।
- ❌ সিল টাইট করার জন্য সিলিন্ডারের ভালভে কখনও পি টি এফ ই টেপ, জয়েন্টিং কমপাউন্ড অথবা অন্য কোনও সিলিং মেটেরিয়াল লাগাবেন না । যদি গ্যাস টাইট সিল ঠিকভাবে না আটকায় রেগুলেটর বদলান বা সিলিন্ডার পালটান ।
- ❌ কমপ্রেসড গ্যাস সিলিন্ডারের আশেপাশে ধূমপান করবেন না ।
- ❌ রেগুলেটর বা সিলিন্ডার ভালভে কখনও তেল বা গ্রিজ দেবেন না ।
- ❌ সিলিন্ডারকে কখনও মাটিতে শুইয়ে রাখবেন না ।
- ❌ বৈদ্যুতিক তারের সঙ্গে সিলিন্ডার লাগিয়ে রাখবেন না ।
- ❌ সিলিন্ডার পড়ে যেতে পারে এমনভাবে রাখবেন না ।
- ❌ এমন কোনও জায়গায় সিলিন্ডার মজুত করবেন না যেখানে আঘাত লাগতে পারে, যেমন চলমান ফর্ক লিফটের কাছে ।
- ❌ দাহ্য পদার্থের কাছে সিলিন্ডার রাখবেন না ।
- ❌ অক্সিজেন এবং অ্যাসিটিলিন সিলিন্ডার এক সঙ্গে মজুত করবেন না ।
- ❌ সিলিন্ডারের ভালভ ক্যাপ খুলে রাখবেন না ।
- ❌ গ্যাস সিলিন্ডারের সঙ্গে অন্য পদার্থ যেমন তেল বা ক্ষয়কর তরল, আগুন সৃষ্টি করতে পারে বা দাহ্য পদার্থ মজুত করবেন না ।
- ❌ সিলিন্ডার ফিটিংয়ে কখনো যেন তেল বা গ্যাস স্পর্শ না করে ।
- ❌ সিলিন্ডার ম্যানিফোল্ড ও প্লাস্ট রনমে ধূমপান করবেন না ।

NEVER LET OIL OR TOUCH YOUR CYLINDER FITTINGS





**NO
SMOKING**

B. Technical Specifications :

Sl.no.	Description of work	Unit
1	Caution Signage-1 (18" X 12") i) CNC cut ACP- 3mm indoor quality ii) Electro Cut Vinyl iii) VHP Tape/Stud	Each
2	Caution Signage-2 (24" X 18") i) CNC cut ACP- 3mm indoor quality ii) Electro Cut Vinyl iii) VHP Tape/Stud	Each
3	Do/Don't's Signage (30" x47") i) CNC cut ACP- 3mm indoor quality ii) Digital Print on self adhesive vinyl with matt lamination iii) VHP Tape/Stud	Each

Note :

The signage quantity will depend on actual site conditions.

3.17 In case any inspected or tested equipment fail to conform to the specifications, the Corporation may reject them and the Contractor shall either replace the rejected equipment or make all alterations necessary to meet specification requirements free of cost to the Corporation.

3.18 Leaflets, as-built drawings, equipment operating and maintenance manuals (hard copy, Compact Disk, DVD etc.) and literature should be attached for ready references along with complete documentation of all the measurements conducted during installation period which shall be submitted by the Contractor for future reference.

3.19 Acceptance Test at site shall be conducted of individual equipment and complete system to ensure that individual equipment and complete system meets the technical specifications and other operational and technical requirements as contained in the Bidding Documents.

3.20 The Corporation shall have the right to reject any individual equipment or complete system, if in its opinion the same does not meet technical specifications, operational or technical requirements. The decision of the Corporation in this regard shall be final.

3.21 The delivery, installation or commissioning shall not be deemed to have been completed unless all the equipment and systems are accepted by the Corporation.

3.22 If it is found that to meet the performance criteria, any extra equipment as have been specified in the Price Schedule is required, the same will be provided free of cost by the Contractor.

3.23 Accessories from gas/vacuum outlets to patients including high pressure and low pressure tubing with connectors, face mask/canula, catheter, etc. will be under the scope of supply of the Contractor. However, the Contractor shall be required to make one time supply of consumables like face mask/ canula, catheter, connector and low pressure tubing, for all oxygen flow meters, ward vacuum units and theatre vacuum units.

3.24 Before the starting of installation work, pipe routing drawing should be prepared and submitted by the Contractor to the Corporation for approval.

3.25 Exposed riser pipelines, if any should be installed vertically upward along the wall, for which protective ACP cover over MS angle frame should be provided by the Contractor to safeguard the pipelines from any damage/theft.

Part A

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF MGPS FOR CCB

1.0 OXYGEN SYSTEM

1.1 Oxygen Manifold: Main with Middle Frames **Indigenous**

Oxygen Manifold: Emergency with Middle Frames **Indigenous**

The Oxygen Manifold will be configured as 2 x 10 Cylinder Manifold is suitable to withstand a pressure of 145 Kg/cm², along with high-pressure copper annealed tail pipes with end Brass adapter suitable for Oxygen Cylinders and manifold.

Top frame comprising of high pressure copper pipes of size 1/2" NB x 15swg with high pressure brass fittings made of high tensile brass and connections through non- return valves; high pressure copper tail pipes, made of high pressure copper pipe of size 1/4" NB x 15 swg. The design of middle and bottom frames should be provided to fit both round and flat bottom cylinders safely. The manifold should be tested (hydraulically) at 3500 psig and necessary test certificates should be submitted along with the supply.

The Emergency Oxygen Manifold will be configured as 2 x 5 Cylinder Manifold is suitable to withstand a pressure of 145 Kg/cm², along with high-pressure copper annealed tail pipes with end Brass adapter suitable for Oxygen Cylinders and manifold.

To reduce the risk of medical oxygen system from contamination due to ignition of fluorinated polymer materials, only Non Halogenated Polymer materials should be used in the Non Return Valves and high pressure side of the Pressure Regulators of the manifold system.

In case of supply pressure failure from the main manifold system, there should be arrangement of automatic switchover of supply of oxygen from main to emergency manifold with audio-visual alarm. Again with the restoration of pressure of the main manifold, supply of oxygen should change automatically from emergency to main manifold.

A scope of bypass pipeline of 28 mm should be installed from the main line with an isolation valve for connection of Liquid Medical Oxygen System.

If there is any existing Liquid Medical Oxygen System, the contractor should be responsible to connect the proposed MGPS system with the existing Liquid Medical Oxygen System. If any connecting overhead bridge/ trench is required, that should also be in contractor's scope.

1.2 Fully Automatic Oxygen Control Panel with Alarm

Indigenous

- The panel will be enclosed in a metal cabinet with a hinged front cover. The panel-cover will be fitted with a lock to prevent unauthorized access and can be swung open for maintenance. Will have fully automatic changeover operation and requiring no manual action. Gas changeover system will be electro-pneumatically operated; in the event of electrical Tenderer failure gas supply will not be interrupted.
- A visual indication of the state of the manifold will be provided by 3 gauges within the control panel which are clearly visible through the transparent cover. These gauges are provided to indicate the pressure of the right and left-hand banks, and the supply pressure from the control panel to the distribution system. The panel will be supplied with sensing facilities to provide visual signals and other ancillary services.
- In addition the panel will be fitted with audio alarm indication for changeover of empty cylinder bank to filled cylinder bank and vice versa..
- The Fully Automatic Oxygen Control Panel includes:
 - a. Two supply pressure gauges, one delivery pressure gauge.
 - b. Pressure reduction in primary side by two stage incorporating two regulators.
 - c. Line pressure regulators with bypass valve to facilitate easy maintenance.
 - d. One line pressure relief valve.
 - e. Instruction for changing the cylinders clearly identified on the front of the control cabinet.
 - f. Rated capacity (Delivery) to hospital is Min. 2000 lpm.
 - g. Control panel should have built in transformer to ensure safe operation by low voltage.

2.0 NITROUS OXIDE SYSTEM

2.1 Nitrous Oxide Manifold: Main with Middle Frames

Indigenous

Nitrous Manifold: Emergency with Middle Frames

Indigenous

The Nitrous Oxide Manifold will be configured as 2 x 2 Cylinder Manifold is suitable to withstand a pressure of 145 Kg/cm², along with high-pressure copper annealed tail pipes with end Brass adapter suitable for Nitrous Oxide Cylinders and manifold.

Top frame comprising of high pressure copper pipes of size 1/2" NB x 15swg with high pressure brass fittings made of high tensile brass and connections through non- return valves; high pressure

copper tail pipes, made of high pressure copper pipe of size 1/4" NB x 15 swg. The design of middle frames should be provided to fit both round and flat bottom cylinders safely. The manifold should be tested (hydraulically) at 3500 psig and necessary test certificates is accompany along with the supply.

A High Pressure Double Stage Regulator with gauges indicating cylinder pressure and delivery line pressure should be mounted on the 2-cylinder Emergency Manifold System suitable to withstand a pressure of 145 Kg/cm², along with high-pressure copper annealed tail pipes with end Brass adapter suitable for Nitrous Oxide Cylinders and manifold.

2.2 Fully Automatic Nitrous Oxide Control Panel

Indigenous

The panel will be enclosed in a metal cabinet with a hinged front cover. The panel-cover will be fitted with a lock to prevent unauthorized access and can be swung open for maintenance. Will have fully automatic changeover operation and requiring no manual action. Gas changeover system will be electro-pneumatically operated; in the event of electrical Tenderer failure gas supply will not be interrupted.

- A visual indication of the state of the manifold will be provided by 3 gauges within the control panel which are clearly visible through the transparent cover. These gauges are provided to indicate the pressure of the right and left-hand banks, and the supply pressure from the control panel to the distribution system. The panel will be supplied with sensing facilities to provide visual signals and other ancillary services.
- In addition the panel will be fitted with audio alarm indication for changeover of empty cylinder bank to filled cylinder bank and vice versa..
- The Fully Automatic Nitrous Oxide Control Panel includes:
 - a. Two supply pressure gauges, one delivery pressure gauge.
 - b. Pressure reduction in primary side by two stage incorporating two regulators.
 - c. Line pressure regulators with bypass valve to facilitate easy maintenance.
 - d. One line pressure relief valve.
 - e. Instruction for changing the cylinders clearly identified on the front of the control cabinet.
 - f. Rated capacity (Delivery) to hospital is 1000 lpm.
 - g. Control panel should have built in transformer to ensure safe operation by low voltage.

3.0 COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

3.1 Compressed Air System

Indigenous

Medical compressed air system comprising of **Vertical Base mounted Duplex Air Cooled System Air Compressors**, base mounted, each having required capacity with suitable Motor and Filter, Non-Return Valve, Isolation Valves along with 1 (one) nos. of Receiver Tanks of 2000 litres, 2 nos. of Air

Dryers and 2 Pressure Reducing Station along with interconnecting piping to take care of the requirement of desired no. of air outlets.

Type of Compressor :

Air Cooled, totally Oil Free Reciprocating Compressors along with TEFC squirrel cage induction motors (V-belt driven). The Compressed Air System will have 2 nos. of identical Air Compressors.

Sequence of Operation: The compressors shall run in cascading phenomenon.

Initially 1st will run according to the demand, the 2nd will remain as standby; simultaneously, the 2nd will run according to the demand, whereas the 1st will remain as standby. In case, if one compressor is not capable of achieving the required pressure, the other one shall start automatically after 5 minutes. The compressors shall run on rotational basis during auto mode. In manual mode, every compressor shall run maintaining the required higher (8.5 kg/cm²) and lower cut-off pressure (7.5 kg/cm²).

Specifications of each Air Compressor:

- Make : Anest Iwata /FS Curtis/ Equivalent with absolutely no oil requirement (subject to approval by WBMSCL)
- Type of Compressor : Vertical Base mounted Duplex Air Cooled, 100% Oil Free Reciprocating Air Compressor
- Type of Motor : 15 HP+15HP, 3-phase, T.E.F.C, foot mounted
- Piston Displacement : 114.3 CFM
- Operating Pressure : 8.5 bar
- Pressure Switch Cut in Pressure : 7.5 Kg /Cm²
- Pressure Switch Cut out Pressure : 8.5 Kg /Cm²
- Type of Starter : Star Delta
- Type of Suction Filter : Dry Type Filter (Polyester)
- Type of drive : V-belt

Air Receivers: 1 no. of 1500 litres capacity should comply with IS 2825/ BS EN 286 for maximum working pressure of 200 PSI. Each air receiver shall be equipped with a suitable pressure gauge, safety relief valve, 3-way by pass and automatic electronic tank drain with manual override.

Air Dryer Type: Heatless Desiccant Type - 2 nos., each dryer should be suitable for above compressor system (i.e. each dryer should be suitable to take the total load of 2 compressors). Each Dryer should be supplied with suitable inlet filter.

Duplex Air Dryer, desiccant type, each having full capacity of plant flow with a minimum accuracy of $\pm 3^{\circ}\text{C}$ in a range from -20°C to 60°C atmospheric dew- point, with a set point of $- 46^{\circ}\text{C}$. It should be equipped with moisture separator, auto drain valve.

Pressure Reducing System:

For Medical Air : The System will have **2 sets** of Pressure Regulators (one in working & one stand-by) with isolation valves to reduce air pressure to required 4.2 Kg./ cm^2 for Medical Air pipeline.

For Surgical Air : The System will have **2 sets** of Pressure Regulators (one in working & one stand-by) with isolation valves to reduce air pressure to required 7 Kg./ cm^2 for Surgical Air pipeline.

Automatic drainage traps:

Electrically operated automatic drainage traps should be provided at the bottom of the receivers along with manual drainage facility with isolation valves. The discharge from these drainage traps should be piped outside the room at a suitable place.

4-Stage Breathing Air Filters:

The breathing air filters should have maximum contaminant removal efficiency with minimum pressure drop. The filtration system should conform to breathing air filtration as per ISO 8573, Ch - I Standard. Two sets of 4-stage filters will be provided; while one set will be working, the other set will remain as standby.

Stage-1 & 2: Coalescing filters (Water separator & Oil filter) upstream of the desiccant dryer for general purpose protection, removing liquid water and oil aerosol to 0.1 mg, cum (0.1 ppm) and particles down to 1 micron.

Stage-3: Active carbon filter after the desiccant dryer for removal of oil vapors and hydrocarbon odors with maximum remaining oil content of 0.003 mg/cum . (0.003 ppm) will be installed after stage 3 filter.

Stage-4: Bacteria filter for particle removal.

4.0 VACUUM SYSTEM

4.1 Vacuum System

Indigenous

To design, fabricate, test & install medical vacuum system comprising of **Duplex** System of Lubricated, Air-cooled, Reciprocating vacuum pump /Rotary vane Lubricated vacuum pump may also be offered. Vacuum Pumps each having desired capacity with suitable Motor and interconnecting piping with Filter, Silencer, Non-Return Valve, Isolation Valves, etc. along with 1 no. Receiver Tanks, 2 nos. of Bacteria Filters, Auto Switch Gear to set minimum & maximum operating vacuum to 450 mm Hg and 650 mmHg respectively to take care of the requirements of desired no. of vacuum outlets.

Sequence of Operation: The vacuum pumps shall run in cascading phenomenon.

Initially 1st will run according to the demand, the 2nd will remain as standby; simultaneously, the 2nd will run according to the demand, whereas the 1st will remain as standby. In case, if one pump is not capable of achieving the required pressure, the other one shall start automatically after 5 minutes. The vacuum pumps shall run on rotational basis during auto mode. In manual mode, every pump shall run maintaining the required higher (-650 mm Hg) and lower cut-off pressure (-450 mmHg).

Each Vacuum Pump will be complete with Base Plate, Belt Guard, V-Belts, Motor and Starter. The system will be of Automatic Start and Stop Type. The Pumps will be connected to 1 nos. vertical receiver of 2000 litres capacity. Receiver will have a drain valve at the bottom.

Specifications of each Vacuum Pump:

Vacuum pump	: 2 nos.
Make	: Ingersoll Rand India/ Busch/ Gardner Denver/ Anest Iwata
Piston displacement	: 4235 LPM (149.6 CFM at 29")
Cooling	: Air cooled
Starting	: Unloaded
Drive Data	: 3 nos. -
Type	: TEFC Induction Motor
Drive	: Belt drive
Electric supply	: 440 V, 50 Hz, 3Ph.
Vacuum Receiver	: One no.
Capacity	: 2000 Ltrs.
Design Pressure	: 7 Kg/cm ² (+ve) Pressure
Type	: Vertical type and vacuum receiver shall comply with IS: 2825/ BS EN: 286 for a vacuum pressure of 760mm of mercury, made of steel plate as per IS: 2062 and fitted with suitable fittings and accessories. The Pumps should be connected to common receiver. The receiver shall have a drain valve and vacuum gauge. The inside of the tank should be coated for rust protection with a double component coating which should provide a hard, durable lining.

Vacuum plant exhaust:

The position of the termination point should be carefully chosen outside the plant room to be clear of windows, ventilation intakes and the intake of air compressors and other equipment.

To reduce noise from the exhaust, a silencer should be fitted in the exhaust pipe of each pump.

The termination point should be turned down and provided with wire mesh protection to reduce the effect of wind pressure and prevent the ingress of rain, snow, insects or animals.

Bacteria Filters:

The Duplex bacteria filters should be designed for critical applications involving the removal of liquid, solid and bacterial contamination from the suction side of vacuum pump systems, each filter is designed and sized to carry the full plant design flow and pressure. Bacteria filters shall have efficiency at least 99.999% when tested by the sodium flame method in accordance with BS 3928:1969 utilizing particles in the 0.02 to 2 micron size range. Bacteria filters shall be marked with the legend 'Bio-Hazard'. Bacteria filter shall be provided with a transparent sterilisable collection jar to collect condensate. It should be internally and externally epoxy coated, easily removable.

5.0 COPPER PIPE**Indigenous**

Solid drawn, seamless, de-oxidized, non-arsenical, half-hard, tempered and de-greased copper pipe conforming to BS EN 13348: 2008 shall be used for the installation of pipelines. All copper pipes should be de-greased & to be delivered capped at both ends. The pipes should be accompanied with manufacturers test certificate for the physical properties & chemical composition. Copper pipes should have reputed third party inspection certificate from **Lloyds' Register of Services**.

The Pipe Sizes to be used as mentioned below:

Pipe OD (in mm)	Thickness (in mm)	Maximum interval between supports (Horizontal and Vertical) (in Meters)
12	0.7	1.5
15	0.9	1.5
22	0.9	2
28	0.9	2
42	1.2	2.5
54	1.2	2.5
76	1.5	3.0
108	1.5	3.0

Copper fittings has been made of copper and suitable for a steam working Pressure of 17 bars and especially made for brazed socket type connections. All copper fittings should comply with EN 1254-1:1998 and factory degreased. Each size of fittings should be individually packed for medical use.

Pipe preparation

Pipe ends should be cut with the pipe axis, using sharp wheel cutters whenever possible, and be cleaned to get rid of any cuttings or burrs.

When brazing copper-to-copper joints:

- a. The brazed joints should be made using a silver copper- phosphorus brazing alloy and no flux should be used;

- b. Brazing should be carried out using oxygen-free dry nitrogen as an internal inert gas shield to prevent the formation of oxides inside the surface of the pipes and fittings.
- c. Ensure adequate protection of adjacent pipe runs and other services.

Capping

Sections of pipeline should be capped as soon as they are completed so as to prevent the ingress of debris and other impurities.

Pipe supports

The pipeline should be adequately supported at sufficient intervals to prevent sagging or distortion. Supports for surface mounted pipe work should provide clearance to permit painting of the surface. Where it is essential for pipes to cross electric cables or conduit, they should be supported at intervals on either side of the crossing to prevent them from touching the cables or conduit. Supports should be of suitable material or suitably treated to minimize corrosion.

The spacing of supports shall be as per the latest HTM standard. Suitable sleeves shall be provided wherever pipes cross through walls / slabs. All pipe clamps shall be non-reactive to copper. Metallic pipe clamps must be separated from copper pipes by insulating materials.

INSTALLATION & TESTING

Installation of piping is carried out with utmost cleanliness. Only pipes, fittings and valves which has been degreased and brought in polythene sealed bags should be used at site. Pipe fixing clamps of non ferrous or non-deteriorating plastic suitable for the lower diameter of the pipe (max. up to 42mm OD). For pipe size of over 42mm, metallic clamps may be used by separating the copper pipe by insulating materials.

All pipe joints should be made using flux less brazing method. All joints of copper to copper should be brazed by silver brazing filler material without flux.

After erection, the pipes should be flushed with dry nitrogen gas and then pressure tested with dry nitrogen/ Medical Air at a pressure equal to twice the working pressure (or 10.5 kg/cm² whichever is higher) for a period of not less than 24 hours. All leaks and joints revealed during testing should be rectified and re-tested till the pressure in pipes stands for at least 24 hours.

Finally, before use of the system, each pipeline should be flushed with working gas.

All the piping system shall be finally tested in the presence of the authorized representative of WBMSCL for final approval and Certification.

PAINTING

All exposed pipes should be painted with two coats of synthetic enamel paint and colour codification should be as per IS: 2379 of 1990.

Besides pipelines, colour band identification should be applied near to valves, junctions, walls etc. A label applied every 3 mtr. bearing 6mm size letters should identify each gas. Self-adhesive plastic

labels with direction of flow should be used for this purpose. A band 150 mm wide is usually adequate.

6.0 ISOLATION VALVES

The **isolation valves** should be Non Lubricated Ball type, **suitable for oxygen service**. Necessary certificate should be provided from the manufacturer on this matter. All valves should be pneumatically tested for twice the working pressure and **factory de-greased** for medical gas service before supply.

7.0 Alarm Valve Service Unit with NIST connector

7.1 Valve Box Assembly:

Indigenous

Valve Box is made of Powder Coated M.S. Material.

Valve Box Assembly consists of the following:

- Lever operated quarter turn valve (i.e. 90 degree shut off ball valve, factory degreased and suitable for oxygen service) with brass body and chrome plated brass ball.
- Brass fittings (Nut, Nipples and extruded brass Adapter) KE Type Seat Brass Block for pressure gauge.
- 2" Dial gauges (0 - 10 kg/cm², 0 - 760mm Hg)
- Nylon Bush for copper pipes holding with the valve box
- Beading for box lead
- Lockable cover with breakable glass so that during normal operation access has been by key. But during emergency operation, access by breaking the glass panel.

8.0 AREA ALARM SYSTEM

8.1 Line Pressure Alarm (DIGITAL)

Indigenous

The area line pressure alarm is micro-processor based which monitor the pressures of medical gases like oxygen and vacuum levels at a specific area of piped gas system in any hospital. The electronic circuitry has been such that if the pressure/ vacuum in the gas pipeline drops below the present limit, the equipment is give an audio-visual alarm. Visual alarm remains active even after pressing of "Mute" button. But it comes to normal condition when gas pressure/ vacuum return to normal level.

The equipment should have following features:

- Digital Display of Line Pressure for all the services (both for Pneumatic & Vacuum Services) with factory calibrated pressure sensors.
- Color coded LED Display of Line pressure status (High - Caution - Normal - Caution- Low)
- Audible Alarm for High & Low pressure condition.
- Test and Alarm Acknowledge (Mute) facility.
- Should be of light weight and with small and compact design.
- Highly sensitive gas pressure sensors of reputed make should be used.

- Mounted on a powder coated MS box.
- Nut & Nipples to be provided for connection with Pneumatic supply line.
- Low voltage internal operation with input power supply of 220V AC.
- Wall mounting facility.
- Gas/vacuum inlet of alarm should be equipped with isolation valves considering ease of maintenance.

9.0 Deleted

10.0 Combined Electrical Control Panel for Compressor & Vacuum System

Common Electrical Control Panel for Air-Compressors and Vacuum Pumps, cubicle type, complete with Mains Incomer, Bus Bar arrangement, Voltmeter with VSS, Phase indicating lights, Phase loss or Phase Reversal indicating light, individual MCBs for all starters, individual Ammeters for all motors, Single Phasing Preventer, Contactors, Overload Relays, Control Circuit MCB, Start/ Stop Push buttons, Auto/ Manual switches, Pump "ON" & Pump "TRIP" indicating lights, sequencing Relays (Separate for Air Compressors and Vacuum pumps) with overriding feature. The Control Panel should facilitate synchronize operation of Vacuum Pump and Compressor. Electrical control panel is made of MS Sheet having thickness 16 SWG and should be epoxy powder coated. The electrical control panel would be equipped with auto manual selector, Star-Delta starters 55 each compatible to motors for compressors and DOL starter's compatible to each electric motor for Vacuum pumps. The electrical control panel would be further equipped for triplex/quadruplex and cascade system for vacuum pumps & Air Compressors and also be equipped with safety equipment for the air compressors. Safety equipment for air compressors would include temperature controller temperature indicator. All terminals, switches and lights must be duly marked. Internal wiring must be duly ferruled. Incomer shall be of adequate size so that it is suitable for the total load of the system

The panel shall be provided with am-meter, power control for Star-Delta (for compressor system) and DOL (for vacuum pump system) Starter, Indication Lamp indicating all three phases, indication lamp indicating compressor 1 on, compressor 1 off, compressor 2 on, compressor 2 off, , vacuum Pump 1 on, vacuum pump 1off, vacuum pump 2 on, vacuum pump 2 off.

The panel shall also be provided with Hour meter, stop, start and test, switch for control supply on and off, duty selecting switch (auto / manual), indicators for overload.

The panel is designed to trip off the system in case of overload by giving an audio and visual alarm. If the first compressor/Vacuum Pump fails due to any fault, the second compressor/vacuum pump will automatically start without giving any drop in pressure at the outlet point.

Duty selector switch can be used in auto or manual.

Electrical Control Panel will have following features:

- Incoming - MCCB with aluminum Bus Bar and complete metering (i.e. Ammeter & Volt meter) with R-Y-B selector switches
- R-Y-B phase indicating lamps (LED type).
- Individual MCCB and Ammeter for Air compressors with Connector & over Load having Single Phase Preventer.
- Individual MCB for vacuum pumps with Connector & over Load having Single Phase Preventer.
- Individual start & stop push buttons with ON/OFF indicating lamps.
- Appropriate relay and programming for changing and running Air compressors & Vacuum pumps according to the mentioned sequence of operation.
- The panel should be provided with prominent engraved identification plates.
- In case of electrical power failure, both compressor and vacuum system should be re-started automatically with restoration of power.
- Individual Auto-Manual switches for Vacuum Pumps & Compressors.
- Tripping for abnormal operating conditions like earth fault, over current etc.
- Panel earthing of 2 nos. 50mm GI pipe electrode to be provided.
- Spare feeder of each type of feeder to be provided.
- The panel should be IEC 61439/1&2 and type test certificate should be in the name of the OEM.
- The vendor should submit drawings and approval to be taken for the same from WBMSCL before manufacturing of panel.
- Approved Spares of Electrical Control Panel

Sl. No.	Item	Manufacture's Name
1	Motor Protection Circuit Breaker (MPCB)	L&T/ Siemens/ Schneider/ ABB/ Legrand
2	Power Contactor (AC3 duty)	L&T/ Siemens/ Schneider/ ABB/ Legrand
3	Overlay Relay with Single Phase Preventer	L&T/ Siemens/ ABB/ Legrand
4	Change Over Switch	L&T/ Havells/ ABB/ Legrand
5	HRC Fuse & Switch Disconnecter Fuse	L&T/ Siemens/ ABB/ Legrand
6	Digital Ammeter/ Voltmeter/ Multifunctional meter/ tri-vector meter	Secure/ L&T/ Conzerve/ AE

7	LT XLPE Cable	Gloster/ Havells/ Polycab/ Crystal
8	Protection Relays	Alstom/ L&T/ Siemens/ Schneider
9	Timer	L&T/ Siemens/ Havells/ ABB/ Legrand
10	Indicator Lamp (LED Cluster type), Actuator, Push Button	L&T/ Kaycee/ BCH/ Siemens
11	Terminal Block	Elemex/ Wego
12	Lugs	Dowells/ Commet
13	Brass Cable Glands	Commet/ Beliga
14	Current Transformer	AE/Kappa/ L&T/ Schneider
15	PT	AE/Kappa/ L&T/ Schneider
16	Cable/ Wire (Copper, flexible, 1.1 kV PVC insulated FRLS up to 10 sq. mm.)	Havells/ Crystal/ Polycab/ KEI/ RR Cable
17	MCB/RCCB/RCBO/Isolators	L&T/ Siemens/ Havells/ ABB/ Legrand/Schneider
18	Distribution Board (should be design verified as per IEC61439/4)	L&T/ Siemens/Schneider/ Legrand
19	Rechargeable Batteries	Exide/ Amaron/ Quanta

Special feature- If running compressor trips by any cause of trips mentioned, the other compressor should start immediately, by-passing timer switch.

11.0 Double Lock Gas / Vacuum Outlet Points with Adapter (B S type) Indigenous

Outlets should be manufactured with a 165 mm long Copper inlet pipe stub which is silver brazed to the outlet body. Body should be of one piece brass construction. For positive pressure gas services, the outlet should be equipped with a primary and secondary check valve and the secondary check valve should be rated at minimum 200 psi in the event the primary check valve is removed for maintenance.

The outlet assembly must have separate colour coding for each service and should accept only corresponding gas specific adapters.

All outlets must be cleaned and de-greased for medical gas service, factory assembled and tested.

The medical gas outlets should be of quick connecting and wall mounted modular type.

13.0 Single Arm Ceiling Pendants Indigenous

The heavy-duty pendant will be mounted on ceiling and the column length to be fabricated for the specified ceiling height. Each pendant head will have following features:

Number of Gas/Vacuum Outlets-

Oxygen (O ₂)	-	2 nos.
Nitrous Oxide (N ₂ O)	-	1 no.
Compressed Air (4 bar)	-	1 no.
Compressed Air (7 bar)	-	1 no.
Vacuum	-	2 no.
Arm length (horizontal)	-	800 mm (horizontal - centre to centre).
Rotation of Arm	-	330 degree
Material of construction	-	Gas box - Aluminum PU coated Vertical & horizontal arm, bearing housing - MS.
PU coated Fasteners	-	SS.
Equipment Carrier	-	Equipment carrier is mounted at the base of the gas box fitted with two nos. stainless steel tray each of size 700 mm x 400 mm. The position of the tray can be continuously adjusted on the vertical SS rails.
Load bearing capacity	-	150 kg.
IV hook	-	2 nos.

Interface Plate for gas connection.

14.0 ACCESSORIES FOR PIPELINE SYSTEM

Indigenous

14.1 BPC Flow meter with Humidifier (including accessories up to patient's bed):

Back Pressure Compensated flow meter is of accurate gas flow measurement with following features:

- Control within a range of 0 – 15 lpm, out of which 0-5 lpm should be with expanded scale.
- It meets strict precision and durability standard.
- The flow meter body is made of brass chrome plated materials.
- The flow tube and shroud components are made of clear, impact resistant polycarbonate.
- Flow Tube has large and expanded 0 – 5 lpm range for improved readability at low flows.
- Inlet filter of stainless steel wire mesh to prevent entry of foreign particles.
- The humidifier bottle is made of unbreakable polycarbonate material and autoclavable at 121°C temperature.

14.2 Ward Vacuum Unit (including accessories up to patient):

Ward Vacuum Unit will be light weight and compact.

The unit will consist of-

- A regulator,
- A 600 ml. reusable collection jar, made of unbreakable poly carbonate material and fully autoclavable at 121°C temperature.

- A wall bracket for mounting the jar assembly on the wall.
- The vacuum regulator with instant ON / OFF switch should be infinitely adjustable and the vacuum gauge will indicate suction supplied by the regulator. Safety trap should be provided inside the jar to safeguard the regulator from overflowing.

14.3 Theater Vacuum Units (including accessories up to patient):

The unit will be consisting of two reusable 2000 ml shatter resistant bottle, each made up of polycarbonate material and fully autoclavable at 121°C temperature.

The vacuum regulator with instant ON / OFF switch will be infinitely adjustable and the vacuum gauge will indicate suction supplied by the regulator. Safety trap should be provided inside the jar to safeguard the regulator from overflowing. There should be a three way selector switch with an option to operate either - Left, Right or Both.

All the above items should be mounted on an Aluminum Trolley having free moving castor wheels.

14.4 High pressure tube for O₂, N₂O, Compressed Air & Vacuum

It should be color coded for individual services i.e. white for Oxygen, Blue for Nitrous Oxide, Yellow for Vacuum, and Black for air. Antistatic rubber tube should be as per ISO standards.

15. Warranty and CMC

Complete system should have comprehensive onsite warranty (including labour & spares) for 5(Five) years commencing from the date of issue of installation & commissioning certificate by the Hospital/ Corporation.

- If the performance of any individual equipment or system is not satisfactory, the same shall be replaced by the Contractor free of cost.
 - If it is found that to meet the performance criteria of MGPS, any extra equipment is required the same will be provided free of cost by the Contractor.
 - All faults appearing and their rectification shall be periodically advised to the hospital, the period being not more than a month.
 - No conditional warranty and CMC will be acceptable.
- a) Warranty as well as Comprehensive Maintenance contract will be inclusive of all accessories and consumables for the total turnkey MGPS work and it will also cover the following wherever applicable:-
- Any kind of motor.
 - Oil for the vacuum pumps
 - Molecular sieves for the air dryers
 - Filter cartridges

- Plastic & Glass Parts against any manufacturing defects.
- All kind of sensors, electrical/electronic parts
- All kind of coils, probes and transducers.

b) Replacement and repair will be under taken for the defective goods. Proper marking has to be made for all spares for identification like printing of installation and repair dates.

18. Upon receipt of such notice, the Contractor shall, within 8 hours on a 24(hrs) X 365 (days) basis respond to take action to repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, free of cost, at the ultimate destination. The Contractor shall take over the replaced parts / goods after providing their replacements and no claim, whatsoever shall lie on the Corporation for such replaced parts/goods thereafter. The penalty clause for non-rectification will be applicable as per the GCC.

19. In the event of any rectification of a defect or replacement of any defective goods during the warranty period, the warranty for the rectified/ replaced goods shall be extended till the completion of the original warranty period of the main equipment.

If the Contractor, having been notified, fails to respond to take action to repair or replace the defect(s) within 8 hours on a 24(hrs) X 365 (days) basis, the Corporation may proceed to take such remedial action(s) as deemed fit by the Corporation, at the risk and expense of the Contractor and without prejudice to other contractual rights and remedies, which the Corporation may have against the Contractor.

During Warranty, the supplier of Compressor, Air Dryer, Vacuum Pump and Manifold Control Panel is required to visit at consignee's site at least once in 6 months or earlier as required, commencing from the date of the installation of the equipment.

Part B

<u>Description of Work</u>	<u>Approved Name of the agency for this installation</u>
<u>Medical Gas Pipeline System of CCB</u>	<u>Sytco Inc./B S Medical International/Ovaron Infra and MEP Services/Linde/Air Water</u>

Approved makes or Equivalent Components

Equipment description	Approved makes
Manifold	Aktiv/MR Engineering/ Mediline/ BS Medical/Ovaron
Automatic Oxygen / Nitrous Control panel	Aktiv/ MR Engineering
Vacuum Pumps	Ingersoll Rand India/ Busch/ Gardner Denver/ Anest Iwata
Air Compressors	Anest Iwata India/ FS Curtis

Breathing Air Filter	Dominick hunter (Parker)/ Trident/ Summit
Isolation Valve	RB Italy (5940/6674)
Copper pipes	Mexflow/ Mandev tubes/Janaya (Lloyds' Certified Medical Grade Copper Pipes)
Copper Fittings / Joints	IBP Connex/Mex flow Mehta Tubes or equivalent
Flow meter	Aktiv/ MR Engineering/Mediline/BS Medical/ Ovaron
Ward Vacuum Unit	Aktiv/ MR Engineering/Mediline/BS Medical/ Ovaron
Suction unit	Aktiv/ MR Engineering/Mediline/BS Medical/ Ovaron
Theatre Vacuum Unit	Aktiv/ MR Engineering/Mediline/BS Medical/ Ovaron
Valve Box & Alarm Panel	Aktiv/ MR Engineering/Mediline/BS Medical/ Ovaron
Gas Outlets	Aktiv/ MR Engineering
Air Drier	Trident/ Summits / DelAir
Air Receiver Tank	UD Marketing / Hydro Pneumatic/ Premier or Equivalent
DG set	Jackson / Ashok Leyland / KOEL Green-Kirloskar

“Equivalent make”, if any, should conform to tender specifications and may only be used subject to prior approval from WBMSCL.

Selected bidder will have to arrange for demonstration of the components at WBMSCL office, if felt necessary by the tender committee for approval. All “equivalent” items must be used, subject to prior approval from WBMSCL. Wherever necessary the approved make should have CE / ISO / BIS Certification. QA / QC Test / Electrical safety test certification should be provided.

PRICE SCHEDULE

Sl. No.	Description of Work	Unit	Quantity	
1	OXYGEN SYSTEM			
1.1	2 x 10 size Main manifold complete with middle frame with chain for individual cylinder along with Tail Pipe and Non Return Valve for every cylinder and Isolation Valve, Safety Valve, etc. as required for the complete manifold system as per standards	Set	1	
1.2	2 x 5 size emergency manifold complete with middle frame with chain for individual cylinder along with Tail Pipe and Non Return Valve for every cylinder and Isolation Valve, Safety Valve, etc. as required for the complete manifold system as per standards	Set	1	
1.3	Fully Automatic control panel for Oxygen Having a constant delivery flow capacity of 2000 lpm or above at 4.2 bar pressure as per Standards	Set	2	
1.4	Surface/panel/pendant mounted front loading double lock Oxygen outlets with matching Adapters (BS type) as per standards	Nos.	As required	
1.5	Oxygen Flowmeter & Humidifier Bottle: Back Pressure Compensated Flow meter within a range of 0-15 LPM where 0-5 LPM should be with expanded scale. Humidifier bottle should be made of unbreakable polycarbonate materials and autoclavable at 121 degree Centigrade (to be supplied along with required low pressure tubing and face mask) as per standards	Nos.	As required	
1.6	H.P. tubing having anti static core white color 5mtrs with kit conversion for Oxygen	Set	As required	
2	NITROUS OXIDE SYSTEM			
2.1	2 x 2 size manifold (Primary & Secondary supply) complete with middle frame with chain for individual cylinder along with Non Return Valves for every cylinder, Safety Valve, etc. as required for the complete manifold system as per standards.	Set	1	

2.2	Fully Automatic control panel for Nitrous Oxide Having a constant delivery flow capacity of 1000 lpm or above at 4.2 bar pressure as per Standards	Set	1	
2.3	2 cylinder Emergency Nitrous oxide arrangement using a high flow double stage Regulator with gauges complete with middle frame with chain for individual cylinder along with Non Return Valves for every cylinder as per standards	Set	1	
2.4	Surface/panel/pendant mounted front loading double lock Nitrous Oxide outlets with matching Adapters (BS type) as per standards	Nos.	As required	
2.5	H.P. tubing having antistatic core Blue color 5 mtrs. with Kit conversion for Nitrous Oxide as per ISO Standards	Set	As required	
3	MEDICAL AIR SYSTEM			
3.1	Compressed Air System complete with Vertical Base mounted Duplex Air Cooled. of non-lubricated, Reciprocating 15 HP + 15 HP Motor with 114.3 CFM cfm capacity at 8.5Kg/cm ² pressure with Isolation Valve for compressor, 2 nos. Air dryer with by-pass valve arrangement, Duplex Pressure Reducing Unit for Air 4 bar valve arrangement Flexible High pressure SS Hose for each compressor NRV for each compressor, 1 no. Air Receiver of 2000 litre capacity with Safety Valve and interconnecting pipelines, Pressure Gauge with Valve Arrangement in the Air Receiver Valve - Upstream of Air Receiver Automatic Drain Arrangement for air receivers Air Compressor By pass line Pressure Gauge with Valve arrangement in Main line Isolation Valve in the main line	Set	1	
3.2	Supply, Installation, Testing and commissioning of 4-stage air filtration system (suitable for 15 HP + 15 HP Compressor) as per ISO 8573.1.	Set	2	
3.3	Surface/panel/pendant mounted front loading double lock Medical Air-4 bar Outlets with matching Adapters (BS type)	Nos.	As required	
3.4	Surface/panel/pendant mounted front loading double lock Surgical Air-7 bar Outlets with matching Adapters (BS type) as per standards	Nos.	As required	

3.5	HP colour coded black Tubing having anti static core as per ISO Standards	Mtr	As required	
4	VACUUM SYSTEM			
4.1	Vacuum Central System Complete with 2 nos. Vacuum Pumps each having 149 cfm PD with 10 HP motor Filter, interconnecting pipes, NRV, auto switch gear assy., exhaust silencer And Receiver - 1 No. 2000 liters, 2 nos. Bactria Filters, oil trap filter, etc. NRV for each Vacuum Pump Isolation Valve for each Vacuum Pump Valve - Upstream of Vacuum Receiver Vacuum Drain valve with flask arrangement Filters for each vacuum pump Silencer for each vacuum pump.	Set	1	
4.2	Surface/panel/pendant mounted front loading double lock Vacuum Outlets with matching Adapters	Nos.	As required	
4.3	Ward vacuum Unit : It shall include vacuum regulator along with 0-760 mm of Hg vacuum gauge,600 ml capacity reusable poly carbonate collection bottle with overflow safety trap and autoclavable at 121 degree Centigrade with plastic slide wall mounted type (to be supplied along with required low pressure tubing with catheter).	Nos.	As required	
4.4	Theatre Vacuum Unit: It shall be trolley mounted. The unit shall include one regulator along with 0-760 mm of Hg vacuum gauge mounted on the trolley stand, having two reusable collection bottles each of 2000 ml capacity and made of unbreakable polycarbonate materials, autoclavable at 121° Centigrade, having over flow safety trap, mounted on the base of trolley unit made of aluminium along with castor wheels and connected with regulator & low pressure tube inter-connections (along with required low pressure tubing with catheter).	Nos.	As required	
4.5	High Pressure color coded yellow Tubing having anti static core as per ISO Standards	Mtr	As required	
4.6	Low Pressure Tubing having anti static core as per ISO Standards	Mtr	As required	
5	ELECTRICAL CONTROL PANEL FOR COMPRESSOR & VACUUM SYSTEM			

5.1	Supply, Installation, Testing and commissioning of Combined Electrical Control Panel for Vacuum System (10HP each) & Compressed Air system (15 HP+15 HP) with Duplex/ Cascading/ Sequencing facilities and complete with plant Room wiring .	Set	1	
6	PIPELINE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM			
6.1	Supply, Installation, Testing and commissioning of copper piping with Lloyds' Certified Copper Pipes as per BS EN 13348: 2008. Pipe sizes will be as follows:			
6.1.1	12 mm OD x 0.7 mm thick	Mtr	As required	
6.1.2	15 mm OD x 0.9 mm thick	Mtr	As required	
6.1.3	22 mm OD x 0.9 mm thick	Mtr	As required	
6.1.4	28 mm OD x 0.9 mm thick	Mtr	As required	
6.1.5	42 mm OD x 1.2 mm thick	Mtr	As required	
6.1.6	54 mm OD x 1.2 mm thick	Mtr	As required	
6.1.7	76 mm OD x 1.5 mm thick	Mtr	As required	
6.2	Isolation Valve (factory-degreased) with brass adapters			
6.2.1	15 mm	Nos.	As required	
6.2.2	22 mm	Nos.	As required	
6.2.3	28 mm	Nos.	As required	
6.2.4	42 mm	Nos.	As required	
6.2.5	54 mm	Nos.	As required	
6.2.6	76 mm	Nos.	As required	
6.3	VALVE BOX with NIST connectors for oxygen with lockable arrangement and breakable glass cover.			
6.3.1	2 valve configuration with size 15 O2, 22 VAC	Nos.	As required	
6.3.2	3 valve configuration with size 15 O2, 15 MA4, 22 VAC	Nos.	As required	
6.3.3	4 valve configuration with size 15 O2, 15 N2O, 15 MA4, 22 VAC	Nos.	As required	
6.3.4	5 valve configuration with size 15 O2, 15 N2O, 15 MA4, 15 SA7, 22 VAC	Nos.	As required	

6.4	ALARM SYSTEM : Providing and fixing digital alarm system for Medical gas system complete consisting of pressure sensors, panel and the control cabling, all wiring shall be within 1mm sq multi core data cable, PVC pipe for data cable. Panel shall be self contained low voltage (less than 24 V)			
6.4.1	2 service alarm configuration for O2 and VAC	Nos.	As required	
6.4.2	3 service alarm configuration for O2, MA4, VAC	Nos.	As required	
6.4.3	4 service alarm configuration for O2, N2O, MA4, VAC	Nos.	As required	
6.4.4	5 service alarm configuration for O2, N2O, MA4, SA7, VAC	Nos.	As required	
7	CEILING PENDANTS			
7.1	Ceiling Anesthetist Pendants for OT : Supply, Installation, Testing and commissioning of Rigid Ceiling Pendant with 7 nos. of Gas & Vacuum Outlets (2-Oxygen, 1-N2O, 1-Air 4 bar, 2-Vac)	Nos.	As required	
7.2	Ceiling Surgeon Pendants for OT : Supply, Installation, Testing and commissioning of Rigid Ceiling Pendant with 7 nos. of Gas & Vacuum Outlets (2-Oxygen, 1-N2O, 1-Air 4 bar, 1 Air 7 bar & 2-Vac)	Nos.	As required	
Total for Design, Supply, Installation and Commissioning of MGPS				

SECTION – 5.8

Payment Schedule

Sec. 5.8 - PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Sl.	Activity/ Milestone	% of Project Cost
1	On approval of Concept Plan	0.05%
2	On approval of Architectural Plan, Elevation	0.05%
3	On approval of Soil Investigation Report	0.05%
4	On approval of Structural Details / Structural Modeling	0.05%
5	On approval of Working Drawings (Architectural Plan) as required.	0.10%
6	On approval of Working Drawings (Architectural Elevation etc.) as required.	0.10%
7	On approval of Working Drawings (Structural) as required.	0.20%
8	On approval of DBR for other Services, Design Details. (e.g. S & P Works, Water Supply, Fire, Power, Electrical facilities, Waste Water Disposal, Roads, Pavement, Drains, Landscaping etc.) including approval of the drawing & procurement of clearance from statutory bodies like Municipality, Panchayat, Fire, Pollution control Board etc.	0.15%
9	On approval of Working drawing for other Services, Design Details. (e.g. S & P Works, Water Supply, Fire, Power, Electrical facilities, Waste Water Disposal, Roads, Pavement, Drains, Landscaping etc.) including approval of the drawing & procurement of clearance from statutory bodies like Municipality, Panchayat, Fire, Pollution control Board etc.	0.25%
10	On completion of "As Built Drawing".	0.50%
11	RCC Pile Foundation/RCC shallow foundation, strip footing, isolated/raft foundation etc. (including dismantling of existing structures where required.)	
	a) On completion of first 25% in all respect.	3.00%
	b) On completion of next 25% (total upto 50%) in all respect.	3.00%
	c) On completion of next 25% (Total upto 75%) in all respect.	3.00%
	d) On completion of next 25% (Total upto 100%) in all respect.	3.00%
12	Pile Cap/ Tie-Beam (as applicable) up to Plinth level including earth/sand, Brickwork and floor Grade slab (PCC/RCC) as required	
	a) On completion of Pile Cap/ Tie-Beam (as applicable) first 25% in all respect.	1.10%
	b) On completion of Pile Cap/ Tie-Beam (as applicable) next 25% (total upto 50%) in all respect.	1.10%
	c) On completion of Pile Cap/ Tie-Beam (as applicable) next 25% (Total upto 75%) in all respect.	1.10%
	d) On completion of Pile Cap/ Tie-Beam (as applicable) next 25% (Total upto 100%) in all respect.	1.10%
	e) On completion of plinth beam including brickwork as required.	1.00%
	f) On completion of 70% sand/earth filling as required.	0.25%
	g) On completion of 30% sand/earth filling as required.	0.15%
	h) On completion of 70% grade slab in all respect	0.25%
	i) On completion of 30% (Total upto 100%) grade slab in all respect	0.15%
13	RCC frame superstructure of the entire building except above roof structure.	
	a) On completion of 1st slab in all respect.	3.00%
	b) On completion of 2nd slab in all respect.	3.00%
	c) On completion of 3rd/roof slab in all respect.	3.00%
14	RCC frame superstructure of above roof structure like overhead tanks, LMR, & staircase head rooms etc. in all respect.	1.00%
15	On completion of Brick/AAC Block work of the entire building from ground floor to top floor including mummy.	
	a) On completion of first 25.0% (Upto Sill level)	0.60%
	b) On completion of first 25.0% (Upto Lintel level)	0.60%
	c) On completion of first 25.0% (Upto bottom of slab/beam or upto desired height)	0.75%
	d) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 50.0%) (Upto Sill level)	0.60%
	e) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 50.0%) (Upto Lintel level)	0.60%
	f) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 50.0%) (Upto bottom of slab/beam or upto desired height)	0.75%
	g) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 75.0%) (Upto Sill level)	0.60%
	h) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 75.0%) (Upto Lintel level)	0.60%
	i) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 75.0%) (Upto bottom of slab/beam or upto desired height)	0.75%
	j) On completion of balance 25.0% (Up to 100%) (Upto Sill level)	0.60%
	k) On completion of balance 25.0% (Up to 100%) (Upto Lintel level)	0.60%
	l) On completion of balance 25.0% (Up to 100%) (Upto bottom of slab/beam or upto desired height)	0.75%
16	Plastering (inside & outside) of the entire building from ground floor to top floor including mummy, external façade complete in all respect.	
	a) On completion of first 25.0% inside plaster.	0.45%
	b) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 50.0%) inside plaster.	0.45%

Sl.	Activity/ Milestone	% of Project Cost
	c) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 75.0%) inside plaster.	0.45%
	d) On completion of balance 25.0% (Up to 100%) inside plaster.	0.45%
	e) On completion of outside Plaster first 50.0%	1.00%
	f) On completion of outside Plaster next 50.0% (Up to 100%) including external façade complete in all respect.	1.50%
17	Flooring & Cladding work in all respect of the building from ground floor to top floor.	
	a) On completion of first 25.0% flooring including skirting	1.00%
	b) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 50.0%) flooring including skirting	1.00%
	c) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 75.0%) flooring including skirting	1.00%
	d) On completion of balance 25.0% (Up to 100%) flooring including skirting	1.00%
	e) On completion of first 25.0% wall cladding	1.10%
	f) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 50.0%) wall cladding	1.10%
	g) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 75.0%) wall cladding	1.10%
	h) On completion of balance 25.0% (Up to 100%) wall cladding	1.10%
	i) On completion of Staircase flooring including skirting	2.00%
18	Supply and fixing of Doors (Wooden flush door, Panel door, Solid PVC door, Fire Resistant door & Metal door) and Windows with glass and grills etc.	
	a) On completion of Supply and fixing of Door frame in all respect first 25%	0.20%
	b) On completion of Supply and fixing of Door frame in all respect next 25%(upto 50%)	0.20%
	c) On completion of Supply and fixing of Door frame in all respect next 25%(upto 75%)	0.20%
	d) On completion of Supply and fixing of Door frame in all respect next 25%(upto 100%)	0.20%
	e) On completion of Supply and fixing of Door shutter in all respect first 25%	0.30%
	f) On completion of Supply and fixing of Door shutter in all respect next 25%(upto 50%)	0.30%
	g) On completion of Supply and fixing of Door shutter in all respect next 25%(upto 75%)	0.30%
	h) On completion of Supply and fixing of Door shutter in all respect next 25%(upto 100%)	0.30%
	i) On completion of Supply and fixing of Windows with glass in all respect first 50%	0.15%
	j) On completion of Supply and fixing of Windows with glass in all respect next 25%(upto 50%)	0.15%
	k) On completion of Supply and fixing of Windows with glass in all respect next 25%(upto 75%)	0.15%
	l) On completion of Supply and fixing of Windows with glass in all respect next 25%(upto 100%)	0.15%
	m) On completion of Supply and fixing of Windows grill, collapsible gate, Rolling grill etc. in all respect first 50%	0.15%
	n) On completion of Supply and fixing of Windows grill, collapsible gate, Rolling grill etc. in all respect next 50%(upto 100%)	0.15%
19	Supply and fixing of false ceiling (Metallic and Non-Metallic), stage craft, Acoustic treatment etc	
	a) On completion of next 50% false ceiling.	0.50%
	b) On completion of next50% (Upto 100%) false ceiling.	0.50%
20	Putty, Painting & other External finishes works from ground floor to top floor including Staircase.	
	a) On completion of first 25% putty as required	0.15%
	b) On completion of next 25% (Upto 50%) putty as required	0.15%
	c) On completion of next 25% (Upto 75%) putty as required	0.15%
	d) On completion of balance 25% putty (Upto 100%) as required	0.15%
	e) On completion of first 25% internal painting.	0.35%
	f) On completion of next 25% (Upto 50%) internal painting.	0.35%
	g) On completion of next 25% (Upto 75%) internal painting	0.35%
	h) On completion of next 25% (Upto 100%) internal painting	0.35%
	i) On completion of external painting & other external finishes (Up to 100%)	1.00%
21	Staircase hand railing & other railing etc. of the entire building.	
	a) On completion of first 50% as required	0.20%
	b) On completion of balance 50% (Upto 100%) as required	0.20%
22	External Pipeline for treated water etc. of the entire building.	
	a) On completion of external water distribution line from OHT complete in all respect.	0.50%
	b) On completion of external water supply line from UGR to OHT & STP to OHT complete in all respect.	0.20%
23	External Pipeline for rain water, waste water & sewerage network system etc. of the entire project.	
	a) On completion of external rain water, waster water pipe line of the entire building complete in all respect.	0.20%
	b) On completion of sewerage network system of the entire project complete in all respect.	0.40%
24	External drainage network complete in all respect of the entire project.	

Sl.	Activity/ Milestone	% of Project Cost
	a) On completion of external drainage network within the premises first 50% as required complete in all respect.	0.40%
	b) On completion of external drainage network within the premises balance 50% (Upto 100%) and connection with existing drainage network complete in all respect.	0.50%
25	Internal Pipeline (for water supply) of the entire building.	
	a) On completion of first 25.0%	0.25%
	b) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 50.0%)	0.25%
	c) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 75.0%)	0.25%
	d) On completion of next 25.0% (Up to 100.0%)	0.25%
26	Fixing of sanitary & Plumbing fittings/ fixtures for the entire building.	1.50%
27	Roof Water Proofing Treatment and other water proofing works complete in all respect.	2.00%
28	Electro-Mechanical Augmentation of Underground Reservoir in all respect	0.30%
29	Road, Pathway, plinth protection etc. complete in all respect of the entire Project.	
	a) On completion of first 30.0% Concrete Road complete in all respect.	0.40%
	b) On completion of next 30.0% (Up to 60.0%) Concrete Road complete in all respect.	0.40%
	c) On completion of balance 40.0% (Up to 100%) Concrete Road complete in all respect.	0.40%
	d) On completion of plinth protection complete in all respect of the entire project.	0.30%
30	Fire Fighting arrangement with Extinguisher, Yard Hydrant, Wet Riser, Down Comer, Sprinkler system etc. as required complete in all respect for both external and internal for the entire building including NOC from concerned authority.	
	a) On completion of first 50% internal Fire Fighting arrangement as per Fire Safety Recommendation (FSR) of concerned authority	0.75%
	b) On completion of balance 50% (Upto 100%) internal and external including connection from existing fire fighting network	0.75%
	c) Upon receipt of NOC from concerned authority after completion of fire fighting system.	0.50%
31	On completion of WTP, water purification system etc. as required.	0.50%
32	Internal electrical installation including Conduiting, Cabling, Wiring including all type of switch boards, proper electrical dressing with ferruling arrangement/tagging etc.	
	a) On completion of 50% Roof conduiting complete in all respect.	0.10%
	b) On completion of 100% Roof conduiting complete in all respect.	0.10%
	c) On completion of 25% wall conduiting, chase chutting, back encloser fixing for switch board & DB complete in all respect.	0.10%
	d) On completion of 50% wall conduiting, chase chutting, back encloser fixing for switch board & DB complete in all respect.	0.10%
	e) On completion of 75% wall conduiting, chase chutting, back encloser fixing for switch board & DB complete in all respect.	0.10%
	f) On completion of 100% wall conduiting, chase chutting, back encloser fixing for switch board & DB complete in all respect.	0.10%
	g) On completion of 50% electrical wire pulling complete in all respect.	0.40%
	h) On completion of 100% electrical wire pulling complete in all respect.	0.40%
	i) On completion of 50% Switch Board & Accessories fixing complete in all respect.	0.20%
	j) On completion of 100% Switch Board & Accessories fixing complete in all respect.	0.15%
	k) On completion of 50% laying of internal cable with cable tray complete in all respect.	0.50%
	l) On completion of 100% laying of internal cable with cable tray complete in all respect.	0.50%
33	SITC of LT, APFC Panels, HT earthing and internal electrification Power augmentation, connection between existing substation of SSH building to CCB, substation earthing etc.	
	a) On completion of SITC of LT panel including APFC Panels	1.50%
	b) On completion of SITC of Internal electrification including earthing etc. of power supplying area or Substation.	0.25%
34	Supply & installation of Building Electrical Panels, Dbs with components, floor DBs with components, distribution of cables from Sub-Station to different buildings, UPS, all cable termination complete in all respect.	
	a) On completion of Supply & installation of Building Electrical Panels with components all cable termination complete in all respect.	0.50%
	b) On completion of Supply & installation of Distribution of cables from Sub-Station to different area of buildings complete in all respect.	0.30%
	c) On Supply & delivery of UPS including Battery and other accessories in all respect.	1.50%
	d) On Installation, Testing & Commissioning of UPS system in all respect.	0.50%
35	SITC of HVAC system & Mechanical ventilation system with all allied mechanical accessories complete in all respect.	
	a) On installation of HVAC ducting	2.00%
	b) On installation of HVAC Pipeline	1.00%
	c) On supply and installation of Chiller	3.00%
	d) On Supply and installation of AHU's, TFA, Exhaust unit, Split AC Units etc in all respect	3.00%
	e) Upon completion (Testing & Commissioning) of entire HVAC system	1.00%

Sl.	Activity/ Milestone	% of Project Cost
36	SITC of Lift including NOC from concerned authority for the entire project complete in all respect.	
	a) On Supply and Delivery of Lift (after completion of 70% or more structural work)	1.40%
	b) On Installation, Testing & Commissioning of Lift including NOC from the concerned authority.	0.60%
37	SITC of devices for Fire Detection System including all controlling system excluding hydrant complete in all respect.	
	a) On completion of Laying of FD cable & Detector base	0.75%
	b) SITC of detection panel etc in all respect	0.75%
38	P.A./ Sound System, CCTV, ELV system ie. LAN & Telephone network, Telecommunication equipment, Cable TV network & IT-systems complete in all respect.	
	a) On completion of first 50% complete in all respect.	0.75%
	b) On completion of balance 50% (Upto 100%) complete in all respect.	0.75%
39	SITC of all electrical fittings & fixtures (all types of light & fan etc.), complete in all respect.	
	a) On completion of 25% SITC of electrical fittings & fixtures complete in all respect.	0.65%
	b) On completion of next 25% (upto 50%) SITC of electrical fittings & fixtures complete in all respect.	0.65%
	c) On completion of next 25% (upto 75%) SITC of electrical fittings & fixtures complete in all respect.	0.65%
	d) On completion of next 25% (upto 100%) SITC of electrical fittings & fixtures complete in all respect.	0.65%
40	SITC of Signage both internal and external of the buildings including directional signage for the entire project.	0.50%
41	SITC of Fire signage (auto glow) in all respect.	0.20%
42	SITC of Lighting Conductor, Electrical Landscaping, Façade lighting of the buildings for the entire project.	
	a) On completion of SITC of Lighting Conductor for the entire project complete in all respect.	0.50%
	b) On completion of SITC of Electrical Landscaping i.e. Street Light,Compound Light,Garden Light,Bollards,Bulk Heads, Façade lighting of the buildings for the entire project complete in all respect.	0.30%
43	Landscaping & Site clearance of the entire project.	1.00%
44	On completion of supply of all materials (Pipe, Valves etc.) for entire MGPS work of the building	0.30%
45	On completion of supply of all equipments for entire MGPS work of the building	0.60%
46	On completion of installation of whole entire MGPS system of the building	0.70%
47	On completion of commissioning of entire MGPS system of the building	0.50%
	Total =	100.00%

SECTION - 6

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (“GCC”)

SECTION – 6

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (“GCC”)

1

**General
Provisions**

1.1

Definitions

In the Conditions of Contract (“**these Conditions**”), the following words and expressions shall have the meanings stated. Words indicating persons or parties include corporations and other legal entities, except where the context requires otherwise.

1.1.1

The Contract

- 1.1.1.1 “**Contract**” means the Agreement, these Conditions, the Employer’s Requirements, the Tender, and the further documents (if any) which are listed in these Conditions.
- 1.1.1.2 “**Agreement**” means the Agreement referred to in Sub-Clause 1.6 [Agreement], including any annexed documents.
- 1.1.1.3 “**Employer’s Requirements**” means the document in Section – 5 of the Bidding Documents titled Employer’s Requirements, as included in the Contract, and any additions and modifications to such document in accordance with the Contract. Such document specifies the purpose, scope, and/or design and/or other technical criteria, technical specifications, technical requirements for the Works.
- 1.1.1.4 “**Tender**” means the Contractor’s signed offer for the Works and all other documents which the Contractor submitted therewith (other than these Conditions and the Employer’s Requirements, if so submitted), as included in the Contract.
- 1.1.1.5 “**Performance Security**” and “**Schedule of Payments**” mean the documents so named (if any), as included in the Contract.

1.1.2

**Parties and
Persons**

- 1.1.2.1 “**Party**” means the Employer or the Contractor, as the context requires.
- 1.1.2.2 “**Employer**” means West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Limited and

includes its successors-in-interest and/ or assigns.

- 1.1.2.3 **“Contractor”** means the person(s) named as contractor in the Agreement and the legal successors in title to this person(s).
- 1.1.2.4 **“Employer’s Representative”** means the person(s) named by the Employer in the Contract or appointed from time to time by the Employer under Sub-Clause 3.1 [The Employer’s Representative], who acts on behalf of the Employer.
- 1.1.2.5 **“Contractor’s Representative”** means the person named by the Contractor in the Contract or appointed from time to time by the Contractor under Sub-Clause 4.3 [Contractor’s Representative], who acts on behalf of the Contractor.
- 1.1.2.6 **“Employer’s Personnel”** means the Employer’s Representative, the assistants referred to in Sub-Clause 3.2 [Other Employer’s Personnel] and all other staff, labour and other employees of the Employer’s and of the Employer’s Representative, and any other personnel notified to the Contractor, by the Employer or the Employer’s Representative, as Employer’s Personnel.
- 1.1.2.7 **“Contractor’s Personnel”** means the Contractor’s Representative and all personnel whom the Contractor utilises on Site, which may include the staff, labour and other employees of the Contractor and any other personnel assisting the Contractor in the execution of the Works.

1.1.3

Dates, Tests, Periods and Completion

- 1.1.3.1 **"Day"** means a calendar day and **"year"** means 365 days.
- 1.1.3.2 **"Commencement Date"** means the date notified under Sub-Clause 8.1 [Commencement of Works], unless otherwise defined in the Contract Agreement.
- 1.1.3.3 **"Time for Completion"** means the time for completing the Works or a Section (as the case may be) under Sub-Clause 8.2 [Time for Completion], as stated in the Particular Conditions (with any extension under Sub-Clause 8.5 [Extension of Time for Completion]), calculated from the Commencement Date.
- 1.1.3.4 **"Tests on Completion"** means the tests which are specified in the Contract or agreed by both Parties or instructed as a Variation, and which are carried out under Clause 9 [Tests on Completion] before the Works or a Section (as the case may be) are taken over by the Employer.
- 1.1.3.5 **"Taking-Over Certificate"** means a certificate issued under Clause 10 [Employer’s Taking Over].

- 1.1.3.6 **"Tests after Completion"** means the tests (if any) which are specified in the Contract and which are carried out under Clause 12 [Tests after Completion] after the Works or a Section (as the case may be) are taken over by the Employer.
- 1.1.3.7 **"Defects Notification Period"** means the period for notifying defects in the Works or a Section (as the case may be) under Sub-Clause 11.1 [Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects], calculated from the date on which the Works or Section is completed as certified under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections]. This period shall be three years.
- 1.1.3.8 **"Performance Certificate"** means the certificate issued under Sub-Clause 11.9 [Performance Certificate].

1.1.4

Money and Payments

- 1.1.4.1 **"Contract Price"** means the agreed amount stated in the Agreement for the planning, design, execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects, and includes adjustments (if any) in accordance with the Contract.
- 1.1.4.2 **"Cost"** means all expenditure reasonably incurred (or to be incurred) by the Contractor, whether on or off the Site, including overhead and similar charges, but does not include profit.
- 1.1.4.3 **"Final Statement"** means the statement defined in Sub-Clause 14.11 [Application for Final Payment].
- 1.1.4.4 **"Statement"** means a statement submitted by the Contractor as part of an application for payment under Clause 14 [Contract Price and Payment].
- 1.1.4.5 **"Currency"** means Indian National Rupees (INR).
- 1.1.4.6 **"Defects Liability Period"** means three years from the date of issuance of Taking Over Certificate.

1.1.5

Works and Goods

- 1.1.5.1 **"Contractor's Equipment"** means all apparatus, machinery, vehicles and other things required for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects. However, Contractor's Equipment excludes Temporary Works, Employer's Equipment (if any), Plant, Materials and any other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works.
- 1.1.5.2 **"Goods"** means Contractor's Equipment, Materials, Plant and Temporary Works, or any of them as appropriate.
- 1.1.5.3 **"Materials"** means things of all kinds (other than Plant) intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works, including the supply-only materials (if any) to be supplied by the Contractor under the Contract.

- 1.1.5.4 **"Permanent Works"** means the permanent works to be planned, designed and executed by the Contractor under the Contract.
- 1.1.5.5 **"Plant"** means the apparatus, machinery and vehicles intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works.
- 1.1.5.6 **"Section"** means a part of the Works specified as a Section (if any).
- 1.1.5.7 **"Temporary Works"** means all temporary works of every kind (other than Contractor's Equipment) required on Site for the execution and completion of the Permanent Works and the remedying of any defects.
- 1.1.5.8 **"Works"** mean the Permanent Works and the Temporary Works, or either of them as appropriate.
- 1.1.5.9 **"Products"**
means and include, without limitation, such medical equipment, furniture, beds, components, intermediate products and the products which the Contractor is required to supply, install and commission in terms of this Contract
- 1.1.5.10 **"Project"** means "Planning, Design, and Construction of 3 storied Critical Care Block (50 Bedded) with a foundation provision of 10 storied building for future extension at Tamralipta Government Medical College & Hospital in the State of West Bengal on Turnkey Basis"
- 1.1.5.11 **"Services"** means and include services ancillary to the supply of Products and performance of Works including without limiting to transportation and supply at the point of consignee and such other obligations as required under this Contract.

1.1.6

Other Definitions

- 1.1.6.1 **"Contractor's Documents"** means the calculations, computer programs and other software, drawings, manuals, models and other documents of a technical nature supplied by the Contractor under the Contract; as described in Sub-Clause 5.2 [Contractor's Documents].
- 1.1.6.2 **"Country"** means India.
- 1.1.6.3 **"Variation"** means any change to the Employer's Requirements or the Works, which is instructed or approved as a variation under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments].
- 1.1.6.4 **"Force Majeure"** is defined in Clause 19 [Force Majeure].

- 1.1.6.5 **"Laws"** means all national (or state) legislation, statutes, ordinances and other laws, and regulations and bye-laws of any legally constituted public authority.
- 1.1.6.6 **"Performance Security"** means the security (or securities, if any) under Sub-Clause 4.2 [Performance Security].
- 1.1.6.7 **"Site"** means the places where the Permanent Works are to be executed and to which Plants, Materials and Products are to be delivered, and any other places as may be specified in the Contract as forming part of the Site.

1.2

Interpretation

In the Contract, except where the context requires otherwise:

- (a) words indicating one gender include all genders;
- (b) words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular;
- (c) provisions including the word "agree", "agreed" or "agreement" require the agreement to be recorded in writing, and
- (d) "written" or "in writing" means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record. The marginal words and other headings shall not be taken into consideration in the interpretation of these Conditions.

1.3

Communications

Wherever these Conditions provide for the giving or issuing of approvals, certificates, consents, determinations, notices and requests, these communications shall be:

- (a) in writing and delivered by hand (against receipt), sent by mail or courier, or transmitted using any of the agreed systems of electronic transmission; and
- (b) delivered, sent or transmitted to the address for the recipient's communications as stated in the Contract. However:
 - (i) if the recipient gives notice of another address, communications shall thereafter be delivered accordingly; and
 - (ii) if the recipient has not stated otherwise when requesting an approval or consent, it may be sent to the address from which the request was issued.

Approvals, certificates, consents and determinations shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

1.4

Law and Language

The Contract shall be governed by the laws of India only.

The language in the contract shall be English only. The language for communication for the purpose of this Contract shall be English only.

In addition to this, any document, which is in any language other than English, shall be translated to English and certified.

If there are versions of any part of the Contract which are written in more than one language, the version which is in English shall prevail.

The Contractor shall familiarize himself with the local laws and administration of West Bengal and comply by them.

1.5

Priority of Documents

The documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another. For the purposes of interpretation, the priority of the documents shall be in accordance with the following sequence:

- (a) the Agreement [including the Financial Bid/Bill of Quantities (BOQ)],
- (b) these General Conditions of Contract,
- (c) the Employer's Requirements,
- (d) ITB, e-NIT, Bidding Forms and any other documents forming part of the Contract.

1.6

Agreement

The Contract shall come into full force and effect on the date stated in the Agreement. The costs of stamp duties and similar charges (if any) imposed by law in connection with entry into the Agreement shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.7

Compliance with Laws

The Contractor shall, in performing the Contract, comply with applicable Laws. Unless otherwise stated:

- (a) the Contractor shall have obtained (or shall obtain) the planning, zoning or similar permission for the Permanent Works, and any other permissions described in the Employer's Requirements as having been (or being) obtained by the Contractor; and the Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Employer harmless against and from the consequences of any failure to do so. However, the Employer shall assist and/or facilitate (without any recourse or liability) obtaining of all permits, licences, approval, clearances, No Objection Certificates and the like, as required by the Laws and shall sign such documents as may be required by statute. The cost for obtaining the sanctions and/or permission in respect of such permit, licence, approval, No Objection Certificate, clearance and the like, shall be paid by the Contractor, which shall be reimbursed by the Employer within 60 days from

the date of submission of necessary documents claiming reimbursement including supporting documents; and

- (b) the Contractor shall give all notices, pay all taxes, cess (including labour cess), duties and fees, and obtain all permits, licences and approvals, as required by the Laws in relation to the planning, design, execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects; and the Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Employer harmless against and from the consequences of any failure to do so. However, the Employer shall assist and/or facilitate (without any recourse or liability) obtaining of all permits, licences, and approval, as required by the Laws and shall sign such documents as may be required by statute.

1.8

Care and Supply of Documents

Each of the Contractor's Documents shall be in the custody and care of the Contractor, unless and until taken over by the Employer. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, the Contractor shall supply to the Employer six copies of each of the Contractor's Documents.

The Contractor shall keep, on the Site, a copy of the Contract, publications named in the Employer's Requirements, the Contractor's Documents, and Variations and other communications given under the Contract, The Employer's Personnel shall have the right of access to all these documents at all reasonable times.

If a Party becomes aware of an error or defect of a technical nature in a document which was prepared for use in executing the Works, the Party shall promptly give notice to the other Party of such error or defect.

1.9

Confidentiality

Both Parties shall treat the details of the Contract as private and confidential, except to the extent necessary to carry put obligations under it or to comply with applicable Laws. The Contractor shall not publish, permit to be published, or disclose any particulars of the Works in any trade or technical paper or elsewhere without the previous agreement of the Employer.

1.10

Employer's Use of

Contractor's Documents As between the Parties, the Contractor shall retain the copyright and other intellectual property rights in the Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by (or on behalf of) the Contractor.

The Contractor shall be deemed (by signing the Contract) to give to the Employer a non-terminable transferable non-exclusive royalty-free licence to copy, use and communicate the Contractor's Documents, including making and using modifications of them. This licence shall:

- (a) apply throughout the actual or intended working life (whichever is longer) of the

relevant parts of the Works,

- (b) entitle any person in proper possession of the relevant part of the Works to copy, use and communicate the Contractor's Documents for the purposes of completing, operating, maintaining, altering, adjusting, repairing and demolishing the Works, and
- (c) in the case of Contractor's Documents which are in the form of computer programs and other software, permit their use on any computer on the Site and other places as envisaged by the Contract, including replacements of any computers supplied by the Contractor.

The Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by (or on behalf of) the Contractor shall not, without the Contractor's consent; be used, copied or communicated to a third party by (or on behalf of) the Employer for purposes other than those permitted under this Sub-Clause.

1.11

Contractor's Use of

Employer's Documents As between the Parties, the Employer shall retain the copyright and other intellectual property rights in the Employer's Requirements and other documents made by (or on behalf of) the Employer. The Contractor may, at his cost, copy, use, and obtain communication of these documents for the purposes of the Contract.

They shall not, without the Employer's consent, be copied, used or communicated to a third party by the Contractor, except as necessary for the purposes of the Contract.

1.12

Confidential Details

The Contractor shall not be required to disclose, to the Employer, any information which the Contractor described in the Tender as being confidential, The Contractor shall disclose any other information which the Employer may reasonably require in order to verify the Contractor's compliance with the Contract.

2

The Employer

2.1

Right of Access to the Site

The Employer shall give the Contractor right of access to, and possession of, all parts of the Site within 14 (fourteen) days of the issuance of Letter of Acceptance / Notification of Award. The right and possession may not be exclusive to the Contractor. However, the Employer may withhold any such right or possession until the Performance Security has been received.

If the Contractor suffers delay as a result of a failure by the Employer to give any such right or possession within such time, the Contractor shall give notice to the Employer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to an extension of

time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.5 [Extension of Time for Completion].

After receiving this notice, the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

However, if and to the extent that the Employer's failure was caused by any error or delay by the Contractor, including an error in, or delay in the submission of, any of the Contractor's Documents including submission of Performance Security, the Contractor shall not be entitled to such extension of time.

2.2

Permits, Licences or Approvals

It will be the duty of the Contractor to apply for and obtain any permits, licences, approvals, clearances or No Objection Certificates required by the Laws of the Country, which the Contractor is required to obtain under Sub-Clause 1.13 [Compliance with Laws] for commencement of construction, completion of construction, delivery of Goods and Products including clearance through customs, supply, installation and commissioning of Goods and Products. It is made clear that such list is not exhaustive and is merely indicative in nature. Upon obtaining of such permits, licenses, approvals, clearance or no objection certificate from the appropriate authority, the Contractor shall provide a copy of such permits, licenses, approvals, clearance or no objection certificate to the Employer. It is made clear that failure to do so, the Employer shall be entitled to take action in terms of Clause 4.23 of these Conditions the delivery of Goods and Products, including clearance through customs.

2.3

Employer's Personnel

The Employer shall be responsible for ensuring that the Employer's Personnel and the Employer's other contractors on the Site:

- (a) co-operate with the Contractor's efforts and
- (b) take actions similar to those which the Contractor is required to take under Sub-Clause 4.8 [Safety Procedures] and under Sub-Clause 4.24 [Protection of the Environment].

2.4

Employer's Claims

If the Employer considers himself to be entitled to any payment under any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the Contract, and/or to any extension of the Defects Notification Period, it shall give notice and particulars to the Contractor. However notice is not required for payments due under Sub-Clause 4.25 [Electricity, Water and Gas] or for other services requested by the Contractor.

The notice shall be given as soon as practicable after the Employer became aware of the event or circumstances giving rise to the claim. A notice relating to any extension of the Defects Notification Period shall be given before the expiry of such period.

The particulars shall specify the Clause or other basis of the claim, and shall include substantiation of the amount and/or extension to which the Employer considers itself to

be entitled in connection with the Contract. The Employer shall then proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) the amount (if any) which the Employer is entitled to be paid by the Contractor, and/or (ii) the extension (if any) of the Defects Notification Period in accordance with Sub-Clause 11.3 [Extension of Defects Notification Period].

The Employer may deduct this amount from any moneys due, or to become due, to the Contractor. The Employer shall only be entitled to set off against or make any deduction from an amount due to the Contractor, or to otherwise claim against the Contractor, in accordance with this Sub-Clause or with sub-paragraph (a) and/or (b) of Sub-Clause 14.6 [Interim Payments].

Whenever any claim or claims for payment of a sum of money arises out of or under the Contract or against the Contractor, the Employer's Representative or the Employer shall be entitled to withhold and also have a lien to retain such sum or sums in whole or in part from the Mobilisation Advance Bank Guarantee and/or Performance Security, if any deposited by the Contractor, pending finalization or adjudication of any such claim. In the event of the Performance Security, being insufficient to cover the claimed amount or amounts, the Employer's Representative or the Employer shall be entitled to withhold and have a lien to retain to the extent of such claimed amount or amounts referred to above, from any sum or sums found payable or which may at any time thereafter become payable to the Contractor under the same Contract or any other contract with the Employer's Representative or the Employer or any contracting person through the Employer's Representative pending finalisation of/adjudication of any such claim.

It is an agreed term of the Contract that the sum of money or moneys so withheld or retained under the lien referred by the Employer's Representative or the Employer will be kept withheld or retained as such by the Employer's Representative or the Employer till the claim arising out of or under the Contract is determined by the competent court, and that the Contractor will have no claim for interest or damages whatsoever on any account in respect of such withholding or retention under the lien referred to above and duly notified as such to the Contractor. For the purpose of this clause, where the Contractor is a company, the Employer's Representative or the Employer shall be entitled to withhold and also have a lien to retain towards such claimed amount or amounts in whole or in part from any sum found payable to the Contractor.

3

The Employer's Administration

3.1

The Employer's Representative

The Employer may appoint an Employer's Representative to act on its behalf under the Contract. In this event, it shall give notice to the Contractor of the name, address, duties and authority of the Employer's Representative.

The Employer's Representative shall carry out the duties assigned to him, and shall

exercise the authority delegated to him, by the Employer. Unless and until the Employer notifies the Contractor otherwise, the Employer's Representative shall be deemed to have the full authority of the Employer under the Contract, except in respect of Clause 15 [Termination by Employer].

If the Employer wishes to replace any person appointed as Employer's Representative, the Employer shall give a notice to the Contractor.

3.2

Other Employer's Personnel

The Employer or the Employer's Representative may from time to time assign duties and delegate authority to assistants, and may also revoke such assignment or delegation. These assistants may include a resident engineer, and/or independent inspectors appointed to inspect and/or test items of Plant and/or Materials.

3.3

Delegated Persons

All these persons, including the Employer's Representative and assistants, to whom duties have been assigned or authority has been delegated, shall only be authorised to issue instructions to the Contractor to the extent defined by the delegation. Any approval, check, certificate, consent, examination, inspection, instruction, notice, proposal, request, test, or similar act by a delegated person, in accordance with the delegation, shall have the same effect as though the act had been an act of the Employer. However:

- (a) unless otherwise stated in the delegated person's communication relating to such act, it shall not relieve the Contractor from any responsibility it has under the Contract, including responsibility for errors, omissions, discrepancies and non-compliances;
- (b) any failure to disapprove any Works, Plants, Materials or Products shall not constitute approval, and shall therefore not prejudice the right of the Employer to reject the Works, Plants, Materials or Products; and
- (c) if the Contractor questions any determination or instruction of a delegated person, the Contractor may refer the matter to the Employer, who shall promptly confirm, reverse or vary the determination or instruction.

3.4

Instructions

The Employer may issue to the Contractor instructions which may be necessary for the Contractor to perform his obligations under the Contract. Each instruction shall be given in writing and shall state the obligations to which it relates and the Sub-Clause (or other term of the Contract) in which the obligations are specified. If any such instruction constitutes a Variation, Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments] shall apply.

The Contractor shall take instructions from the Employer, or from the Employer's Representative or an assistant to whom the appropriate authority has been delegated under this Clause.

3.5

Determinations

Whenever these Conditions provide that the Employer shall proceed in accordance with

this Sub-Clause to agree or determine any matter, the Employer shall consult with the Contractor in an endeavour to reach agreement. If agreement is not achieved, the Employer shall make a reasonable determination in accordance with the Contract, taking due regard of all relevant circumstances and after giving an opportunity to the Contractor of being heard.

The Employer shall give notice to the Contractor of each agreement or determination, with supporting particulars. Each Party shall give effect to each agreement or determination, unless the Contractor gives notice, to the Employer, of his dissatisfaction with a determination within 14 days of receiving it. Either Party may then take action in accordance with Clause 20.

4

The Contractor

4.1

Contractor's General Obligations

The Contractor shall plan, design, execute and complete the Works and commissioning of the Products in accordance with the Contract, and shall remedy any defects in the Works and Products. When completed, the Works or the Products shall be fit for the purposes for which the Works or the Products are intended as defined in the Contract.

The Contractor, after obtaining any necessary consent from any relevant authority, shall submit to the Employer, proposals showing the layout of pedestrian routes, lighting, signs, and guarding any road opening or traffic diversion which may be required in connection with the execution of the Works and which the Contractor intends to construct. Any consent given by the Employer to such proposals shall not relieve the Contractor of any obligation under the Contract or absolve the Contractor from any liability for or arising from such proposals or the implementation thereof.

The Contractor's proposals for erection of all ancillary and Temporary Works shall be in conformity with the proposals submitted along with the tender and modifications thereto as approved by the Employer.

The Contractor shall submit drawings, supporting design calculations where called for by the Employer and other relevant details of all such works to the Employer for approval at least 45 (forty five) days before it desires to commence such works and the Employer shall endeavour to get such drawings and designs approved within a period of 30 (thirty) days from the date of submission of such designs and drawings. Approval by the Employer of any such proposal shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for the adequacy of such works.

No extra payment will be made for complying with the provisions of this clause and the cost of the work under this element shall be deemed to be included in the Financial Bid.

The Contractor shall provide the Plants and Contractor's Documents specified in the Contract, and all Contractor's Personnel, Goods, consumables and other things and services, whether of a temporary or permanent nature, required in and for this plan, design, execution, completion and remedying of defects.

The Works shall include any work which is necessary to satisfy the Employer's Requirements, or is implied by the Contract, and all works which (although not mentioned in the Contract) are necessary for stability or for the completion, or safe and proper operation, of the Works.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the adequacy, stability and safety of all Site operations, of all methods of construction and of all the Works.

The Contractor shall, whenever required by the Employer, submit details of the arrangements and methods which the Contractor proposes to adopt for the execution of the Works. No significant alteration to these arrangements and methods shall be made without this having previously been notified to the Employer.

The Contractor shall survey and fix the alignment, set out the buildings maintaining vertical & horizontal clearances and keeping in view important site references and obligatory locations in consultation with the Employer. GTS bench mark, temporary bench marks and three control points on all straights & other details shall be obtained by the Contractor. However, the Employer shall assist and/or facilitate (without any recourse or liability) in such obtaining of GTS bench mark, temporary bench marks etc.

The Contractor shall establish at its cost, at suitable points, additional reference lines and bench marks as may be necessary. The Contractor shall remain responsible for the sufficiency and accuracy of all his benchmarks and reference lines. It shall take precautions to see that lines, points and bench marks fixed by the Employer are not disturbed by its work and shall make good any damage thereto.

4.2

Performance Security

The Contractor shall obtain (at its cost) a Performance Security for proper performance, equal to 10% (ten percent) of Contract Price, prior to execution of the Agreement.

The Performance Security should be submitted in the form of a Bank Guarantee from a scheduled bank as provided in Section – 7 (Contract Forms) of the Bidding Documents. No Performance Security will be accepted from the Contractor, if the location of the branch of the bank is not situated within the municipal limits of any of the cities of Kolkata, Bidhannagar and New Town Kolkata. The Performance Security shall have a validity of 15 (Fifteen) months. The Contractor shall continue to keep its Performance Security duly validated and enforceable for such period as may be directed by the Employer, until the Contractor has executed and completed the Works and remedied any defects. If the terms of the Performance Security specify its expiry date, and the Contractor has not become entitled to receive the Performance Certificate by the date 28 (twenty eight) days prior to the expiry date, the Contractor shall extend the validity of the Performance Security until the Works have been completed and all defects have been remedied.

The Employer shall be entitled to invoke and/or claim under the Performance Security, under the Contract in the event of:

- (a) failure by the Contractor to extend the validity of the Performance Security as

described in the preceding paragraph, in which event the Employer may claim the full amount of the Performance Security,

- (b) failure by the Contractor to pay the Employer an amount due, as either agreed by the Contractor or determined under Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] or Clause 20 [Claims and Disputes], within 42 days after the signing of the Contract or determination,
- (c) failure by the Contractor to remedy a default within such reasonable period as may be specified by the Employer in its notice after receiving the Employer's notice requiring the default to be remedied, or
- (d) circumstances which entitle the Employer to termination under Sub-Clause 15.2 [Termination by Employer], irrespective of whether notice of termination has been given.

The Employer shall return the Performance Security to the Contractor within 21 (twenty one) days after the Contractor has become entitled to receive the Performance Certificate.

4.3

Contractor's Representative

The Contractor shall appoint the Contractor's Representative and shall give him all authority necessary to act on the Contractor's behalf under the Contract.

Unless the Contractor's Representative is named in the Contract, the Contractor shall, prior to the Commencement Date, submit to the Employer for consent the name and particulars of the person the Contractor proposes to appoint as Contractor's Representative. If consent is withheld or subsequently revoked, or if the appointed person fails to act as Contractor's Representative, the Contractor shall similarly submit the name and particulars of another suitable person for such appointment.

The Contractor shall not, as far as practicable, without the prior consent of the Employer, revoke the appointment of the Contractor's Representative or appoint a replacement.

The Contractor's Representative shall, on behalf of the Contractor, receive instructions under Sub-Clause 3.4 [Instructions].

The Contractor's Representative may delegate any powers, functions and authority to any competent person, and may at any time revoke the delegation. Any delegation or revocation shall not take effect until the Employer has received prior notice signed by the Contractor's Representative, naming the person and specifying the powers, functions and authority being delegated or revoked.

The Contractor's Representative and all these persons shall be fluent in the language for communications defined in Sub-Clause 1.4 [Law and Language].

4.4

Deleted.

4.5

Deleted.

4.6

Deleted.

4.7

**Special provisions
For Products**

(i) All major and minor spare parts shall be available with the Contractor/ manufacturer for a period of 10 (ten) years from the date of supply.

(ii) The Contractor shall have a team of trained and experienced service engineers available to remedy defects in the Products and/ or repair any breakdown therein, who shall be available to take inspection of such defect/ breakdown in the Products, within a period of 24 (twenty four) hours, from the reporting of such defect/ breakdown by the Employer.

(iii) The Contractor shall supply 2 (two) copies of user manual in hard copy and in compact disc of each Products supplied.

(iv) One copy of maintenance manual with Block diagram, parts price list, troubleshooting procedure and detailed preventive maintenance protocol is to be provided by the Contractor to the Employer.

(v) Certificates of test and calibration with complete details done at factory, prior to dispatch shall be sent with the installation report by the Contractor to the Employer.

(vi) Compliance Report with respect to specifications of the offered Make/ Brand and model of the Products shall be submitted by the Contractor. Non-compliance/ partial compliance shall be explained clearly in the Remarks column. While filing compliance against each item in Technical Specifications sheet, actual values shall be furnished along with "yes" or "no" reply.

4.8

Safety Procedures

4.8.1.

Codes & Standards

To be complied with

The Contractor shall ensure and arrange at its cost, fire and the safety provisions, as provided under National Building Code of latest edition, Bureau of Indian Standards, safety manuals of the Employer, if any, and such provisions as are locally in force from time to time for all labour, directly or indirectly employed in the works for performance of this Contract. The Contractor will indemnify the Employer from any consequence arising due to Contractor's failure in respect of safety provisions.

Following Codes may be referred to in this connection:

IS 5916 Safety code for construction involving use of hot bituminous materials.

IS 7293 Safety code for working with construction machinery

IS 7969 Safety code for handling and storage of building materials.

IS 8989 Safety code for erection of concrete framed structures.

IS 13415 Protective barriers in and around buildings - Code of Safety

IS 13416 Preventive measures against hazards at work places -

4.8.2

First Aid & Industrial Injuries

4.8.2.1 First aid facilities at easily accessible place shall be provided by the Contractor as per the applicable labour laws or rules of the Authority controlling the area where work is carried out.

4.8.2.2. The Contractor shall make arrangements with hospitals for ambulance service and for treatment of industrial injuries to meet eventualities leading to the need for such facilities. The Employer's Representative shall be informed of their telephone numbers and addresses of the Hospitals.

4.8.2.3 Details of all critical industrial injuries shall be reported promptly to the Employer's Representative.

4.8.2.4 Report shall cover type, nature, cause, physician's report and action for prevention of those types again.

4.8.3

General Safety Rules

4.8.3.1 Smoking within plant, restricted areas, closed areas, near storage place of lubricant oil and fuel etc. is strictly prohibited.

4.8.3.2 The Contractor shall erect and maintain barricades required in connection with its operation to guard or protect

(a) Excavation

(b) Hoisting/lifting

(c) Slab openings

(d) Hazardous areas

(e) Employer's existing property likely to be subjected to damage by the Contractor's operations

(f) Unloading spots

4.8.4

Accidents -

Precautions at Worksite No materials on the sites shall be so stacked or placed as to cause danger or inconveniences to any person or to the public. The Contractor shall provide all necessary fencing and lights to protect the public from accidents and shall be bound to bear expenses of defence of every suit, action or other proceedings at law, that may be brought by any person, for injury sustained, owing to neglect of the above precautions and to pay any damages and costs which may be awarded in any

such suit, action or proceeding, to any such person or which may, with the consent of the Contractor be paid to compromise any claim by any such person. In case any damage or destruction of public utilities is caused at the Site by any act or omission of the Contractor, the Contractor shall also be liable to bear the costs and expenses for replacement or repair of such public utilities and all costs and expenses arising in connection thereto, upon such costs and expenses being determined by the Employer or the appropriate Government body. The Employer shall have the right to deduct all costs and expenses arising out of application of this clause, from the monthly bills payable to the Contractor.

4.8.5

Electrical Equipments – Precautions

All temporary and permanent electrical installations, power distribution and supply required for execution of Works shall be carried out conforming to existing industrial and domestic safety rules and regulations. Important specific points to be noted are as under,

- (i) Meter room and main switches should be freely accessible at all times and fully protected against all weather conditions.
- (ii) Power distribution system shall be identifiable with display marking on switches.
- (iii) All power distribution shall be carried out with coated, adequately insulated and of appropriate current/load rating cables. It shall be securely routed for this purpose. No loose, naked, hanging wires shall be permitted.
- (iv) Over load protection devices shall be installed whenever and wherever heavy current/load consuming construction plant or machinery susceptible to hazard is in use and as directed by the Employer's Representative.
- (v) Metallic plugs and sockets shall be used in field work. Switch board shall be in close proximity so as to have quick control over the supply.
- (vi) Proper and adequate earthing connection should be provided for all installations, plant and machinery and distribution system.
- (vii) Hand lamps and inspection lamps shall be adequately insulated and guarded with wire mesh and should have proper plugs for use.
- (viii) Security and illuminatory light shall be secured firmly and protected to withstand all weather conditions.

4.8.6

Maintenance of Safety Devices

All scaffoldings, ladders and other safety devices mentioned or described herein shall be maintained in a safe condition and no scaffold, ladder or equipment shall be altered or removed while it is in use. Adequate maintenance facilities shall be provided at or near places at work.

4.8.7

Personal Safety

- (a) All necessary personal safety equipment as considered adequate by the Employer's Representative shall be available for use of persons employed on the Site and maintained in a condition suitable for immediate use and the Contractor shall take adequate steps to ensure proper use of equipment by those concerned.
- (b) Workers employed on mixing asphaltic materials, cement, and lime mortars/ concrete shall be provided with protective footwear and protective gloves.
- (c) Those engaged in handling any materials which are injurious to eyes shall be provided with protective goggles.
- (d) Workers employed on erection works, etc. shall be provided with helmets, safety belts etc.
- (e) Workers employed on concrete finishing, welding, painting and other works above 2 metres height shall be provided with a suitable safety belt, as per the applicable Factory Rules.

4.8.8

Storing Fuel,

Oil and Lubricant

The Contractor shall take approval from the Safety Officer of the Employer for storing the lubricants, oil and fuel at Site for running the machinery required for the construction.

4.8.9

Fire Extinguishing

Suitable, sufficient number of fire extinguishers for all types of fire, shall be provided at work Site. In addition, sufficient number of fire buckets filled with water and sand shall also be provided. The firefighting equipment as outlined above shall be dispersed in a suitable and purposeful manner.

4.8.10

Fire Precautions

The Contractor shall comply with regulations of the controlling authority in force at the Site of the Works relating to the precautions to be taken against fire hazards.

4.8.11

Protection arrangements

at the Site of Works

Adequate protection against any form of damage or deterioration shall be provided for in all sections of the Works. This shall include protective tapes, casings, guard rails and the like, which shall be provided as necessary. Particular care shall be taken to protect finished surfaces during the execution of adjacent in-situ work. The Contractor shall carry out all steps necessary and comply with the directions and instructions of the Employer's Representative to its satisfaction.

4.8.12

Safety Arrangements for labour

The Contractor shall, at its own expense, arrange for the safety provisions as given above and as required by the Employer's Representative, in respect of all labour directly or indirectly employed for performance of the work and shall provide all facilities in connection therewith. In case the Contractor fails to make arrangements to provide necessary facilities as aforesaid, the Employer's Representative shall be entitled to do so and recover the cost thereof, from the Contractor.

4.8.13

Safety Manual

The Contractor shall submit a Safety Manual indicating the safety measures proposed to be adopted in light of above provisions, for approval of the Employer's Representative.

4.8.14

Accidents – Reporting

The Contractor shall, within twenty four (24) hours of the occurrence of any accident on, or about the Site, or in connection with the execution of the Works, report such accident to the Employer's Representative and to the appropriate authority wherever such report is required by law. The Contractor will indemnify the Employer from all accident cases.

4.8.15

Security Measures

The Contractor shall be responsible at its cost for security of Works for the duration of the Contract and shall provide and maintain continuously adequate security personnel to fulfill these obligations. The requirements of security measures shall include, but not limited to, maintenance of Law and order at Site, provision of all lighting, guard, flagmen, and other measures necessary for protection of Works within the camps and elsewhere at Site, for all materials delivered to the Site and all persons employed in connection with the Works continuously throughout working and non-working periods including nights, Sundays, holidays, for the duration of the Contract (including the Defects Liability Period). At work sites in close proximity of traffic corridors where public are likely to come close to the work area, suitable fencing as directed by the Employer's Representative should be provided.

The Contractor shall not disturb the ongoing activities of adjacent Institute, if any. It shall take care that its activities do not result in any kind of accidents, spread of any infection etc. in the campus. At the same time it shall as well ensure that its personnel are safe and do not get any infection from the hospital activities.

4.9

Quality Assurance

The Contractor shall institute a quality assurance system / manual to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Contract. The system shall be in accordance with the details stated in the Contract. The Employer shall be entitled to audit any aspect of the system. The Employer, at its sole discretion, may direct the Contractor to send the sample for quality check to any national or regional institution in respect of

each of the sites. The system / manual should cover the following items as minimum:

- i) Q.A. Plan for Basic Construction Materials indicating the details of tests to be undergone before use in works.
- ii) Q.A. Plan for Site activities indicating the details of tests to be conducted at the various stages of construction for various activities.
- iii) In house/on site testing facilities to be developed for materials, Site activities and calibration of equipments.
- iv) Site documents to be maintained including records of results of tests for materials and workmanship, inventory record on availability of vital materials and their consumption vis-à-vis design requirements, Site inspection records, quality audit record, safety audit record, Site progress record, etc.
- v) Check lists for source approval of materials etc., check lists for Site activities and proforma for recording results of tests.
- vi) Method statements for important construction activities.

Details of all procedures and compliance documents shall be submitted to the Employer for information before each design and execution stage is commenced. When any document of a technical nature is issued to the Employer, evidence of the prior approval by the Contractor himself shall be apparent on the document itself.

Compliance with the quality assurance system shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its duties, obligations or responsibilities under the Contract.

4.10

Site Data

The Employer shall have made available to the Contractor for his information, prior to signing of the Contract, all relevant data in the Employer's possession in respect of the Site. Such relevant data shall be indicative only and not exhaustive.

The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying and interpreting all such data. The Employer shall have no responsibility for the accuracy, sufficiency or completeness of such data. The Employer reserves the right to obtain reports on soil testing or other site data from independent agencies, tally the same with the reports submitted by the Contractor and to appoint any committee comprising of such persons as may be decided by the Employer for determining the tolerance limit of variance and suggest necessary changes, which shall be binding on the Contractor.

The responsibility of Contractor under this sub-clause is full and final and no claim by the Contractor for additional payment or extension of time shall be allowed on the ground of any misunderstanding or misapprehension by the Contractor or that incorrect or insufficient information was given to the Contractor or that it failed to obtain correct and sufficient information.

4.11

Sufficiency of the

Contract Price

The Contractor shall be deemed to have satisfied himself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the Contract Price.

Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, the Contract Price covers all the Contractor's obligations under the Contract (including those under Provisional Sums, if any) and all things necessary for the proper planning, design, execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.

4.12**Unforeseeable Difficulties**

Except as otherwise stated in the Contract:

- (a) the Contractor shall be deemed to have obtained all necessary information as to risks, contingencies and other circumstances which may influence or affect the Works;
- (b) by signing the Contract, the Contractor accepts total responsibility for having foreseen all difficulties and costs of successfully completing the Works; and
- (c) the Contract Price shall not be adjusted to take account of any unforeseen difficulties or costs.

4.13**Rights of Way and Facilities**

The Contractor shall bear all costs and charges for special and/or temporary rights-of-way which it may require, including those for access to the Site. The Contractor shall also obtain, at its risk and cost, any additional facilities outside the Site which it may require for the purposes of the Works.

4.14**Avoidance of Interference**

The Contractor shall not interfere unnecessarily or improperly with:

- (a) the convenience of the public, or
- (b) the access to and use and occupation of all roads and footpaths, irrespective of whether they are public or in the possession of the Employer or of others.

The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Employer harmless against and from damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) resulting from any such unnecessary or improper interference.

The Contractor shall maintain a safe environment for patients, personnel and public around, if any.

The Contractor shall ensure that its employees do not leave the Site at any time without the permission of the Employer's Representative.

The Contractor shall ensure that the vehicles, machines and equipments, which it uses, are safe and do not cause any harm to patients, students, personnel or public

around, if any.

All equipment shall operate under all conditions of load without any sound or vibration, which is objectionable and beyond the limits specified by the relevant laws. In case of rotating machinery sound or vibration noticeable outside the room in which it is installed or annoyingly noticeable inside its own room shall be considered objectionable. The Contractor at its own expenses shall correct such conditions.

Existing roads and other public roads may be used by the Contractor at his risk and cost to carry out construction activities, with prior approval of the competent authority. The Contractor's heavy construction traffic or tracked equipment shall not travel on any public road or bridge, unless the Contractor has made arrangements with the authority concerned and has obtained the approval of the Employer's Representative to such arrangements. The Contractor shall include in his price the cost of strengthening any such public road or bridge if he considers it would be necessary. The Contractor shall repair any damage to the road or bear the cost thereof due to movement of contractor's plants and equipment, vehicles etc. to the specifications and satisfaction of road authorities as well as of Employer's Representative.

The Contractor shall plan transportation of construction materials to work Site in accordance with traffic regulations enforced by local traffic authorities from time to time and in such a way that road accidents are avoided and minimum inconvenience is caused.

No claim whatsoever shall be entertained on this account. The transportation of certain equipments and materials and launching may not be possible during day and may have to be carried out within time schedule specified by traffic police.

The Contractor must note that the Works at most of the sites have to be executed inside the premises of a working hospital. Hence no part of its works shall interfere or damage or cause harm to the existing activities of the neighbouring institute.

The Contractor shall ensure that the noise levels are not high and do not disturb the patients inside the hospital and academic activities.

Proper barricading shall be provided to ensure the safety of works and public.

4.15

Access Route

The Contractor shall be deemed to have been satisfied as to the suitability and availability of access routes to the Site. The Contractor shall use reasonable efforts to prevent any road or bridge from being damaged by the Contractor's traffic or by the Contractor's Personnel. These efforts shall include the proper use of appropriate vehicles and routes.

Except as otherwise stated in these Conditions:

- (a) the Contractor shall (as between the Parties) be responsible for any maintenance

which may be required for his use of access routes;

- (b) the Contractor shall provide all necessary signs or directions along access routes, and shall obtain any permission which may be required from the relevant authorities for his use of routes, signs and directions;
- (c) the Employer shall not be responsible for any claims which may arise from the use or otherwise of any access route,
- (d) the Employer does not guarantee the suitability or availability of particular access routes, and
- (e) Costs due to non-suitability or non-availability, for the use required by the Contractor, of access routes shall be borne by the Contractor.

4.16

Transport of Goods and Products

Unless otherwise stated:

- (a) the Contractor shall give the Employer not less than 21 days' notice of the date on which any Plant or a major item of other Goods or Products will be delivered to the Site;
- (b) the Contractor shall be responsible for packing, loading, transporting, receiving, unloading, storing and protecting all Goods and Products and other things required for the Works;
- (c) the Contractor shall be responsible for making all transport arrangements and for payment of freight and insurance costs for the shipment and delivery of Goods and Products and other things required for the Works and
- (d) the Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Employer harmless against and from all damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) resulting from the transport of Goods or Products, and shall negotiate and pay all claims arising from their transport.

4.17

Inspection of Goods and Products

All Goods and Products may be subjected to inspection and testing by the Employer or its designated representatives at all times and places including the period of manufacture and in any event prior to final acceptance by the Employer.

Neither the carrying out of any inspection of the Goods nor any failure to undertake any such inspections shall relieve the Contractor of any of their warranties or the performance of any obligations under the Contract.

For such Goods or Products as may be specified by the Employer from time to time, the

Contractor has to obtain prior approval from the Employer's Representative for selection of any particular Make/Brand or any particular category/subcategory of such Make/Brand. If any Make/Brand or any category/ sub-category thereof is not available in the market, the Employer's Representative can add or substitute Make/Brand or any particular category/sub-category of such Make/Brand apart from that in the list at any stage during progress of the Works, but only upon due application in this respect from the end of Contractor corroborated by necessary documents. The decision in this regard taken by the Employer will be final and binding.

For Goods or Products supplied from within India:

- a) For Goods or Products supplied from within India, the Employer retains the right to perform pre-shipment inspection at the manufacturer's premises, if necessary or any place where the Goods or Products have been commissioned and are currently in use and an independent quality control laboratory testing at its own cost.
- b) The Employer will retain the right to perform further inspections and quality testing at any time till the satisfactory installation of Goods or Products, as it deems fit, at its own cost.

Should any inspected or tested Goods or Product fail to conform to the specifications, the Employer shall reject them and the Contractor shall replace the rejected Goods or Product free of cost to the Employer, within a period of 45 (forty-five) days or such other period as may be specified by the Employer, of intimating such rejection.

4.18.

Acceptance and Rejection of Goods and Products

Under no circumstances shall the Employer be required to accept any Goods or Products that do not conform to the specifications of or requirements of the Contract. The Employer may accept the Goods or Product upon the successful completion of acceptance tests, as may be specified in the Contract or otherwise agreed in writing by the Parties. In no case shall the Employer be obligated to accept any Goods or Product unless and until the Employer has inspected the Goods or Products following commissioning of the Goods or Products in accordance with the requirements of the Contract. The Goods or Products shall be deemed to be accepted only after the Employer provides written acceptance.

Provided that, upon supply and installation of the Goods comprising the Works, the right of such Goods shall vest on the Employer and the Contractor will be the custodian of all such Goods till installation, commissioning and handing over to the Employer. The Contractor shall also execute notarised Indemnity Bond as provided in Form - 15 of Section - 4 (Bidding Forms) in favour of the Employer for Goods and Products, warranting the safety and security thereof and that it or its men and agents will not take any steps for removal, defacement, disfiguring or destruction of such Goods or Products or any part thereof. Along with the Indemnity Bond in original, the Contractor shall submit along with the Goods or Products, the following documents: (a) Manufacture Test

Certificate (b) Original Invoice of purchase of such Goods or Products (c) Material Receipt Note (signed in triplicate and containing the endorsement of the Employer's Representative, certifying delivery of such Goods or Products at Site)

Notwithstanding any other rights of, or remedies available to, the Employer under the Contract, in case any of the Goods or Products are defective or otherwise does not conform to the specifications or other requirements of the Contract, the Employer may, at its sole option, reject or refuse to accept the Goods or Products, and the Contractor agrees promptly to replace such Goods or Products with Goods or Products of equal or better quality.

Provided that commissioning of the Goods or Products within the meaning of this GCC, will mean and shall be deemed to include obtaining necessary No Objection Certificates or clearances or approvals which may be required for operation of such Goods or Products.

4.19.

Consumables relating to

Products

Rates and specifications of consumables relating to Products along with the names of the suppliers, as applicable shall be obtained by the Contractor and shall be forwarded to the Employer at the time of installation of the Products. However, the Contractor shall not be required to procure such consumables.

4.20

Title

Unless otherwise expressly provided in the Contract, title in and to the Plants, Materials or Products shall pass from the Contractor to the Employer upon delivery of such Plants, Materials and Products and their acceptance by the Employer in accordance with the requirements of the Contract.

4.21

Warranties

Without limitation of any other warranties stated in or arising under the Contract, the Contractor warrants and represents that:

- (a) The Goods or Products including all packaging and packing thereof, conform to the specifications of the Contract, are fit for the purposes for which such Goods or Products are ordinarily used and for the purposes expressly made known in writing by the Employer to the Contractor, and shall be of even quality, free from faults and defects in design, material, manufacture and workmanship under normal use in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination;
- (b) If the Contractor is not the original manufacturer of the Goods or Products, the Contractor shall provide the Employer with the benefit of all manufacturers warranties in addition to any other warranties required to be provided hereunder;
- (c) The Goods or Products are of the quality, quantity and description required by the Contract;

- (d) The Goods or Products are free from any right of claim by any third-party and unencumbered by any title or other rights, including any liens or security interests and claims of infringement of any intellectual property rights, including, but not limited to, patents, copyright and trade secrets.
- (e) Unless otherwise indicated in the Technical Specifications, this warranty shall remain valid for 3 (three) years after the Goods or Products have been commissioned at the final destination indicated in the Contract subject to issue of certificate regarding date of commissioning issued by the Employer.
- (f) During the warranty, free comprehensive annual maintenance and repairs services including testing and calibration, labour and spares shall be provided by the Contractor during the period of warranty. If necessary, the Contractor shall engage qualified person to carry out maintenance, repair etc.
- (g) If the Contractor, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the stipulated period, the Employer may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the Contractor's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the Employer may have against the Contractor under the Contract.

The Contractor shall visit each installation site as recommended in the manufacturer's technical/ service/ operational manual, but at least once in three months during the warranty period for preventive maintenance.

The Goods or Products shall be new and unused and remanufactured/ reconditioned/ demo Goods or Products will not be acceptable and undertaking of the manufacturer to this effect shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Employer. The Contractor shall remain responsive to the needs of the Employer for any services that may be required in connection with any of the Contractors warranties under the Contract. During any period in which the Contractors warranties are effective, upon notice by the Employer that the Goods or Products do not conform to the requirements of the Contract, the Contractor shall replace the defective Goods or Products with Goods or Products of the same or better quality or fully reimburse the Employer for the purchase price paid for the defective Goods or Products; and if having been notified by any means, the Contractor fails to replace the defective Goods or Products within 30 days or such other period as may be specified by the Employer. The Employer may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the Contractors risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the Employer may have against the Contractor under the Contract.

4.22

Comprehensive Maintenance Contract

(Including Spare parts)

The Employer shall enter into Comprehensive Maintenance Contracts (CMC) with the Contractor/Supplier, three months prior to the completion of Warranty Period, for a period of 3 years after the expiry of the warranty period provided that entering into CMC by the Employer shall not relieve the Contractor of any warranty obligations under this Contract. Wherever the Technical Specifications lay down a different period of CMC,

this latter period shall prevail. The CMC will commence from the date of expiry of warranty period. The CMC includes preventive maintenance including testing & calibration as per technical/service/ operational manual, labour and spares.

The CMC includes repairs of entire system, preventive maintenance, testing and calibration, labour and spares and all software updates.

The Comprehensive Annual Maintenance and Repair Charges (after Warranty period) shall be paid quarterly in four equal installments.

Details of CMC requirements or otherwise, as spelt out in the Employer's Requirements, will prevail over those given in this Section.

4.23

Contractor's Equipment The Contractor shall be responsible for all Contractor's Equipment. When brought on to the Site, Contractor's Equipment shall be deemed to be exclusively intended for the execution of the Works.

For any imported Contractor's Equipment or part thereof offered by the Contractor, it will have to make its own arrangements for import formalities and procurement of equipment without involving the Employer in any way for any clearance certificates /licenses /assistance.

The Employer may, at its sole discretion, assist (but is not obligated to) the Contractor, where required, in obtaining clearance through the Customs for Constructional Plant, Materials and other things required for the Works.

The Contractor shall obtain all permits / licenses and pay for any and all fees required for the inspection, approval and commissioning of their installation.

4.24

Protection of the Environment

The Contractor shall take all reasonable steps to protect the environment (both on and off the Site) and to limit damage and nuisance to people and property resulting from pollution, noise and other results of its operations.

The Contractor shall maintain ecological balance by preventing deforestation, water pollution and defacing of natural landscape. The Contractor shall so conduct its construction operations as to prevent any avoidable destruction, scarring or defacing of natural surrounding in the vicinity of work. In respect of ecological balance, the Contractor shall observe the following instructions for which no extra payments will be made.

(a) Where destruction, scarring, damage or defacing may occur as a result of operations relating to Permanent or Temporary Works, the same shall be repaired, replanted or otherwise corrected at Contractor's expense. All work areas shall be smoothed and graded in a manner to conform to natural appearance

of the landscape as directed by the Employer's Representative.

(b) All trees and shrubbery, which are not specifically required to be cleared or removed for construction purposes, shall be preserved and shall be protected from any damage that may be caused by Contractor's construction operations and equipment or by their Employees/Workers. The removal of trees or shrubs will be permitted only after prior approval of the Employer's Representative. Special care shall be exercised where trees or shrubs are exposed to injuries by construction equipment, blasting, excavating, dumping, chemical damage or other operation and the Contractor shall adequately protect such trees by use of protective barriers or other methods approved by the Employer's Representative. Trees shall not be used for anchorage. The Contractor shall be responsible for injuries to trees and shrubs caused by his operations and Employees/Workers. The terms "injury" shall include, without limitation, bruising, scarring, tearing and breaking of roots, trunks or branches. All injured trees and shrubs shall be restored as nearly practicable, without delay, to their original condition at Contractor's expense.

(c) Where trees have to be necessarily cut for progressing temporary or permanent works, the Contractor shall arrange for compensatory afforestation as may be required by Environmental Rules and Regulations.

(d) In the conduct of construction activities and operation of equipments, the Contractor shall utilize such practicable methods and devices as are reasonably available to control, prevent and otherwise minimize air/ noise pollution.

(e) Excessive emission of dust into the atmosphere will not be permitted during manufacture, handling and storage of concrete aggregates/fly ash/ earth/building materials and the Contractor shall use such methods and equipment as are necessary for collection and disposal or prevention of dust during these operations. The Contractor's method of storing and handling cement shall also include means of eliminating atmospheric discharge of dust. Equipment and vehicles that give objectionable emission of exhaust gases shall not be operated. Burning of materials resulting from cleaning of trees branches, combustible construction materials and rubbish may be permitted only when atmospheric conditions for burning are considered favourable.

(f) Special care must be exercised in ensuring that the labour housed in labour camp within the work Site area do not indulge in any activity like drinking alcohol, taking drugs, etc, and other activities that may affect the ecological balance such as cutting of shrubs for fuel, creating open air nuisance etc.

The Contractor shall not cut or destroy any tree in the campus to the maximum extent possible. In case any tree is to be cut he shall obtain prior permission from the competent authority under the relevant laws and shall plant equal number of saplings or adhere to the requirements of the prevailing Environmental laws / terms of the permission, whichever is more stringent. The Employer may assist the Contractor in obtaining such permission, including signing necessary documents. The Contractor

shall use all means to minimize the effluents from its construction work and transportation activity or any other activity in the course of the execution of the Works.

The Contractor shall also make necessary provisions for rain water harvesting in each Project Site, set up Water Treatment Plant and Sewerage Treatment Plant as specified under Section – 5 (Employer's Requirements) and ensure that the buildings constructed do fall under the category of Green buildings as per the applicable rules in the State of West Bengal and that the buildings are energy efficient as far as possible.

4.25

Electricity, Water and

Gas

The Contractor shall, except as stated below, be responsible for the provision of all power, water and other services it may require.

4.26

Employer's Equipment

The Employer shall not supply any material, tools, plant, machinery or equipment. The Contractor has to arrange all tools, plant, equipment as well as construction materials required for the work.

4.27

Progress Report

Unless otherwise stated, fortnightly progress reports shall be prepared by the Contractor and submitted to the Employer in six copies. The first report shall cover the period up to the end of the first calendar month following the Commencement Date. Reports shall be submitted fortnightly thereafter, each within 7 days after the last day of the period to which it relates.

Reporting shall continue until the Contractor has completed all work which is known to be outstanding at the completion date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works.

Each report shall include:

- (a) charts and detailed descriptions of progress, including each stage of design, Contractor's Documents, procurement, manufacture, delivery to Site, construction, erection, testing, commissioning and trial operation;
- (b) photographs and videographs showing the status of manufacture and of progress on the Site;
- (c) for the manufacture of each main item of Plants and Materials, the name of the manufacturer, manufacture location, percentage progress, and the actual or expected dates of:
 - (i) commencement of manufacture,
 - (ii) Contractor's inspections,
 - (iii) tests,
 - (iv) shipment and arrival at the Site, and
 - (v) installation
- (d) the details described in Sub-Clause 6.10 [Records of Contractor's Personnel and Equipment];
- (e) copies of quality assurance documents, test results and certificates of Materials;
- (f) list of Variations, notices given under Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] and notices given under Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's claims];
- (g) safety statistics, including details of any hazardous incidents and activities relating to environmental aspects and public relations; and
- (h) comparisons of actual and planned progress, with details of any events or circumstances which may jeopardize the completion in accordance with the Contract, and the measures being (or to be) adopted to overcome delays.

4.28

Security of the Site

- (a) the Contractor shall be responsible for keeping unauthorised persons off the Site, and
- (b) authorised persons shall be limited to the Contractor's Personnel and the Employer's Personnel; and to any other personnel notified to the Contractor, by (or on behalf of) the Employer, as authorised personnel of the Employer's other contractors on the Site.

4.29

Contractor's Operations

on Site

The Contractor shall confine its operations to the Site, and to any additional areas which may be obtained by the Contractor and agreed by the Employer as working areas. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to keep Contractor's Equipment and Contractor's Personnel within the Site and these additional areas, and to keep them off adjacent land.

During the execution of the Works, the Contractor shall keep the Site free from all unnecessary obstruction, and shall store or dispose of any Contractor's Equipment or surplus materials. The Contractor shall clear away and remove from the Site any wreckage, rubbish and Temporary Works which are no longer required. All surface and sub-soil drains at the Site shall be maintained in a clean, sound and satisfactory state of performance.

Upon the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works, the Contractor shall clear away and remove all Contractor's Equipments, surplus material, wreckage, rubbish and Temporary Works. The Contractor shall leave the Site and the Works in a clean and safe condition. However, the Contractor may retain on Site, during the Defects Notification Period, such Goods as are required for the Contractor to fulfill obligations under the Contract.

4.30

Watching and Lighting The Contractor shall in connection with the Works, provide and maintain at his own cost all lights, guards, fencing and watching when and where necessary or as required by the Employer's Representative or by any duly constituted authority, for the protection of the Works, or for the safety and convenience of the public or others.

4.31

Way leaves etc. The Contractor shall bear all costs and charges for special or temporary way leaves required by him in connection with access to the Site. The Contractor shall also provide at his own cost any additional accommodation outside the Site required by him for the purposes of the Works.

4.32**Office for the Employer**

The Contractor will provide free of cost furnished accommodation for the Employer's Representative and its staff, at the Site of work, in terms of Section- 5 (Employer's Requirements).

4.33**Fossils, Discoveries
Items of Value**

All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity, and structures and other remains or items of geological or archaeological interest found on the Site shall be placed under the care and authority of the Employer. The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions to prevent Contractor's Personnel or other persons from removing or damaging any of these findings.

The Contractor shall, upon discovery of any such finding, promptly give notice to the

Employer, who shall issue instructions for dealing with it and shall take step in accordance with law upon intimating the competent authority. If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost from complying with the instructions, the Contractor shall give a further notice to the Employer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.5 [Extension of Time for Completion], and after receiving this further notice, the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub- Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

The Contractor must note that the Project may involve some items of demolition. If during such works, the Contractor finds any items of salvage value, which can be sold, it shall indicate the same in the fortnightly progress report submitted to the Employer and sell it off only after the approval from the Employer. The Contract shall be solely entitled to the sale proceeds of such items of salvage value and/ or debris accumulated during demolition and/ or construction works in the Site and neither the Employer nor any Government instrumentality can lay its claim to such sale proceeds.

**4.34
Production of Vouchers
etc.by the Contractor**

The Contractor shall, whenever required produce or cause to be produced for examination by the Employer's Representative any quotation, invoice, cost or other account, book of accounts, voucher, receipt, letter, memorandum, paper of writing or any copy of or extract from any such document and also furnish information and returns verified in such manner as may be required in any way relating to the execution of this Contract or relevant for verifying or ascertaining cost of execution of this Contract and the decision of the Employer's Representative on the question of relevancy of any documents, information or return being final and binding on the parties. The Contractor shall similarly produce vouchers etc. if required to prove to the Employer's Representative that the materials supplied by him, are in accordance with the specifications laid down in the Contract.

The obligations imposed by the Employer as above are without prejudice to the obligations of the Contractor under any statute, rules or orders binding on the Contractor.

**5
Design**

The Contractor shall be deemed to have scrutinised the Employer's Requirements (including design criteria and calculations, if any). The Contractor shall be responsible for the design of the Works and for the accuracy of such Employer's Requirements (including design criteria and calculations), except as stated below.

**5.1
General Design
Obligations**

The Employer shall not be responsible for any error, inaccuracy or omission of any kind in the Employer's Requirements as originally included in the Contract and shall not be deemed to have given representation of accuracy or completeness of any data or

information, except as stated below, Any data or information received by the Contractor, from the Employer or otherwise, shall not relieve the Contractor from his responsibility for the design and execution of the Works.

The Contractor shall submit its structural drawing upto plinth level and concept architectural design as vetted by the institutions recommended by the Employer and make a Microsoft Power Point presentation to the Employer or its designated representatives or the approval authority within 35 days from the date of issue of Letter of Acceptance / Notification of Award.

If the Employer's Representative has reasonable cause for being dissatisfied with the Contractor's drawings or documents the Employer shall, within a period of 14 days from the date of submission, require the Contractor in writing to make such amendments thereto as the Employer may consider necessary. The Contractor shall make and be bound by such amendments at no additional expense to the Employer and shall resubmit the amended drawings or documents for the Employer's approval for the execution of Works within the next 7 days. The Employer shall then intimate the Contractor its in-principle approval to such amended drawings or documents within the next 7 days. The Employer, at its sole discretion may approve such design, drawing or documents in a phased manner so as to expedite the Works.

No extension of time or extra payment shall be given to the Contractor to comply with the above.

Should it be found at any time after notification of consent that the relevant drawings or documents do not comply with the Contract or do not agree with drawings or documents in relation to which the Employer has previously notified its consent, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, make such alterations or additions as, in the opinion of the Employer, are necessary to remedy such non-compliance or non-agreement and shall submit all such varied or amended drawings or documents for the consent of the Employer.

In no circumstances, the Contractor shall commence the construction work beyond 75 days from the date of Notification of Award / Letter of Acceptance.

5.2

Contractor's Documents

The Contractor's Documents shall comprise the technical documents specified in the Employer's Requirements, documents required to satisfy all regulatory approvals, and the documents described in Sub-Clause 5.6 [As-Built Documents] and Sub-Clause 5.7 [Operations Maintenance and Service Manuals] and shall include the following :

- (a) Detailed drawings including the structural working drawings, architectural working drawings, electrical working drawing including air-conditioning, fire fighting, medical gas pipeline lay out plan, drainage, pavement drawing, sanitary and water supply, bio-medical waste disposal etc.
- (b) Consolidated statement in a tabular form for the Standards and Specifications being followed in the design and for materials to be used including that for flooring, internal and external finishes

- (c) List of suppliers from whom the materials are proposed to be procured
- (d) Tests required to be carried out in the Contract
- (e) Outline safety plan for the Site and an outline quality plan

Unless otherwise stated in the Employer's Requirements, the Contractor's Documents shall be written in English only.

The Contractor shall include in his design, in additions to space and operational needs, considerations of provisions for infection control, life safety, and protection of affected person during construction and the progress of the Project as detailed out in Employer's Requirements.

The Contractor shall also include in his design provision of landscaping, parking and setting things back into the shape as the original as said in Employer's Requirements.

The Contractor shall satisfy himself that the Design Data, in the case of submissions up to and including the proposed Design, comply with the Employer's Requirements and is in accordance with, and incorporates the Contractor's Technical Proposals.

In the case of submissions subsequent to the proposed Design, the Design Data shall be in accordance with Employer's Requirements and the accepted Design.

The Contractor shall prepare all Contractor's Documents, and shall also prepare any other documents necessary to instruct the Contractor's Personnel.

If the Employer's Requirements describe the Contractor's Documents which are to be submitted to the Employer for review, they shall be submitted accordingly, together with a notice as described below. In the following provisions of this Sub-Clause, (i) "review period" means the period required by the Employer for review, and (ii) "Contractor's Documents" exclude any documents which a required to be submitted for review.

Unless otherwise stated in the Employer's Requirements, each review period shall not exceed 21 (twenty one) days, calculated from the date on which the Employer receives a Contractor's Document and the Contractor's notice. This notice shall state that the Contractor's Document is considered ready, both for review in accordance with this Sub-Clause and for use. The notice shall also state that the Contractor's Document complies with the Contract, or the extent to which it does not comply.

The Employer may, within the review period, give notice to the Contractor that a Contractor's Document fails (to the extent stated) to comply with the Contract. If a Contractor's Document so fails to comply, it shall be rectified, resubmitted and reviewed in accordance with this Sub-Clause, at the Contractor's cost.

For each part of the Works, and except to the extent that the Parties otherwise agree:

- (a) execution of such part of the Works shall not commence prior to the expiry of the review periods for all the Contractor's Documents which are relevant to its design

and execution;

- (b) execution of such part of the Works shall be in accordance with these Contractor's Documents, as submitted for review; and
- (c) if the Contractor wishes to modify any design or document which has previously been submitted for review, the Contractor shall immediately give notice to the Employer. Thereafter, the Contractor shall submit revised documents to the Employer in accordance with the above procedure.

Any such agreement (under the preceding paragraph) or any review (under this Sub-Clause or otherwise) shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligation or responsibility.

5.3

Contractor's Undertaking

The Contractor undertakes that the design, the Contractor's Documents, the execution and the completed Works will be in accordance with:

- (a) the Laws in the Country, and
- (b) the documents forming the Contract, as altered or modified by Variations.

5.4

Technical Standards and Regulations

The design, the Contractor's Documents, the execution and the completed Works shall comply with the Country's technical standards, building, construction and environmental laws, Laws applicable to the product being produced from the Works, and other standards specified in the Employer's Requirements, applicable to the Works, or defined by the applicable Laws.

All these Laws shall, in respect of the Works and each Section, be those prevailing when the Works or Section are taken over by the Employer under Clause 10 [Employer's Taking Over].

If changed or new applicable standards come into force in the Country after the Letter of Acceptance/ Notification of Award, the Contractor shall give notice to the Employer and (if appropriate) submit proposals for compliance. In the event that:

- (a) the Employer determines that compliance is required, and
- (b) the proposals for compliance constitute a variation,

then the Employer shall initiate a Variation in accordance with Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments].

In the case of any class of work for which there is no such specification as referred to in Sub-Clause 5.2 above, such work shall be carried out in accordance with the Bureau of Indian Standards Specifications. In case, there is no such specification in Bureau of Indian Standards, the work shall be carried out as per manufacturer's specifications. In case there are no such specifications as required above, the work

shall be carried out in all respects in accordance with the instructions and requirements of the Employer's Representative.

5.5

Training

The Contractor shall carry out the training of Employer's Personnel in the operation and maintenance of the Works to the necessary staffs and/or employees of the Employer, as may be indicated by the Employer in writing within 30 days of installation of the equipments. The Contractor shall also provide relevant manual of each of the equipments. If the Contract specifies training which is to be carried out before taking-over, the Works shall not be considered to be completed for the purposes of taking-over under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections] until this training has been completed. During each preventive maintenance service, training to be imparted to the Employer's staff, as may be specified by the Employer.

5.6

As-Built Documents

The Contractor shall prepare, and keep up-to-date, a complete set of "as-built" records of the execution of the Works, showing the exact as-built locations, sizes and details of the work as executed. These records shall be kept on the Site and shall be used exclusively for the purposes of this Sub-Clause. Six copies shall be supplied to the Employer prior to the commencement of the Tests on Completion.

In addition, the Contractor shall supply to the Employer as-built drawings of the Works, showing all Works as executed, and submit them to the Employer for review under Sub-Clause 5.2 [Contractor's Documents]. The Contractor shall obtain the consent of the Employer as to their size, the referencing system, and other relevant details.

Prior to the issue of any Taking-Over Certificate, the Contractor shall supply to the Employer the specified numbers and types of copies of the relevant as-built drawings, in accordance with the Employer's Requirements, The Works shall not be considered to be completed for the purposes of taking-over under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections] until the Employer has received these documents.

5.7

Operation, Maintenance and Service Manuals

Prior to commencement of the Tests on Completion, the Contractor shall supply to the Employer provisional operation, maintenance and service manuals (both in physical and electronic copies) in sufficient detail for the Employer to operate, maintain, dismantle, reassemble, adjust and repair the Plant.

The Works shall not be considered to be completed for the purposes of Taking Over under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections] until the Employer has received final operation and maintenance manuals in such detail, and any other manuals specified in the Employer's Requirements for these purposes.

5.8

Design Error

If errors, omissions, ambiguities, inconsistencies, inadequacies or other defects are

found in the Contractor's Documents, they and the Works shall be corrected at the Contractor's cost, notwithstanding any consent or approval under this Clause.

6

Staff and Labour

6.1

Engagement of Staff and Labour

The Contractor shall make arrangements for the engagement of all staff and labour, local or otherwise, and for their payment, housing, feeding and transport.

6.2

Rates of Wages and Conditions of Labour

The Contractor shall pay rates of wages, and observe conditions of labour, which are not lower than those established for the trade or industry where the work; is carried out. If no established rates or conditions are applicable, the Contractor shall pay rates of wages and observe conditions which are not lower than the general level of wages and conditions observed locally by employers whose trade or industry is similar to that of the Contractor. The Contractor must familiarize himself and comply with relevant labour laws like Minimum Wages Act, 1948 and Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970, etc. No extra payment whatsoever shall be made to the Contractor to comply with the rules and laws.

6.3

Persons in the Service of Others

The Contractor shall not recruit, or attempt to recruit, staff and labour from amongst the Employer's Personnel.

6.4

Labour Laws

The Contractor shall comply with all the relevant labour laws applicable to the Contractor's Personnel, including Laws relating to their employment, health, safety, welfare, immigration and emigration, and shall allow them all their legal rights.

The Contractor shall require his employees to obey all applicable Laws, including those concerning safety at work.

6.5

Working Hours

No work shall be carried out on the Site on locally recognised days of rest, or outside normal working hours, unless:

- (a) otherwise stated in the Contract,
- (b) the Employer gives consent, or
- (c) the work is unavoidable, or necessary for the protection of life or property or for the safety of the Works, in which case the Contractor shall immediately advise the Employer.

Where work is permitted outside normal working hours by the Employer's Representative to facilitate the Contractor's operations, temporary lighting equipment as per approved layout shall be provided, installed, maintained for the duration of the contract and removed after completion of work by and at the expense of the Contractor.

No extra payment will be made to the Contractor for the provision of temporary lighting and fire prevention measures.

6.6

Facilities for Staff and

Labour

The Contractor shall provide and maintain all necessary accommodation and welfare facilities for the Contractor's Personnel. The Contractor shall also provide facilities for the Employer's Personnel as stated in the Employer's Requirements. The Contractor at his cost shall maintain all accommodation in a clean and sanitary condition.

The Contractor shall not permit any of the Contractor's Personnel to maintain any temporary or permanent living quarters within the structures forming part of the Permanent Works.

The Contractor shall prepare and submit compliance reports of adherence to labour laws as and when desired by the Employer's Representative.

6.7

Health and Safety

The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to maintain the health and safety of the Contractor's Personnel. In collaboration with local health authorities, the Contractor shall ensure that medical staff, first aid facilities, sick bay and ambulance service are available at all times at the Site and at any accommodation for Contractor's and Employer's Personnel, and that suitable arrangements are made for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements and for the prevention of epidemics.

The Contractor shall appoint an accident prevention officer at the Site, responsible for maintaining safety and protection against accidents. This person shall be qualified for this responsibility, and shall have the authority to issue instructions and take protective measures to prevent accidents. Throughout the execution of the Works, the Contractor shall provide whatever is required by this person to exercise this responsibility and authority.

The Contractor shall send, to the Employer, details of any accident as soon as practicable after its occurrence. The Contractor shall maintain records and make reports concerning health, safety and welfare of persons, and damage to property, as the Employer may reasonably require.

6.8

Contractor's

Superintendence

Throughout the design and execution of the Works, and as long thereafter as is necessary to fulfill the Contractor's obligations, the Contractor shall provide all

necessary superintendence to plan, arrange, direct, manage, inspect and test the work.

Superintendence shall be given by a sufficient number of persons having adequate knowledge of the language for communications (defined in Sub-Clause 1.4 [Law and Language]) and of the operations to be carried out (including the methods and techniques required, the hazards likely to be encountered and methods of preventing accidents), for the satisfactory and safe execution of the Works.

6.9

Contractor's Personnel The Contractor's Personnel shall be appropriately qualified, skilled and experienced in their respective trades or occupations. The Employer may require the Contractor to remove (or cause to be removed) any person employed on the Site or Works, including the Contractor's Representative if applicable, who:

- (a) persists in any misconduct or lack of care,
- (b) carries out duties incompetently or negligently,
- (c) fails to conform with any provisions of the Contract, or
- (d) persists in any conduct which is prejudicial to safety, health, or the protection of the environment.

If appropriate, the Contractor shall then appoint (or cause to be appointed) a suitable replacement person.

6.10

Records of Contractor's Personnel and Equipment

The Contractor shall submit, to the Employer, details showing the number of each class of Contractor's Personnel and of each type of Contractor's Equipment on the Site. Details shall be submitted each calendar month, in a form approved by the Employer, until the Contractor has completed all work which is known to be outstanding at the completion date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works.

6.11

Disorderly Conduct

The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unlawful, riotous or disorderly conduct by or amongst the Contractor's Personnel, and to preserve peace and protection of persons and property on and near the Site.

6.12

Removal from Site of Undesirable Person

The Employer's Representative may require the Contractor to dismiss or remove from the Site of the work any person or persons in the Contractor's employ upon the work who may be incompetent or misconduct himself and the Contractor shall forthwith comply with such requirements.

6.13

Unauthorised Occupation

**of Buildings during
Construction**

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to see that the buildings under construction is not occupied by anybody unauthorisedly during construction, and is handed over to the Employer's Representative with vacant possession of complete buildings. If such buildings though completed is occupied illegally, then the Employer's Representative shall have the option to refuse to accept the said buildings/ buildings in that position. Any delay in acceptance on this account will be treated as the delay in completion and for such delay a levy upto 5% of tendered value of work may be imposed by the Employer's Representative whose decision shall be final both with regard to the justification and quantum and be binding on the Contractor.

However, the Employer's Representative, through a notice, may require the Contractor to remove the illegal occupation any time on or before construction and delivery.

Nothing in Clause 6.13 as stated hereinabove, shall be deemed to restrict or limit the right of the Employer to forcibly evict the illegal occupants by taking recourse of proceedings as per the applicable Laws and initiation of proceedings for evicting such unauthorised occupants shall under no circumstances take away any of the rights of the Employer, as provided in Clause 6.13 above.

7

Plant, Materials, and Workmanship

7.1

Manner of Execution

The Contractor shall carry out the manufacture of Plant, the production and manufacture of Materials, and all other execution of the Works:

- (a) in the manner (if any) specified in. the Contract,
- (b) in a proper workmanlike and careful manner, in accordance with recognised good practice, and;
- (c) with properly equipped facilities and non-hazardous Materials, except as otherwise specified in the Contract.

7.2

Samples

The Contractor shall submit samples to the Employer, for review in accordance with the procedures for Contractor's Documents described in Sub-Clause 5.2 [Contractor's Documents], as specified in the Contract and at the Contractor's cost. Each sample shall be labelled as to origin and intended use in the Works.

7.3

Inspection

The Employer's Personnel shall at all reasonable times:

- (a) have full access to all parts of the Site and to all places from which natural Materials are being obtained, and:
- (b) during production, manufacture and construction (at the Site and, to the extent specified in the Contract, elsewhere), be entitled to examine, inspect, measure and test the materials and workmanship, and to check the progress of manufacture of Plants and production and manufacture of Materials.

The Contractor shall give the Employer's Personnel full opportunity to carry out these activities, including providing access, facilities, permissions and safety equipment. No such activity shall relieve the Contractor from any obligation or responsibility.

In respect of the work which Employer's Personnel are entitled to examine, inspect, measure and/or test, the Contractor shall give notice to the Employer whenever any such work is ready and before it is covered up, put out of sight, or packaged for storage or transport. The Employer shall then either carry out the examination, inspection, measurement or testing without unreasonable delay, or promptly give notice to the Contractor that the Employer does not require to do so. If the Contractor fails to give the notice, it shall, if and when required by the Employer, uncover the work and thereafter reinstate and make good, all at the Contractor's cost.

7.4

Testing

This Sub-Clause shall apply to all tests specified in the Contract, other than the Tests after Completion (if any).

The Contractor shall provide all apparatus, assistance, documents and other information, electricity, equipment, fuel, consumables, instruments, labour, materials, and suitably qualified and experienced staff, as are necessary to carry out the relevant tests as per IS Code efficiently. The Contractor shall agree, with the Employer, the time and place for the specified testing of any Plant, Materials and other parts of the Works.

The Employer may, under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments], vary the location or details of specified tests, or instruct the Contractor to carry out additional tests. If the Contractor shows that the tested Plant, Materials or workmanship is not in accordance with the Contract, the cost of carrying out this Variation shall be borne by the Contractor, notwithstanding other provisions of the Contract.

The Employer shall give the Contractor not less than 24 hours' notice of the Employer's intention to attend the tests. If the Employer does not attend at the time and place agreed, the Contractor may proceed with the tests, unless otherwise instructed by the Employer, and the tests shall then be deemed to have been made in the Employer's presence.

If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost from complying with these instructions or as a result of a delay for which the Employer is responsible, the Contractor shall give

notice to the Employer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.5 [Extension of Time for Completion].

After receiving this notice, the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

The Contractor shall promptly forward to the Employer duly certified reports of the tests. When the specified tests have been passed, the Employer shall endorse the Contractor's test certificate, or issue a certificate to the Contractor to that effect. If the Employer has not attended the tests, it shall be deemed to have accepted the readings as accurate.

7.5

Rejection

If, as a result of an examination, inspection, measurement or testing, any Plants, Materials, Goods design or workmanship is found to be defective or otherwise not in accordance with the Contract, the Employer may reject the Plants, Materials, Goods, design or workmanship by giving notice to the Contractor, with reasons. The Contractor shall then promptly make good the defect and ensure that the rejected item complies with the Contract.

If the Employer requires this Plant, Materials, Goods, design or workmanship to be retested, the tests shall be repeated under the same terms and conditions. If the rejection and retesting cause the Employer to incur additional costs, the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] pay these costs to the Employer.

7.6

Remedial Work

Notwithstanding any previous test or certification, the Employer may instruct the Contractor to:

- (a) remove from the Site and replace any Plant or Materials or Goods which is not in accordance with the Contract,
- (b) remove and re-execute any other work which is not in accordance with the Contract, and
- (c) execute any work which is urgently required for the safety of the Works, whether because of an accident, unforeseeable event or otherwise.

If the Contractor fails to comply with any such instruction, which; complies with Sub-Clause 3.4 [Instructions], the Employer shall be entitled to employ and pay other persons to carry out the work. Except to the extent that the Contractor would have been entitled to payment for the work, the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] pay to the Employer all costs arising from this failure.

7.7

Ownership of Plant and Materials

Each item of Plant and Materials shall, to the extent consistent with the Laws of the Country, become the property of the Employer, free from liens and other encumbrances, when it is delivered to the Site.

7.8

Royalties

Unless otherwise stated in the Employer's Requirements, the Contractor shall pay all royalties, rents and other payments for:

- (a) natural Materials obtained from outside the Site, and
- (b) the disposal of material from demolitions and excavations and of other surplus material (whether natural or man-made), except to the extent that disposal areas within the Site are specified in the Contract.

8

Commencement, Delays and Suspension

8.1

Commencement of Works

- (a) The date of commencement of the Works shall be the date of the handing over possession of the Site.
- (b) The Contractor shall however commence the design and execution of the Works as soon as is reasonably practicable after the date of Letter of Acceptance / Notification of Award and shall then proceed with the Works with due expedition and without delay.

However, under no circumstances, commencement of Works shall be delayed on the guise of any site clearance or relocation of services.

8.2

Time for Completion

Time for Completion of the entire project is 13 (Thirteen) months.

The Contractor shall complete the whole of the Works, and each Section (if any), within the Time for Completion for the Works or Section (as the case may be), including:

- (a) achieving the passing of the Tests on Completion, and
- (b) completing all work which is stated in the Contract as being required for the works or Section to be considered to be completed for the purposes of Taking Over under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections].

8.3

Programme

Activities in the initial works program would be arranged as per the Works Break Down Structure (WBS) of the work developed by the Contractor in consultation with and approved by the Employer's Representative.

As soon as possible after the Contract is concluded the Contractor shall submit a Net Work (PERT/CPM) Time and Progress Chart for each activity and milestone and get it approved by the Employer's Representative. The Chart shall be prepared in direct relation to the time stated in the Contract documents for completion of items of the Works. It shall indicate sequence of various activities of the phased requirement of Plants and Equipments to be deployed by the Contractor, the forecast of the dates of commencement and completion of various trades of sections of the Works and may be amended as necessary by agreement between the Employer's Representative and the Contractor within the limitations of time imposed in the Contract documents and further to ensure good progress during the execution of the Works, the Contractor shall in all cases in which the time allowed for any Works, exceeds one month (save for special jobs for which a separate programme has been agreed upon) complete the work as per milestones approved by the Employer.

After the work has started, the Contractor shall deliver in every fortnight to the Employer an update of the construction programme showing changes, if any, in planning or progress scheduling and reflecting the progress of all the activities of the network and the project status as at the end of previous month.

If the Contractor falls behind the approved construction programme by more than one month, he shall, within fourteen days of the date of such information, submit for approval, a revision of the construction programme showing the proposed measures, including augmentation of plant, labour and material resources to complete the works on time.

Whenever the Contractor proposes to change the construction program he shall immediately advise the Employer's Representative in writing and, if the Employer's Representative considers the change a major one, the Contractor shall submit a revised program for approval.

Detailed Network Plan (Works Programme)

The Employer's monitoring team will have access to all the data/information of the Contractor, required for the assessment of the progress and monitoring. If necessary, the monitoring team will visit the Vendor/Contractor's works in order to assess the status of critical activities.

The Employer will hold periodic Project Status Review Meetings. The Contractor shall depute his Engineers/Managers at appropriate level as decided by the Employer to attend the Review Meetings.

The Contractor shall provide additional inputs whenever there is a possible slippage in the completion schedule. Such additional inputs may require supplementing of equipment, personnel, work in excess of the normal work per day, and work in excess of the normal work per week or other resources. Provisions under Sub-Clause 8.7 will be applicable in cases of delays due to the Contractor.

8.4 Execution of Work

8.4.1 Mobilisation

Period of Mobilisation shall be 14 (fourteen) days counting from the stipulated date of start of work as mentioned in Letter of Acceptance/ Notification of Award by the Employer's Representative. The Contractor shall carry out following activities within this period stated. It shall submit to the Employer's Representative within the said 14 (fourteen) days period, the stipulated date of start, the proposed layout of locating offices, stores, godowns, yards, water, electric network etc. for approval of the Employer's Representative.

Minimum following activities shall be completed within the mobilization period of 14 (fourteen) days or such extended period as approved by the Employer's Representative.

- Site office of the Contractor
- Line out including establishing of grid line levels and its approval from the Employer's Representative.
- Tapping electric and water connections
- One cement godown and steel yard
- Obtaining insurance policies as per the Contract

- Obtaining labour licences, as required
- Obtaining approval of local authorities and complying with any statutory requirements prior to actual start of Work.
- Establishing water and electric network within Site.
- Submitting construction programme as detailed in Sub-Clause 8.3 and its approval by the Employer's Representative.

8.4.2 Setting out of Works

The Contractor shall be responsible for the true and proper setting-out of the Works in relating to original points, lines and levels of reference given by the Employer's Representative in writing and for the correctness, subject as above mentioned, of the position, levels, dimension and alignment of all parts of the Works and for the provision of all necessary instruments, appliances and labour in connection therewith. If, at any time during the progress of the Works, any error shall appear or arise in the position, levels, dimensions or alignment of any part of the Works, the Contractor, on being required so to do by the Employer's Representative shall, at his own cost, rectify such error to the satisfaction of the Employer's Representative. The checking of any setting-out or of any line or level by the Employer's Representative shall not in any way relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for the correctness thereof and the Contractor shall carefully protect and preserve all benchmarks, sight-rails, pegs and other things used in setting-out the works. The Contractor shall use latest equipments like Total Station/Theodolite and Auto level etc for setting out the Works.

8.4.3 Deleted.

8.4.4 Temporary Works

8.4.4.1 The Contractor is entirely responsible for the design, construction, maintenance and removal of all Temporary Works employed in carrying out the Contract. Within a reasonable time (and in any case not less than 15 days) before it intends to commence construction of any temporary works, the Contractor shall submit full particulars including drawings of the same, for the approval of the Employer's Representative. The Employer's Representative's approval will in no way relieve the Contractor of its responsibility for the safety of the Works, operators, adjoining property, structures or services and compliance with appropriate regulations and codes of practice. Documents for temporary works supporting adjoining buildings, property and public utilities and roads shall also be submitted to the appropriate authority for their approval if requested /required.

8.4.4.2 The Temporary Works shall be designed and constructed in such a manner as to enable the permanent structures to be built around them without detriment to their effectiveness and due allowance will be deemed to have been made for all necessary adjustments thereto to enable the Works to proceed.

8.4.4.3 Timber shoring, boards, struts or similar items shall not be left in position upon completion of the Works without the written consent of the Employer's Representative.

8.4.4.4 All services or utilities on or adjoining the Site which are required to be maintained operational shall be protected from movement, subsidence or damage from any cause whatsoever by adequate temporary props, struts, shores and protective screens to the approval of the Employer's Representative and the agent of the service or utility.

8.4.4.5 The Contractor shall make safe and reinstate all areas affected by temporary works.

8.4.4.6 The Contractor shall use properly designed and manufactured steel staging platforms for carrying out work above 3.0 m height. All required staging for supporting, centering, shuttering of beams, slab, masonry work, etc. shall be carried out strictly as per the Supplier's instructions or approved arrangement. It is to be noted that designing of such work shall be carried out by the Contractor and shall be submitted for approval of the Employer's Representative. No work above 3.0 m shall be permitted without compliance of this condition.

8.4.5 Plant, Temporary Works & Materials - Exclusive Use

All constructional plants, temporary works and materials provided by the Contractor shall, when brought on to the Site, be deemed to be exclusively intended for the execution of the Works and the Contractor shall not remove the same or any part thereof, except for the purpose of moving it from one part of the Site to another, without the consent, in writing, of the Employer's Representative, which

shall not be unreasonably withheld.

8.4.6 Use of Site only for Works

The Contractor shall not use any portion of the Site for purpose not connected with the Works without the prior written approval of the Employer's Representative. The Contractor shall maintain permanent and Site access roads free of spillage and shall not interfere with the flow of traffic. Also same shall apply to terraces and other developed areas.

8.4.7 Name Board at Site

The Contractor shall prepare and display name board at Site as per design approved by the Employer's Representative. It shall have

- Name of Works
- Name of Employer
- Name of Consulting Architect (if any)
- Name of Project Management Consultant (if any)
- Name of Contractor

8.4.8 Site Drainage/Cleaning/Nuisance

8.4.8.1 All water which may accumulate on the Site during the progress of the works or in trenches and excavation, shall be removed from the Site to the satisfaction of the Employer's Representative at the Contractor's cost.

8.4.8.2 The Site shall be maintained free from rubbish. Proper stacking of scaffolding materials, shuttering material, bricks/brick bats, steel pieces, etc. needed for work on day to day basis shall be organized. Heaps in unplanned manner and disorderly fashion shall not be permitted. The Employer's Representative's decision in this matter shall be final.

8.4.8.3 The Contractor shall not, at any time, cause or permit any nuisance on the Site or do anything which shall cause unnecessary disturbance or inconvenience to the Employer, tenants or occupants of other properties near the Site and to the public in general.

8.4.9 Disposal of Rubbish

(i) The Contractor shall cart away from Site and deposit where directed by the Employer's Representative all refuse, etc. arising from the Works both as it accumulates and at completion of the Works at the direction of the Employer's Representative.

(ii) It is the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain a certificate from the local authorities concerned to the effect that all rubbish arising out of Contractor's activities at the construction Site or any other offsite activities borrow pits and/or disposal area (s) has been properly disposed off.

8.4.10 Shift Working

The Contractor shall be allowed to work in three shifts with prior approval of the Employer's Representative.

8.4.11 Urgent Repairs

If, by reason of any accident or failure, or other event occurring to, in, or in connection with the Works or any part thereof, either during the execution of the Works or during the period of Maintenance, any remedial or other work or repair shall, in the opinion of the Employer's Representative, be urgently necessary for the safety of the Works and the Contractor is unable or unwilling at once to do such work or repair, the Employer may employ and pay other persons to carry out such work or repair as the Employer's Representative may consider necessary. If the Work or repair so done by the Employer is work which, in the opinion of the Employer's Representative, the Contractor was liable to do at his own expense under the Contract, all expenses properly incurred by the Employer in so doing shall be recoverable from the Contractor by the Employer or may be deducted by the Employer from any moneys due or which may become due to the Contractor. Provided always that the Employer's Representative, shall, as soon after the occurrence of any such emergency as may be reasonably practicable, notify the Contractor thereof in writing.

8.4.12 Contractor to search

The Contractor shall, if required by the Employer's Representative in writing, search under the directions of the Employer's Representative for the cause of any defect, imperfection or fault appearing during the progress of the Works or within the Period of Maintenance (Defect Liability Period). If such defect, imperfection or fault shall be one for which the Contractor is liable, the cost of the work carried out in searching as aforesaid shall be borne by the Contractor and it shall in such case repair, rectify and make good such defect, imperfection or fault at its own expense in accordance with the provisions of Clause 17 hereof.

8.5

Extension of Time for Completion

The Contractor at the discretion of the Employer may be granted subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] an extension of the Time for Completion if and to the extent that completion for the purposes of Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections] is or will be delayed by any of the following causes:

- (a) a Variation (unless an adjustment to the Time for Completion has been agreed under Sub-Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure]),
- (b) any delay, impediment or prevention caused by or attributable to the Employer, the Employer's Personnel, or the Employer's other contractors on the Site.

If the Contractor is of the opinion that it should be allowed an extension of the Time for Completion, the Contractor shall give notice to the Employer in accordance with Sub-

Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] pointing out the grounds for such extension. Extension of Time shall only be granted by the Employer, if the Employer's find the grounds to be reasonable and acceptable. When determining each extension of time under Sub-Clause 20.1, the Employer shall review previous determinations and may increase, but shall not decrease, the total extension of time.

8.6

Rate of Progress

If, at any time:

- (a) actual progress is too slow to complete within the Time for Completion, and/or
- (b) progress has fallen (or will fall) behind the current programme under Sub-Clause 8.3 [Programme],

other than as a result of a cause listed in Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], then the Employer may instruct the Contractor to submit, under Sub-Clause 8.3 [Programme], a revised programme and supporting report describing the revised methods which the Contractor proposes to adopt in order to expedite progress and complete within the Time for Completion.

Unless the Employer notifies otherwise, the Contractor shall adopt these revised methods, which may require increases in the working hours and/or in the numbers of Contractor's Personnel and/or Goods, at the risk and cost of the Contractor. If these revised methods cause the Employer to incur additional costs, the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] pay these costs to the Employer, in addition to delay damages (if any) under Sub-Clause 8.7 below.

8.7

Delay Damages

If the Contractor fails to maintain the required progress in terms hereof, or to complete the work and clear the Site on or before the Date for Completion or extended date of completion, it shall, without prejudice to any other right or remedy available under the law to the Employer on account of such breach, pay as agreed compensation the amount calculated at the rates stipulated below.

This will also apply to items or group of items for which a separate period of completion has been specified.

Compensation for delay of work @1.50% of tendered value per month of delay to be computed on per day basis.

Provided always that the total amount of compensation for delay to be paid under this condition shall not exceed 10% of the tendered value of work or of the tendered value of the item or group of items of work for which a separate period of completion is originally given.

The penalty shall not relieve the Contractor from his obligation to complete the Works or from any other of its obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

The penalty shall not relieve the Contractor from his obligation to complete the Works or from any other of its obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

The Contractor shall co-ordinate his program to the extent feasible with the program of other Contractors to be engaged at the Site or in the vicinity of the Site as furnished by the Employer's Representative so that the project can be completed in time as per the overall programme.

The amount of compensation may be adjusted or set-off against any sum payable to the Contractor under this or any other Contract with the Employer. In case, the Contractor does not achieve a particular milestone as approved by the Employer or the rescheduled milestone(s), the amount shown against that milestone shall be withheld, to be adjusted against the compensation levied at the final grant of Extension of Time. Withholding of this amount on failure to achieve a milestone, shall be automatic without any notice to the Contractor. However, if the Contractor catches up with the progress of Work on the subsequent milestone(s), the withheld amount shall be released. In case the Contractor fails to make up for the delay in subsequent milestone(s), amount mentioned against each milestone missed subsequently also shall be withheld. However, no interest, whatsoever, shall be payable on such withheld amount.

8.8

Suspension of Work

The Employer may at any time instruct the Contractor to suspend progress of part or all of the Works. During such suspension, the Contractor shall protect, store and secure such part or the Works against any deterioration, loss or damage.

The Employer may also notify the cause for the suspension. If and to the extent that the cause is notified and is the responsibility of the Contractor, the following Sub-Clauses 8.9 and 8.11 shall not apply.

8.9

Consequences of Suspension

If the Contractor suffers delay for complying with the Employer's instructions under Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work], and/or from resuming the work, the Contractor shall give notice to the Employer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.5 [Extension of Time for Completion], and

After receiving this notice/the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

The Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time for, or to payment of the Cost incurred in, making good the consequences of the Contractor's faulty design, workmanship or materials, or of the Contractor's failure to protect, store or secure in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work].

8.10

Compliance with

The Contractor is to ensure that full compliance of the Guidelines provided by the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare, Government of India.

Norms

8.11

Prolonged Suspension

If the suspension under Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work] has continued for more than 84 days, the Contractor may request the Employer's permission to proceed. If the Employer does not give permission within 28 days after being requested to do so, the

Contractor may, by giving notice to the Employer, treat the suspension as an omission under Clause 13 [Variations and Adjustments] of the affected part of the Works. If the suspension affects the whole of the Works, the Contractor may give notice of termination under Sub-Clause 16.2 [Termination by Contractor].

8.12

Resumption of work

After the permission or instruction to proceed is given, the Parties shall jointly examine the Works and the Plant and Materials affected by the suspension. The Contractor shall make good any deterioration or defect in or loss of the Works or Plant or Materials, which has occurred during the suspension.

8.13

Damages for Products

Save and except as provided elsewhere in the Conditions, the Contractor shall ensure that at no point of time, any Products are non-functional beyond 7 days of intimation of such non-functionality from the end of the Employer. In case the Products are found to be non-functional beyond a period of 7 days, the following delay damages shall be applicable on per diem basis beyond the period of 7 days:

- (a) Products whose value is below INR 10,000/- : INR 300/- per extra day
- (b) Products whose value is above INR 10,000/- but below INR 1,00,000/- - INR 500/- per extra day
- (c) Products whose value is above INR 1,00,000/- but below INR 10,00,000/- - INR 1,000/- per extra day
- (d) Products whose value is above INR 10,00,000/- - INR 3,000/- per extra day

9

Tests on Completion

9.1

Contractor's Obligations The Contractor shall carry out the Tests on Completion in accordance with this Clause and Sub-Clause 7.4, [Testing] after providing the documents in accordance with Sub-Clause 5.6 [As-Built Documents] and Sub-Clause 5.7 [Operation and Maintenance Manuals] including tests prescribed in NBC 2005 & IS and / or instructed by Employer's Representative.

The Contractor shall give to the Employer not less than 21 days' notice of the date after which the Contractor will be ready to carry out each of the Tests on Completion. Unless otherwise agreed, Tests on Completion shall be carried out within 14 days after this date, on such day or days as the Employer shall instruct.

The Tests on Completion shall be carried out in the following sequence:

- (a) pre-commissioning tests, which shall include the appropriate inspections and ("dry" or "cold") functional tests to demonstrate that each item of Plants or Materials can safely under-take the next stage, ;
- (b) commissioning tests, which shall include the specified operational tests to demonstrate that the Works or Section can be operated safely and as specified, under all available operating conditions; and
- (c) trial operation, which shall demonstrate that the Works or Section perform reliably

and in accordance with the Contract.

During trial operation, when the Works are operating under stable conditions, the Contractor shall give notice to the Employer that the Works are ready for any other Tests on Completion, including performance tests to demonstrate whether the Works conform to the criteria specified in the Employer's Requirements and with the Performance Guarantees.

Trial operation shall not constitute a taking-over under Clause 10 [Employer's Taking Over]. Any product produced by the Works during trial operation shall be the property of the Employer.

In considering the results of the Tests on Completion, appropriate allowances shall be made for the effect of any use of the Works by the Employer on the performance or other characteristics of the Works. As soon as the Works, or a Section, have passed each of the Tests on Completion described in sub-paragraph (a), (b) or (c), the Contractor shall submit a certified report of the results of these Tests to the Employer.

**9.2
Delayed Tests**

If the Tests on Completion are being unduly delayed by the Contractor, the Employer may by notice require the Contractor to carry out the Tests within 21 days after receiving the notice. The Contractor shall carry out the Tests on such day or days within that period as the Contractor may fix and of which it shall give notice to the Employer.

If the Contractor fails to carry out the Tests on Completion within the period of 21 days, the Employer's Personnel may proceed with the Tests at the risk and cost of the Contractor. These Tests on Completion shall then be deemed to have been carried but in the presence of the Contractor and the results of the Tests shall be accepted as accurate.

**9.3
Retesting**

If the Works, or a Section, fail to pass the Tests on Completion, Sub-Clause 7.5 [Rejection] shall apply, and the Employer or the Contractor may require the failed Tests, and Tests on Completion on any related work, to be repeated under the same terms and conditions.

**9.4
Failure to Pass Tests
on Completion**

If the Works, or a Section, fail to pass the Tests on Completion repeated under Sub-Failure to Pass Tests on Clause 9.3 [Retesting], the Employer shall be entitled to:

- (a) order further repetition of Tests on Completion under Sub-Clause 9.3;
- (b) if the failure deprives the Employer of substantially the whole benefit of the Works or Section, reject the Works or Section (as the case may be), in which event the Employer shall have the same remedies as are provided in sub-paragraph (c) of Sub-Clause 11.4 [Failure to Remedy Defects]; or
- (c) issue a Taking-Over Certificate.

In the event of sub-paragraph (c), the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with all other obligations under the Contract, and the Contract Price shall be reduced by such amount as shall be appropriate to cover the reduced value to the Employer as a result of this failure. Unless the relevant reduction for this failure is stated (or its method of calculation is defined) in the Contract, the Employer may require the reduction to be (i) agreed by both Parties (in full satisfaction of this failure only) and paid before this Taking-Over Certificate is issued, or (ii) determined and paid under Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] and Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations].

10

Employer's Taking Over

10.1

Taking Over of the Works and Sections

Except as stated in Sub-Clause 9.4 [Failure to Pass Tests on Completion], the Works shall be taken over by the Employer when (i) the Works have been completed in accordance with the Contract, including the matters described in Sub-Clause 8.2 [Time for Completion] and except as allowed in sub-paragraph (a) below, and (ii) a Taking-Over Certificate for the Works has been issued, or is deemed to have been issued in accordance with this Sub-Clause.

The Contractor may apply by notice to the Employer for a Taking-Over Certificate not earlier than 14 (fourteen) days before the Works will, in the Contractor's opinion, be complete and ready for taking over. If the Works are divided into Sections, the Contractor may similarly apply for a Taking-Over Certificate for each Section. If such Sections comprise of supply, installation, commissioning and testing of any Goods, such taking over by Employer can only take place, once the Contractor obtains necessary certification from the appropriate authorities (as may be necessary), as per applicable laws.

The Employer shall, within 28 (twenty eight) days after receiving the Contractor's application:

- (a) issue the Taking-Over Certificate to the Contractor, stating the date on which the Works or Section were completed in accordance with the Contract, except for any minor outstanding work and defects which will not substantially affect the use of the Works or Section for their intended purpose (either until or whilst this work is completed and these defects are remedied); or
- (b) reject the application, giving reasons and specifying the work required to be done by the Contractor to enable the Taking-Over Certificate to be issued. The Contractor shall then complete this work before issuing a further notice under this Sub-Clause.

If the Employer fails either to issue the Taking-Over Certificate or to reject the Contractor's application within the period of 28 (twenty eight) days, and if the Works or Section (as the case may be) are substantially in accordance with the Contract, the Taking-Over Certificate shall be deemed to have been issued on the last day of that period.

10.2

Taking Over of Parts of the Works due to Default of the Contractor and Recovery of Additional Cost

Parts of the Works (other than Sections) shall not be taken over or used by the Employer, except as may be stated in the Contract or as may be agreed by both Parties.

If Contractor:

- i) At any time makes default during currency of work or does not execute any part of the work with due diligence and continues to do so even after a notice in writing of 7 (seven) days in this respect from the Employer's Representative; or
- ii) Commits default in complying with any of the terms and conditions of the contract and does not remedy it or takes effective steps to remedy it within 7 (seven) days even after a notice in writing is given in that behalf by the Employer's Representative; or
- iii) Fails to complete the work(s) or items of work with individual dates of completion, on or before the date (s) so determined, and does not complete them within the period specified in the notice given in writing in that behalf by the Employer's Representative

the Employer's Representative on behalf of the Employer, without prejudice to any other right or remedy against the Contractor which have either accrued or accrue thereafter to the Employer, by a notice in writing to take the part work / part incomplete work of any item (s) out of his hands and shall have powers to:

- a) Take possession of the Site and any materials, constructional plant, implements, stores etc., thereon; and / or
- b) Carry out the part work / part incomplete work of any item (s) by any other Agency.

In such an event, the Contractor shall be liable for loss / damage suffered by the Employer because of action under this clause and to compensate for this loss or damage, the Employer shall be entitled to recover a sum equivalent to 20% of the value of the part work / part incomplete work so taken away subject to a maximum limit of 10% of the tendered value of the work.

The value of the work taken away shall be calculated for the items and Quantities taken away, at the Contract rates including price variation as applicable on the date when notice in writing for taking away part work, was issued to the Contractor. The Contractor from whom part work is being taken out, shall not be allowed to participate in the tendering process for carrying out such work.

The amount to be recovered from the Contractor as determined above, shall, without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to the Employer as per law or as per agreement, will be recovered from any money due to the Contractor on any account, and if such money is insufficient, the Contractor shall be called upon in writing and it shall be liable pay the same within 30 (thirty) days.

If the Contractor fails to pay the required sum within the aforesaid period of 30 (thirty) days, the Employer's Representative on behalf of the Employer shall have the right to sell any or all of the Contractor's unused materials, constructional plant, implements, temporary building at Site etc., and adjust the proceeds of sale thereof towards the dues recoverable from the Contractor under the Contract and if thereafter there remains any balance outstanding, it shall be recovered in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

In the event of above course being adopted by the Employer's Representative, the Contractor shall have no claim to compensation for any loss sustained by it by reasons of his having purchased or procured any materials or entered into any engagements or made any advance on any account or with a view to the execution of the work or the performance of the Contract.

10.3

Interference with Tests on Completion

If the Contractor is prevented, for more than 14 days, from carrying out the Tests on Completion by a cause for which the Employer is responsible, the Contractor shall carry out the Tests on Completion as soon as practicable.

If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost as a result of this delay in carrying out the Tests on Completion, the Contractor shall give notice to the Employer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- (a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.5 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- (b) payment of any such Cost plus reasonable profit, which shall be added to the Contract Price.

After receiving this notice, the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

11

Defects Liability

11.1

Completion of Outstanding Work

and Remedying Defects In order that the Works and Contractor's Documents, and each Section, shall be in the condition required by the Contract (fair wear and tear excepted) by the expiry date of the relevant Defects Notification Period or as soon as practicable thereafter, the Contractor shall:

- (a) complete any work which is outstanding on the date stated in a Taking-Over Certificate, within such reasonable time as is instructed by the Employer, and
- (b) execute all work required to remedy defects or damage, as may be notified by the Employer on or before the expiry date of the Defects Notification Period for the Works or Section (as the case may be).

If a defect appears or damage occurs, the Employer shall notify the Contractor accordingly. The defects shall include the maintenance activities including supply of materials like consumables, fittings and fixtures etc.

11.2

Cost of Remedying

Defects

All work referred to in sub-paragraph (b) of Sub-Clause 11.1 [Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects] shall be executed at the risk and cost of the Contractor, if and to the extent that the work is attributable to:

- (a) the design of the Works,
- (b) Plants, Materials, Goods, Products or workmanship not being in accordance with the Contract,
- (c) improper operation or maintenance which was attributable to matters for which the Contractor is responsible (under Sub-Clauses 5.5 to 5.7 or otherwise), or
- (d) failure by the Contractor to comply with any other obligation.

If and to the extent that such work is attributable to any other cause, the Employer shall give notice to the Contractor accordingly, and Sub-Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure] shall apply.

11.3

Extension of Defects

Notification Period

The Employer shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] to an extension of the Defects Notification Period for the Works or a Section if and to the extent that the Works, Section or a major item of Plant (as the case may be, and after taking over) cannot be used for the purposes for which they are intended by reason of a defect or damage. However, a Defects Notification Period shall under no circumstances be extended, beyond the expiry of the Defects Liability Period.

If delivery and/or erection of Plant and/or Materials was suspended under Sub-Clause 8.8 [Suspension of Work] or Sub-Clause 16.1 [Contractor's Entitlement to Suspend Work], the Contractor's obligations under this Clause shall not apply to any defects or damage occurring more than two years after the Defects Notification Period for the Plant and/or Materials would otherwise have expired.

11.4

Failure to Remedy

Defects

If the Contractor fails to remedy any defect or damage within a reasonable time, a date may be fixed by (or on behalf of) the Employer, on or by which the defect or damage is to be remedied. The Contractor shall be given reasonable notice of this date.

If the Contractor fails to remedy the defect or damage by this notified date and this remedial work was to be executed at the cost of the Contractor under Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects], the Employer may (at its option):

- (a) carry out the work itself or by others, in a reasonable manner and at the Contractor's cost, but the Contractor shall have no responsibility for this work; and the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] pay to the Employer the costs reasonably incurred by the Employer in remedying the defect or damage;

- (b) agree or determine a reasonable reduction in the Contract Price in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations]; or
- (c) if the defect or damage deprives the Employer of substantially the whole benefit of the Works or any major part of the Works, terminate the Contract as a whole, or in respect of such major part which cannot be put to the intended use. Without prejudice to any other rights, under the Contract or otherwise, the Employer shall then be entitled to recover all sums paid for the Works or for such part (as the case may be), plus financing costs and the cost of dismantling the same, clearing the Site and returning Plant and Materials to the Contractor.

11.5

Removal of Defective Work

If the defect or damage cannot be remedied expeditiously on the Site and the Employer gives consent, the Contractor may remove from the Site for the purposes of repair such items of Plant as are defective or damaged. This consent may require the Contractor to increase the amount of the Performance Security by the full replacement cost of these items, or to provide other appropriate security.

11.6

Further Tests

If the work of remedying of any defect or damage may affect the performance of the Works, the Employer may require the repetition of any of the tests described in the Contract, including Tests on Completion and/or Tests after Completion. The requirement shall be made by notice within 28 days after the defect or damage is remedied.

These tests shall be carried out in accordance with the terms applicable to the previous tests, except that they shall be carried out at the risk and cost of the Party liable, under Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects], for the cost of the remedial work.

11.7

Right of Access

Until the Taking-over Certificate has been issued, the Contractor shall have the right of access to all parts of the Works and to records of the operation and performance of the Works, except as may be inconsistent with the Employer's reasonable security restrictions.

11.8

Contractor to Search

The Contractor shall, if required by the Employer, search for the cause of any defect, under the direction of the Employer. Unless the defect is to be remedied at the cost of the Contractor under Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects], the Cost of the search plus reasonable profit shall be agreed or determined in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] and shall be added to the Contract Price.

11.9

Performance Certificate

Performance of the Contractor's obligations shall not be considered to have been completed until the Employer has issued the Performance Certificate to the Contractor, stating the date on which the Contractor completed his obligations under the Contract.

The Employer shall issue the Performance Certificate within 28 days after the expiry of

the Defects Liability Periods. If the Employer fails to issue the Performance Certificate accordingly, the Performance Certificate shall be deemed to have been issued on the date 28 days after the date on which it should have been issued, as required by this Sub-Clause.

Only the Performance Certificate shall be deemed to constitute acceptance of the Works.

11.10

Unfulfilled Obligations After the Performance Certificate has been issued, each Party shall remain liable for the fulfillment of any obligation which remains unperformed at that time. For the purposes of determining the nature and extent of unperformed obligations, the Contract shall be deemed to remain in force.

11.11

Clearance of Site Upon receiving the Performance Certificate, the Contractor shall remove any remaining Contractor's Equipment, surplus material, wreckage, rubbish and Temporary Works from the Site.

If all these items have not been removed within 28 days after the Employer issues the Performance Certificate, the Employer may sell or otherwise dispose of any remaining items. The Employer shall be entitled to be paid the costs incurred in connection with, or attributable to, such sale or disposal and restoring the Site.

Any balance of the moneys from the sale shall be paid to the Contractor. If these moneys are less than the Employer's costs, the Contractor shall pay the outstanding balance to the Employer

12

Tests after Completion

12.1

Procedure for Tests after Completion

If Tests after Completion are specified in the Contract, this Clause shall apply, unless otherwise stated:

- (a) the Contractor shall provide any other plant, equipment and suitably qualified and experienced staff, as are necessary to carry, out the Tests after Completion efficiently; and
- (b) the Contractor shall carry out the Tests after Completion in the presence of such Employer's and/or Contractor's Personnel as either Party may reasonably request.

the Tests after Completion shall be carried out as soon as is reasonably practicable after the Works or Section have been taken over by the Employer. The Employer shall give to the Contractor 21 (twenty one) days' notice of the date after which the Tests after Completion will be carried out. Unless otherwise agreed, these Tests shall be carried out within 14 days after this date, on the day or days determined by the Employer.

The results of the Tests after Completion shall be compiled and evaluated by the Contractor, who shall prepare a detailed report. Appropriate account shall be taken of the effect of the Employer's prior use of the Works.

12.2

Delayed Tests

If the Contractor incurs costs as a result of any unreasonable delay by the Employer to the Tests after Completion, the Contractor shall (i) give notice to the Employer and (ii) be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to payment of any such Cost plus reasonable profit, which shall be added to the Contract Price.

After receiving this notice, the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine this Cost and profit.

If, for reasons not attributable to the Contractor, a Test after Completion on the Works or any Section cannot be completed during the Defects Notification Period (or any other period agreed upon by both Parties), then the Works or Section shall be deemed to have passed this Test after Completion.

12.3

Retesting

If the Works, or a Section, fail to pass the Tests after Completion:

- (a) sub-paragraph (b) of Sub-Clause 11.1 [Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying of Defects] shall apply, and
- (b) either Party may then require the failed Tests, and the Tests after Completion on any related work, to be repeated under the same terms and conditions.

If and to the extent that this failure and retesting are attributable to any of the matters listed in sub-paragraphs (a) to (d) of Sub-Clause 11.2 [Cost of Remedying Defects] and cause the Employer to incur additional costs, the Contractor shall subject to Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] pay these costs to the Employer.

12.4

Failure to Pass Tests after Completion

If the Works, or a Section, fail to pass a Test after Completion and the Contractor proposes to make adjustments or modifications to the Works or such Section, the Contractor may be instructed by (or on behalf of) the Employer that right of access to the Works or Section cannot be given until a time that is convenient to the Employer. The Contractor shall then remain liable to carry out the adjustments or modifications and to satisfy this Test, within a reasonable period of receiving, notice by (or on behalf of) the Employer of the time that is convenient to the Employer. Even if the Contractor does not receive this notice during the relevant Defects Notification Period, the Contractor shall not be relieved of this obligation.

13

Variation and Adjustments

13.1

Right to Vary

Variations may be initiated by the Employer at any time prior to issuing the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works, either by an instruction or by a request for the Contractor to submit a proposal. A Variation shall not comprise the omission of any work which is to be carried out by others.

The Contractor shall execute and be bound by each Variation, unless the Contractor promptly gives notice to the Employer stating (with supporting particulars) that (i) the Contractor cannot readily obtain the Goods required for the Variation, (ii) it will reduce the safety or suitability of the Works, or (iii) it will have an adverse impact on the achievement of the Performance Certificate. Upon receiving this notice, the Employer shall cancel, confirm or vary the instruction.

If there is any change and/or alteration in the Guidelines of the MCI or the apex statutory authority regulating medical education in India prior to issue of Taking Over Certificate by the Employer, which requires the Contractor to make changes and vary the construction, the Contractor shall be required to make appropriate changes and vary its construction so as to comply with such Guidelines. Such change and/or alteration in the the Guidelines shall also constitute a Variation.

13.2

Value Engineering

The Contractor may, at any time, submit to the Employer a written proposal which (in the Contractor's opinion) will, if adopted, (i) accelerate completion, (ii) reduce the cost to the Employer of executing, maintaining or operating the Works, (iii) improve the efficiency or value to the Employer of the completed Works, or (iv) otherwise be of benefit to the Employer.

The proposal shall be prepared at the cost of the Contractor and shall include the items listed in Sub-Clause 13.3 [Variation Procedure].

13.3

Variation Procedure

If the Employer requests a proposal, prior to instructing a Variation, the Contractor shall respond in writing as soon as practicable, either by giving reasons why it cannot comply (if this is the case) or by submitting:

- (a) a description of the proposed design and/or work to be performed and a programme for its execution,
- (b) the Contractor's proposal for any necessary modifications to the programme according to Sub-Clause 8.3 [Programme] and to the Time for Completion and
- (c) the Contractor's proposal for adjustment to the Contract Price.

The Employer shall, as soon as practicable after receiving such proposal (under Sub-Clause 13.2 [Value Engineering] or otherwise), respond with approval, disapproval or comments. The Contractor shall not delay any work whilst awaiting a response.

Each instruction to execute a Variation, with any requirements for the recording of Costs, shall be issued by the Employer to the Contractor, who shall acknowledge receipt.

Upon instructing or approving a Variation, the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine adjustments to the Contract Price and the Schedule of Payments. These adjustments shall include reasonable profit, and shall take account of the Contractor's submissions under Sub-Clause 13.2 [Value Engineering] if applicable.

13.4

Payment in Applicable Currencies

Payment under this Contract shall be made only in Indian Rupees.

13.5

Foreclosure of Contract due to Abandonment or Reduction in Scope of Works

If at any time after acceptance of the tender, the Employer shall decide to abandon or reduce the scope of the Works for any reason whatsoever and hence not require the whole or any part of the Works to be carried out, the Employer's Representative shall give notice in writing to that effect to the Contractor and the Contractor shall act accordingly in the matter. The Contractor shall have no claim to any payment of compensation or otherwise whatsoever, on account of any profit or advantage which it might have derived from the execution of the Works in full but which it did not derive in consequence of the foreclosure of the whole or part of the Works.

The Contractor shall be paid for Works executed at Site to be decided by the Employer.

13.6

Daywork

For work of a minor or incidental nature, the Employer may instruct that a Variation shall be executed on a daywork basis. The work shall then be valued in accordance with the daywork schedule included in the Contract, and the following procedure shall apply. If a daywork schedule is not included in the Contract, this Sub-Clause shall not apply.

Before ordering Goods or Products for the work, the Contractor shall submit quotations to the Employer. When applying for payment, the Contractor shall submit invoices, vouchers and accounts or receipts for any such Goods or Products.

Except for any items for which the daywork schedule specifies that payment is not due, the Contractor shall deliver each day to the Employer accurate statements in duplicate which shall include the following details of the resources used in executing the previous day's work:

- (a) the names, occupations and time of Contractor's Personnel,

- (b) the identification type and time of Contractor's Equipment and Temporary Works, and
- (c) the quantities and types of Plant and Materials used.

One copy of each statement will, if correct, or when agreed, be signed by the Employer and returned to the Contractor. The Contractor shall then submit priced statements of these resources to the Employer, prior to their inclusion in the next Statement under Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payments].

14

Contract Price and Payment

14.1

The Contract Price

Unless otherwise stated:

- (a) payment for the Works shall be made on the basis of the lump sum Contract Price; and
- (b) the Contractor shall pay all taxes, cess (including labour cess), duties and fees required to be paid by it under the Contract, and the Contract Price shall not be adjusted for any of these costs.

14.2

Mobilisation Advance

Mobilisation Advance not exceeding 10% of the Contract Price may be given by the Employer at its sole discretion, if requested by the Selected Bidder/Contractor in writing within 30 (thirty) days of the issue of Notification of Award. The Employer may decide to pay the Mobilisation Advance to the Contractor, in the following 2 tranches, upon completion of the following events :-

- (a) First tranche of the Mobilisation Advance equivalent to 5% of the Contract Price shall be paid by the Employer, upon completion of the following events/ activities:
 - (i) Construction of labour camp, Contractor's site office and making arrangements for water supply
 - (ii) Construction of the Employers' temporary site office at the Site.
 - (iii) Obtaining a Mobilisation Advance Bank Guarantee from a scheduled bank as per form given in Section - 7 (Contract Forms) aggregating to 5% of the Contract Price, being equivalent to the first tranche of the Mobilization Advance, in favour of the Employer and submission of such Bank Guarantee to the Employer.
- (b) Second tranche of 5% of Mobilisation Advance will be released by the Employer to the Contractor, upon completion of payment by the Employer, of 15% of the total Contract Price and upon the Contractor obtaining a Mobilisation Advance Bank Guarantee from a scheduled bank as per the form given in Section – 7 (Contract Forms) aggregating to 5% of the Contract Price, being equivalent to the second tranche of the Mobilization Advance, in favour of the Employer and submission of such Bank Guarantee to the Employer.

The Mobilisation Advance above shall bear simple interest @ 10% per annum. Repayment of the Mobilisation Advance shall commence from payment of the running account bill first raised after disbursement of first tranche of the Mobilisation Advance and shall be entered as a deduction from Interim Payment (@ 10% of the value of all the running account bills paid so far + simple interest @ 10% of the total Mobilisation Advance amount). For subsequent running account bills, Mobilisation Advance shall be deducted from the interim payment @ 10% of the value of such subsequent running account bill + simple interest @ 10% of the unadjusted Mobilisation Advance. Such deduction of Mobilisation Advance shall continue until the total amount of advance loan has been repaid by the contractor, provided that the complete recovery of the Mobilisation Advance shall be made before completion of 90% of the Works.

Recovery of advance at any intermediate stage shall be effected, if necessary, by encashment of part Bank Guarantees if the appropriate pro-rata amount of advance is not available from the Works done by the Contractor.

If the circumstances are considered reasonable by the Employer, the period mentioned for request by the Contractor in writing for grant of Mobilisation Advance may be extended at the discretion of the Employer.

The said Bank Guarantees for advances shall initially be made for the full amount and valid for the Contract period, and be kept renewed from time to time to cover the balance amount and likely period of complete recovery.

14.3

Application for Interim Payments

The Contractor shall submit a Statement in two copies to the Employer after the end of each month in respect of each Site, in a form approved by the Employer, showing in detail the amounts to which the Contractor considers himself to be entitled, together with supporting documents which shall include the relevant report on progress in accordance with Sub-Clause 4.21 [Progress Reports].

The Statement shall include the following items, as applicable, which shall be expressed in INR, in the sequence listed:

- (a) the estimated contract value in accordance with Payment Schedule (including Variations but excluding items described in sub-paragraphs (b) and (c) below);
- (b) any other additions, or deductions which may have become due under the Contract or otherwise, including those under Clause 20 [Claims and Disputes]; and
- (c) the deduction of amounts included in previous Statements.

14.4

Schedule of Payments

Schedule of Payments is specified in Section 5.8 – Payment Schedule of the Employer's Requirements in which the Contract Price will be paid. Such Schedule of Payments for planning, design and construction of the Works shall be subject to the condition that the Contractor shall not submit more than two bills per month per Site,

provided that each such running account bill shall relate to one or more completed activities of the Project as described in Section - 5 (Employer's Requirements).

Provided that, upon supply and installation of the Goods comprising the Works, the right of such Goods shall vest on the Employer and the Contractor will be the custodian of all such Goods till installation, commissioning and handing over to the Employer. The Contractor shall also execute Indemnity Bond as provided in Form - 15 of Section – 4 (Bidding Forms) in favour of the Employer for such Goods as may be specified by the Employer, warranting the safety and security thereof and that it or its men and agents will not take any steps for removal, defacement, disfiguring or destruction of such Goods or any part thereof.

14.5

Deleted.

14.6

Interim Payments

No amount will be paid until the Employer has received and approved the Performance Security. Thereafter, the Employer shall within 10 (ten) days after receiving a Statement and supporting documents, give to the Contractor notice of any items in the Statement with which the Employer disagrees, with supporting particulars. Payments due shall not be withheld, except that:

- (a) if any thing supplied or work done by the Contractor is not in accordance with the Contract, the cost of rectification or replacement may be withheld until rectification or replacement has been completed; and/or
- (b) if the Contractor was or is failing to perform any work or obligation in accordance with the Contract, and .had been so notified by the Employer, the value of this work or obligation may be withheld until the work or obligation has been performed.

The Employer may, by any payment, make any correction or modification that should properly be made to any amount previously considered due. Payment shall not be deemed to indicate the Employer's acceptance, approval, consent or satisfaction.

14.7

Timing of Payments

Except as otherwise stated in Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims], the Employer shall pay to the Contractor:

- (a) the first tranche of Mobilisation Advance within 30 (thirty) days after the date of delivery of possession of the Site subject to commencement of work at the Site including setting up of site office etc. both for Contractor and the Employer
- (b) the amount which is due in respect of each Statement, other than the Final Statement, within 15 (fifteen) working days after receiving the Statement and supporting documents; and
- (c) the final amount due, within 60 (sixty) working days after receiving the Final Statement and written discharge in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.11 [Application for Final Payment] and Sub-Clause 14.12 [Discharge].

Payment of the amount due in INR shall be made into the bank account, nominated by

the Contractor.

14.8

Provisions for Recording of Progress vis-à-vis Payment

- (a) **Cement** : For different cement related executed items, consumption of cement statement for relevant item as per CPWD latest SOR will be followed. In case the said item is not available in CPWD SOR, WBPWD SOR will be followed for the same if the item is available there. In case same is not available in any of the two, same will be calculated on fundamental engineering basis.
- (b) **Steel, aggregates, bricks etc.** : Same will be calculated on the basis of relevant IS Code and current WBPWD SOR. In case same is not available there, fundamental engineering basis will be followed for the same.
- (c) Measurement of steel will be on linear basis, lesser of the length as provided at Site or as per approved drawing (provided the same is approved by the authority). If there be any variation between unit weight of the relevant steel as per IS Code, Unit weight with tolerance limit as per relevant IS Code may be allowed to use in the work if authority feels. However, payment will be made on the basis of unit weight as per physical test report, (provided it is within tolerance limit) subject to restriction that in no case the weight considered for billing purpose should exceed the standard weight as per IS:1786.
- (d) The Contractor should submit statement showing consumption of Steel, Bricks and other basic Building materials with every running account bill as well as with Final Bill to verify with supply/materials brought at Site vis-à-vis quantity of materials consumed based on consumption chart mentioned herein above.
- (e) Whenever by computing the consumption of materials of any description in any item or group of items of work requiring use of such materials –
 - (i) If it is found that the Contractor has used less materials than are required by the specification and/or as shown in consumption chart mentioned herein above, the value of the quantity of materials less used (but within tolerance limit) shall be recovered from the Contractor at 10 (ten) percent extra over rate of materials as decided by the Employer's Representative based on purchase rate of the Contractor from Contractor's running account bill/Final Bill, provided the work so done is acceptable by the Employer. Otherwise, the work may be rejected and the Contractor has to rectify the same at his own cost and responsibility.
 - (ii) Provided that recovery of materials used less as indicated in paragraph (i) above shall be subjected to the decision of the Employer's Representative who may allow Variation according to limit mentioned in relevant SOR as mentioned.

14.9

Supporting Documents

Copies of all such reports at various stages recording the progress of the Project and completion of the consequential Project milestone, shall be compulsorily appended with each running account bill as well as the Final Bill, failing which no payment shall be released by the Employer to the Contractor.

14.10

Statement at Completion

Within 60 (sixty) days after receiving the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works, the Contractor shall submit to the Employer six copies of supporting documents, in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.3 [Application for Interim Payments], showing:

- (a) the value of all work done in accordance with the Contract up to the date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works,
- (b) any further sums which the Contractor considers to be due, and
- (c) an estimate of any other amounts which the Contractor considers will become due to him under the Contract. Estimated amounts shall be shown separately in this Statement at completion.

The Employer shall then give notice to the Contractor in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.6 [Interim Payments] and make payment in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.7 [Timing of Payments].

14.11

Application for Final Payment

Within 30 (thirty) days after receiving the Taking Over Certificate for the Works, the Contractor shall submit, to the Employer, six copies of a draft final statement with supporting, documents showing in detail in a form approved by the Employer:

- (a) the value of all work done in accordance with the Contract, and
- (b) any further sums which the Contractor considers to be due to him under the Contract or otherwise.

If the Employer disagrees with or cannot verify any part of the draft final statement, the Contractor shall submit such further information as the Employer may reasonably require and shall make such changes in the draft as may be agreed between them. The Contractor shall then prepare and submit to the Employer the final statement as agreed. This agreed statement is referred to in these Conditions as the "Final Statement",

14.12

Audit

The Employer shall have the right to cause an audit and technical examination of the works and the draft final statement of the Contractor including all supporting vouchers, abstract, etc. to be made after payment of the draft final statement and if as a result of such audit and technical examination, any sum is found to have been overpaid in respect of any work done by the Contractor under the Contract or any work claimed to have been done by him under the Contract and found not to have been executed, the Contractor shall be liable to refund the amount of over payment and it shall be lawful for the Employer to recover the same from him in the manner prescribed in these General Conditions or in any other manner legally permissible.

However if, following discussions between the Parties and any changes to the draft final statement which are agreed, it becomes evident that a dispute exists, the Employer shall pay the agreed parts of the draft final statement in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.6 [Interim Payments] and Sub-Clause 14.7 [Timing of Payments]. Thereafter, if the dispute is finally resolved under Sub-Clause 20.3 [Jurisdiction of Court], the Contractor shall then prepare and submit to the Employer a Final Statement.

14.13

Discharge

When submitting the Final Statement, the Contractor shall submit a written discharge which confirms that the total of the Final Statement represents full and final settlement of all moneys due to the Contractor under or in connection with the Contract. This discharge may state that it becomes effective when the Contractor has received the Performance Security and the out-standing balance of this total, in which event the discharge shall be effective on such date.

14.14

Final Payment

In accordance with sub-paragraph (c) of Sub-Clause 14.7 [Timing of Payments], the Employer shall pay to the Contractor the amount which is finally due, less all amounts previously paid by the Employer and any deductions in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.4[Employer's Claims].

14.15

Cessation of Employer's Liability

The Employer shall not be liable to the Contractor for any matter or thing under or in connection with the Contract or execution of the Works, except to the extent that the Contractor shall have included an amount expressly for it:

- (a) in the Final Statement and also
- (b) (except for matters or things arising after the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works) in the Statement at completion described in Sub-Clause 14.10 [Statement at Completion].

However, this Sub-Clause shall not limit the Employer's liability under his indemnification obligations, or the Employer's liability in any case of fraud, deliberate default or reckless misconduct by the Employer.

15

Termination by Employer

15.1

Notice to Correct

If the Contractor fails to carry out any obligation under the Contract, the Employer may by notice require the Contractor to make good the failure and to remedy it within a specified reasonable time.

15.2

Termination by Employer

The Employer shall be entitled to terminate the Contract if the Contractor:

- (a) fails to comply with a notice under Sub-Clause 15.1/Notice to Correct],
- (b) abandons the Works or otherwise plainly demonstrates the intention not to continue performance of his obligations under the Contract,
- (c) without reasonable excuse fails to proceed with the Works in accordance with Clause 8 [Commencement, Delays and Suspension],
- (d) fails to comply with the milestone as approved by the Employer or such modified milestone as subsequently approved by the Employer,
- (e) If the Contractor being a company shall pass a resolution or the Court shall make an order that the Contractor shall be wound up or if a receiver or a manager on behalf of a creditor shall be appointed or if circumstances shall arise which entitle the Court or the creditor to appoint a Receiver or a manager or which entitles the court to make a winding up order,.
- (f) If the Contractor shall suffer an execution being levied on its goods and allows it to be continued for a period of 30 days.
- (g) becomes bankrupt or insolvent, goes into liquidation, has a receiving or administration order made against him, compounds with his creditors, or carries on business under a receiver, trustee or manager for the benefit of his creditors, or if any act is done or event occurs which (under applicable Laws) has a similar effect to any of these acts or events, or
- (h) gives or offers to give (directly or indirectly) to any person any bribe, gift commission or other thing of value, as an inducement or reward:
 - (i) for doing or forbearing to do any action in relation to the Contract, or

- (ii) for showing or forbearing to show favour or disfavor to any person in relation to the Contract,
- (i) if any of the Contractor's Personnel or agents gives or offers to give (directly or indirectly) to any person any such inducement or reward as is described in this sub-paragraph (h). However, lawful inducements and rewards to Contractor's Personnel shall not entitle termination.

In any of these events or circumstances, the Employer may, upon giving 14 days' notice to the Contractor, terminate the Contract and expel the Contractor from the Site. However, in the case of sub-paragraph (h) or (i), the Employer may by notice terminate the Contract immediately.

The Employer's election to terminate the Contract shall not prejudice any other rights of the Employer, under the Contract or otherwise.

The Contractor shall then leave the Site and deliver any required Goods, all Contractor's Documents, and other design documents made by or for him, to the Employer. However, the Contractor shall use his best efforts to comply immediately with any reasonable instructions included in the notice for the protection of life or property or for the safety of the Works.

After termination, the Employer may complete the Works and/or arrange for any other entities to do so. The Employer and these entities may then use any Goods, Contractor's Documents and other design documents made by or on behalf of the Contractor.

The Employer shall then give notice that the Contractor's Equipment and Temporary Works will be released to the Contractor at or near the Site. The Contractor shall promptly arrange their removal, at the risk and cost of the Contractor. However, if by this time the Contractor has failed to make a payment due to the Employer, these items may be sold by the Employer in order to recover this payment. Any balance of the proceeds shall then be paid to the Contractor.

In any case in which any of the powers conferred upon the Employer's Representative in terms hereof, shall have become exercisable and the same are not exercised, the non-exercise thereof shall not constitute a waiver of any of the conditions hereof and such powers shall notwithstanding be exercisable in the event of any future case of default by the Contractor and the liability of the Contractor for compensation shall remain unaffected. In the event of the Employer's Representative putting in force all or any of the powers vested in him under the preceding clause he may, if he so desires after giving a notice in writing to the Contractor, take possession of (or at the sole discretion of the Employer's

Representative which shall be final and binding on the Contractor) use as on hire (the amount of the hire money being also in the final determination of the Employer's Representative) all or any tools, plant, materials and stores, in or upon the works, or the Site thereof belonging to the Contractor, or procured by the Contractor and intended to be used for the execution of the work/ or any part thereof, paying or allowing for the same in account at the Contract rates, or, in the case of these not being applicable, at current market rates to be certified by the Employer's Representative, whose certificate thereof shall be final and binding on the Contractor. The Employer's Representative may also direct where required, the clerk of the works, foreman or other authorized agent of the Contractor to remove such tools, plant, materials or stores from the premises (within a time to be specified in such notice). In the event of the Contractor failing to comply with any such requisition, the Employer's Representative may remove them at the Contractor's expense or sell them by auction or private sale on account of the Contractor and his risk in all respects and the certificate of the Employer's Representative as to the expenses of any such removal and the amount of the proceeds and expenses of any such sale shall be final and conclusive against the Contractor.

15.3

Valuation at Date of Termination

As soon as practicable after a notice of term 15.2 [Termination by Employer] has taken effect, the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine the value of the Works, Goods and Contractor's Documents, and any other sums due to the Contractor for work executed in accordance with the Contract.

15.4

Payment after Termination

After a notice of termination under Sub-Clause 15.2 [Termination by Employer] has taken effect, the Employer may:

- (a) proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims],
- (b) withhold further payments to the Contractor until the costs of design, execution, completion and remedying of any defects, damages for delay in completion (if any), and all other costs incurred by the Employer, have been established, and/or
- (c) recover from the Contractor any losses and damages incurred by the Employer and any extra costs of completing the Works, after allowing for any sum due to the Contractor under Sub-Clause 1.5.3 [Valuation at Date of Termination], After recovering any such losses, damages and extra costs, the Employer shall pay any balance to the Contractor.

15.5

Employer's Entitlement to Termination

The Employer shall be entitled to terminate the Contract, at any time for the Employer's convenience, by giving notice of such termination to the Contractor, The termination shall take effect 28 (twenty eight) days after the later of the dates on which the Contractor receives this notice.

After this termination, the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with Clause 16 [Cessation of Work and Removal of Contractor's Equipment] and shall be paid in accordance with Sub-Clause 19.6 [Optional Termination, Payment and Release].

16

Cessation of Work and Removal of Contractor's Equipment

After a notice of termination under Sub-Clause 15.5 [Employer's Entitlement to Termination], or Sub-Clause 19.6 [Optional Termination, Payment and Release] has taken effect, the Contractor shall promptly:

- (a) cease all further work, except for such work as may have been instructed by the Employer for the protection of life or property or for the safety of the Works,
- (b) hand over Contractor's Documents, Plant, Materials and other work, for which the Contractor has received payment, and
- (c) remove all other Goods from the Site, except as necessary for safety, and leave the Site.

17

Risk and Responsibility

17.1

Indemnities

The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Employer, the Employer's Personnel, and their respective agents, against and from all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) in respect of:

- (a) bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, of any person whatsoever arising out of or in the course of or by reason of the design, execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects, unless attributable to any negligence, willful act or breach of the Contract by the Employer, the Employer's Personnel, or any of their respective agents, and
- (b) damage to or loss of any property, real or personal (other than the Works), to the extent that such damage or loss:
 - (i) arises but of or in the course of or by reason of the design, execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects, and
 - (ii) is not attributable to any negligence, willful act or breach of the Contract by the Employer, the Employer's Personnel, their respective agents, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them,

The Employer shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, the Contractor's Personnel, and their respective agents, against and from all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) in respect of (1) bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, which is attributable to any negligence, willful act or breach of the Contract by the Employer, the Employer's Personnel, or any of their respective agents, and (2) the matters for which liability may be excluded from insurance cover, as described in sub-paragraphs (d)(i), (ii) and (iii) of Sub-Clause 18.3 [Insurance Against

Injury to Persons and Damage to Property].

17.2

Contractor's Care of the Works

The Contractor shall take full responsibility for the care of the Works and Goods from the Commencement Date until the Taking-Over Certificate is issued (or is deemed to be issued under Sub-Clause 10.1 [Taking Over of the Works and Sections]) for the Works, when responsibility for the care of the Works shall pass to the Employer. If a Taking-Over Certificate is issued (or is so deemed to be issued) for any Section of the Works, responsibility for the care of the Section shall then pass to the Employer.

After responsibility has accordingly passed to the Employer, the Contractor shall take responsibility for the care of any work which is outstanding on the date stated in a Taking-Over Certificate, until this outstanding work has been completed.

If any loss or damage happens to the Works, Goods or Contractor's Documents during the period when the Contractor is responsible for their care, from any cause not listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 [Employer's Risks], the Contractor shall rectify the loss -or damage at the Contractor's risk and cost, so that the Works, Goods and Contractor's Documents conform with the Contract.

The Contractor shall be liable for any loss or damage caused by any actions performed by the Contractor after a Taking-Over Certificate has been issued. The Contractor shall also be liable for any loss or damage which occurs after a Taking-Over Certificate has been issued and which arose from a previous event for which the Contractor was liable.

17.3

Employer's Risks

The risks referred to in Sub-Clause 17.4 below are:

- (a) war, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies,
- (b) rebellion, terrorism, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power, or civil war, within the Country,
- (c) riot, commotion or disorder within the Country by persons other than the Contractor's Personnel and other employees of the Contractor,
- (d) munitions of war, explosive materials, ionising radiation or contamination by radio-activity, within the Country, except as may be attributable to the Contractor's use of such munitions, explosives, radiation or radio-activity, and
- (e) pressure waves caused by aircraft or other aerial devices travelling at sonic or supersonic speeds.

17.4

Consequences of Employer's Risks

If and to the extent that any of the risks listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 above results in loss or damage to the Works, Goods or Contractor's Documents, the Contractor shall promptly give notice to the Employer and shall rectify this loss or damage to the extent required by the Employer

If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs Cost from rectifying this loss or damage, the Contractor shall give a further notice to the Employer and shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to:

- (a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.5 [Extension of Time for Completion], and
- (b) payment of any such Cost, which shall be added to the Contract Price.

After receiving this further notice, the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters

17.5

Intellectual and Industrial Property Rights

In this Sub-Clause, "infringement" means an infringement (or alleged infringement) of any patent, registered design, copyright, trade mark, trade name, trade secret or other intellectual or industrial property right relating to the Works; and "claim" means a claim (or proceedings pursuing a claim) alleging an infringement.

Whenever a Party does not give notice to the other Party of any claim within 28 (twenty eight) days of receiving the claim, the first Party shall be deemed to have waived any right to indemnity under this Sub-Clause.

The Employer shall indemnify and hold the Contractor harmless against and from any claim alleging an infringement which is or was:

- (a) an unavoidable result of the Contractor's compliance with the Employer's Requirements, or
- (b) a result of any Works being used by the Employer;
 - (i) for a purpose other than that indicated by, or reasonably to be inferred from, the Contract, or
 - (ii) in conjunction with any thing not supplied by the Contractor, unless such use was disclosed to the Contractor is stated in the Contract.

The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Employer harmless against and from any other claim which arises out of or in relation to (i) the Contractor's design, manufacture, construction or execution of the Works, (ii) the use of Contractor's Equipment, or (iii) the proper use of the Works.

If a Party is entitled to be indemnified under this Sub-Clause, the indemnifying Party may (at its cost) conduct negotiations for the settlement of the claim, and any litigation which may arise from it, The other Party shall, at the request and cost of the indemnifying Party, assist in contesting the claim. This other Party (and its Personnel) shall not make any admission which might be prejudicial to the indemnifying Party, unless the indemnifying Party failed to take over the conduct of any negotiations, litigation upon being requested to do so by such other Party.

17.6

Limitation of Liability

Neither Party shall be liable to the other Party for loss of use of any Works, loss of profit, loss of any contract or for any indirect or consequential loss or damage which

may be suffered by the other Party in connection with the Contract, other than under Sub-Clause 16.4 [Payment on Termination] and Sub-Clause 17.1 [Indemnities].

The total liability of the Contractor to the Employer, under or in connection with the Contract other than under Sub-Clause 4.25 [Electricity, Water and Gas], Sub-Clause 4.26 [Employer's Equipment], Sub-Clause 17.1 [Indemnities] and Sub-Clause 17.5 [Intellectual and Industrial Property Rights], shall not exceed the sum stated as the Contract Price in the Agreement

18
Insurance

This Sub-Clause shall not limit liability in any case of fraud, deliberate default or reckless misconduct by the defaulting Party

18.1

General Requirements for Insurances

In this Clause, "insuring Party" means, for each type of insurance, the Contractor, who shall be responsible for effecting and maintaining the insurance specified in the relevant Sub-Clause.

The Contractor shall ensure that each insurance shall be effected with insurers. These terms shall be consistent with any terms agreed by both Parties before they signed the Agreement. This Agreement of terms shall take precedence over the provisions of this Clause.

If a policy is required to indemnify joint insured, the cover shall apply separately to each insured as though a separate policy had been issued for each of the joint insured. If a policy indemnifies additional joint insured, namely in addition to the insured specified in this Clause, (i) the Contractor shall act under the policy on behalf of these additional joint insured except that the Employer shall act for Employer's Personnel, (ii) additional joint insured shall not be entitled to receive payments directly from the insurer or to have any other direct dealings with the insurer, and (iii) the insuring Party shall require all additional joint insured to comply with the conditions stipulated in the policy.

Each policy insuring against loss or damage shall provide for payments to be made in the currencies required to rectify the loss or damage. Payments received from insurers shall be used for the rectification of the loss or damage,

The relevant insuring Party shall, within such respective periods (calculated from the Commencement Date), submit to the other Party:

- (a) evidence that the insurances described in this Clause have been effected, and
- (b) copies of the policies for the insurances described in Sub-Clause 18.2 [Insurance of Works and Contractor's Equipment] and Sub-Clause 18.3 [Insurance against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property].

When each premium is paid, the insuring Party shall submit evidence of payment to the other Party.

Each Party shall comply with the conditions stipulated in each of the insurance policies. The insuring Party shall keep the insurers informed of any relevant changes to the execution of the Works and ensure that insurance is maintained in accordance with this Clause.

Neither Party shall make any material alteration to the terms of any insurance without the prior approval of the other Party. If an insurer makes (or attempts to make) any alteration, the Party first notified by the insurer shall promptly give notice to the other Party.

If the insuring Party fails to effect and keep in force any of the insurances it is required to effect and maintain under the Contract, or fails to provide satisfactory evidence and copies of policies in accordance with this Sub-Clause, the other Party may (at its option and without prejudice to any other right or remedy) effect insurance for the relevant coverage and pay the premiums due. The insuring Party shall pay the amount of these

premiums to the other Party, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly.

Nothing in this Clause limits the obligations, liabilities or responsibilities of the Contractor under the other terms of the Contract or otherwise. Any amounts not insured or not recovered from the insurers shall be borne by the Contractor in accordance with these obligations, liabilities or responsibilities. However, if the insuring Party fails to effect and keep in force an insurance which is available and which it is required to effect and maintain under the Contract, and the other Party neither approves the omission nor effects insurance for the coverage relevant to this default, any moneys which should have been recoverable under this insurance shall be paid by the insuring Party.

Payments by one Party to the other Party shall be subject to Sub-Clause 2.4 [Employer's Claims] or Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims], as applicable.

**18.2
Insurance for Works
and contractor's
Equipment**

The insuring Party shall insure the Works, Plants, Materials and Contractor's Documents for not less than the full reinstatement cost including the costs of demolition, removal of debris and professional fees and profit. This insurance shall be effective from the date by which the evidence is to be submitted under sub-paragraph (a) of Sub-Clause 18.1 [General Requirements for Insurances], until the date of issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the Works.

The insuring Party shall maintain this insurance to provide cover until the date of issue of the Performance Certificate, for loss or damage for which the Contractor is liable arising from a cause occurring prior to the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate, and for loss or damage caused by the Contractor in the course of any other operations (including those under Clause 11 [Defects Liability] and Clause 12 [Tests after Completion]).

The insuring Party shall insure the Contractor's Equipment for not less than the full replacement value, including delivery to Site. For each item of Contractor's Equipment, the insurance shall be effective while it is being transported to the Site and until it is no longer required as Contractor's Equipment,

Unless otherwise stated, insurances under this Sub-Clause:

- (a) shall be effected and maintained by the Contractor as insuring Party,
- (b) shall be in the joint names of the Parties, who shall be jointly entitled to receive payments from the insurers, payments being held or allocated between the Parties for the sole purpose of rectifying the loss or damage,
- (c) shall cover all loss and damage from any cause not listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 [Employer's Risks], and
- (d) may however exclude loss of, damage to, and reinstatement of:

- (i) a part of the Works which is in a defective condition due to a defect in its design, materials or workmanship (but cover shall include any other parts which are lost or damaged as a direct result of this defective condition and not as described in sub-paragraph (ii) below),
- (ii) a part of the Works which is lost or damaged in order to reinstate any other part of the Works if this other part is in a defective condition due to a defect in its design, materials or workmanship,
- (iii) a part of the Works which has been taken over by the Employer, except to the extent that the Contractor is liable for the loss or damage, and
- (iv) Goods while they are not in the Country, subject to Sub-Clause 14.5 [Plant and Materials intended for the Works].

18.3

Insurance against Injury to Persons and Damage to Property

The insuring Party shall insure against each Party's liability for any loss, damage, death or bodily injury which may occur to any physical property (except things insured under Sub-Clause 18.2 {Insurance for Works and Contractor's Equipment}) or to any person (except persons insured under Sub-Clause 18.4 [Insurance for Contractor's Personnel]), which may arise out of the Contractor's performance of the Contract and occurring before the issue of the Performance Certificate.

This insurance shall be for a limit per occurrence of not less than the amount as may be subsequently informed by the Employer, with no limit on the number of occurrences. If an amount is not stated in the Contract, this Sub-Clause shall not apply.

Unless otherwise stated, the insurances specified in this Sub-Clause:

- a) shall be effected and maintained by the Contractor as insuring Party,
- b) shall be in the joint names of the Parties,
- c) shall be extended to cover liability for all loss and damage to the Employer's property (except things insured under Sub-Clause 18.2) arising out of the Contractor's performance of the Contract, and
- d) may however exclude liability to the extent that it arises from:
 - i) the Employer's right to have the Permanent Works executed on, over, under, in or through any land, and to occupy this land for the Permanent Works,
 - ii) damage which is an unavoidable result of the Contractor's obligation to execute the Works and remedy any defects, and
 - iii) a cause listed in Sub-Clause 17.3 [Employer's Risks], except to the extent

that cover is available at commercially reasonable terms.

18.4

Insurance for Contractor's

Personnel

The Contractor shall effect and maintain insurance against liability for claims, Personnel damages, losses and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) arising from injury sickness, disease or death of any person employed by the Contractor or any other of the Contractor's Personnel.

The Employer shall also be indemnified under the policy of insurance, except that this insurance may exclude losses and claims to the extent that they arise from any act or neglect of the Employer or of the Employer's Personnel.

The insurance shall be maintained in full force and effect during the whole time that these personnel are assisting in the execution of the Works,

19

Force Majeure

19.1

Definition of Force

Majeure

In this clause, Force Majeure may include, but is not limited to, exceptional events or circumstances of the kind listed below:

- (i) war, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies.
- (ii) rebellion, terrorism, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power, or civil war;
- (iii) riot, commotion, disorder, strike or lockout by persons other than the Contractor's Personnel and other employees of the Contractor;
- (iv) munitions of war, explosive materials, ionising radiation or contamination by radio-activity, except as may be attributable to the Contractor's use of such munitions, explosives, radiation or radio-activity, and
- (v) natural catastrophes such as earthquake, hurricane, typhoon or volcanic activity or flood, epidemic and pandemic.

19.2

Notice of Force Majeure If a Party is or will be prevented from performing any of its obligations under the Contract by Force Majeure, then it shall give notice to the other Party of the event or circumstances constituting the Force Majeure and shall specify the obligations, the performance of which is or will be prevented. The notice shall be given within 14 days after the Party became aware, or should have become aware, of the relevant event or circumstance constituting Force Majeure.

The Party shall, having given notice, be excused performance of such obligations for so long as such Force Majeure prevents it from performing them.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Clause, Force Majeure shall not apply to obligations of either Party to make payments to the other Party under the Contract.

19.3

Duty to Minimise Delay Each Party shall at all times use all reasonable endeavours to minimise any delay in the performance of the Contract as a result of Force Majeure.

A Party shall give notice to the other Party when it ceases to be affected by the Force Majeure.

19.4

Consequences of Force Majeure

If the Contractor is prevented from performing any of his obligations under the Contract by Force Majeure of which notice has been given under Sub-Clause 19.2 [Notice of Force Majeure], and suffers delay and/or incurs Cost by reason of such Force Majeure, the Contractor shall be entitled subject to Sub-Clause 20.1 [Contractor's Claims] to

a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under Sub-Clause 8.5 [Extension of Time for Completion].

(b)

After receiving this notice, the Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine these matters.

19.5

Deleted.

19.6

Optional Termination, Payment and Release

If the execution of substantially all the Works in progress is prevented for a continuous period of 84 days by reason of Force Majeure of which notice has been given under Sub-Clause 19.2 [Notice of Force Majeure], or for multiple periods which total more than 180 (one hundred and eighty) days due to the same notified Force Majeure, then either Party may give to the other Party a notice of termination of the Contract. In this event, the termination shall take effect 7 days after the notice is given, and the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 16.3 [Cessation of Work and Removal of Contractor's Equipment].

Upon such termination, the Employer shall pay to the Contractor the amounts payable for any work carried out till that date to be determined in terms of Sub-Clause 3.5.

19.7

Release from Performance

Under the Law

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Clause, if any event or circumstance outside the control of the Parties (including, but not limited to, Force Majeure) arises which makes it impossible or unlawful for either or both Parties to fulfill its or their contractual obligations or which, under the law governing the Contract, entitles the Parties to be released from further performance of the Contract, then upon notice by either Party to the other Party of such event or circumstance:

- (a) the Parties shall be discharged from further performance, without prejudice to the rights of either Party in respect of any previous breach of the Contract, and
- (b) the sum payable by the Employer to the Contractor shall be the same as Would have been payable under Sub-Clause 19.6 [Optional Termination, Payment and Release] if the Contract had been terminated under Sub-Clause 19.6.

20

Claim and Disputes

20.1

Contractor's Claims

If the Contractor considers himself to be entitled to any extension of the Time for Completion and/or any additional payment, under any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the Contract the Contractor shall give notice to the Employer, describing the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim. The notice shall be given as soon as practicable, and not later than 28 (twenty eight) days after the Contractor became aware, or should have become aware, of the event or circumstance.

If the Contractor fails to give notice of a claim within such period of 28 (twenty eight) days, the Time for Completion shall not be extended, the Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment, and the Employer shall be discharged from all liability in connection with the claim. Otherwise, the following provisions of this Sub-Clause shall apply.

The Contractor shall also submit any other notices which are required by the Contract, and supporting particulars for the claim, all as relevant to such event or circumstance.

The Contractor shall keep such contemporary records as may be necessary to substantiate any claim, either on the Site or at another location acceptable to the Employer. Without admitting liability, the Employer may, after receiving any notice under this Sub-Clause, monitor the record-keeping and/or instruct the Contractor to keep further contemporary records. The Contractor shall permit the Employer to inspect all these records, and shall (if instructed) submit copies to the Employer.

Within 42 (forty two) days after the Contractor became aware (or should have become aware) of the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Employer, the Contractor shall send to the Employer a fully detailed claim which includes full supporting particulars 'of the basis of the claim and of the extension of time and/or additional payment claimed. If the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim has a continuing effect:

- (a) this fully detailed claim shall be considered as interim;
- (b) the Contractor shall send further interim claims at monthly intervals, giving the accumulated delay and/or amount claimed, and such further particulars as the Employer may reasonably require; and

- (c) the Contractor shall send a final claim within (thirty) days after the issuance of Taking Over Certificate of the Works, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Employer.

Within 60 (sixty) days after receiving a claim or any further particulars supporting a previous claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Employer and approved by the Contractor, the Employer shall respond with approval, or with disapproval and detailed comments. It may also request any necessary further particulars, but shall nevertheless give his response on the principles of the claim within such time,

Each interim payment shall include such amounts for any claim as have been reasonably substantiated as due under the relevant provision of the Contract. Unless and until the particulars supplied are sufficient to substantiate the whole of the claim, the Contractor shall only be entitled to payment for such part of the claim as he has been able to substantiate.

The Employer shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) the extension (if any) of the Time for Completion (before or after its expiry) in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.5 [Extension of Time for Completion], and/or (ii) the additional payment (if any) to which the Contractor is entitled under the Contract.

The requirements of this Sub-Clause are in addition to those of any other Sub-Clause which may apply to a claim. If the Contractor fails to comply with this or another Sub-Clause in relation to any claim, any extension of time and/or additional payment shall take account of the extent (if any) to which the failure has prevented or prejudiced proper investigation of the claim, unless the claim is excluded under the second paragraph of this Sub-Clause.

**20.2
Amicable Settlement**

Both Parties shall attempt to settle any dispute or difference between them amicably.

20.3

Jurisdiction of Court

Unless settled amicably, either of the Parties can move to a court of competent jurisdiction in Kolkata, West Bengal to resolve all disputes and differences pertaining to or arising out of this Agreement

SECTION - 7

CONTRACT FORMS (COF)

SECTION – 7

CONTRACT FORMS

FORM OF AGREEMENT

(ON NON JUDICIAL STAMP PAPER OF APPROPRIATE VALUE)

Agreement No. _____ dated

THIS AGREEMENT (the "**Agreement**") is entered into on ____ day of ____ 2022

Between

WEST BENGAL MEDICAL SERVICES CORPORATION LIMITED (WBMSCL), wholly owned by the Government of West Bengal, having its principal office at Swasthya Sathi, GN-29, Bidhannagar, Sector-V, Kolkata - 700091, hereinafter called the "**Employer**" (which expression shall, wherever the context so demands or requires, include their successors in office and assigns) of the One Part;

And

M/s. _____, a company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956/2013, having PAN [•]/CIN [•], having its registered office at [•], represented by its director/ authorized signatory _____, hereinafter called the "**Contractor**" (which expression shall wherever the context so demands or requires, include his/their successors and assigns) of the Other Part.

The Employer and the Contractor shall be individually referred to as a Party and collectively referred to as Parties.

WHEREAS:

A. The Employer is desirous that Project should be executed and has by Notification

of Award dated _____ accepted a tender submitted by the Contractor for the project at a total Contract Price of Rs. _____ /- (Rupees only).

- B. The Contractor has submitted the Performance Security in accordance with the provisions contained in ITB 38.1.

The Employer and the Contractor have mutually agreed to enter into and be legally bound by the terms and conditions recorded in this Agreement in relation to the execution of the Project on Turnkey basis located at _____ ("**Site**") and record their respective rights, powers, duties and obligations in connection therewith

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH as follows:-

1. In this Agreement, words and expressions shall have the same meaning as are respectively assigned to them in the Instruction to Bidders and/or the General Conditions of Contract hereinafter referred to.

2.

Documents

The following documents in conjunction with addenda/corrigenda to Bidding Documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement viz.

- i. Notice Inviting e-Tender
- ii. Instructions to Bidders
- iii. Evaluation and Qualifying Criteria
- iv. Bidding Forms
- v. Employer's Requirements
- vi. General Conditions of Contract.
- vii. Contract Forms

viii. Notification of Award dated [•] bearing Ref. No. [•] issued by the Employer to the Contractor.

3. **Previous Communications**

This Agreement constitutes the entire Contract between the parties and supersedes all previous communications, whether oral or written, in relation to the Project to be undertaken in accordance with the Contract.

4. **Execution of Project**

In consideration of the payment to be made by the Employer to the Contractor as hereinafter mentioned, the Contractor hereby covenants with the Employer to execute, complete, remedy defects therein and maintain the Project in conformity in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.

5. **Payment**

The Employer hereby covenants to pay to the Contractor in consideration of the execution, completion, remedying of any defects therein and maintenance of the Works, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

6. **Commencement of the Project**

This Contract will remain in effect from _____ and expire on _____
Unless terminated earlier in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

7. **Acknowledgement**

The Contractor shall confirm acceptance of the terms of this Contract by signing and returning to WBMSCL the duplicate copy enclosed herewith within a period of 21 days from date of receipt of Notification of Award.

8. **Notice**

Unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, all notices required to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and must be delivered by hand or sent

by pre-paid post or sent by fax or other than Termination Notice may be sent by mail to the other Party at the address, fax number or email address for that Party as:

EMPLOYER: West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Limited, Swasthya Sathi, GN-29, Sector-V, Salt Lake, Kolkata-700 091, Fax: 033-4034 0400 , Email ID – info@wbmsc.gov.in

CONTRACTOR: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed and delivered this Agreement by their duly authorised representatives on the date first above written .

<p>Signed, Sealed and Delivered</p> <p>on behalf of the Employer by the hand of its Managing Director:</p> <p>[•] (Signature)</p> <p>[•] (Name)</p> <p>[•] (Designation)</p> <p>In the presence of</p> <p>Witnesses:</p> <p>[•] (Signature)</p> <p>[•] (Name)</p> <p>[•] (Designation)</p>	<p>Signed, Sealed and Delivered</p> <p>on behalf of the Contractor by the hand of its Director pursuant to resolution dated [•] of its Board of Directors or pursuant to power of attorney dated [•]:</p> <p>[•] (Signature)</p> <p>[•] (Name)</p> <p>[•] (Designation)</p> <p>In the presence of</p> <p>Witnesses:</p> <p>[•] (Signature)</p> <p>[•] (Name)</p> <p>[•] (Designation)</p>
---	--

PROFORMA FOR BANK GUARANTEE FOR MOBILIZATION ADVANCE

(On Non-Judicial Stamp Paper of Appropriate Value)

B.G. No. [●]

Date: [●]

THIS DEED OF GUARANTEE made on this [●] day of [●] by:

[●] [Name of the issuing Bank] having its registered office at [●] and a branch at
Kolkata/Bidhannagar/New Town Kolkata

To,

West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd.

1. In consideration of, West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd. (WBMSCL) (hereinafter called "The Employer") (which expression shall unless repugnant to the subject or context include its successors and assigns) having agreed under the terms and conditions of the Agreement No. _____ dated _____ with M/s. _____ a company within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013/ an individual carrying on business under the name and style of a Sole Proprietorship and having its registered office at _____ in the State of _____ (hereinafter called "the said bidder" which expression shall unless the context requires otherwise include its administrators, successors and assigns) in connection with the work of (hereinafter called "the said Contract") to make at the request of the bidder a mobilization advance of Rs. _____ /-(Rupees _____ only) for utilizing it for the purpose of the Contract on its furnishing a Guarantee acceptable to the Employer, we, _____ Bank incorporated under _____ and

having one of our branches at _____ (hereinafter referred to as "the said Bank") do hereby guarantee the due recovery by the Employer of this said advance with interest thereon as provided according to the terms and conditions of the Contract. If the said bidder fails to utilize the said advance for the purpose of the Contract and/or the said advance together with interest thereon as aforesaid is not fully recovered by the Employer, we, _____ Bank hereby unconditionally and irrevocably undertake to pay to WBMSCL on demand and without demur to the extent of the said sum of Rs. _____/- (Rupees _____ only), any claim made by the Employer on us for the loss or damage caused to or suffered by the Employer by reason of the Employer not being able to recover in full the said sum of Rs. _____/- (Rupees _____ only) with interest as aforesaid.

2. We, _____ Bank further agree that the Employer shall be the sole judge of and as to whether the said bidder has not utilized the said advance or any part thereof for the purpose of the Contract and the extent of loss or damage caused to or suffered by the Employer on account of the said advance together with interest not being recovered in full and the decision of the Employer that the said bidder has not utilized the said advance or any part thereof for the purpose of the Contract and as to the amount or amounts of loss or damage caused to or suffered by the Employer shall be final and binding on us.
3. We, the said Bank, further agree that the Guarantee herein contained shall remain in force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and till the said advance with interest has been fully recovered and its claims satisfied or discharged and till the Employer certifies that the said advance with interest has been fully recovered from the said bidder, and accordingly shall have no claim under this Guarantee after 30 (thirty) days from the date of satisfactory completion of the said

Contract (as per the mutually agreed Work Schedule) i.e. upto and inclusive of _____(date) unless a notice of the claim under this Guarantee has been served on the Bank before the expiry of the said period i.e. _____(date) in which case the same shall be enforceable against the Bank notwithstanding the fact, that the same is enforced after the expiry of the said period.

4. The Employer shall have the fullest liberty without affecting in any way the liability of the Bank under this Guarantee or Indemnity, from time to time, to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contractor the advance or to extend time of performance by the said bidder or to postpone for any time and from time to time any of the powers exercisable by it against the said bidder and either to enforce or forbear from enforcing any of the terms and conditions governing the said Contract or the advance available to the Employer and the said Bank shall not be released from its liability under these presents by any exercise by the Employer of the liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or by reasons of time being given to the said bidder or any other forbearance, actor omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said bidder on any other matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would, but for this provision, have the effect of so releasing the Bank from its such liability.
5. It shall not be necessary for the Employer to proceed against the bidder before proceeding against the Bank and the Guarantee herein contained shall be enforceable against the Bank notwithstanding any security, which the Employer may have obtained or obtain from the bidder shall at the time when proceedings are taken against the Bank hereunder, be outstanding or unrealized.

6. We, the said Bank, lastly undertaken not to revoke this Guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing and agree that any change in the constitution of the said bidder or the said Bank shall not discharge our liability hereunder.

7. If any further extension of this Guarantee is required the same shall be extended to such required periods on receiving instructions from the bidder M/s. _____ on whose behalf this Guarantee is issued.

8. Notwithstanding anything contained hereinbefore our liability under this Guarantee is restricted to Rs. _____/- (Rupees _____ only) together with interest @ _____. Our undertaking shall commence from the date of execution and shall remain in force upto _____.

Dated this _____ day of _____

In presence of
WITNESS

For and on behalf of _____(the Bank)

Signature

Name

2.

Designation

Authorization No.

Seal of the Bank

The above Guarantee is accepted by the
Employer

For WBMSCL

FORM OF PERFORMANCE SECURITY BANK GUARANTEE

B.G. No. [●]

Date: [●]

THIS DEED OF GUARANTEE made on this [●] day of [●] by:

[●] [Name of the issuing Bank] having its registered office at [●] and a branch at
Kolkata/Bidhannagar/New Town Kolkata

To,

West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd.

In consideration of the Employer having agreed under the terms and conditions of contract made vide his Notification of Award No.-----dated ----- between West Bengal Medical Services Corporation Ltd. (WBMSCL) (the Employer) represented by its Managing Director and _____(hereinafter called the said "**Contractor**") for

_____(name of the work) (herein after called the said "**Agreement**") the Contractor having agreed to production of an irrevocable Bank Guarantee for Rs. ----- (Rupees ----- Only) as a Security/Guarantee for compliance of his obligations in accordance with the terms and conditions in the said Agreement:

1. We ----- (indicate the name of the Bank) (hereinafter referred to as "the Bank" hereby undertake to pay to the WEST BENGAL MEDICAL SERVICES CORPORATION LTD., an amount not exceeding Rs. ----- (Rupees ----- only) on demand by WBMSCL.

2. We -----(indicate the name of the Bank) do hereby undertake to pay the amounts due and payable under this Guarantee without any demur, merely on a demand from WBMSCL for and on behalf of the Employer as an Agent/Power of Attorney Holder stating that the amount claimed is required to meet the recoveries due or likely to be due from the said Contractor. Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this Guarantee. However, our liability under this Guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs.----- (Rupees ----- only).
3. We, the said Bank further under take to pay to the Employer represented by WBMSCL for and on behalf of the Employer as an Agent/Power of Attorney Holder any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor in any suit or proceeding pending before any court or Tribunal relating thereto, our liabilities under this present being absolute and unequivocal. The payment so made by us under this Guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment thereunder and the Contractor shall have no claim against us for making such payment.
4. We - - - - - (Indicate the name of the Bank) further agree that the Guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect for a period of 15 (fifteen) months from the date of issue and thereafter for such extended period as may be mutually agreed between the Employer and the Contractor, and agreed to by the Bank, and shall continue to be enforceable till all dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Agreement have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged or till the Employer's Representative on behalf of the Employer certifies that the terms and conditions of the said Agreement have been fully and properly carried out by the said Contractor and accordingly discharges this Guarantee.

5. We ----- (indicate the name of the Bank) further agree with the Employer, that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Agreement or to extend time of performance by the said Contractor from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said Contractor(s) and to forbear from or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Agreement and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Contractor or for any forbearance, act of omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said Contractor or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would, but for this provision, have effect of so relieving us.
6. This Guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor.
7. This Guarantee will neither be cancelled nor revoked by the Bank without the written authorization of WBMSCL. For this purpose, the beneficiary WBMSCL would inform the Bank of their authorized signatories together with the specimen signatures.
8. This Guarantee shall be valid up to a period of 12 (twelve) months from the date of issue unless extended on demand by the Employer. Notwithstanding anything mentioned above, our liability against this Guarantee is restricted to Rs. ----- (Rupees ----- Only) and unless a claim in writing is lodged with us within the date of expiry or the extended date of expiry of this Guarantee, all our liabilities under this Guarantee shall stand discharged.

In presence of

WITNESS

1.

2.

For and on behalf of _____(the Bank)

Signature

Name

Designation

Authorization No.

Seal of the Bank

The above Guarantee is accepted by the
Employer

For WBMSCL

Note : To be put in sealed cover by Bank and addressed to the concerned officer of
WBMSCL.